Index

ABANDONMENT
- Property of estate. Abandonment of Property of Estate (this index)
- Railroad line. Railroad Reorganization (this index)

ABANDONMENT OF PROPERTY OF ESTATE
- Appreciation of abandoned property, debtor entitlement to, **§ 12:125**
- Assets scheduled but not administered, abandonment of, **§ 12:116, 12:121**
- Burdensome property, authorization for trustee's abandonment of, **§ 12:116, 12:118 to 12:120, 12:129, 12:139**
- Clean-up costs of hazardous or toxic wastes, **§ 12:139**
- Closing and reopening cases, **§ 12:121 to 12:123**
- Compelled abandonment, **§ 12:116, 12:117, 12:130, 12:152**
- Compensation of trustee, **§ 5:89**
- Complaint to commence adversary proceeding, **§ 12:124, 12:127, 12:152**
- Consent to proposed abandonment, failure to object as, **§ 12:131**
- Constructive trusts, **§ 12:19 to 12:21**
- Contingent asset, exemption from deemed abandonment, **§ 12:123**
- Core proceedings, **§ 7:79**
- Debtor in possession, **§ 5:112**

ABANDONMENT OF PROPERTY OF ESTATE —Cont'd
- Deemed abandonment, **§ 12:116, 12:121 to 12:123, 12:129**
- Delivery of property, compelled, **§ 12:152**
- Disposition of property, **§ 12:152**
- Disputed interest of debtor in property, filing of complaint, **§ 12:124**
- District court, exclusive jurisdiction over property, **§ 12:151**
- Earnings. Income, below
- Effect of abandonment, generally, **§ 12:124 to 12:126**
- Equitable interest in property, **§ 12:118, 12:119, 12:128**
- Exclusive jurisdiction, **§ 12:151, 12:153**
- Exemption of abandoned homestead, **§ 13:62**
- Fair market value of property, **§ 12:118**
- Filing
  - generally, **§ 12:152**
  - complaint or motion, **§ 12:124, 12:127, 12:129, 12:152**
  - objection to proposed abandonment, **§ 12:129, 12:131, 12:132**
  - schedule of assets and liabilities, **§ 12:121, 12:122**
  - service of notice of intent to abandon property, **§ 12:129**
- Foreclosure on abandoned property, notice to trustee, **§ 12:125**

ABANDONMENT OF PROPERTY OF ESTATE —Cont'd
Governing law, **§ 12:139, 12:140, 12:153**
Grain assets, expedited determination of interests in and abandonment or other disposition of, **§ 12:133**
Hazardous or toxic wastes, **§ 12:139 to 12:141**
Hearing. Notice, below
Homestead, abandonment of, exemptions, **§ 13:62**
Imminent danger to public health and safety, **§ 12:140, 12:141**
Implied power of trustee to abandon property, **§ 12:116, 12:140**
Income
burdensomeness, income-producing ability as affecting determination of, **§ 12:118**
debtor's entitlement to earnings from abandoned property, **§ 12:125**
Indenture trustee, notice and hearing on abandonment of property, **§ 12:129**
Individual debt adjustment plans, confirmation, **§ 31:28**
Intent, **§ 12:129**
Investigation, determination of presence of hazardous wastes, **§ 12:141**
Junior lienholder, equity in property sufficient to secure debt of, **§ 12:128**
Jurisdiction, **§ 7:79, 12:151, 12:153**
Liens and encumbrances, **§ 12:42**
Limitations, **§ 12:118 to 12:120, 12:129, 12:140**
Liquidation. See lines throughout this topic

ABANDONMENT OF PROPERTY OF ESTATE —Cont'd
Maintenance costs, determination of burdensome property, **§ 12:118**
Methods of abandonment, **§ 12:116**
Midlantic decision, hazardous or toxic wastes, **§ 12:140**
Motions, **§ 12:127, 12:129, 12:152**
Nature of proceeding, **§ 12:127**
Notice
generally, **§ 1:133, 12:129, 12:132, 12:134**
burdensome property, **§ 12:116**
compelled abandonment, **§ 12:130**
deemed abandonment, **§ 12:129**
foreclosure, **§ 12:125**
incorporation of notice of abandonment of property into notice of meeting of creditors, **§ 12:129**
indenture trustee, **§ 12:129**
objections to proposed abandonment, **§ 12:129, 12:132**
railroad line, abandonment, **§ 12:134, 12:135**
renoticing, **§ 12:130**
U. S. trustee, **§ 4:107**
Nunc pro tunc, revestment of property in debtor, **§ 12:125**
Objections, **§ 12:129, 12:131, 12:132**
Operation of business, **§ 15:2**
Orders
exceptions, deemed abandonment, **§ 12:123**
supersedeas bond, stay of enforcement of suspension of railroad line, **§ 12:137**
trustee, abandonment of property, **§ 12:116**

ABANDONMENT OF PROPERTY OF ESTATE —Cont'd
Outstanding valid encumbrances, determination of burdensome property, **§ 12:118**
Party in interest, request for abandonment by, **§ 12:128**
Postpetition assessments against abandoned property, debtor entitlement to, **§ 12:125**
Practice and procedure, generally, **§ 1:133, 12:127 to 12:132**
Precautionary measures, hazardous and toxic waste, **§ 12:141**
Prima facie case, lack of debtor's equity in property, **§ 12:119**
Profit from property deemed abandoned, debtor entitlement to, **§ 12:125**
Protection of employees, rail carriers, **§ 12:138**
Public health and safety, trustee responsibility for, **§ 12:140, 12:141**
Railroad Reorganization (this index)
Redemption, **§ 12:102, 12:103**
Release of trustee, responsibilities for abandoned property, **§ 12:125**
Renoticing, compelled abandonment, **§ 12:130**
Reorganization . See lines throughout this topic
Reorganization plans, equal treatment of claims of same class as impacted by state abandoned property laws, **§ 26:9**
Revesting of property in debtor, **§ 12:125**
Revocation, inadequate listing of property deemed abandoned, **§ 12:122**
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, **§ 1:133, 1:161, 4:107, 12:127 to 12:132**
Scheduling of property, effect on deemed abandonment, **§ 12:121, 12:122**
Service of process and papers, objections to abandonment, **§ 12:131**
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:28**
Standing, **§ 12:128**
State law
  environmental laws, **§ 12:139, 12:140**
  threshold determination of debtor's interest in property, **§ 12:153**
Surrender of Property (this index)
Suspension of railroad service pending appeal, **§ 12:137**
Time or date
  contingent asset to estate, payment, **§ 12:123**
  employees of railroad, payment, **§ 12:138**
  grain assets, expedited procedures, **§ 12:133**
  nunc pro tunc, revestment of property in debtor, **§ 12:125**
  objection to proposed abandonment, **§ 12:131**
Title, effect of abandonment on transfer of, **§ 12:124**
Toxic waste, **§ 12:139 to 12:141**
Trustee
  generally, **§ 12:116**
  compensation, **§ 5:89**
  release, **§ 12:125**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:85**
Turnover of Property (this index)
U. S. trustees, **§ 4:107**
Unadministered property, **§ 12:116, 12:121**

ABANDONMENT OF PROPERTY OF ESTATE —Cont'd
Unclaimed Property (this index)
Value inconsequential, **§ 12:116, 12:118 to 12:120**
Vested power to abandon property, **§ 12:125, 12:128**
Vesting of property in debtor, **§ 12:125**

ABANDONMENT OF RAILROAD LINE
Railroad Reorganization (this index)

ABILITY TO PAY
Individual debt adjustment plans, confirmation, **§ 31:35, 31:45, 31:50**

ABROGATION OF STATE LAW
Scope of congressional bankruptcy power, **§ 1:10**

ABSENCE OR PRESENCE
Allowance of claims or interest in absence of objection, **§ 24:8**
Appearance (this index)
Subpoenas (this index)

ABSOLUTE PRIORITY RULE
Generally, **§ 28:44 to 28:46**
New value exception, **§ 28:45**
Reorganization plans, claims classification, **§ 26:37**

ABSTENTION
Generally, **§ 1:97, 1:98, 7:3, 7:19 to 7:33, 11:3 to 11:6**
Allowance of claims or interests, **§ 7:29, 24:21**
Appeals
generally, **§ 7:21, 7:28, 11:6**
refusal to abstain, **§ 7:20**
Appearance by foreign representative, **§ 11:5**
Automatic stay, **§ 7:22, 16:158**

ABSTENTION—Cont'd
Burden of proof, **§ 7:26**
Burford abstention, **§ 7:19**
Calendar of court, federal court's examination of state court calendar, **§ 7:26**
Case, abstention from exercise of jurisdiction over entire bankruptcy case, generally, **§ 1:97, 7:19 to 7:33**
Clerk of court, **§ 7:21**
Comity, see lines throughout this topic
Constitutional law
generally, **§ 7:31**
nonbankruptcy federal court actions, **§ 7:27**
state constitution, **§ 7:31**
Contractual forum selection clauses, **§ 7:189**
Convenience of state forum, **§ 7:31**
Core proceedings, **§ 1:99, 7:23, 7:65, 7:75**
Counterclaims by debtor, **§ 7:11**
Death claims, **§ 7:29**
Discretionary abstention, generally, **§ 7:30 to 7:33**
Distinctions between types of abstention, **§ 1:97, 1:98, 7:20**
Distribution, **§ 7:29**
Early termination of a case
generally, **§ 11:3 to 11:6**
Appearance by foreign representative, **§ 11:5**
notice and hearing, **§ 11:6**
review or appeal, **§ 11:6**
Excluded claims, **§ 7:29**
Exemptions, **§ 7:29**
Findings of fact and conclusions of law, **§ 7:28**
Foreign proceeding pending, **§ 11:4**
Foreign proceedings, **§ 1:97, 11:4**
Forum non conviens, **§ 7:31**

ABSTENTION—Cont'd
Hearing and determination on motion, **§ 7:21**
Impact on estate, discretionary abstention, **§ 7:32**
Judicial Code (28 USCA), **§ 1:17**
Judicial economy, discretionary abstention, **§ 7:32**
Jury trial, **§ 7:177**
Liens, **§ 7:11**
Limitation of actions, **§ 7:31**
Liquidation, **§ 7:29**
Mandatory abstention, generally, **§ 7:23 to 7:29**
Motions, **§ 7:21**
Nonbankruptcy federal court actions, **§ 7:27**
Northern Pipeline case, **§ 7:23**
Notice and hearing, **§ 7:23, 11:6**
Objections, **§ 7:11**
Pending proceeding elsewhere, **§ 7:25, 11:4**
Personal injury and wrongful death cases, **§ 7:29**
Postconfirmation powers, **§ 7:180**
Proceeding arising in or under or related to Bankruptcy Code, generally, **§ 1:98, 16:158**
Pullman abstention, **§ 7:19**
Punitive damages, **§ 7:32**
Reference of cases and proceedings to bankruptcy court, **§ 7:48**
Reports and recommendations of bankruptcy judge, **§ 7:20 to 7:22**
Review. Appeals, above
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, **§ 1:98, 7:21 to 7:22**
Rules of decision, **§ 7:31**
Service of process, **§ 7:21**
State law claims or causes of action, **§ 7:2**
Statute of limitations, **§ 7:31**
Stays, **§ 7:22**

ABSTENTION—Cont'd
Timeliness requirement, **§ 7:21, 7:24 to 7:26**
Treble damages, **§ 7:32**
Younger doctrine, **§ 7:19**

ABUSE OF PERSON
Harassment (this index)

ABUSE OF PROCESS
Automatic stay, **§ 16:161 to 16:164**
Conversion or dismissal under BAPCPA for abuse of Chapter 7, **§ 11:15 to 11:34**
Dismissal or conversion
notice to creditors of applicability of presumption, **§ 6:38**
Good faith filing requirement, **§ 8:23 to 8:32, 9:35 to 9:40, 16:161 to 16:164**
Interested party, generally, **§ 6:1**
Sanctions (this index)

ACCELERATION
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:36**
De-acceleration
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
reorganization plans, **§ 26:16**
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:14**
Income acceleration, taxation, **§ 3:31**
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Reorganization plans, **§ 26:16, 26:43, 26:45**

ACCEPTANCE
Correlative topics
Assumption (this index)
Rejection (this index)
Collective Bargaining Agreements (this index)

ACCEPTANCE—Cont'd
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index) t (this index)
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Municipal Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Reorganization Plans (this index)

ACCESS TO INFORMATION
Information (this index)

ACCIDENT AND HEALTH CLAIMS OR BENEFITS
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:26, 24:27, 24:62**
Automatic stay, **§ 16:26, 16:33, 16:34**
Retiree benefits. Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)

ACCOMMODATION PARTIES
Codebtor Stay (this index)

ACCORD AND SATISFACTION
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:33, 19:43, 19:55**
Preferential transfers, exception to avoidability on lien satisfaction, **§ 18:90**

ACCOUNTABILITY FOR PROPERTY
Custodians (this index)
Fiduciaries (this index)
Trustees (this index)
Turnover of Property (this index)

ACCOUNTANTS
Administrative expenses, **§ 34:32**
Adverse interest holder, **§ 2:35**
Allowance of claims or interests, **§ 24:67, 24:74**
Application for order approving employment, **§ 2:23**

ACCOUNTANTS—Cont'd
Compensation (this index)
Disinterestedness requirement for employment, **§ 2:29**
Dual representation, **§ 2:37**
Eligibility and qualification to serve as trustee, **§ 5:10**
Employment, generally, **§ 1:105 et seq., 2:4, 2:18, 5:51**
Equity security holders, **§ 6:62**
Judge's relative or friends, employment of, **§ 2:43, 2:44**
Privileged communications from clients, **§ 17:37**
Professional Persons (this index)
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Self-employment, **§ 2:9**
Services by members and associates, **§ 2:26**
Services performed by, **§ 2:18**
Trustee
generally, **§ 5:51**
accountant for estate, trustee acting as, **§ 5:97**
compensation of trustee serving as accountant, **§ 5:98**
eligibility and qualification to serve as trustee, **§ 5:10**
employment of accountants, generally, **§ 1:105 et seq., 2:4, 2:18, 5:51**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:53 to 14:56**
U.S. trustee's relative or friends, employment of, **§ 2:43, 2:44**

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING
Accountants (this index)
Adequate protection, **§ 21:64**
Appointment of trustee, **§ 5:30**
Bank Accounts (this index)
Capacity to be sued, **§ 5:45**
Closing and reopening cases, **§ 36:4, 36:25**

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING—Cont'd
Commodity broker liquidation, distribution, **§ 34:160**
Compensation of trustee or examiner, **§ 5:85**
Conversion or dismissal, **§ 11:89**
Custodians, **§ 6:77**
Custodians (this index)
Distribution, compensation of accountants, **§ 34:32**
Escrow (this index)
False oath or account
generally, **§ 35:20 et seq.**
later amendment, **§ 35:22**
materiality, **§ 35:21**
omissions, **§ 35:23**
subsequent disclosure, **§ 35:22**
Final Accounting (this index)
Interim trustees, **§ 5:13, 5:66**
Later amendment of false oath or account, **§ 35:22**
Materiality, false oath or account, **§ 35:21**
Omissions, fraudulent, **§ 35:23**
Proprietary accounts, commodity broker liquidation, **§ 34:171**
Receivable. Accounts Receivable (this index)
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, prior custodian of estate property, **§ 1:132, 14:71**
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:5**
Subsequent disclosure of false oath or account, **§ 35:22**
Trustees
Accountants (this index)
appointment of trustee, **§ 5:30**
capacity to be sued, **§ 5:45**
escrow account, **§ 5:85**
interim trustees, **§ 5:13, 5:66**
Turnover of property, **§ 1:132**
United States trustees, **§ 4:100**

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
Core proceedings, **§ 7:59**
Preferential transfers, exceptions to trustee's avoiding power, **§ 18:85 to 18:88**
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:34**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:49, 14:82**

ACCREDITATION OF COLLEGE
Automatic stay, **§ 16:54, 16:107**
Property of bankruptcy estate, accreditation of college as, **§ 12:93**

ACCRUAL BASIS CORPORATION
Tax treatment of discharge, **§ 3:16**

ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY, RIGHT, OR INTEREST
Sale or Transfer (this index)

ACT
Bankruptcy Act of 1898 (this index)

ACTS OF BANKRUPTCY
Abolition of concept, **§ 9:65**

ADDITIONAL LIENS
Adequate protection, **§ 21:1, 21:11, 21:55, 21:56**

ADDITION OF CLAIMS
Reopening cases, **§ 36:17**

ADDITION OF CREDITORS
Reopening cases, **§ 36:16**

ADDRESS
Involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 9:44**
Notice
creditor, address to be used in communications to, **§ 6:7, 6:38**
debtor's notice to creditors, **§ 6:6, 6:7, 6:38**

ADDRESS—Cont'd
Notice—Cont'd
mail, **§ 1:83**
Self-addressed envelopes, reorganization plan solicitation, **§ 27:21**
Trustee or examiner eligibility and qualification, **§ 5:3, 5:4**
Turnover of property
change of debtor's address, **§ 14:16**
persons holding money or property controlled by debtor, **§ 14:15**

ADEQUATE ASSURANCE
Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)
Utilities (this index)

ADEQUATE INFORMATION
Disclosure and disclosure statements, **§ 27:4 to 27:7, 27:15**

ADEQUATE PROTECTION
Generally, **§ 1:151, 21:1 to 21:71**
Accounting information, **§ 21:64**
Additional liens, **§ 21:1, 21:11, 21:55, 21:56**
Administrative expenses, **§ 21:12, 21:30, 21:36, 21:38**
Agreements, **§ 21:37, 21:70**
Appreciation in value of property, **§ 21:62**
Approval, **§ 21:7, 21:35**
Automatic stay
generally, **§ 1:151, 16:160, 21:1 et seq.**
counterclaims, **§ 16:204**
equity of debtor, determination of, **§ 16:175**
termination of contract or lease, **§ 16:172**
Balancing creditor's and debtor's interests, **§ 21:5**
Burden of proof, **§ 21:69**

ADEQUATE PROTECTION—Cont'd
Cash collateral, **§ 21:7, 21:35, 21:45, 21:64, 21:65**
Cash payment or periodic cash payments
generally, **§ 21:10, 21:46 to 21:54**
compensation for decrease in value of property, **§ 21:47**
confirmation of plan payment, payment before, **§ 21:51**
depreciation and depreciable property, **§ 21:10, 21:47**
family farmer debt adjustment, **§ 21:29**
interest on money, **§ 21:48, 21:49**
lease payments, **§ 21:52, 21:53**
lost opportunity costs, **§ 21:49**
offer to make payments, **§ 21:54**
plan payments, **§ 21:50, 21:51**
Chapter 12 proceedings. Family Farmer Debt Adjustment (this index)
Collateral
additional or replacement security, **§ 21:55**
cash collateral, **§ 21:7, 21:35, 21:45, 21:64, 21:65**
valuation standards, **§ 21:23**
Compensation, **§ 21:12, 21:47**
Confirmation of plan
cash payment or periodic cash payments, **§ 21:50, 21:51**
liquidation, reorganization, or individual debt adjustment cases, **§ 21:26**
municipal debt adjustment cases, **§ 21:38**
preservation of status quo, **§ 21:3**
time to raise adequate protection issue, **§ 21:68**

ADEQUATE PROTECTION —Cont'd
Constitutional and policy basis, **§ 21:12**
Co-owners, **§ 21:20**
Costs and expenses
administrative expenses, **§ 21:12, 21:30, 21:36, 21:38**
family farmer debt adjustment, **§ 21:30**
fees, **§ 21:17, 21:32**
indubitable equivalent, **§ 21:12, 21:30**
lost opportunity costs, **§ 21:49**
oversecured creditors, **§ 21:17**
repossession and sale, time and expense of, **§ 21:32**
superpriority, **§ 21:36**
Creditor's bargain, **§ 21:16**
Cushion. Equity cushion, below
Debtor in possession
cash payment or periodic cash payments, above
obtaining credit, **§ 21:8**
Decrease in value. Depreciation and depreciable property, below
Deposits and depositories, **§ 21:7, 21:45, 21:55, 21:64**
Depreciation and depreciable property
generally, **§ 21:1**
additional or replacement lien, **§ 21:11**
cash payment or periodic cash payments, **§ 21:10, 21:47**
equity cushion, **§ 21:44**
interest in property, **§ 21:15**
Documents of title, **§ 21:7, 21:45, 21:55, 21:64**
Encumbrances. Liens, below
Equipment, **§ 21:27, 21:63**
Equity cushion
generally, **§ 21:39 to 21:45**

ADEQUATE PROTECTION —Cont'd
Equity cushion—Cont'd
calculation, **§ 21:40**
cash collateral, **§ 21:45**
criticism, **§ 21:41**
factors to be considered, **§ 21:42**
government loan insurance, **§ 21:61**
maintenance, **§ 21:44**
sufficiency, **§ 21:43**
Evidence
presumptions and burden of proof, **§ 21:69**
value, **§ 21:25**
Executory contracts and unexpired leases
generally, **§ 21:19**
interest in unexpired lease of personal property, **§ 15:23**
Expenses. Costs and expenses, above
Failure of adequate protection, **§ 21:36 to 21:38**
Fair market value, **§ 21:23 to 21:25**
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:13, 33:36**
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)
Farmers and farm products, **§ 21:55, 21:56**
Fees, **§ 21:17, 21:32**
Foreclosure, **§ 21:23, 21:32**
Future crops, **§ 21:56**
Government loan insurance, **§ 21:61**
Guarantees, **§ 21:20, 21:59 to 21:61**
History of payment, **§ 21:33**
Improvement of property, **§ 21:63**
Individual debt adjustment, **§ 1:151, 21:26, 21:50, 21:51, 21:68**

ADEQUATE PROTECTION —Cont'd
Individual debt adjustment plans, **§ 31:62**
Indubitable equivalent, **§ 21:1, 21:12, 21:30**
Insurance, **§ 21:54, 21:59 to 21:61**
Interest in property, **§ 21:13 to 21:20, 21:67**
Interest on money, **§ 21:17, 21:44, 21:48, 21:49**
Inventory, **§ 21:23, 21:55, 21:64**
Junior liens, **§ 21:55**
Lease of property. Use, Sale, or Lease of Property (this index)
Liens
generally, **§ 21:1**
additional liens, **§ 21:1, 21:11, 21:55, 21:56**
interests of secured creditors, **§ 12:39 to 12:43**
obtaining credit, **§ 21:8**
replacement liens, **§ 21:1, 21:11, 21:55, 21:56**
senior liens, **§ 21:8, 21:57**
taxes and assessments, **§ 21:58**
Liquidation, **§ 21:23, 21:24, 21:26**
Loans or credit, **§ 21:8**
Lost opportunity costs, **§ 21:49**
Maintenance of property, **§ 21:63**
Money or cash
cash collateral, **§ 21:7, 21:35, 21:45, 21:64, 21:65**
cash payment or periodic cash payments, above
Monitoring plan, **§ 21:65**
Mortgages and deeds of trust, insurance, **§ 21:61**
Municipal debt adjustment, **§ 21:28, 21:38, 21:70**
Negotiable instruments, **§ 21:7, 21:45, 21:55, 21:64**
Obtaining credit, **§ 21:8**
Offer to make payments, **§ 21:54**

ADEQUATE PROTECTION —Cont'd
Orders of court. Prior court order, below
Oversecured claims, **§ 21:17, 21:44**
Parties
generally, **§ 21:18 to 21:20**
third parties, below
Payment
cash payment or periodic cash payments, above
plan payments, **§ 21:50, 21:51**
third parties, **§ 21:57**
Periodic cash payments. Cash payment or periodic cash payments, above
Personal property, interest in unexpired lease of, **§ 15:23**
Place for filing motions and other papers, **§ 21:71**
Policy bases, **§ 21:2**
Preservation of status quo, **§ 21:3**
Presumptions and burden of proof, **§ 21:69**
Prior court order
superpriority, **§ 21:37**
violation of, **§ 21:35**
Priorities, **§ 21:36, 21:37, 21:58**
Procedure, generally, **§ 21:66 to 21:71**
Property insurance, **§ 21:59**
Proposal of adequate protection, **§ 21:66**
Reasonable market rent paid, family farmer debt adjustment, **§ 21:31**
Redemption, **§ 12:109**
Rehabilitation, **§ 21:34**
Rents and profits, family farmer debt adjustment, **§ 21:31**
Reorganization plans, liquidation plans, **§ 26:14**
Reorganization (this index)

ADEQUATE PROTECTION —Cont'd
Replacement liens, **§ 21:1, 21:11, 21:55, 21:56**
Repossession, **§ 21:27, 21:32**
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, **§ 21:67, 21:70**
Sale of property. Use, Sale, or Lease of Property (this index)
Secured creditors
generally, **§ 21:18**
additional or replacement liens, **§ 21:55**
equity cushion, **§ 21:44**
interest in property, **§ 21:13 to 21:17**
liens, **§ 12:39 to 12:43**
oversecured claims, **§ 21:17, 21:44**
superpriority, **§ 21:36**
time adequate protection begins, **§ 21:4**
Securities, **§ 21:45, 21:55, 21:64**
Security
generally, **§ 21:27**
additional or replacement, **§ 21:55**
collateral, above
liens, above
secured creditors, above
Segregation of cash collateral, **§ 21:64**
Senior liens, **§ 21:8, 21:57**
Sovereign immunity abrogated, **§ 6:78**
Standards of valuation, **§ 21:23, 21:24**
Stipulations, **§ 21:27, 21:35**
Superpriority for inadequately protected creditors, **§ 21:36, 21:37**
Taxation, **§ 21:33, 21:54, 21:58**
Third parties
guarantees, **§ 21:59 to 21:61**
payments, **§ 21:57**

ADEQUATE PROTECTION —Cont'd
Time and date
commencement of adequate protection, **§ 21:4**
notice and knowledge, **§ 21:70**
raising adequate protection issue, **§ 21:68**
repossession and sale, **§ 21:32**
stipulations, **§ 21:27**
valuation, **§ 21:22**
Transportation equipment financiers, **§ 21:27**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:37, 14:38, 14:56**
Use, Sale, or Lease of Property (this index)
Value and valuation
generally, **§ 21:21 to 21:25**
appreciation in value, **§ 21:62**
creditor's bargain, **§ 21:16**
date of valuation, **§ 21:22**
depreciation and depreciable property, above
equity cushion, above
evidence, **§ 21:25**
fair market value, **§ 21:23 to 21:25**
interest in property, **§ 21:14, 21:15**
monitoring by court, **§ 21:65**
standards of valuation, **§ 21:23, 21:24**

ADJOURNMENT
Continuance of Action or Proceeding (this index)

ADJUSTMENT
See more specific topics

ADMINISTRATIVE AGENCIES
For particular agencies, see specific lines throughout this index
Discriminatory treatment of debtor, **§ 6:30, 6:31**

ADMINISTRATIVE AGENCIES —Cont'd
Eligibility for municipal debt adjustment, **§ 1:45**
Governing law, administrative regulations, **§ 1:32**
Interested parties, generally, **§ 6:85, 6:86**
Privacy considerations, **§ 1:78**
Reorganization plan confirmation, **§ 28:48, 28:49**

ADMINISTRATIVE CONVENIENCE CLASS
Reorganization plans, **§ 26:40**

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES
Generally, **§ 34:18**
Generally, **§ 24:57**
Accountants, compensation of, **§ 34:32**
Adequate protection, **§ 21:12, 21:30, 21:36, 21:38**
Allowance of claims
generally, **§ 24:53 to 24:78**
beneficial to operation to debtor's business, **§ 24:57**
commissions for services, **§ 24:59**
compensation and wages, **§ 24:52, 24:59**
creditors' expenses, **§ 24:68 to 24:74**
criminal prosecution, expenses of creditor in connection with, **§ 24:70**
custodian, expenses and compensation of, **§ 24:75**
disposing or preserving of collateral, **§ 24:95**
enumerated expenses in statute as not constituting limitation, **§ 24:55**
equal treatment accorded to administrative expenses inter se, **§ 24:54**

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES —Cont'd
Allowance of claims—Cont'd
family farmer debt adjustment, **§ 24:55**
grain assets, **§ 24:72**
hazardous waste, expenses of removal or cleanup of, **§ 24:61**
individual debt adjustment, **§ 24:55, 24:58**
leased premises, **§ 24:42, 24:60**
liquidation, **§ 24:55, 24:71, 24:72**
municipal debt adjustment, **§ 24:55, 24:71, 24:74, 24:76**
partners and partnerships, claims against, **§ 24:23**
persons entitled to recover, generally, **§ 24:53 et seq.**
postpetition expenses, administrative expenses limited to, **§ 24:57**
preservation of assets of estate, **§ 24:53, 24:58 to 24:61, 24:72**
preserving or disposing of collateral, **§ 24:95**
priority of claims, **§ 24:31, 24:53, 24:55, 24:64, 24:76**
recovery of property for benefit of estate, **§ 24:69**
rent, **§ 24:42, 24:60**
retirement and pension benefits, **§ 24:62**
secured or unsecured claims, below
sovereign immunity abrogated, **§ 6:78**
superpriority claims, **§ 24:55, 24:78**
taxes, **§ 24:31, 24:64 to 24:66, 24:95**
wages, **§ 24:52, 24:59**

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES —Cont'd
Allowance of claims—Cont'd
witness fees and mileage, **§ 24:77**
Attorneys' Fees (this index)
Chapter 11 committee members' expenses, **§ 34:38**
Claims. Allowance of claims, above
Compensation and wages
allowance of claims, **§ 24:52, 24:59**
custodian, **§ 34:32**
officers, **§ 34:34**
professionals, **§ 2:13, 2:32 to 2:34**
Confirmation of plan, expenses arising after, **§ 34:20**
Conversion of case as affecting payment of, **§ 34:15**
Creditor, expenses incurred by, **§ 6:42**
Creditors' and equity security holders' committees, **§ 6:51, 6:52, 6:67, 24:76**
Criminal proceedings, **§ 34:36**
Custodian, expenses and compensation of, **§ 34:32**
Custodians, **§ 6:77**
Deductions from takes, **§ 3:37**
Definition, **§ 34:19**
Domestic support obligations, **§ 34:16, 34:17**
Equity security holders, **§ 6:62**
Equity security holders' committees, **§ 6:67**
Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)
Exempt property, availability for payment of administrative expenses, **§ 13:25, 34:23**
Filing fee, petitions, **§ 34:35**
Fines and penalties, **§ 34:30**

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES —Cont'd
Goods received within 20 days of bankruptcy, **§ 34:42**
Health care businesses, costs of closing, **§ 34:41**
Indenture trustees, **§ 6:73**
Insiders, **§ 34:43**
Interested parties, **§ 34:32**
Interest on money, **§ 34:31**
Judicial fees and costs, **§ 34:39**
Lien, property subject to, **§ 34:24**
Loans or credit, **§ 15:70**
Municipal Debt Adjustment (this index)
Nonresidential real property lease obligations, **§ 34:40**
Officers, compensation and reimbursement of, **§ 34:34**
Operation of business, **§ 1:138, 34:26, 34:27**
Order of payment of expenses, generally, **§ 34:21**
Ordinary course of business, claims or expenses arising in, **§ 34:27**
Postpetition taxes, **§ 34:31**
Preserving estate, costs and expenses of, **§ 34:25 to 34:27**
Priorities, generally, **§ 16:241, 34:18 to 34:89**
Professional compensation and reimbursement, generally, **§ 2:13, 34:32 to 34:34**
Proof of claim, **§ 22:50**
Property of estate, recovery of, **§ 34:36**
Property out of which payable, generally, **§ 34:22 to 34:24**
Quickie refund, **§ 34:29**
Railroad Reorganization, **§ 34:189**
Reclamation, grant of administrative expenses as alternative, **§ 17:84**
Reorganization plans, **§ 28:26**

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES —Cont'd
Reorganization (this index)
Salaries. Compensation and wages, above
Severance pay, **§ 34:43, 34:54**
Statutory limitations, **§ 24:86**
Substantial contribution, expenses in making, **§ 34:37**
Superpriority, **§ 34:15**
Taxation (this index)
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:28, 15:30**
Utility service, **§ 16:241**
Wages. Compensation and wages, above

ADMINISTRATIVE HOLDS OR FREEZES
Automatic stay setoff rights, **§ 25:18**

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF UNITED STATES COURTS
Appeals, **§ 37:2**
Director, **§ 4:5, 4:53**
Forms, **§ 1:31**
Local rules, **§ 1:28**

ADMINISTRATIVE POWERS
Adequate Protection (this index)
Automatic Stay (this index)
Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)
Obtaining Credit (this index)
Use, Sale, or Lease of Property (this index)
Utilities (this index)

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE ACT
Railroad reorganization plans, **§ 26:35**

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS
Particular proceedings, see more specific topics

ADMINISTRATORS
Estate Administrators (this index)
Fiduciaries (this index)

ADMIRALTY
Automatic stay, maritime foreclosure actions, **§ 16:124, 16:125**
Contractual forum selection clauses, **§ 7:189**
Liens or avoidance, **§ 17:37**

ADVANCES
New value advanced, avoidability of preferences, **§ 18:78 to 18:84**
Preferential transfers followed by advance of new value, **§ 18:78 to 18:84**

ADVERSARY PROCEEDINGS
Generally, **§ 1:88**
Allowance of claims or interests, **§ 24:15**
Attorneys' fees, **§ 2:119**
Avoidance and reclamation actions, **§ 17:87**
Complaints (this index)
Jurisdiction (this index)
Property of estate, **§ 12:152**
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:4**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:79, 14:80**

ADVERSE INTEREST
Debtor in possession, employment of professional persons, **§ 5:112**
Interested Persons or Parties (this index)
Trustees (this index)

ADVERTISING
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:57**
Attorneys' fees, **§ 2:46**

ADVERTISING—Cont'd
Billboards advertising bankruptcy of company, automatic stay, **§ 16:38**
Consumer debtors' attorneys, **§ 2:57**
Credit card mass solicitations and dischargeability, **§ 35:120**
Defined, **§ 2:57**
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, foreclosure sales, **§ 19:55, 19:56**
Petition preparers, **§ 2:48, 8:11**

ADVERTISING AGENCY
Automatic stay, **§ 16:38**

AFDC BENEFITS
Aid to Families with Dependent Children (this index)

AFFIDAVITS
Appeals in forma pauperis, **§ 37:3**
In forma pauperis, **§ 37:3**
Preferential transfer, rebutting presumption of insolvency, **§ 18:25**

AFFILIATES
Reorganization plans, **§ 27:23**
Taxation, **§ 3:58**

AFFIRMATION
Oath or Affirmation (this index)

AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSES
Defenses (this index)

AFTER-ACQUIRED PROPERTY
Generally, **§ 12:48 to 12:70**
Anti-competition clause, effect, **§ 12:67, 12:68**
Assertion, exclusion of debtor's earnings, **§ 12:57**
Bequests acquired by debtor, **§ 12:51, 12:52**
Burden of proof, exclusion of income from bankruptcy estate, **§ 12:59**

AFTER-ACQUIRED PROPERTY —Cont'd
Commissions, **§ 12:63, 12:65**
Conversion or dismissal, **§ 12:61**
Corporations, inclusion of earnings from debtor corporation in bankruptcy estate, **§ 12:57**
Death benefits acquired by debtor, **§ 12:53**
Debtor-acquired property, **§ 12:50 to 12:70**
Devises, acquisition by debtor, **§ 12:51, 12:52**
Divorce decree, acquisition of property by debtor, **§ 12:54**
Earnings of debtor, generally, **§ 12:49, 12:56 to 12:68**
Estate, property acquired by, **§ 12:48**
Evidence, exclusion of income from bankruptcy estate, **§ 12:59**
Exceptions, general rule, **§ 12:70**
Exclusion of debtor's earnings, **§ 12:56 to 12:61**
Family Farmer Debt Adjustment, inclusion of earnings, **§ 12:60, 12:61**
Filing, supplemental schedule, **§ 12:55**
Fresh start, protection of, **§ 12:56, 12:59**
General rule, applicability of liens to postpetition property interests, **§ 12:69, 12:70**
Income from testamentary trusts, inclusion, **§ 12:52**
Individual debt adjustment, inclusion of earnings, **§ 12:60, 12:61**
Inheritances, acquisition by debtor, **§ 12:51, 12:52**
Insurance, **§ 12:53, 12:65**
Interlocutory order, **§ 12:54**
Inter vivos trust, exclusion from bankruptcy estate, **§ 12:52**

AFTER-ACQUIRED PROPERTY —Cont'd
Liens and Encumbrances (this index)
Life insurance, acquisition by debtor, **§ 12:53**
Liquidation, conversion of case, **§ 12:61**
Marital property settlement, acquisition by debtor, **§ 12:54**
Military retirement pay, exclusion from bankruptcy estate of payments received after filing of petition, **§ 12:66**
Offspring derived from estate property, inclusion in bankruptcy estate, **§ 12:49, 12:70**
Order, interlocutory, **§ 12:54**
Particular earnings, **§ 12:62 to 12:68**
Postpetition matters, **§ 12:49, 12:69, 12:70**
Prebankruptcy past, inclusion in bankruptcy estate of property received postpetition from actions taken in, **§ 12:50**
Proceeds or profits derived from estate, **§ 12:49, 12:70**
Real estate commissions, inclusion of commission on sales entered into prior to commencement of case, **§ 12:63**
Rents from estate property, inclusion in bankruptcy estate, **§ 12:49, 12:70**
Retirement pay, military, exclusion of payments received after filing petition, **§ 12:66**
Schedule, filing of supplemental, **§ 12:55**
Services performed requirement, exclusion of earnings in bankruptcy estate, **§ 12:58**
Servitude to creditors, prevention through exclusion of postpetition earnings, **§ 12:56**

AFTER-ACQUIRED PROPERTY —Cont'd
Severance pay, inclusion in bankruptcy estate, **§ 12:67, 12:68**
Supplemental schedule, duty to file, **§ 12:55**
Testamentary trusts, inclusion of income as property of estate, **§ 12:52**
Time of acquisition of property in relation to commencement of case, **§ 12:50 to 12:70**
Trusts, inter vivos, exclusion from bankruptcy estate, **§ 12:52**
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:24**
Vacation pay, inclusion in bankruptcy estate, **§ 12:62**

AFTER NOTICE AND HEARING
Defined, **§ 1:87, 5:26, 23:35**

AGE
Children (this index)

AGE DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT ACT
Automatic stay, **§ 16:92**
Trustee appointment or election, **§ 5:10, 5:12**

AGENCIES OF GOVERNMENT
Administrative Agencies (this index)

AGENTS
Automatic stay, **§ 16:38**
Collection and Credit Agencies (this index)
Credit agencies. Collection and Credit Agencies (this index)
Creditors' and equity security holders' committees, **§ 6:45, 6:56**
Creditor's rights, generally, **§ 6:37**
Custodians, **§ 6:75**
Disbursing agents, confirmation of individual debt adjustment

AGENTS—Cont'd
plans, **§ 31:70 to 31:72**
Employment of professional persons, **§ 2:12, 2:23, 2:40, 2:51**
Escrow agents, **§ 33:38**
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:38**
Indenture trustees, **§ 6:71**
Interested party, generally, **§ 6:87**
Municipal debt adjustment plans, **§ 32:17**
Proof of claim, **§ 22:20**
Real Estate Agents and Brokers (this index)
Reorganization (this index)
U. S. trustees, **§ 4:74**

AGREEMENTS
Contracts and Agreements (this index)

AGRI-BUSINESSES
Farmers and Farm Products (this index)

AGRICULTURAL CONSERVATION PLAN
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:34**

AGRICULTURAL SUBSIDIES
Discriminatory treatment of debtor, **§ 6:32**

AGRICULTURE
Farmers and Farm Products (this index)

AGRONOMIC FEASIBILITY
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:44, 33:45**

AID OR ASSISTANCE
Generally. Welfare Recipients (this index)
Dependent children. Aid to Families with Dependent Children (this index)

AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN
Discharges of domestic support obligations, **§ 35:166**
Family former debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:54**
Income rendering debtor eligible for Chapter 13, **§ 1:63**

AIRCRAFT EQUIPMENT
Aviation (this index)
Cram-down, **§ 15:25**
Lease-loan distinction, **§ 15:25**
Nonpurchase-money lenders accorded protection, **§ 15:25**
Reorganization (this index)
Safe harbor definition of lease and security interest, **§ 15:25**

AIRCRAFT EQUIPMENT SETTLEMENT LEASES ACT
Generally, **§ 15:25, 16:123**

AIRPORT LEASES AND LANDING SLOTS
Assignment of less than all debtor's leases to same person, **§ 20:27**
Assumption or assignment of less than all debtor's leases to same person, **§ 20:27**
Aviation (this index)
Intangible personal property, **§ 12:46**

ALABAMA
Bankruptcy administrators
creditors' or equity security holders' meetings, presiding at, **§ 4:80**
Opt-out provision, **§ 13:6**
United States trustee program, **§ 1:20, 4:60**

ALASKA
Opt-out provision, **§ 13:6**

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES
Automatic stay, **§ 16:25, 16:38, 16:40, 16:95**
Core proceedings, **§ 7:79**
Discriminatory treatment of debtor, **§ 6:29, 6:32**
Licenses, **§ 6:29, 6:32**
Priorities, claim based on, motor vehicle or vessel accident, **§ 34:89**

ALIAS
Caption, **§ 1:76**
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:46**

ALLEGATIONS
Complaints (this index)
Petitions (this index)

ALLOCATION OF PAYMENT DOCTRINE
Withholding taxes, **§ 3:63**

ALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS
Absence of objections as resulting in claim being allowed, generally, **§ 24:8**
Abstention, **§ 7:29, 24:21**
Acceleration of principal amount of claims after filing of petition, **§ 24:36**
Accident and sickness benefits or expenses, **§ 24:26, 24:27, 24:62**
Accountants' charges, **§ 24:67, 24:74**
Actions and remedies
criminal prosecution, expenses of creditor for, **§ 24:69**
injunctive relief to cleanup hazardous waste, **§ 24:61**
recovery of property or funds, below
Administrative Expenses (this index)
Adversary proceeding, **§ 24:15**

ALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS—Cont'd
Advertising costs, **§ 24:56**
Agreements. Contracts and agreements, below
Agriculture. Farmers and farm products, below
Alimony and support, **§ 24:39**
Amendment or alteration
tax claims, **§ 24:25**
Antideficiency laws of states, **§ 24:33**
Applicable law defined, **§ 24:34**
Apportionment. Pro rata payments or distributions, below
Approval. Consent or approval, below
Attorneys at law
attorneys' fees, below
persons who may recover cost of preserving or disposing of collateral, **§ 24:94**
reports of bankruptcy crimes to federal attorney, **§ 24:69**
Attorneys' fees
administrative expenses, **§ 24:67, 24:72**
creditor's attorney, **§ 24:67**
debtor's attorney, **§ 24:38, 24:67**
filing of statement, **§ 24:38, 24:67**
leases, damages for termination of, **§ 24:40**
preserving or disposing of collateral, **§ 24:94**
Automobile repairs, **§ 24:26**
Avoidance, **§ 17:4, 17:51**
Barley, grain as including, **§ 24:72**
Bedroom furniture as necessary for performance under plan, **§ 24:26**
Benefit requirement of expense claim, **§ 24:89 to 24:93**

ALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS—Cont'd
Bonuses to employees as administrative expenses, **§ 24:59**
Breach of executory contracts, claims for, **§ 24:21, 24:29, 24:35, 24:46**
Burden of proof and presumptions, **§ 24:20, 24:87**
Candidate for bankruptcy trustee, voting for, **§ 24:4**
Carrying on business or financial transactions of debtor, **§ 24:86, 24:93**
Cause for reconsideration of allowed or disallowed claim, **§ 24:101, 24:105**
Chapter 13 cases. Individual Debt Adjustment (this index)
Charges. Fees and charges, below
Child support, claims for, **§ 24:39**
Choice between subrogation or reimbursement and contribution, **§ 24:51**
Cleanup or removal of hazardous waste, expenses of, **§ 24:61**
Codebtors
  claims for reimbursement or contribution, **§ 24:50 to 24:52**
  party entitled to seek reconsideration of allowed or disallowed claim, **§ 24:105**
Collateral. Costs and expenses of preserving or disposing of collateral, below
Collateral estoppel, **§ 24:101**
Collective bargaining agreements, breach of, **§ 24:22, 24:29, 24:46**
Commission for services as administrative expenses, **§ 24:59**

ALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS—Cont'd
Committee of creditors, **§ 24:4, 24:14, 24:71, 24:76**
Compensation (this index)
Compiling and preserving collateral. Costs and expense of preserving or disposing of collateral, above
Complaint, **§ 24:16**
Concealment of assets, **§ 24:69**
Conclusions of law proposed by bankruptcy judge, **§ 24:17**
Confidential nature of investigation report of debtor's financial affairs, **§ 24:11**
Confirmation
  deadline for filing objections to claims, **§ 24:18**
  reconsideration requested after confirmation, **§ 24:98**
Conflict of laws, **§ 24:34, 24:61**
Consent or approval
  consumer debts necessary to debtor's performance under bankruptcy plan, **§ 24:24, 24:27**
  hearing and determination of matters by bankruptcy judge, **§ 24:17**
  preserving or disposing of collateral, expenses of, **§ 24:85**
  recovery of property for benefit of estate, expenses of, **§ 24:69**
Consideration, claims based on, **§ 24:33**
Constitutional law, **§ 24:47**
Construction and interpretation of statute, generally, **§ 24:55, 24:71, 24:72**
Consumer debts, **§ 24:24, 24:26, 24:27**
Contested matter, filing of objection resulting in, **§ 24:16**

ALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS—Cont'd
Contingent or unmatured claims, generally, **§ 24:21, 24:33, 24:36, 24:50**
Continuation of business or financial transaction of debtor, **§ 24:86, 24:93**
Contracts and agreements
breach of executory contracts, claims for, **§ 24:21, 24:29, 24:35, 24:46**
consideration, claims based on, **§ 24:33**
employment contracts, below
executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 24:21, 24:29, 24:35, 24:46**
leases, below
mortgage or indenture trustee, administrative expenses of, **§ 24:71, 24:72**
presumption of contract price as reasonable administrative expenses, **§ 24:60**
rejection or breach, claim based on, **§ 24:21, 24:29, 24:35, 24:46**
secured or unsecured claims, below
specific performance, claims subject to, **§ 24:22**
Contribution, claims for, **§ 24:105**
Conversion from other bankruptcy cases to Chapter 7, **§ 24:55**
Core proceedings, **§ 24:17**
Corn, grain as including, **§ 24:72**
Corporate officers, personal debts of, **§ 24:33**
Costs and expenses
generally, **§ 24:53 to 24:93**
Administrative Expenses (this index)
advertising costs, **§ 24:58**
attorneys' fees, above

ALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS—Cont'd
Costs and expenses—Cont'd
benefit requirement of expense claim, **§ 24:57, 24:89 to 24:93**
collateral. Costs and expenses of preserving or disposing of collateral, below
consent or approval, above
creditors' expenses, **§ 24:68 to 24:74**
fees and charges, below
hazardous waste, removal or cleanup of, **§ 24:61**
Insurance and Insurance Companies (this index)
leases, below
lost opportunity costs, **§ 24:36**
medical benefits and expenses, **§ 24:26, 24:27, 24:62**
preservation of assets, administrative expenses, **§ 24:53, 24:58 to 24:61, 24:72**
preserving collateral. Costs and expenses of preserving or disposing of collateral, below
professional persons, below
Reorganization Plans (this index)
repair costs, below
storage costs and expenses, **§ 24:73**
telephone advertising, **§ 24:56**
witness mileage, **§ 24:77**
Costs and expenses of preserving or disposing of collateral
generally, **§ 24:83 to 24:97**
actual benefit requirement, **§ 24:90**
administrative expenses, **§ 24:95**
attorneys' fees, **§ 24:94**

ALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS—Cont'd
Costs and expenses of preserving or disposing of collateral —Cont'd
benefit requirement, **§ 24:89 to 24:93**
burden of proof, **§ 24:87**
consent of creditor, **§ 24:85**
direct benefit requirement, **§ 24:91, 24:92**
establishing right to recovery, **§ 24:85 to 24:93**
general expenses of administration, **§ 24:95**
going-concern value, **§ 24:93**
indirect benefit, **§ 24:92**
leases, expenses of, **§ 24:91**
ordinary expenses of administration, **§ 24:95**
persons who may recover costs and expenses, **§ 24:94**
presumption, **§ 24:87**
primary benefit to secured creditor, **§ 24:90**
professional personnel as persons who may recover costs and expenses, **§ 24:94**
quantifiable benefit, **§ 24:91, 24:92**
reasonableness, **§ 24:88**
sale of collateral, **§ 24:85, 24:95 to 24:97**
speculative or uncertain benefit, **§ 24:92**
three-part test of entitlement to recovery, **§ 24:86**
trustee or debtor in possession as person who may recover expenses, **§ 24:94**
two-part test of entitlement to recovery, **§ 24:86**
uncertain or speculative benefit, **§ 24:92**

ALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS—Cont'd
Costs and expenses of preserving or disposing of collateral —Cont'd
what costs and expenses are recoverable, **§ 24:95 to 24:97**
who may recover costs and expenses, **§ 24:94**
Counterclaim or setoff, **§ 24:5, 24:15, 24:16, 24:30**
Court or judge
abstention from deciding objection, **§ 24:21**
determination and allowance of claim, **§ 24:17, 24:21, 24:22**
discretion of court, **§ 24:72, 24:87, 24:101**
Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, **§ 24:102**
judgments and decrees, below
own motion of court, **§ 24:73**
protection orders, **§ 24:11**
Creditors
as persons who may object to claims, **§ 24:12**
expenses in bankruptcy proceedings, **§ 24:68 to 24:74**
Credit reduction arising out of tax claims, **§ 24:64**
Crimes and offenses
prosecution, expenses of creditor in connection with, **§ 24:69**
tax penalties, **§ 24:65**
Crops, **§ 24:73**
Custodians, **§ 24:75**
Date. Time or date, below
Death benefits for retirees, **§ 24:62**
Debtors
codebtors, above

ALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS—Cont'd
Debtors—Cont'd
persons who may object to claims, **§ 24:13**
recovery of cost of preserving or disposing of collateral, **§ 24:94**
Deceit and fraud, **§ 24:70, 24:71**
Decrees. Judgments and decrees, below
Deficiency claim by unsecured creditor on nonrecourse loan, **§ 24:33**
Definitions, see specific lines throughout this topic
Delay in filing objections to claims, **§ 24:18**
Direct benefit of costs and expenses of preserving or disposing of collateral, **§ 24:91, 24:92**
Discounted note, **§ 24:36**
Disposing of collateral. Costs and expenses of preserving or disposing of collateral, above
Distribution priorities, **§ 34:5**
Diversity of citizenship, rule of state law under, **§ 24:34**
Dividend paid on disallowed claim, recovery of, **§ 24:8, 24:15**
Divorce, alimony or support claims, **§ 24:39**
Double counting of claims by creditors against partnership and partner, **§ 24:23**
Dry edible beans as grain, **§ 24:72**
Due, defined, **§ 24:40**
Eighth priority claims, **§ 24:64**
Election between subrogation or reimbursement and contribution, **§ 24:51**
Election or voting
candidate for bankruptcy trustee, **§ 24:4**

ALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS—Cont'd
Election or voting—Cont'd
creditors' committee, **§ 24:4, 24:14**
Emergency medical treatment, claims for, **§ 24:27**
Employment contracts
generally, **§ 24:29, 24:44 to 24:46**
collective bargaining agreements, breach of, **§ 24:21, 24:29, 24:46**
medical benefits and claims, **§ 24:62**
retirement and pension plans, below
Employment tax claims, **§ 24:47, 24:64**
Environmental cleanup expenses as administrative expenses, **§ 24:61**
Equal treatment accorded administrative expenses inter se, **§ 24:54**
Erie v Tompkins, rule of, **§ 24:34**
Estimation of claim, **§ 24:22**
Estoppel or waiver
objections to allowance of claims, **§ 24:18**
Evidence
burden of proof and presumptions, **§ 24:20, 24:87**
preponderance of evidence, **§ 24:20**
prima facie evidence, **§ 24:20**
Examination under Rule 2004, **§ 24:77**
Examiners. Trustees and examiners, below
Exceptions or objections to claims, generally, **§ 24:7 to 24:22**
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 24:21, 24:29, 24:35, 24:46**

ALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS—Cont'd
Extraordinary circumstances as test to allowance of costs and expenses, **§ 24:57**
Failure to object as resulting in allowance of claim, generally, **§ 24:8**
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)
Fan as necessary for debtor's performance under bankruptcy plan, **§ 24:26**
Farmers and farm products
crops, **§ 24:73**
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)
Federal courts. Court or judge, above
Federal hazardous waste statues, **§ 24:61**
Federal or state law as controlling, **§ 24:34, 24:61**
Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, **§ 24:102**
Federal tax credit for state unemployment insurance taxes, **§ 24:47**
Fees and charges
accountant's fees, **§ 24:67, 24:74**
attorneys' fees, above
costs and expenses of preserving or disposing of collateral, **§ 24:94**
inspection of investigation report of debtor's financial affairs, **§ 24:11**
storage charges, **§ 24:73**
witness fees and mileage, **§ 24:77**
Fifth priority claims, **§ 24:36**
Filing or recording
attorneys' fees, statement as to, **§ 24:38, 24:67**

ALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS—Cont'd
Filing or recording—Cont'd
objection to claim, **§ 24:8, 24:15 to 24:18**
prima facie evidence of filed claim, **§ 24:20**
statement as to investigation of debtor's financial affairs, **§ 24:11**
Financing transactions and leases distinguished, **§ 24:41**
Findings of fact by bankruptcy judge, **§ 24:17**
Fines and penalties in tax claims, **§ 24:65**
First priority claims
generally, **§ 24:28, 24:31**
administrative expenses, **§ 24:31, 24:53, 24:54, 24:76**
Flax seed, grain as including, **§ 24:72**
Foreign proceeding, recovery in, **§ 24:6**
Fraud and deceit, **§ 24:70, 24:71**
Furniture as necessary for performance under plan, **§ 24:26**
General creditors as persons who may object to claims, **§ 24:14**
General partners, claims against, **§ 24:10, 24:23**
Going-concern value of estate, **§ 24:86, 24:93**
Going forward with burden of proof, **§ 24:20**
Governing law, **§ 24:34, 24:61**
Governmental units
claims by or against, generally, **§ 24:5, 24:24, 24:48**
municipalities, **§ 24:55, 24:71, 24:74, 24:76**
Grain assets, administrative expenses as to, **§ 24:72**
Grounds for disallowance of claims, generally, **§ 24:32 to 24:52**

ALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS—Cont'd
Guarantors, **§ 24:43, 24:50 to 24:52**
Hazard insurance as administrative expense, **§ 24:57**
Hazardous waste, expenses of removal or cleanup of, **§ 24:61**
Health and safety of public, expenses designed to protect, **§ 24:61**
Hearings. Notice and hearing, below
Hospital care benefits for retirees, **§ 24:62**
Household furniture as necessary for performance under bankruptcy plan, **§ 24:26**
Impact of allowance or disallowance of claim or interest, generally, **§ 24:1 to 24:6**
Implied consent to expenses of preserving or disposing of collateral, **§ 24:85**
Inadequate secured claim, administrative expenses of creditors of, **§ 24:76**
Including, defined, **§ 24:55**
Income tax claims, **§ 24:21, 24:25**
Indenture trustee, administrative expenses of, **§ 24:71, 24:72**
Indirect benefit of cost of preserving or disposing of collateral, **§ 24:92**
Individual Debt Adjustment (this index)
Inferred consent to expenses of preserving or disposing of collateral, **§ 24:85**
Injunction to cleanup hazardous waste, expenses under, **§ 24:61**
Insider, claims of, **§ 24:38**
Inspection of report of investigation of debtor's financial affairs, **§ 24:11**
Insurance and Insurance Companies (this index)
Interested parties. Parties or persons in interest, below
Interest on money
generally, **§ 24:36**
tax claims, **§ 24:65**
usury claim, **§ 24:33**
Interpretation or construction of statutes, generally, **§ 24:55, 24:71, 24:72**
Investigation of debtor's financial affairs, **§ 24:11**
Involuntary gap creditors, **§ 24:28**
Iron for clothing as necessary for performance under bankruptcy plan, **§ 24:26**
Jingle rule relating to partnership creditors, **§ 24:23**
Joint tortfeasors, reimbursement or contribution by, **§ 24:33, 24:50**
Judge. Court or judge, above
Judgments and decrees
injunction to cleanup hazardous waste, expenses under, **§ 24:61**
Junior mortgages, **§ 24:92**
Jurisdiction, **§ 7:29, 7:82 to 7:85**
Knowledge. Notice and hearing, below
Labor contracts. Employment contracts, above
Laches and delay as to filing objections to claims, **§ 24:18**
Landlord and tenant. Leases, below
Leases
additional sum or residual guarantee for failure to renew lease, **§ 24:40**

ALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS—Cont'd
Leases—Cont'd
administrative expenses for rent, **§ 24:42, 24:60**
assumed lease, breach of, **§ 24:42**
involuntary gap claims arising out of, **§ 24:28**
preserving or disposing of collateral, expense of, **§ 24:91**
rejection or termination of leases, claims arising out of, **§ 24:29, 24:40 to 24:43**
Liquidation of unliquidated claims, generally, **§ 24:21**
Liquidation via Chapter 7. Liquidation (this index)
Local governments, **§ 24:55, 24:71, 24:74, 24:76**
Lost opportunity costs, **§ 24:36**
Mailing of notice of hearing of objection to claim, **§ 24:19**
Maintenance and support of persons, **§ 24:39**
Manner in which objection is made to allowance of claim, **§ 24:15 to 24:18**
Medical benefits or claims, **§ 24:26, 24:27, 24:62**
Mileage charges for witnesses, **§ 24:77**
Modification
tax claims, **§ 24:25**
Mortgages
indenture trustee, administrative expenses of, **§ 24:70**
junior mortgages, **§ 24:92**
Motions
objections to claims, **§ 24:16**
own motion of court, **§ 24:73**
reconsideration of allowed or disallowed claim, **§ 24:103, 24:104**
Motive in recovering of property for benefit of estate, **§ 24:69**

ALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS—Cont'd
Multiemployer pension plan, withdrawal from, **§ 24:63**
Municipalities, **§ 24:55, 24:71, 24:74, 24:76**
New trial provisions of Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, **§ 24:102**
Note, discount of, **§ 24:36**
Notice and hearing
objection to claim, **§ 24:19**
reconsideration of allowed or disallowed claim, **§ 24:103**
superpriority of administrative expenses, **§ 24:55**
Nunc pro tunc approval for expenses to recover property for benefit of estate, **§ 24:69**
Oats, grain as including, **§ 24:72**
Objection to allowance of claim, **§ 24:7 to 24:22**
Option between subrogation or reimbursement and contribution, **§ 24:51**
Oral objection to allowance of claim, **§ 24:15**
Orders of court for protection as to investigative reports, **§ 24:11**
Original issue discount, **§ 24:36**
Own motion of court, **§ 24:73, 24:103**
Paraprofessional persons employed in bankruptcy proceedings, **§ 24:67**
Participation in administration of estate, claim allowance affecting, **§ 24:4**
Parties or persons in interest
particular parties or persons in interest, see specific lines throughout this topic
Administrative Expenses (this index)
collateral, expenses of preserving or disposing, **§ 24:94**

ALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS—Cont'd
Parties or persons in interest —Cont'd
objections to claims, **§ 24:9 to 24:14**
reconsideration of allowed or disallowed claims, **§ 24:98, 24:103, 24:105**
Partners and partnerships, **§ 24:10, 24:23**
Payments
fixing of postpetition claim of surety or codebtor, **§ 24:52**
reconsideration as affecting payment of allowed claims, **§ 24:99**
recovery of property or funds, below
significance of allowance of claim, **§ 24:3**
Penalty taxes, **§ 24:25, 24:65**
Pendency of bankruptcy case, claims resulting during, generally, **§ 24:24 to 24:27, 24:53 to 24:78**
Pension plans. Retirement and pension plans, below
Physicians, claims for medical services by, **§ 24:26, 24:27, 24:62**
Plan payments, recovery by way of, **§ 24:3**
Pleadings
generally, **§ 24:15**
counterclaim or setoff, **§ 24:5, 24:15, 24:16, 24:30**
Pollution cleanup expenses as administrative expenses, **§ 24:61**
Postpetition claims, generally, **§ 24:24 to 24:27, 24:53 to 24:78**
Preferential transfers, **§ 24:30, 24:49**

ALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS—Cont'd
Preponderance of evidence, **§ 24:20**
Preservation of assets, administrative expenses, **§ 24:53, 24:57 to 24:60, 24:72**
Preserving collateral. Costs and expense of preserving or disposing of collateral, above
Presumptions and burden of proof, **§ 24:20, 24:87**
Price under contract for goods and services to preserve estate, **§ 24:57**
Prima facie evidence, **§ 24:20**
Primary benefit of expenses of preserving or disposing of collateral, **§ 24:90**
Priorities
generally, **§ 24:2, 24:3, 24:31, 24:36, 24:64, 34:5**
administrative claims, **§ 24:31, 24:53, 24:54, 24:64, 24:76**
reconsideration, granting different priority after, **§ 24:98**
superiority claims, **§ 24:55, 24:76, 24:78**
Professional persons
accountants' charges, **§ 24:67, 24:74**
administrative expenses for professional services, **§ 24:67, 24:72**
attorneys at law, above
physicians, claims for medical services by, **§ 24:26, 24:27, 24:62**
Promissory note, discount of, **§ 24:36**
Proof. Evidence, above
Property tax claims, **§ 24:31, 24:37**
Pro rata payments or distributions
administrative expenses, **§ 24:54**

ALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS—Cont'd
Pro rata payments or distributions —Cont'd
debtor-guarantor of lease, **§ 24:43**
Protection orders, **§ 24:12**
Public inspection of investigation report of debtor's financial affairs, **§ 24:11**
Qualitative benefit of expenses of preserving or disposing of collateral, **§ 24:91**
Quantifiable benefit of expenses of preserving or disposing of collateral, **§ 24:91, 24:92**
Quickie tax refunds dealing with tentative carryback and refund adjustments, **§ 24:64**
Ratable payment or distribution. Pro rata payments or distributions, above
Reasonableness of expenses, **§ 24:88**
Receivers and receivership
expenses and compensation as administrative expenses, **§ 24:74**
reports of crimes relating to receiverships, **§ 24:69**
Reconsideration of allowed or disallowed claim
generally, **§ 1:153, 24:98 to 24:105**
codebtor as party entitled to seek reconsideration, **§ 24:105**
effect of reconsideration on payment or transfer to holder of allowed claim, **§ 24:99**
hearing requirements, **§ 24:103**
motions, **§ 24:103, 24:104**
notice, **§ 24:103**
payment from estate to holder of allowed claim, effect on, **§ 24:99**

ALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS—Cont'd
Reconsideration of allowed or disallowed claim—Cont'd
persons who may seek reconsideration, **§ 24:98, 24:103, 24:105**
reopening of case as enabling reconsideration, **§ 24:100**
time of motion for reconsideration, **§ 24:104**
voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:100**
what constitutes cause for reconsideration, **§ 24:105**
Recording. Filing or recording, above
Recovery of property or funds
creditor's expenses, **§ 24:69**
dividend paid on disallowed claim, **§ 24:8, 24:15**
preferential transferees, **§ 24:30**
recoverable property, claims of entities having, **§ 24:49**
transferee's claim for property recovered by bankruptcy trustee, **§ 24:30**
Redemption of personal property, **§ 24:5**
Reimbursement for claims, generally, **§ 24:105**
Rejection. Termination or rejection, below
Remedies. Actions and remedies, above
Removal or cleanup of hazardous waste, expenses of, **§ 24:61**
Renewal of leases, residual guarantee or sum for failure as to, **§ 24:40**
Rent. Leases, above
Reopening of case as enabling reconsideration of allowed or disallowed claim, **§ 24:100**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Repair costs
automobile repairs, **§ 24:26**

ALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS—Cont'd
Repair costs—Cont'd
environment cleanup, **§ 24:61**
Repeal of jingle rule relating to partnership creditors, **§ 24:23**
Reports and statements
attorneys' fees, filing of, **§ 24:38, 24:67**
bankruptcy crimes to federal attorney, **§ 24:69**
debtor's financial affairs, **§ 24:11**
Residual guarantee or sum for failure to renew lease, **§ 24:40**
Retirement and pension plans
damage claims by retired employees, **§ 24:45**
death benefits for retirees, **§ 24:62**
sickness and accident benefits for retirees, **§ 24:62**
Review of order allowing or disallowing claim, **§ 24:98**
Rule 2004 examination, **§ 24:77**
Rye, grain as including, **§ 24:72**
Safety and health of public, expenses designed to protect, **§ 24:61**
Salaries. Compensation (this index)
Sale or transfer
collateral, expenses of sale of, **§ 24:95 to 24:97**
price under contract for goods to preserve estate, **§ 24:57**
reconsideration of claim, effect on transfer of allowed claim, **§ 24:99**
recovery of property or funds, above
sales taxes, **§ 24:64**
voidable transfers, **§ 24:30, 24:49**
Second priority status, **§ 24:28**

ALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS—Cont'd
Secured or unsecured claims
administrative expenses, generally, **§ 24:54, 24:64, 24:73, 24:76**
collateral, preserving or disposal of. Costs and expenses of preserving disposal of collateral, above
deficiency claim on unsecured loan, **§ 24:33**
indenture trustees, administrative expenses of, **§ 24:71, 24:72**
leases distinguished from financing transactions, **§ 24:41**
mortgages, above
persons who may object to claims, **§ 24:14**
unmatured interest on claim, **§ 24:36**
Securities laws, **§ 24:33**
Seniority of claims. Priorities, above
Seniority rights under collective bargaining agreements, **§ 24:22**
Separation, alimony or support claims, **§ 24:39**
Setoff, **§ 24:5, 24:15, 24:16, 24:30**
Seventh priority claims, **§ 24:31**
Severance pay as administrative expenses, **§ 24:58**
Sickness and accident benefits or expenses, **§ 24:26, 24:27, 24:62**
Significance of allowance of disallowance, generally, **§ 24:1 to 24:6**
Sorghum, grain as including, **§ 24:72**
Sovereign immunity, **§ 6:78**

ALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS—Cont'd
Soybeans, grain as including, **§ 24:72**
Specific performance, claims subject to, **§ 24:22**
Speculative benefit of expenses of preserving or disposing of collateral, **§ 24:92**
Spouses. Husband and wife, above
Standard of proof, **§ 24:20**
State and local taxes, **§ 24:22, 24:28, 24:31, 24:37, 24:47**
State law, **§ 24:34, 24:61**
Statements. Reports or statements, above
Statutory limitations on administrative expenses, **§ 24:86**
Stock option rights of employees as administrative expenses, **§ 24:58**
Storage costs and expenses, **§ 24:73**
Sua sponte action by court, **§ 24:73, 24:103**
Subrogation, claims for, **§ 24:51, 24:105**
Substantial contribution, construed, **§ 24:71, 24:72**
Superpriority claims, **§ 24:55, 24:78**
Superseding priority of administrative expenses after conversion to Chapter 7, **§ 24:55**
Support and maintenance of persons, **§ 24:39**
Sureties, **§ 24:50 to 24:52**
Surgical benefits for retirees, **§ 24:62**
Surrender of voidable transfers as condition to allowing claims, **§ 24:49**
Tax claims
administrative expenses, **§ 24:31, 24:64 to 24:66, 24:95**
employment tax claims, **§ 24:47, 24:64**
income tax claims, **§ 24:22, 24:25**
leases, damages for termination of, **§ 24:40**
objections to claims, **§ 24:21**
postpetition tax claims, **§ 24:24, 24:25, 24:31, 24:64 to 24:66, 24:95**
property tax claims, **§ 24:31, 24:37**
state or local governments, **§ 24:22, 24:28, 24:31, 24:37, 24:47**
tax penalties, **§ 24:25, 24:65**
uncertain, speculative, or indirect benefit, **§ 24:92**
unemployment insurance taxes, federal tax credit for timely payment, **§ 24:47**
Telephone advertising, **§ 24:56**
Television set as necessary for debtor's performance under plan, **§ 24:26**
Temporary allowance or disallowance for purpose of accepting or rejecting reorganization plan, **§ 27:27, 27:35**
Tenant and landlord. Leases, above
Tentative carryback and refund adjustments as to taxes, **§ 24:64**
Termination or rejection
contract claims, **§ 24:21, 24:29, 24:35, 24:46**
lease claims, **§ 24:29, 24:40 to 24:43**
reconsideration of allowed or disallowed claim, above

ALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS—Cont'd
Termination pay as administrative expenses, **§ 24:58**
30-day notice requirement, **§ 24:19**
Three-part test of entitlement to recover expenses of preserving or disposing of collateral, **§ 24:86**
Time or date
attorneys' fees, statement as to, **§ 24:38**
contingent claims, generally, **§ 24:22, 24:33, 24:36, 24:50**
employment contract, determining damages for termination of, **§ 24:44**
inspection of investigation report of debtor's financial affairs, **§ 24:11**
motion for reconsideration of allowed or disallowed claim, **§ 24:104**
nunc pro tunc approval for expenses to recover property for benefit of estate, **§ 24:69**
objections to allowance of claims, **§ 24:18**
rents due in future, calculation of damages for, **§ 24:40**
unmatured claims, generally, **§ 24:22, 24:33, 24:36, 24:50**
untimely claims, **§ 24:48**
Toxic substances and chemicals, expenses of removal or cleanup of, **§ 24:61**
Transfer. Sale or transfer, above
Travel expenses of witnesses, **§ 24:77**
Trustees and examiners
Administrative Expenses (this index)

ALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS—Cont'd
Trustees and examiners—Cont'd
Compensation (this index)
cost of preserving or disposing of collateral, **§ 24:94**
counterclaim by trustee, **§ 24:15**
effect of refusal to object to claims, **§ 24:13, 24:14**
objections to claims, **§ 24:11, 24:12**
reconsideration of allowed claim by trustee, **§ 24:98**
reports of crimes by trustee, **§ 24:69**
voting for trustee, **§ 24:14**
Two-step test as to expenses of preserving or disposing of collateral, **§ 24:86**
Uncertain benefit of cost of preserving or disposing of collateral, **§ 24:92**
Unconscionable nature of claim, **§ 24:33**
Unemployment insurance taxes, **§ 24:47**
Unenforceable claims, **§ 24:33 to 24:35**
Union contracts, breach of, **§ 24:22, 24:29, 24:46**
Unliquidated claims, generally, **§ 24:22, 24:33, 24:50**
Unmatured claims, generally, **§ 24:21, 24:33, 24:36, 24:50**
Usury claim, **§ 24:33**
Vacation pay as administrative expenses, **§ 24:58**
Value
going-concern value, **§ 24:86, 24:93**
lease value for purposes of reasonable administrative expenses, **§ 24:60**
preservation of assets, above
property tax claim in excess of value, **§ 24:37**

ALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS—Cont'd
Value—Cont'd
services of insider or attorney of debtor, **§ 24:38**
Voidable transfers, **§ 24:30, 24:49**
Voting. Election or voting, above
Wages. Compensation (this index)
Waiver. Estoppel or waiver, above
Waste which are hazardous, expenses of removal or cleanup of, **§ 24:61**
Watch as necessary for debtor's performance under bankruptcy plan, **§ 24:26**
Wheat, grain as including, **§ 24:72**
Withholding taxes on wages, **§ 24:47, 24:64**
Witness fees and mileage, **§ 24:77**
Words and phrases, see specific lines throughout this topic
Written objection to allowance of claim, **§ 24:15**
Wrongful discharge or termination of employment, claims for, **§ 24:29, 24:44 to 24:46**

ALL WRITS ACT
Generally, **§ 7:149**

ALTERATION
Change or Modification (this index)

ALTER EGO
Actions to pierce corporate veil, **§ 12:30**
Automatic stay, **§ 16:51**
Causes of action, **§ 12:30**
Reverse piercing of corporate veil, **§ 14:39**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:39**

ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROCESS
Arbitration (this index)
Injunctions, **§ 16:221**

ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROCESS —Cont'd
Mediation procedures, **§ 37:77**
Reorganization plans, **§ 26:32**

ALTERNATIVE GROUNDS FOR RELIEF FROM STAY
Automatic stay, **§ 16:153**

ALTERNATIVES TO BANKRUPTCY
Generally, **§ 1:33 to 1:36**
Alternative Dispute Resolution Process (this index)

AMENDMENTS
Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)
Bankruptcy Amendments and Federal Judgeship Act of 1984 (this index)
Bankruptcy Reform Act of 1994, see specific substantive entries throughout this index
Closing and reopening cases, **§ 36:16, 36:17**
Contract, trustee's compensation for services, **§ 5:87**
Discharge complaints, **§ 35:43**
Discharge (this index)
Disclosure statements, **§ 27:18**
Exemptions (this index)
Involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 9:44, 9:45**
Lists of creditors, omission, **§ 8:96 to 8:105**
Pleadings, **§ 7:40, 9:45**
Proof of claim, **§ 22:11, 22:38 to 22:41**
Reorganization plans, **§ 26:18**
Schedules, **§ 8:96 to 8:105**
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:22, 8:46**

AMICUS CURIAE APPEARANCES OR BRIEF
Appeals, filing, **§ 37:68**

AMICUS CURIAE APPEARANCES OR BRIEF —Cont'd
Involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 9:62**

AMORTIZATION
Adequate protection, **§ 21:44**
Negative amortization, reorganization plans, **§ 28:38**
Tax treatment of discharge, **§ 3:12**

AMOUNT IN CONTROVERSY
Jury trial, **§ 7:174**

ANCILLARY AND OTHER CROSS-BORDER CASES UNDER BAPCPA
Generally, **§ 16:223, 33A:1 to 33A:26**
Access of foreign representatives and creditors
to Chapter 15 case, **§ 33A:14**
to court, **§ 33A:10 to 33A:14**
Act in foreign country, entities authorized to, **§ 33A:6**
Comity and cooperation granted to foreign representatives, **§ 33A:10**
Commencement of case
generally, **§ 33A:5**
Chapter 15 case after recognition, **§ 33A:22**
under section 301 or 303, **§ 33A:12**
Cooperation with foreign courts and representatives, **§ 33A:19 to 33A:21**
Coordination
Chapter 15 case and foreign proceeding, **§ 33A:23**
more than one foreign proceeding, **§ 33A:24**
Court access by foreign representatives and creditors, **§ 33A:10 to 33A:14**
Court assistance to foreign representative, **§ 33A:8**

ANCILLARY AND OTHER CROSS-BORDER CASES UNDER BAPCPA—Cont'd
Definitions, **§ 33A:3**
Direct access of foreign representatives to court, **§ 33A:10**
Eligibility to be debtor, **§ 1:47**
International obligations of U.S., **§ 33A:4**
Interpretation of Chapter 15, **§ 33A:9**
Jurisdiction, **§ 33A:11**
Participation of foreign representative in Chapter 15 case, **§ 33A:13**
Payment rule in concurrent proceedings, **§ 33A:26**
Petition, generally, **§ 33A:5**
Presumption of insolvency, **§ 33A:25**
Public policy exception, **§ 33A:7**
Purpose and scope, **§ 33A:1**
Recognition of foreign proceeding
application for recognition, **§ 33A:15**
effect of recognition, **§ 33A:17**
order granting recognition, **§ 33A:16**
relief granted upon recognition, **§ 33A:18**
Relief granted upon recognition of foreign proceeding, **§ 33A:18**
Scope, **§ 33A:1**
Treaty obligations, **§ 33A:4**
Trustees
authorization to act, **§ 33A:6**
cooperation with foreign courts and representatives, **§ 33A:20**

ANCILLARY CASES UNDER PRE-BAPCPA LAW
Foreign Countries or Proceedings (this index)

ANIMALS
Exemptions
lien avoidance, **§ 13:129**
livestock, **§ 13:82, 13:158**
nonpossessory, nonpurchase-money security interest, avoidance of, **§ 13:154, 13:157, 13:158**
Pets, exempt property, **§ 13:158**

ANIMOSITY
Judges, **§ 4:32**

ANNUALIZATION OF INCOME
Taxation, **§ 3:34**

ANNUAL MEETINGS
Judges, **§ 4:23**

ANNUAL NET INCOME PROJECTION
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:47**

ANNUITIES
Bankruptcy judges, **§ 4:19**
Exempt property
generally, **§ 13:92 to 13:101, 13:109**
alternative nonbankruptcy exemptions for wages, **§ 13:116**

ANNULMENT
Adequate protection, automatic stay annulled, **§ 21:6**
Automatic stay, annulment of, **§ 16:138, 16:139, 21:6**

ANSWER
Involuntary Bankruptcy (this index)

ANTECEDENT DEBT
Preferences and preferential transfers, **§ 18:17 to 18:20**

ANTI-ALIENATION CLAUSE
Spendthrift Trusts (this index)

ANTI-ASSIGNMENT PROVISIONS OF SOCIAL SECURITY ACT
Assignments (this index)
Discharge of domestic support obligations, Social Security anti-assignment rule, **§ 35:167**

ANTI-COMPETITION CLAUSE
Property acquired postpetition, **§ 12:67, 12:68**

ANTIDEFICIENCY LAWS
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:33**

ANTI-INJUNCTION STATUTE
Generally, **§ 16:218**
Taxation, **§ 3:79**

ANTITRUST
Clayton Act waiting period, **§ 1:139**

APPAREL
Wearing Apparel (this index)

APPEAL AND REVIEW FORMS
Election to have district court hear appeal, **§ 37:26**

APPEAL PANELS
Appeals (this index)

APPEALS
Generally, **§ 1:91, 1:92, 1:170 to 1:173, 37:1 to 37:86**
Abandonment of debtor's accounts, finality of orders, **§ 37:7**
Abstention (this index)
Abuse of discretion standard of review, **§ 37:24**
Adequate protection, **§ 21:52**
Affidavits (this index)
Amicus curiae briefs, **§ 37:68**

APPEALS—Cont'd
Appealability
final judgments, orders, and decrees, generally, **§ 37:4 to 37:8**
interlocutory orders, **§ 37:9 to 37:13**
Appellate panels. Bankruptcy Appellate Panels, below
Appointment of attorneys, **§ 37:3**
Approval. Consent, below
Arbitration, finality of orders, **§ 37:8**
Arguments, oral, **§ 37:72**
Asbestos claims, finality of claim, **§ 37:12**
Assignment of sublease, **§ 37:7**
Assumption of sublease, **§ 37:7**
Attorneys
appointment, **§ 37:3**
disqualification, order for, **§ 37:8, 37:12**
fees. Attorneys' fees, below
oral arguments, **§ 37:72**
Attorneys' fees
generally, **§ 2:3, 2:67**
costs, **§ 37:75**
finality of orders, **§ 37:7, 37:8**
Automatic stay
generally, **§ 16:21**
appealable orders, **§ 37:7, 37:16**
Bankruptcy Appellate Panels
generally, **§ 4:6, 37:26 to 37:32**
amicus curiae briefs, **§ 37:68**
attorneys' fees, **§ 37:75**
briefs, **§ 37:63 to 37:68**
consent, **§ 37:27, 37:47, 37:48, 37:51 to 37:56**
constitutionality, **§ 37:28**
costs, **§ 37:75**
credit or loans, **§ 37:57**
diligent prosecution of appeals, **§ 37:49**
disposition, **§ 37:73**
disqualification, **§ 37:29**

APPEALS—Cont'd
Bankruptcy Appellate Panels —Cont'd
docketing appeal, **§ 37:38, 37:61, 37:62**
emergency motions, **§ 37:71**
establishment in each circuit, **§ 37:26**
excusable neglect, extension of time for appeal, **§ 37:42**
extension of time for appeal, **§ 37:41 to 37:43, 37:63, 37:64**
failure to obtain stay, **§ 37:56**
Federal Rules of Civil Procedure 62, stay under, **§ 37:53**
filing of papers, generally, **§ 37:37 to 37:40, 37:58, 37:59, 37:63, 37:64, 37:69**
final judgments and orders, **§ 37:6 to 37:8**
form and contents, notice of appeal, **§ 37:44**
form requirements, **§ 37:65**
interlocutory orders, **§ 37:47, 37:48**
involuntary dismissal of appeal, **§ 37:49**
jurisdiction, **§ 37:26, 37:46**
leases, **§ 37:57**
leave to appeal, motion for, **§ 37:47, 37:48**
length requirements, briefs, **§ 37:66, 37:67**
mediation procedures, **§ 37:77**
motion practice, generally, **§ 37:40, 37:47, 37:48, 37:70, 37:71**
multi-circuit panels, **§ 7:145**
notice and hearing, **§ 37:36 to 37:46**
notice of appeal, filing, **§ 37:49**
oral argument, **§ 37:72**
persons entitled to appeal, **§ 37:34, 37:35**

APPEALS—Cont'd
Bankruptcy Appellate Panels —Cont'd
precedential effect of panel decision, **§ 37:30, 37:32**
premature filing, notice of appeal, **§ 37:39**
record, **§ 37:58 to 37:60**
reference of cases, **§ 7:50**
rehearing after disposition, **§ 37:74**
sale or lease of property, **§ 37:57**
service of papers, generally, **§ 37:45, 37:58, 37:59, 37:63, 37:64, 37:69**
statement of issues, **§ 37:58, 37:59**
stay, **§ 37:51 to 37:56, 37:76**
supersedeas bond, **§ 12:137**
taxation of costs and fees, **§ 37:75**
time and date, **§ 37:37 to 37:40, 37:63, 37:64**
transmission of record, **§ 37:61, 37:62**
unique circumstances doctrine, extension of time for appeal, **§ 37:43**
voluntary dismissal, **§ 37:50**
voluntary dismissal of appeal, **§ 37:57**
Bankruptcy judges, **§ 4:3, 4:6, 4:12**
Bonds. Supersedeas Bonds (this index)
Briefs (this index)
Burden of proof, generally, **§ 37:20**
Claims, **§ 37:7, 37:8**
Clearly Erroneous Rule (this index)
Clerk of Court (this index)
Closing and reopening cases, **§ 36:33**

APPEALS—Cont'd
Collateral order doctrine, interlocutory decisions, **§ 37:10 to 37:12**
Compensation
attorneys' fees, above
costs, below
trustee or examiner, **§ 5:100**
Consent
Bankruptcy Appellate Panels, **§ 37:27, 37:47, 37:48, 37:51 to 37:56**
district courts, **§ 37:47, 37:48, 37:51 to 37:56**
interlocutory orders, judgments, or decrees, **§ 37:9, 37:81**
order or approval of court, below
supersedeas bond, **§ 37:51 to 37:56**
Constitutionality
panels for appeal, **§ 37:28**
Supreme Court of United States (this index)
Contempt order, appealability of, **§ 37:7, 37:8**
Conversion or dismissal
dismissal of appeal, below
mooting of appeal by conversion, **§ 11:88**
Core or noncore proceedings
generally, **§ 7:71**
abstention and remand, **§ 7:75**
clearly erroneous rule, **§ 7:61**
de novo review, **§ 1:100**
Costs
attorneys' fees, above
Bankruptcy Appellate Panels and district courts, **§ 37:75**
filing fees, generally, **§ 37:2**
taxation of costs and fees, **§ 37:75**
Court of Appeals (this index)
Date. Time or date, below
De Novo Review (this index)

APPEALS—Cont'd
Diligent prosecution of appeals, **§ 37:49**
Direct appeal certified to Court of Appeals, **§ 37:14**
Disclosure statement, order approving, **§ 37:8**
Discretion of court, abuse of discretion standard of review, **§ 37:24**
Dismissal of appeal
involuntary dismissal, **§ 37:49**
voluntary dismissal, **§ 37:50**
Disqualification, **§ 37:29**
District Courts (this index)
Diversity suit, order denying stay, **§ 37:12**
Dockets, Bankruptcy Appellate Panels and district courts, **§ 37:62**
Dockets, Bankruptcy Appellate Panels and District Courts, **§ 37:38, 37:61**
Emergency motions, **§ 37:71**
Estoppel. Waiver, below
Excusable neglect, extension of time for filing notice of appeal, **§ 37:42**
Exemptions, appealable orders, **§ 37:7, 37:12**
Expenses. Costs, above
Experts, finality of orders, **§ 37:12**
Extension of time
Bankruptcy Appellate Panels and district courts, **§ 37:41 to 37:43, 37:63, 37:64**
briefs, filing, **§ 37:63, 37:64**
notice of appeal, filing, **§ 37:41 to 37:43**
Federal rules of appellate procedure. Rules of Appellate Procedure (this index)
Fees. Costs, above
Filing
generally, **§ 37:69**

APPEALS—Cont'd
Filing—Cont'd
Bankruptcy Appellate Panels and district courts, **§ 37:37 to 37:40, 37:58, 37:59, 37:63, 37:64, 37:69**
briefs, filing and service of, **§ 37:63, 37:64**
fees, **§ 37:2**
notice of appeal, **§ 37:37 to 37:40**
record on appeal, **§ 37:58, 37:59**
Final judgments and orders, generally, **§ 37:4 to 37:8**
Foreclosure order, appealability of, **§ 37:7**
Forma pauperis, **§ 37:3**
Form requirements of briefs, **§ 37:65**
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:115**
Harmless error
generally, **§ 37:25**
captions, **§ 1:76**
Hearings. Notice and hearing, below
Indigent persons, **§ 37:3**
Individual debt adjustment plans, confirmation of, **§ 31:49**
Inferences, **§ 37:19, 37:20**
In forma pauperis, **§ 37:3**
Injunctions
appealable orders, **§ 37:7**
Court of Appeals, **§ 37:83**
execution on supersedeas bonds, **§ 7:165**
Interlocutory orders
generally, **§ 37:9 to 37:13**
Bankruptcy Appellate Panels and district courts, **§ 37:47, 37:48**
consent, **§ 37:9, 37:81**
Court of Appeals, **§ 37:13, 37:81**

APPEALS—Cont'd
Interlocutory orders—Cont'd
disclosure statement approval by court, **§ 27:15**
Forgay-Conrad rule, **§ 37:10 to 37:12**
notice of appeal, **§ 1:171**
orders not appealable, **§ 37:12**
Intervention, finality of orders, **§ 37:12**
Involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 9:22, 9:26**
Involuntary dismissal, **§ 37:49**
Irreparable injury, interlocutory decisions, **§ 37:10 to 37:12**
Judges, **§ 37:29**
Judicial Conferences and Councils, **§ 37:1, 37:2**
Jurisdiction (this index)
Jury trial, order denying, **§ 37:8**
Knowledge. Notice and hearing, below
Labor unions and employees' associations, **§ 6:90**
Lease of property
finality of orders involving leases, **§ 37:7**
order authorizing assumption, **§ 37:7**
voluntary dismissal of appeal, **§ 37:57**
Leave to appeal. Consent, above
Length requirements of briefs, **§ 37:66, 37:67**
Loans or Credit (this index)
Mandamus, **§ 37:17**
Matters appealable. Appealability, above
Mediation procedures, **§ 37:77**
Mootness of appeals
generally, **§ 37:16**
conversion or dismissal, **§ 11:88**
Motion, Application, or Request (this index)

APPEALS—Cont'd
Multi-circuit panels for appeals, **§ 7:145**
Municipal debt adjustment plans, **§ 32:26**
Needy persons, in forma pauperis, **§ 37:3**
Noncore. Core or noncore proceedings, above
Notice and hearing
Bankruptcy Appellate Panels and district courts, **§ 37:27, 37:36 to 37:46**
Clerk of Court (this index)
fees, **§ 37:2**
filing, above
interlocutory orders, **§ 1:171**
notice of appeal, generally, **§ 1:170, 37:39, 37:44, 37:45**
Notice of appeal, filing, **§ 37:49**
Order or approval of court
finality, generally, **§ 37:4 to 37:8**
interlocutory orders, above
Panels for appeals. Bankruptcy appellate panels, above
Parties, generally, **§ 37:34, 37:35**
Partnership dissolution, finality of orders, **§ 37:12**
Pending appeal. Stay Pending Appeal (this index)
Poor persons. In forma pauperis, above
Precedential effect of
Bankruptcy appellate panels' decision, **§ 37:30, 37:32**
district courts' decision, **§ 37:31**
Prejudicial error. Harmless error, above
Premature filing, notice of appeal, **§ 37:39**
Presumptions and burden of proof, generally, **§ 37:20**

APPEALS—Cont'd
Priorities among creditors, final orders, **§ 37:7**
Procedure, **§ 37:7, 37:8**
Process, **§ 37:45, 37:58, 37:59, 37:63, 37:64, 37:69**
Production of documents, order compelling, **§ 37:8**
Professional employment, orders granting, **§ 37:7, 37:8**
Property of estate, **§ 12:137**
Questions of law and fact, **§ 37:6, 37:21 to 37:23**
Railroad reorganization, **§ 1:173, 12:137**
Record on appeal
Bankruptcy Appellate Panels and district courts, **§ 37:58 to 37:60**
Court of Appeals, **§ 37:82**
filing, **§ 37:58, 37:59**
transmission for appeal, **§ 37:61, 37:62**
Reference of cases, **§ 7:40, 7:45 to 7:48, 7:50**
Rehearing after disposition, Bankruptcy Appellate Panels and district courts, **§ 37:74**
Relief from automatic stay. Automatic stay, above
Remand (this index)
Remedies, generally, **§ 37:1**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Reorganization (this index)
Reviewability. Appealability, above
Rules of Appellate Procedure (this index)
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Sale and transfer, voluntary dismissal of appeal, **§ 37:57**
Scope of review, **§ 37:18**
Securities and Exchange Commission, **§ 6:86**

APPEALS—Cont'd
Service of petitions, process, and papers, **§ 37:45, 37:58, 37:59, 37:63, 37:64, 37:69**
Settlement order, finality, **§ 37:12**
Standard of review, **§ 37:19 to 37:25**
Standings, generally, **§ 37:34, 37:35**
Statement of issues, **§ 37:58, 37:59**
Statute, matters not reviewable by, **§ 37:15**
Stay
appealable orders, **§ 37:7**
automatic stay, above
Bankruptcy Appellate Panels and district courts, **§ 37:51 to 37:56, 37:76**
bond requirement, **§ 37:54**
district courts, **§ 37:76**
motion for stay, **§ 37:51, 37:52**
pending appeal. Stay Pending Appeal (this index)
proceedings to enforce judgment, **§ 37:51, 37:53**
standards for granting stay, **§ 37:55**
Subleases, appealability of orders as to, **§ 37:7**
Summary judgment orders, **§ 37:7, 37:8**
Supersedeas Bonds (this index)
Supreme Court of United States (this index)
Time and date
appellate panel hearings, **§ 37:37 to 37:40**
extension of time, above
filing fees, **§ 37:2**
Transfer of property, voluntary dismissal of appeal, **§ 37:57**
Transmission of record, **§ 37:61, 37:62**

APPEALS—Cont'd
Trustee or examiner, compensation of, **§ 5:100**
Trustees (this index)
Unique circumstances doctrine, extension of time for appeal, **§ 37:43**
United States trustees, review of acts of, **§ 37:1**
Use, Sale, or Lease of Property (this index)
Venue for trial, order fixing, **§ 37:7**
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:93**
Voluntary dismissal of appeal, **§ 37:50**
Waiver
right to appeal, waiver of, **§ 37:28**
sovereign immunity, **§ 6:83**

APPEARANCE
Amicus Curiae Appearances or Brief (this index)
Attorney General's appearance on behalf of consumer creditors, **§ 6:36**
Child support creditors or their representatives, **§ 6:37**
Closing and reopening cases, **§ 36:14**
Consumer privacy ombudsman, **§ 6:92**
Creditors' and equity security holders' committees, **§ 6:64**
Creditors' committees, generally, **§ 6:44**
Creditors' meetings
generally, **§ 10:10 et seq.**
attorneys, **§ 10:17**
creditors, **§ 10:15**
grounds for nonattendance, **§ 10:12**
interpreters, **§ 10:18**
nonattendance, **§ 10:11, 10:12**
presiding officer, **§ 10:13, 10:14**

APPEARANCE—Cont'd
Creditor's rights, generally, **§ 6:37**
Debtor, generally, **§ 6:4**
Discharge objection hearings, **§ 35:49**
Equity security holders, **§ 6:60**
Foreign representatives, **§ 7:55**
Homestead exemption, **§ 13:62**
Indenture trustees, **§ 6:71**
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Notice of appearance fees, **§ 5:90**
Patient care ombudsman, **§ 6:94**
Petitions, foreign representative, **§ 7:55**
Prior dismissal, **§ 1:39**
Reference of cases, appearance by foreign representative, **§ 7:55**
Securities and Exchange Commission, **§ 6:86**
United States trustees, **§ 4:77**

APPELLATE PANELS
Appeals (this index)

APPLIANCES
Avoidance of nonpossessory, nonpurchase-money security interests, **§ 13:154**

APPLICATION
Motion, Application, or Request (this index)

APPOINTMENT
Attorneys (this index)
Causes of action, **§ 12:26**
Creditors' and equity security holders' committees, **§ 1:94, 6:54 to 6:70**
Examiners (this index)
Involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 9:77, 9:78**
Judges (this index)
Receivers (this index)
Reorganization (this index)
Taxation, trustee's duties, **§ 3:65**

APPOINTMENT—Cont'd
Trustees (this index)
United States Trustees (this index)
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:9**

APPORTIONMENT
Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)

APPRAISALS AND APPRAISERS
Adequate protection, **§ 21:25**
Application for order of employment, **§ 2:19**
Compensation (this index)
Court's determination of employment, **§ 2:25**
Employment by trustees, generally, **§ 1:105 et seq., 2:4, 2:19, 2:25, 5:55**
Estimates, claims or interests, jurisdiction, **§ 7:82 to 7:85**
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:56, 19:61**
Judge's relative or friends, employment precluded, **§ 2:43, 2:44**
Municipal debt adjustment plans, **§ 32:9**
Professional Persons (this index)
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Trustees, employment of professionals, **§ 5:55**
U.S. trustee's relative or friends, employment precluded, **§ 2:43, 2:44**
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:22**

APPRECIATION
Adequate protection, appreciation in value of property, **§ 21:62**
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:98**

APPRENTICES
Wage exemptions, **§ 13:116**

APPROVAL
Consent or Approval (this index)
Order or Approval of Court (this index)

ARBITRATION
Automatic stay, **§ 16:27, 16:173**
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:59**
Injunctions, **§ 16:221**
Involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 9:22**
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, **§ 15:6, 15:7**

ARCHITECTURAL FIRM
Professional persons, architectural firm as, **§ 2:21**

ARGUMENTS OR COMMENTS
Appeals, oral argument, **§ 37:72**
Briefs (this index)

ARIZONA
Opt-out provision, **§ 13:6**

ARKANSAS
Opt-out provision, **§ 13:6**

ARMED FORCES
Military (this index)

ARREARAGE
Corollary. Default (this index)
Curing Default (this index)
Reorganization plans, **§ 26:16, 26:43, 26:45**

ARTICLE I AND ARTICLE III JUDGES
Generally, **§ 7:1 et seq.**

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION
Involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 9:5**

ASBESTOS
Appeals, finality of claim, **§ 37:12**

ASBESTOS—Cont'd
Hazardous Wastes (this index)
Impairment of claims in reorganization cases, **§ 26:42**
Litigation, discharge injunctions, **§ 35:57**

ASSEMBLING PROPERTY
Compiling, Preserving and Protecting Assets (this index)

ASSESSMENTS
Taxation (this index)

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES SCHEDULES
Schedules (this index)

ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS
Alternative to bankruptcy filing, **§ 1:36**
Custodians, **§ 6:76, 6:77**
Trustees, turnover of property, **§ 1:132**
Turnover of property, **§ 1:132**

ASSIGNMENTS
Generally, **§ 1:148 to 1:150**
Adequate protection, **§ 21:54**
AFDC support obligations, discharge, **§ 35:166**
Anti-assignment provision. Social Security Act's anti-assignment provision, below
Avoidance powers of trustees, **§ 17:3, 17:58**
Creditors. Assignment for Benefit of Creditors (this index)
Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)
Exemptions, **§ 13:97**
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:18**
Fraudulent transfers, leaseholds, **§ 19:14**
Leases, generally, **§ 37:7**

ASSIGNMENTS—Cont'd
Municipal debt adjustment plans, **§ 32:4**
Nonassignable and nondelegable contracts, **§ 20:24 to 20:27**
Preferential transfers, exception to nonavoidability of transfers where alimony, maintenance, or support debt assigned, **§ 18:91**
Priorities, **§ 34:56**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Social Security Act's anti-assignment provision
generally, **§ 1:18**
exemptions, **§ 13:103, 13:116**
family farmer debt adjustment, **§ 33:54**
individual debt adjustment, **§ 1:64, 31:73**
Stockbroker and commodity broker liquidation, **§ 6:74**
Tax claims, **§ 3:40, 3:73**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:78**

ASSISTANTS
Judges, **§ 4:38**
United States trustees, **§ 4:72, 4:74, 4:75, 5:5**

ASSISTED PERSON
Attorney's liability to client as, **§ 2:55**
Client's rights as, **§ 2:55**
Defined, **§ 2:54**

ASSOCIATIONS
Bar Associations (this index)
Charitable Institutions (this index)
Corporations (this index)
Nonprofit Associations (this index)
Taxation, **§ 3:18**
Unincorporated Associations (this index)

ASSUMPTION
Adequate protection, **§ 21:19**
Appeals, **§ 37:7**
Closing and reopening cases, **§ 36:4**
Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:18**
Municipal debt adjustment plans, **§ 32:4**
Operation of business, liquidation, **§ 15:6**
Reorganization plan calling for third party's assumption of obligation as impairment of claim, **§ 26:42**
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:25**

ASSUMPTION OF DUTY
Judges, **§ 4:28**

ASSURANCE
Adequate Assurance (this index)

ATTACHMENT AND GARNISHMENT
Administrative regulations, **§ 1:32**
Automatic stay, **§ 16:12, 16:36, 16:56, 16:73, 16:103**
Avoidance, postpetition transfers, **§ 17:46**
Exempt property, **§ 13:57, 13:146**
Preferences and preferential transfers, **§ 18:93, 18:130 to 18:132**
Sovereign immunity, **§ 6:62**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:65**

ATTENDANCE
Appearance (this index)

ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGE
Equitable subordination, **§ 34:109**
Trustees, **§ 5:56**

ATTORNEY GENERAL
Appearance on behalf of consumer creditors, **§ 6:36**
Immunity from criminal prosecution, **§ 6:3**
Trustees
investigation of acts, records, and accounts, **§ 1:17**
United States trustees and assistants, **§ 4:56, 4:70, 4:89, 4:101, 4:103**
United States Attorneys (this index)
United States trustees and assistants, **§ 4:56, 4:70, 4:89, 4:101, 4:103**

ATTORNEY IN FACT
Power of Attorney (this index)

ATTORNEYS
Adverse interest, **§ 2:35, 5:2**
Advice to consumer client, restrictions on, **§ 2:55**
Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)
Appeals (this index)
Appointment
appeals, **§ 37:3**
application for order of employment, **§ 2:23**
court approval of employment, generally, **§ 1:107, 2:22 to 2:28**
Approval of employment, **§ 1:107, 2:22 to 2:28**
Attorney-Client Privilege (this index)
Attorney General (this index)
Attorneys' Fees (this index)
Bar associations, judges, **§ 4:14**
Checklists (this index)
Claims fee-splitting, **§ 2:59, 2:60**
Clerks, **§ 4:54**
Closing and reopening cases, **§ 36:22**

ATTORNEYS—Cont'd
Compensation. Attorneys' Fees (this index)
Core proceedings, **§ 7:80**
Creditors' and Equity Security Holders' Committees (this index)
Creditors' meeting attendance, **§ 10:17**
Debtor's attorney, generally, **§ 2:39, 2:62 to 2:67**
"Debt relief agencies," attorneys as, **§ 2:54 to 2:57**
Definitions, **§ 2:17**
Denial of compensation, **§ 2:89 to 2:100**
Disclosure of multiple representation, **§ 2:14**
Disinterested persons as including, **§ 2:29 to 2:41**
Dual representation, **§ 2:14, 2:37**
Election of trustee, **§ 5:17**
Embezzlement of estate property as crime, **§ 2:53**
Employment, generally, **§ 1:101, 2:4 et seq.**
Examination of debtor's transactions with attorney, **§ 1:108, 2:67**
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)
Fees. Attorneys' Fees (this index)
Indenture trustees, **§ 6:71**
Individual debt adjustment plans, confirmation of, **§ 31:3, 31:22**
Interested Persons or Parties (this index)
Involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 9:38, 9:40**
Judges, **§ 4:14, 4:25, 4:32, 4:34, 4:35**
Jurisdiction over employment of, **§ 7:18, 7:80**
Legal Research (this index)

ATTORNEYS—Cont'd
Liability to client as "assisted person," **§ 2:55**
Lienholders, **§ 2:32**
Liquidation (this index)
Motion, Application, or Request (this index)
Multiple creditors and security holders, **§ 1:109**
Notice under 342(b), certificate of attorney or petition preparer giving debtor, **§ 6:16, 6:27**
Nunc pro tunc approval of employment, **§ 2:27, 2:28**
Operation of business, **§ 15:3**
Oral argument, **§ 37:72**
Paralegals and Other Paraprofessionals (this index)
Power of Attorney (this index)
Prior representation, **§ 2:38**
Privilege. Attorney-Client Privilege (this index)
Professional Persons (this index)
Proof of claim delivered to attorney, **§ 22:35**
Pro Se (this index)
Reaffirmation agreements, **§ 1:168**
Reclamation demand, **§ 17:80**
Relative or friend of judge or U.S. trustee, **§ 2:43, 2:44**
Removal of trustee for cause, **§ 5:81**
Reorganization plans, safe harbor provision protection for attorney for creditors' committee, **§ 27:23**
Reorganization (this index)
Restrictions on consumer debtors' attorneys as "debt relief agencies," **§ 1:174 to 1:177, 2:54 to 2:57**
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Salaried employees, **§ 2:5**
Sanctions, **§ 7:157**

ATTORNEYS—Cont'd
Services by members and associates, **§ 2:26**
Signature, **§ 1:73**
Simultaneous representation, **§ 2:40**
Standing trustees
compensation, **§ 5:97**
eligibility and qualification, **§ 5:11**
Trustees
adverse interest, **§ 5:2**
attorney-client privilege, **§ 5:56**
compensation of trustee serving as attorney, **§ 5:102**
election of trustee, **§ 5:17**
eligibility to serve, **§ 5:4**
employment by, generally, **§ 2:4, 2:6, 2:17, 5:4**
removal of trustee for cause, **§ 5:81**
standing trustees, **§ 5:11, 5:97**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:54, 14:55**
United States Attorneys (this index)
United States trustees, **§ 4:69, 4:70, 4:89, 4:101, 4:103**
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:22, 8:73**

ATTORNEYS' FEES
Generally, **§ 2:58 et seq.**
Actual and necessary services, **§ 2:68 to 2:72**
Adequate protection, **§ 21:32**
Administrative Expenses (this index)
Agreements for compensating professional persons, **§ 2:64**
Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)
Appeals (this index)
Application for fees
generally, **§ 2:106 to 2:112, 2:122**

ATTORNEYS' FEES—Cont'd
Application for fees—Cont'd
costs of preparing, **§ 2:81**
review by United States trustee, **§ 4:79**
Automatic stay, **§ 2:116**
Avoidance, **§ 17:53, 17:59**
Bonus, **§ 2:77**
Burden of proof, **§ 2:110**
Cancellation by court of fee agreement, **§ 2:64**
Comparable services, cost of, **§ 2:69**
Compelling creditor to pay debtor's attorney, **§ 2:114 to 2:117**
Computer expenses, **§ 2:86, 2:87**
Conferences, **§ 2:95**
Contingent fees, **§ 2:72**
Conversion or dismissal, **§ 2:117, 11:99**
Court's authority to review compensation, **§ 2:3**
Creditors' and equity security holders' committees, **§ 6:52**
Criminal penalty, **§ 2:81**
Criteria for award, **§ 2:73 to 2:77**
Debtor's attorney in Chapter 12 or 13 case, factors considered in allowing compensation, **§ 2:68**
Debtor's transactions with attorneys, generally, **§ 2:67**
Denial of compensation, **§ 2:89 to 2:100**
Determination by court, **§ 2:25**
Discharge of indebtedness
generally, **§ 2:100, 2:115**
domestic support obligations, **§ 35:165**
Disclosure of compensation, **§ 2:62, 2:63, 2:66, 2:97**
Disinterestedness requirement, **§ 2:29 to 2:31, 2:45, 2:91, 2:92**

ATTORNEYS' FEES—Cont'd
Distribution, **§ 34:32**
Domestic support obligations, debt discharge, **§ 35:165**
Duplicative, unbeneficial or unnecessary services, denial of compensation for, **§ 2:95**
Elections, **§ 5:17**
Equity security holders, **§ 6:62**
Excessive compensation
generally, **§ 2:64, 2:67, 2:113**
disclosure, **§ 2:63**
premium or bonus fee awards, **§ 2:77**
return of, **§ 2:98**
trustee's recovery of, **§ 12:74**
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:24**
Expense of preparing fee application, **§ 2:81**
Expense reimbursement, generally, **§ 2:83 to 2:88**
Fee-splitting, **§ 2:59, 2:60**
Forfeiture of, **§ 2:55**
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, avoidance, **§ 19:101**
Holdback, **§ 2:103**
Hourly rates, **§ 2:70, 2:71**
Indemnity bond in involuntary cases, **§ 1:113**
Indenture trustees, **§ 6:73**
Interim compensation, **§ 1:107, 2:101 to 2:105**
Involuntary case, **§ 2:59, 2:117, 9:40**
Johnson 12-factor test, **§ 2:74**
Limitation on compensation of professional persons, **§ 2:58, 2:91, 2:94**
Local or national rate, **§ 2:71**
Lodestar method of computing fees, **§ 2:76**
1994 legislation, generally, **§ 2:68, 2:73, 2:89**

ATTORNEYS' FEES—Cont'd
Nunc pro tunc orders, **§ 2:27, 2:28**
Paraprofessionals, **§ 2:59, 2:82**
Petition preparers, **§ 2:48, 8:11**
Petitions, involuntary, **§ 2:117**
Pleadings, **§ 2:119**
Preferences and preferential transfers, **§ 18:14, 18:16, 18:19, 18:55, 18:70**
Premium fee awards, **§ 2:77**
Prepetition matters, **§ 2:31, 2:65, 2:67**
Prior court approval, failure to obtain, **§ 2:27, 2:28**
Priorities, **§ 34:32**
Professional compensation. Compensation (this index)
Public record, **§ 2:120**
Reimbursement of expenses, **§ 1:106, 1:107**
Removal of trustee or examiner for cause, **§ 5:75, 5:79**
Reorganization, generally, **§ 1:106**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Research, **§ 2:80, 2:87**
Retainers, **§ 2:65**
Return of excessive compensation, **§ 2:98**
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Secretarial overtime, **§ 2:86**
Services personal to debtor, **§ 2:99, 2:100**
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:19 to 23:22**
Splitting of fees, **§ 2:59, 2:60**
Supplemental statement, disclosure of compensation, **§ 2:63**
Third person or parties
generally, **§ 2:62, 2:66, 2:113 to 2:118**
automatic stay, **§ 2:116**
debtor's attorney, **§ 2:114 to 2:117**

ATTORNEYS' FEES—Cont'd
Third person or parties—Cont'd
dischargeability proceedings, **§ 2:115**
dismissal of involuntary bankruptcy petition, **§ 2:117**
excessive costs, **§ 2:113**
trustees, compensation of, **§ 2:118**
Time spent, **§ 2:70, 2:71, 2:78, 2:81**
Travel time, **§ 2:78, 2:85**
Trustees
generally, **§ 5:102, 5:106**
attorney, trustee serving as, **§ 5:102**
collusion, **§ 12:72**
compensation, **§ 5:106**
election, **§ 5:17**
excessive compensation, **§ 12:74**
limitation on compensation of professional persons, **§ 2:94**
removal of trustee or examiner for cause, **§ 5:79**
third person or parties, **§ 2:118**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:33**
Word processing charges, **§ 2:86**

AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS
Generally, **§ 1:105 et seq., 2:4, 2:19, 2:25**
Application for order approving employment, **§ 2:23**
Bids and Bidding (this index)
Compensation (this index)
Court's determination, **§ 2:25**
Employment, generally, **§ 1:105 et seq., 2:25, 5:51, 5:55**
Excessive employment, **§ 2:25**
Judge's relative or friends, **§ 2:43, 2:44**
Professional Persons (this index)

AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS—Cont'd
Trustees
employment of professional by trustee, **§ 5:55**
personal liability of trustee, **§ 5:51**
U.S. trustee's relative or friends, **§ 2:43, 2:44**
Use, sale, or lease of property, generally, **§ 15:30**

AUDIO TAPE PLAYERS
Exemptions, **§ 13:159**

AUTHORIZED PERSONNEL OF COURT
Generally, **§ 4:38**

AUTHORSHIP
Intellectual property defined, **§ 20:70**

AUTOMATIC EXEMPTIONS
Objections, **§ 13:45**

AUTOMATIC PRESERVATION OF AVOIDED TRANSFER
Avoidance (this index)
Turnover of Property (this index)

AUTOMATIC REPEAL
Family farmer debt adjustment, **§ 1:21, 1:50**

AUTOMATIC STAY
Generally, **§ 1:145, 16:1 et seq.**
Abstention, **§ 7:22, 16:158**
Abuse of bankruptcy process, **§ 16:161 to 16:164**
Accident and health claims, **§ 16:26, 16:33, 16:34**
Accreditation status of college, **§ 16:54**
Adequate Protection (this index)
Adjournment and continuance of proceedings, **§ 16:10, 16:127, 16:153, 16:193**

AUTOMATIC STAY—Cont'd
Administration of estate, generally, **§ 16:1, 16:5**
Administrative holds and freezes, setoff rights, **§ 25:18**
Advertising agency, **§ 16:38**
Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, **§ 16:92**
Agency, **§ 16:38**
Alimony, maintenance or support exception expanded, **§ 16:84**
Alternative grounds for relief from stay, **§ 16:153**
Annulment of stay, **§ 16:138, 16:139, 21:6**
Antipollution laws, **§ 16:88**
Appeals (this index)
Arbitration, **§ 16:27, 16:173**
Assessments
generally, **§ 3:78, 3:79**
municipal debt adjustment cases, **§ 16:7**
police or regulatory power exception, **§ 16:101, 16:103**
prepetition claims against debtor, **§ 16:30 to 16:40**
Assumption of executory contracts, **§ 16:150, 16:172**
Attachment and garnishment, **§ 16:12, 16:56, 16:73, 16:103**
Attorneys' fees, **§ 2:116**
Automatic expiration of stay, **§ 16:195 to 16:197**
Automobile insurance, **§ 16:48, 16:168**
Aviation, **§ 16:27, 16:54, 16:67, 16:93**
Avoidance, **§ 16:113, 16:207, 16:208**
Bad faith filing, relief from stay, **§ 16:161 to 16:164**
Balancing test, **§ 16:155**

AUTOMATIC STAY—Cont'd
Bank accounts, seizure of, **§ 16:103**
Billboards advertising bankruptcy of company, **§ 16:38**
Bond posting, **§ 16:49, 16:63**
Bonds. Securities, below
Breach of contract, generally, **§ 16:16, 16:61, 16:165, 16:166**
Breach of default-upon-filing clauses, **§ 16:165**
Burden of proof. Presumptions and burden of proof, below
Bureau of Employment Security, **§ 16:92**
Cancellation or rescission, **§ 16:63, 16:95**
Cause, relief from stay, **§ 16:159 to 16:173**
Causes of action, **§ 16:51**
Certificate of public convenience and necessity, **§ 16:67**
Change or modification. Modification, below
Chapter 11 plan confirmation order, **§ 28:56, 28:63**
Chapter 13 proceedings. Individual Debt Adjustment (this index)
Checks, **§ 16:81**
Chemical weapons convention, action or proceeding under, **§ 16:88, 16:89, 16:91**
Child support, **§ 16:84, 16:154**
Claims subject to stay, generally, **§ 16:14 to 16:42**
Clean Water Act, **§ 16:93**
Closing and reopening cases, **§ 36:25**
Codebtor Stay (this index)
Collection activities
generally, **§ 16:12, 16:30 to 16:40**
enforcement of judgments, **§ 16:56, 16:73**

AUTOMATIC STAY—Cont'd
Collection activities—Cont'd
tax deficiencies, **§ 16:103**
Colleges and universities, **§ 16:39, 16:54, 16:107**
Commencement or continuation of proceedings, generally, **§ 6:40, 16:18 to 16:27, 16:88**
Commodities Exchange Act, **§ 16:101**
Commodity Broker Liquidation (this index)
Commodity broker liquidations, setoff rights, **§ 25:15**
Commodity Futures Trading Commission, **§ 16:101**
Community property, **§ 16:122, 16:169**
Comparison to stays under former law, **§ 16:4**
Compensation, **§ 16:50, 16:85**
Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, **§ 16:93**
Conditioning of stay, **§ 16:141, 16:142**
Consent judgment, **§ 16:36**
Constitutionality, **§ 16:1, 16:3**
Constructive default, **§ 16:165**
Constructive trust, **§ 16:53**
Consumer claims and debts, **§ 16:75, 16:76**
Consumer debt, defined, **§ 16:76**
Consumer protection, **§ 16:88, 16:94**
Contempt, **§ 16:23, 16:37, 16:67, 16:82, 16:179, 16:196, 16:215, 16:216**
Contingent claims, **§ 16:16**
Continuation of lien, **§ 16:69**
Continuation of proceedings, **§ 16:18 to 16:27, 16:88, 16:141 to 16:143, 16:193, 16:201**
Continuation of proceedings pending in other forum, **§ 16:156**

AUTOMATIC STAY—Cont'd
to 16:158, 16:193, 16:201
Control over property of estate, **§ 16:57, 16:58, 16:90**
Core proceedings, **§ 7:73, 7:74, 7:96 to 7:98, 16:194**
Corporations, **§ 16:51, 16:52, 16:76**
Counterclaim, recoupment, and setoff, **§ 16:14, 16:20, 16:41, 16:204**
Creation, perfection, and enforcement of liens, **§ 16:68 to 16:73**
Credit union, **§ 16:33, 16:36**
Criminal proceedings, **§ 16:79 to 16:83, 16:98**
Damages
contempt, **§ 16:211, 16:216**
continuation of stay as irreparable harm, **§ 16:193**
entities entitled to recover, **§ 16:212**
governmental units, assessment of damages against, **§ 16:214**
notice of request for relief, **§ 16:199**
punitive, **§ 16:209 et seq.**
restitution, **§ 16:80**
willful violation, **§ 16:209 to 16:214**
Debt adjustment cases, **§ 16:7**
Declaratory action judgment, **§ 16:27**
Deeds of trust. Mortgages and deeds of trust, below
Default judgment, **§ 16:165, 16:166, 16:171**
Default-upon-filing clauses, **§ 16:165**
Defective product, **§ 16:16**
Definitions, **§ 16:3**
Delinquent and overdue payments, **§ 16:9**

AUTOMATIC STAY—Cont'd
Demand or request, **§ 16:8**
Dental insurance, **§ 16:63**
Department of Energy, **§ 16:101**
Disclosure, **§ 16:38, 16:92, 16:94**
Discretion of bankruptcy court as to relief from automatic stay, **§ 16:154, 16:155**
Discrimination, **§ 16:92**
Dismissal of proceeding, **§ 16:163, 16:166**
Dissolution
liquidation, below
marriage, division of property, **§ 16:27, 16:169**
Distraint and seizure, warrant of, **§ 16:103**
Divorce action, **§ 16:27, 16:169**
Domestic relations matters, **§ 16:27, 16:84, 16:85, 16:169**
Dumps and dumping, **§ 16:62, 16:88, 16:93**
Dunning letters, **§ 16:32**
Duplicate tax lien, **§ 16:40**
Duration. Termination, below
Duty to act, stay as imposing, **§ 16:12**
Education, **§ 16:39, 16:54, 16:107**
Educational transcripts withheld, **§ 16:39**
Eminent domain, **§ 16:101**
Employment laws, **§ 16:92**
Encumbrances. Liens and encumbrances, below
Enforcement of judgments
generally, **§ 16:28, 16:29, 16:68, 16:86**
collection activities, **§ 16:56, 16:73**
exceptions to stay, **§ 16:91**
insulation from automatic stay provisions, **§ 16:91**
nonmonetary judgment, **§ 16:88, 16:91**

AUTOMATIC STAY—Cont'd
Enforcement of judgments —Cont'd
property of estate, **§ 16:54, 16:55**
Entities stayed, generally, **§ 16:3**
Environmental protection, exception to stay by governmental unit, **§ 16:88, 16:93**
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, **§ 16:92**
Equity in property, **§ 16:174 to 16:188**
Estate property, generally, **§ 16:43 to 16:70**
Estoppel and waiver, **§ 16:3, 16:5, 16:132**
Eviction, **§ 16:22, 16:29, 16:112**
Eviction, exceptions to stay for, **§ 16:112**
Evidence
generally, **§ 16:8, 16:133, 16:176 to 16:178, 16:181, 16:202, 16:203**
debtor's equity, **§ 16:176 to 16:178**
presumptions and burden of proof, below
Exceptions to stay
generally, **§ 16:77 to 16:127**
alimony, maintenance, or support, collection of, **§ 16:84, 16:85**
avoidance, **§ 16:113, 16:208**
bad check proceedings, **§ 16:81**
codebtors, **§ 16:127**
commencement or continuation of proceedings, **§ 16:88**
commodity broker liquidation, **§ 16:119 to 16:121**
compensation, **§ 16:85**
construction and effect, **§ 16:78**
consumer protection laws, **§ 16:94**
contempt, **§ 16:82**

AUTOMATIC STAY—Cont'd
Exceptions to stay—Cont'd
criminal proceedings, **§ 16:79 to 16:83, 16:98**
educational institutions and loans, **§ 16:107**
entry or enforcement of judgments, **§ 16:91**
environmental laws, **§ 16:93**
eviction, **§ 16:112**
financial participant, **§ 16:121**
fines, **§ 16:80**
foreclosure, **§ 16:102, 16:114, 16:115**
governmental units, acts by, **§ 16:88 to 16:103**
HUD-insured mortgages, foreclosure of, **§ 16:102**
income tax refund setoffs, **§ 16:115**
ineligible filing, **§ 16:111**
in rem enforcement, **§ 16:110**
labor laws, **§ 16:92**
lessor's acts to obtain possession of nonresidential real property, **§ 16:104**
license proceedings, **§ 16:95**
maritime foreclosure actions, **§ 16:124, 16:125**
Medicare, **§ 16:118**
motor vehicle laws, **§ 16:99**
negotiable instruments, presentment of, **§ 16:105**
netting agreement setoffs, **§ 16:117**
nonavoidable transfers, **§ 16:113**
notice of tax deficiency or assessment, issuance of, **§ 16:103**
pension loan repayments, **§ 16:109**
perfection of property interests, **§ 16:86, 16:87**

AUTOMATIC STAY—Cont'd
Exceptions to stay—Cont'd
pledged special revenues, Chapter 9 cases, **§ 16:126**
police or regulatory powers of governmental units, **§ 16:88 to 16:103**
receivership proceedings, **§ 16:100**
rental laws, **§ 16:97**
reorganization cases, **§ 16:124, 16:125**
repo participant, **§ 16:121**
restitution orders, **§ 16:80**
Secretary of Commerce, maritime foreclosure actions, **§ 16:125**
Secretary of Transportation, maritime foreclosure actions, **§ 16:124**
securities regulation, **§ 16:114**
security investor protection corporation, **§ 16:119**
setoffs, **§ 16:120, 16:121**
small business cases, **§ 16:116**
Social Security Act, **§ 16:118**
stockbroker liquidation, **§ 16:119 to 16:121**
tax deficiency notice, issuance of, **§ 16:103**
transportation equipment, stay of acts to take possession of, **§ 16:122, 16:123**
zoning laws, **§ 16:96**
Execution or levy, **§ 16:29**
Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)
Exempt property, **§ 16:73**
Ex parte relief, **§ 16:143**
Expedited hearings, **§ 16:197**
Expiration of stay. Termination of stay, below
Extension of lease, option for, **§ 16:9**

AUTOMATIC STAY—Cont'd
Extension of lien, **§ 16:69**
Extension of time
exceptions to stay, **§ 16:123**
reimposition of automatic stay that has terminated, **§ 16:219**
statute of limitations extended for entities that are stayed, **§ 16:10**
trustee to take certain actions, extension of time for, **§ 16:8, 16:9**
Fair Labor Standards Act, **§ 16:92**
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)
Federal Aviation Administration, **§ 16:93**
Federal income tax lien, **§ 16:40, 16:69, 16:73**
Filing
generally, **§ 16:1**
default-upon-filing clauses, **§ 16:165**
petition, generally, **§ 16:1, 16:147, 16:162**
relief from stay, **§ 16:161 to 16:164**
Final hearings, **§ 16:197**
Financial participants, setoff rights, **§ 16:121, 25:16**
Fines, **§ 16:80**
Fire insurance policy, **§ 16:48, 16:65, 16:167**
Foreclosure, **§ 16:35, 16:64, 16:102, 16:114, 16:115**
Foreign proceedings, **§ 16:1, 16:222, 16:223**
Former law, **§ 16:4**
Franchises, **§ 16:46, 16:190**
Fraud or deceit
generally, **§ 16:51**
contract and lease termination, **§ 16:172**

AUTOMATIC STAY—Cont'd
Fraud or deceit—Cont'd
labor and labor relations, **§ 16:92**
licenses, **§ 16:95**
nondebtors, acts against, **§ 16:58**
police or regulatory powers, **§ 16:88, 16:90**
Fraudulent transfers, **§ 19:123**
Freezes, administrative, setoff rights, **§ 25:18**
Fresh start, **§ 16:1, 16:88**
Future events, **§ 16:142**
Garnishment, **§ 16:12, 16:36, 16:56, 16:73, 16:103**
General contractual obligations, nonpayment of, **§ 16:169**
Good faith, **§ 16:161 to 16:164, 16:210**
Governmental units
generally, **§ 16:3, 16:89**
damages, **§ 16:214**
police and regulatory powers, **§ 16:88 et seq.**
regulatory enforcement proceedings, stay of, **§ 16:88 to 16:103**
sovereign immunity, **§ 16:3, 16:199**
Grace period, **§ 16:9**
Grain assets, **§ 16:197**
Group health and dental insurance policy, **§ 16:63**
Harassment, **§ 16:18, 16:30**
Hazardous waste site, **§ 16:88, 16:93**
Health and accident claims, **§ 16:26, 16:33, 16:34**
Highway safety law, **§ 16:99**
Holds, administrative, setoff rights, **§ 25:18**
HUD foreclosure proceedings, **§ 16:102**

AUTOMATIC STAY—Cont'd
Husband and wife, **§ 16:27, 16:84, 16:169**
Immigration and Naturalization, **§ 16:101**
Income tax, **§ 16:40, 16:69, 16:73**
Income tax refund setoffs, exceptions to stay for, **§ 16:115**
Income tax returns, setoff rights, **§ 25:19**
Indemnification, **§ 16:16, 16:17**
Individual debt adjustment plans, **§ 16:166, 16:187, 31:66**
Individual Debt Adjustment (this index)
Ineligible filing, exceptions to stay for, **§ 16:111**
Informing debtor of creditor's policies, **§ 16:33**
Injunctions and restraining orders
generally, **§ 16:217 to 16:232**
freedom of speech, **§ 16:38**
jurisdiction, **§ 7:96 to 7:98, 7:163**
Norris-LaGuardia Act, **§ 16:13**
police or regulatory powers, **§ 16:90 to 16:93**
practice and procedure, **§ 16:195 to 16:197**
reimposition of automatic stay that has terminated, **§ 16:219**
temporary restraining orders, **§ 16:24**
In rem enforcement, exceptions to stay for, **§ 16:110**
In rem proceedings, **§ 16:103, 16:144**
Insulation from automatic stay provisions. Exceptions to stay, above
Insurance and insurance companies
generally, **§ 16:48, 16:60, 16:63, 16:167, 16:168**
automobile, **§ 16:48, 16:168**

AUTOMATIC STAY—Cont'd
Insurance and insurance companies—Cont'd
delinquent premiums, **§ 16:9**
fire insurance, **§ 16:48, 16:65, 16:167**
group health and dental insurance, **§ 16:63**
liability insurance, **§ 16:60, 16:167**
workers' compensation, **§ 16:92**
Intangible personal property, **§ 12:46**
Intention, statement of, **§ 16:133**
International arbitration, **§ 16:173, 16:221**
Interpleader actions, **§ 16:24, 16:65**
Involuntary case, **§ 9:41, 16:147**
Irreparable harm or damage, **§ 16:193**
Joint and several liability, claims and obligations, **§ 16:75, 16:76, 16:190 to 16:193**
Judgments
generally, **§ 16:27, 16:29, 16:36**
enforcement of judgments, above
injunctions and restraining orders, above
restitution, **§ 16:80**
Judicial determination of tax liability, **§ 3:74**
Jurisdiction
generally, **§ 16:6**
abstention, **§ 7:22**
core proceedings, **§ 7:73, 7:74, 7:96 to 7:98**
injunctions, **§ 7:96 to 7:98, 7:163**
reference of cases, **§ 7:39, 7:43**
sanctions, noncompliance with signing and verification requirements, **§ 7:158**

AUTOMATIC STAY—Cont'd
Jurisdiction—Cont'd
termination, annulment, or modification, **§ 7:96 to 7:98**
Knowledge. Notice and hearing, below
Labor, Secretary of, **§ 16:92**
Labor and labor relations, **§ 16:13, 16:92**
Landfill license, **§ 16:62**
Land sale contract, **§ 16:172**
Leases (this index)
Letters of credit, **§ 16:47, 16:59**
Licenses
generally, **§ 16:25, 16:46, 16:62, 16:95**
landfills, **§ 16:62**
liquor, **§ 16:25, 16:38, 16:40, 16:95**
Liens and encumbrances
generally, **§ 16:43**
creation, perfection, or enforcement, **§ 16:68 to 16:73, 16:86**
duplicate tax lien, **§ 16:40**
equity of debtor, determination of, **§ 16:175**
federal income tax, **§ 16:40, 16:69, 16:73**
ineligible filing exception to stay, **§ 16:111**
in rem enforcement exception to stay, **§ 16:110, 16:144**
mortgages and deeds of trust, below
Limitation of actions, **§ 16:8, 16:10**
Limited partnership, **§ 16:24**
Liquidation
generally, **§ 16:57, 16:186 to 16:188**
breach of default-upon-filing clauses, **§ 16:165**

AUTOMATIC STAY—Cont'd
Liquidation—Cont'd
receivership proceedings, **§ 16:100**
stockbroker cases, application for protective decree, **§ 16:119**
Liquor licenses, **§ 16:25, 16:38, 16:40, 16:95**
Marital dissolution and property division, **§ 16:27, 16:169**
Maritime foreclosure actions, **§ 16:124, 16:125**
Material misrepresentation of facts, **§ 16:92**
Medical care and treatment, **§ 16:26, 16:33, 16:34**
Medicare, **§ 16:34, 16:118**
Modification
generally, **§ 16:140**
jurisdiction, **§ 7:39, 7:96 to 7:98**
reference of cases, **§ 7:39**
request for relief from stay, **§ 16:140**
Mortgages and deeds of trust
generally, **§ 16:14, 16:171**
amount of debtor equity, **§ 16:175**
HUD foreclosure actions, commencement of, **§ 16:102**
quitclaim deed, **§ 16:64**
recording after filing of petition, **§ 16:70**
redemption of property, **§ 16:9**
Motions for relief from stay, **§ 16:194**
Motor vehicle insurance, **§ 16:48, 16:168**
Motor vehicles, **§ 16:99, 16:153**
Multiple petitions
duration of stay, **§ 16:130 to 16:132**
relief from stay, **§ 16:162**

AUTOMATIC STAY—Cont'd
Municipal Debt Adjustment (this index)
Municipal legislative power, **§ 16:27**
Mutual debts and credits, **§ 16:41**
Naked possession, **§ 16:45, 16:56**
National Labor Relations Board, **§ 16:92**
Necessity test, **§ 16:180**
Negotiable instrument, presentment, **§ 16:105**
Netting agreement setoffs, exceptions to stay for, **§ 16:117, 25:20**
Nonavoidable transfers, exceptions to stay for, **§ 16:113**
Nonbankruptcy proceedings, **§ 16:8, 16:10, 16:23**
Nondebtor parties, **§ 16:17, 16:58 to 16:60**
Nondischargeable debts, **§ 16:10, 16:15, 16:142**
Non-profit corporation, **§ 16:62**
Nonresidential real property, **§ 16:61**
Norris-LaGuardia Act, **§ 16:13**
Notice and hearing
generally, **§ 16:199 to 16:201**
expedited hearing, **§ 16:197**
relief from stay, generally, **§ 16:199 to 16:201**
tax deficiency or assessment notice, insulation from automatic stay provisions, **§ 16:103**
Notice given by debtor to creditors, effect of, **§ 6:8**
Objections. Insulation from automatic stay provisions, above
Occupational Safety and Health Act, **§ 16:92**
Odometer rollback and disclosure laws, **§ 16:94**

AUTOMATIC STAY—Cont'd
Offset. Setoff or Offset (this index)
Overdue payments, **§ 16:9, 16:154**
Parties who may request relief, **§ 16:145 to 16:151**
Partners and partnerships, **§ 16:24**
Past-due child support obligation, **§ 16:169**
Paternity, exception for establishment, **§ 16:84**
Payroll deductions, **§ 16:36**
Pecuniary interest purpose test, **§ 16:90**
Pending actions, **§ 16:156 to 16:158**
Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation, **§ 16:92**
Pension loan repayments, exceptions to stay for, **§ 16:109**
Pension plans, **§ 16:92**
Perfection of property interests, **§ 16:86, 16:87, 17:57**
Perfection or enforcement of liens, **§ 16:68 to 16:73**
Person, defined, **§ 16:3**
Petition, generally, **§ 16:1, 16:147, 16:162**
Petroleum overpricing, **§ 16:101**
Pledged special revenues, Chapter 9 cases, **§ 16:126**
Police or regulatory powers of governmental units, **§ 16:88 to 16:103**
Pollution, **§ 16:88, 16:93**
Possession or control of estate, stay of acts against property in, generally, **§ 16:43 to 16:70**
Possessory interest
generally, **§ 16:44, 16:45, 16:56, 16:57 to 16:67**
creation, perfection or enforcement of lien, **§ 16:73**
foreclosure or sale of property, **§ 16:64**

AUTOMATIC STAY—Cont'd
Postpetition Matters (this index)
Preliminary hearings, **§ 16:197**
Prepetition debt, setoff rights
generally, **§ 25:13**
recoupments, **§ 25:14**
relief, necessity of, **§ 25:21**
Prepetition matters
generally, **§ 16:2, 16:14, 16:33**
collect, assess, or recover prepetition debt, stay of act to, **§ 16:30 to 16:40**
contempt, **§ 16:37**
educational transcripts withheld, **§ 16:39**
foreclosure or sale of property, **§ 16:35**
garnishment and payroll deductions, **§ 16:36**
informing debtor of creditor's policies, **§ 16:33**
public comment or statements regarding debtor, **§ 16:38**
recoupment, **§ 16:34**
refusal to deal with debtor postpetition, **§ 16:33**
taxing authorities, **§ 16:40**
telephone contact, **§ 16:31**
Presumptions and burden of proof
generally, **§ 16:202, 16:203**
assumption of executory contracts, **§ 16:150, 16:172**
default under mortgages or deeds of trust, **§ 16:171**
preliminary and final hearings, **§ 16:202**
repeat filings, **§ 16:131**
Priority claims, **§ 16:15, 16:158**
Probation, **§ 16:98**
Process and service of process and papers, **§ 16:2, 16:29**
Products liability, **§ 16:16, 16:17**
Property of estate, generally, **§ 12:126**

AUTOMATIC STAY—Cont'd
Property subject to stay provisions, generally, **§ 16:43 to 16:70**
Property taxes, **§ 16:101, 16:104**
Protection
adequate protection, above
consumer, **§ 16:88**
creditor, **§ 16:146**
environmental, **§ 16:88, 16:93**
Public comment or statements regarding debtor, **§ 16:38**
Public convenience and necessity, **§ 16:67**
Public health, welfare and safety, **§ 16:88 et seq.**
Public policy test, **§ 16:90**
Punitive damages, **§ 16:209 et seq.**
Quitclaim deed, **§ 16:64**
Reaffirmation, **§ 16:133**
Real estate tax assessments, **§ 16:101**
Receivership proceedings, **§ 16:100**
Receiving consideration standard, **§ 16:191**
Reclamation of goods, **§ 16:66**
Records, **§ 16:40, 16:67, 16:70, 16:73**
Recoupment or counterclaim, **§ 16:14, 16:20, 16:34, 16:41, 16:204**
Recoupments of prepetition debt, **§ 25:14**
Redemption, time for, **§ 12:111, 16:133**
Reference of cases, **§ 7:39, 7:43**
Refusal to deal with debtor postpetition, **§ 16:33**
Regulatory and police powers of governmental units, **§ 16:88 et seq.**
Reimposition of automatic stay that has terminated, **§ 16:219**

AUTOMATIC STAY—Cont'd
Rejection of executory contracts, **§ 16:150, 16:172**
Relief from stay
generally, **§ 16:136 to 16:204**
abstention, **§ 16:158**
abuse of bankruptcy process, **§ 16:161 to 16:164**
adequate protection, lack of, **§ 16:160**
alternative grounds for relief, **§ 16:153**
annulment of stay, **§ 16:139**
arbitration, **§ 16:173**
automatic expiration of stay, **§ 16:195 to 16:197**
automobile insurance, **§ 16:168**
bad faith filing, **§ 16:161 to 16:164**
balance of the hurt test, **§ 16:155**
breach of default-upon-filing clauses, **§ 16:165**
burden of proof, **§ 16:202, 16:203**
cause, **§ 16:159 to 16:173**
codebtors, **§ 16:137, 16:190 to 16:193, 16:196, 16:203**
codebtor stay under Chapters 12 and 13, burden of proof, **§ 16:203**
conditioning of stay, **§ 16:141, 16:142**
continuation of proceedings pending in other forum, **§ 16:156 to 16:158, 16:193, 16:201**
core proceedings, **§ 16:194**
counterclaims, **§ 16:204**
default in individual debt adjustment plan payments, **§ 16:166**
default-upon-filing clauses, **§ 16:165**
discretion of court, **§ 16:154, 16:155**

AUTOMATIC STAY—Cont'd
Relief from stay—Cont'd
dismissal alternative, **§ 16:163**
domestic relations matters, **§ 16:169**
equity in property, **§ 16:174 to 16:188**
evidence, **§ 16:176 to 16:178, 16:181**
ex parte relief, **§ 16:143**
expedited hearing, **§ 16:197**
failure to file plan or filing of unconfirmable plan, **§ 16:164**
filing, **§ 16:161 to 16:164**
future events, **§ 16:142**
general contractual obligations, nonpayment of, **§ 16:169**
grain assets, **§ 16:197**
grounds for relief, generally, **§ 16:152 to 16:193**
hearing, necessity for, **§ 16:200, 16:201**
individual debt adjustment, codebtor stay, **§ 16:121, 16:123, 16:190 to 16:193, 16:196, 16:203**
individual debt adjustment plan payments, **§ 16:166**
in rem relief for fraud regarding realty, **§ 16:144**
insurance coverage, **§ 16:167, 16:168**
involuntary cases, **§ 16:147**
leases, **§ 16:150, 16:172**
limitation of relief to debtor and creditor, **§ 16:146**
liquidation cases, **§ 16:185, 16:186**
modification of stay, **§ 16:140**
mortgages and deeds of trust, **§ 16:149, 16:171**
motion for, **§ 21:67**
motion for relief, **§ 16:194**

AUTOMATIC STAY—Cont'd
Relief from stay—Cont'd
notice and hearing, **§ 16:199 to 16:201**
parties who may request relief, **§ 16:145 to 16:151**
practice and procedure, **§ 16:194 to 16:204**
preliminary and final hearings, **§ 16:195 to 16:197**
property not necessary to effective reorganization
generally, **§ 16:179 to 16:189**
ability to propose plan, **§ 16:184**
Chapter 11 cases, **§ 16:185, 16:186**
Chapter 13 cases, **§ 16:187, 16:188**
necessity, what constitutes, **§ 16:180, 16:181**
plan confirmation or delay thereof, effect of, **§ 16:188**
residence of debtor, **§ 16:183**
specific property, **§ 16:182, 16:183**
reorganization, **§ 16:174 to 16:188**
residence of debtor, **§ 16:168**
second petition filed while cases pending, **§ 16:162**
secured or unsecured claimants, **§ 16:148**
single asset real estate cases, **§ 16:189**
speculative evidence, **§ 16:177**
sufficiency of evidence, **§ 16:178, 16:181**
termination of contract and lease, **§ 16:172**
waiver, **§ 16:198**
Renewal, **§ 16:25, 16:61, 16:69**
Rent, **§ 16:70, 16:97, 16:150**
Rental laws, **§ 16:97**

AUTOMATIC STAY—Cont'd
Reorganization (this index)
Repeat filers, duration of stay as to, **§ 16:130 to 16:132**
Repo participants, setoff rights, **§ 16:121, 25:16**
Repossession or repurchase, **§ 16:64, 16:73**
Rescission or cancellation, **§ 16:63, 16:95**
Residence of debtor, **§ 16:168**
Restitution order, **§ 16:80**
Restoration of status quo, **§ 16:206**
Restraining orders. Injunctions and restraining orders, above
Revocation or suspension
licenses, **§ 16:25, 16:62, 16:95**
probation, **§ 16:98**
tax-exempt status, **§ 16:40**
time period, **§ 16:9, 16:10**
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Sale or transfer, **§ 16:35, 16:52, 16:64**
Sales tax records, **§ 16:40, 16:70, 16:73**
Sanctions, **§ 7:158, 16:209**
Schools and education, **§ 16:39, 16:54, 16:107**
Second petition filed while cases pending, **§ 16:162**
Secretary of Commerce, maritime foreclosure actions, **§ 16:125**
Secretary of Labor, **§ 16:92**
Secretary of Transportation, maritime foreclosure actions, **§ 16:124**
Secured or unsecured claimants, **§ 16:148**
Securities
generally, **§ 16:52**
exception to stay for securities self-regulatory agency, **§ 16:114**

AUTOMATIC STAY—Cont'd
Securities—Cont'd
Security Investor Protection Corporation, **§ 16:119**
Seizure, warrant of, **§ 16:103**
Self-executing nature of stay, **§ 16:2**
Service Contract Act, **§ 16:92**
Service of process and papers, **§ 16:2, 16:29**
Setoff or Offset (this index)
Setoff rights under
generally, **§ 25:13 et seq.**
administrative holds and freezes, **§ 25:18**
commodity broker liquidations, **§ 25:15**
financial participants, **§ 25:16**
freezes, administrative, **§ 25:18**
holds, administrative, **§ 25:18**
income tax returns, **§ 25:19**
netting agreements, **§ 25:20**
prepetition debt
Generally, **§ 25:13**
recoupments, **§ 25:14**
relief, necessity of, **§ 25:21**
recoupment of prepetition debt, **§ 25:14**
repo participants, **§ 25:16**
stockbroker liquidations, **§ 25:15**
swap participants, **§ 25:17**
Setoffs. Setoff or Offset (this index)
Single asset real estate cases, relief from automatic stay, **§ 16:189**
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:3**
Small business cases, exceptions to stay for, **§ 16:116**
Social Security Act, exceptions to stay for, **§ 16:118**
Sovereign immunity doctrine, **§ 6:40, 16:3, 16:214**

AUTOMATIC STAY—Cont'd
Special revenues, defined, **§ 16:126**
Spouse, **§ 16:27, 16:84, 16:169**
Standing to seek avoidance, **§ 16:207**
Statement of intention, **§ 16:133**
Status quo restoration, **§ 16:88, 16:206**
Statute of limitations, **§ 16:8, 16:10**
Stockbroker liquidations, setoff rights, **§ 16:119 to 16:121, 25:15**
Stock purchase agreement, **§ 16:52**
Supplemental Security Income benefits, **§ 16:34**
Support obligation, **§ 16:84, 16:154**
Supremacy Clause of the Constitution, **§ 16:3**
Suretyship, **§ 16:26, 16:49, 16:63**
Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act of 1977, **§ 16:93**
Suspension. Revocation or suspension, above
Swap participants, setoff rights, **§ 25:17**
Taxation
assessments, above
audits, **§ 16:103**
collection, **§ 3:78**
deficiency notices, exceptions to automatic stay, **§ 16:103**
federal income tax lien, **§ 16:40, 16:69, 16:73**
judicial determination of tax liability, **§ 3:74**
municipal debt adjustment, **§ 16:74**
notice of deficiency or assessment, **§ 16:103**
prepetition matters, **§ 16:40**

AUTOMATIC STAY—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
property tax statutory lien, exception for creation or perfection of, **§ 16:104**
refund, **§ 16:50, 16:85**
return, demand for tax, **§ 16:103**
sales tax, **§ 16:40, 16:70, 16:73**
special revenues, **§ 16:126**
Tax Court proceedings, stay of, **§ 16:42**
trustee's duties, **§ 3:67**
trust fund taxes, **§ 16:40**
Tax-exempt status, revocation, **§ 16:40**
Telephone contact, prepetition matters, **§ 16:31**
Temporary restraining order, **§ 16:24**
Tenancy, **§ 16:29, 16:45, 16:127, 16:172**
Termination
generally, **§ 16:1, 16:10, 16:120, 16:127, 16:196**
contracts, **§ 16:61, 16:172**
executory contract, **§ 16:67**
lease, **§ 16:22, 16:29, 16:61, 16:104, 16:172**
license, **§ 16:62**
stay, termination of. Termination of stay, below
Termination of stay
generally, **§ 16:128 to 16:135**
Adequate Protection (this index)
allowed claim for purchase price secured by personalty, **§ 6:18**
automatic expiration of stay, **§ 16:195 to 16:197**
Chapter 13 cases, stay protecting codebtors in, **§ 16:121, 16:123, 16:190 to 16:193, 16:196, 16:203**

AUTOMATIC STAY—Cont'd
Termination of stay—Cont'd
codebtors, **§ 16:121, 16:123, 16:190 to 16:193, 16:196, 16:203**
commencement or continuation of action, **§ 6:40**
jurisdiction, **§ 7:96 to 7:98**
reimposition of automatic stay that has terminated, **§ 16:219**
relief from stay, above
repeat filers, duration of stay as to, **§ 16:130 to 16:132**
Theft of services, **§ 16:83**
Time or date
generally, **§ 16:2**
duration of stay, **§ 16:1, 16:128 to 16:135**
extension of lease option, **§ 16:9**
extension of time, above
filing of plan, **§ 16:164**
grace period, **§ 16:9**
statute of limitations, **§ 16:8, 16:10**
suspension of tolling of time periods, **§ 16:9, 16:10**
Title to property, **§ 16:53**
Tolling of time periods, **§ 16:9, 16:10**
Toxic Substances Control Act, **§ 16:93**
Transfer of funds, **§ 16:52**
Transportation equipment, exceptions from automatic stay provisions, **§ 16:122, 16:123**
Trust, property held in, **§ 16:53**
Trustees, **§ 3:67, 16:8, 16:9, 16:149**
Trust fund taxes, **§ 16:40**
Unexpired lease, assumption of, **§ 16:133**
University or college, **§ 16:39, 16:54, 16:107**

AUTOMATIC STAY—Cont'd
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:25, 15:32, 15:43**
Value or valuation, **§ 16:175 to 16:178**
Violation of stay, **§ 16:205 to 16:216**
Void or voidable, acts as, **§ 16:205 to 16:227**
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:23, 8:29, 8:45, 8:90**
Wages, **§ 16:53, 16:103**
Waiver and estoppel, **§ 16:3, 16:5, 16:132, 16:198**
Warrant, **§ 16:29, 16:103**
Willful and malicious acts, **§ 16:1, 16:142, 16:209 to 16:214**
Workers' compensation, **§ 16:92**
Zoning laws, **§ 16:27, 16:96**

AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE
Automatic stay, **§ 16:48, 16:168**

AUTOMOBILES
Motor Vehicles (this index)

AVIATION
Aircraft Equipment (this index)
Aircraft Equipment Settlement Leases Act, **§ 15:25, 16:123**
Airport Leases and Landing Slots (this index)
Automatic stay, **§ 16:27, 16:54, 16:67, 16:93**
Federal Aviation Administration (this index)
Reorganization (this index)

AVOIDANCE
Generally, **§ 1:146, 17:1 to 17:73, 17:87 to 17:90**
Actual unsecured creditor, trustee as, **§ 17:31, 17:32**
Adversary proceeding, form of action, **§ 17:87**
Aircraft equipment and vessels in Chapter 11 cases, unperfected security interest in, **§ 17:26**
Applicability of avoidance provisions to Chapter 13 cases, **§ 17:11**
Assignments, **§ 17:3, 17:58**
Attorneys' fees, **§ 17:53, 17:59**
Automatic preservation of avoided transfer
generally, **§ 12:42, 12:73, 14:3 to 14:5**
claims, effect on size and nature of, **§ 23:23, 23:26**
exemptions, **§ 13:53, 13:54, 13:56, 13:117**
Automatic stay, **§ 16:113, 16:207, 16:208**
Bona fide purchasers of real property, **§ 17:28 to 17:30**
Collusive bidding on sale of property of estate, **§ 17:53**
Commodity broker liquidation, **§ 17:6, 17:60, 17:61**
Constructive or inquiry notice of trustee, **§ 17:19**
Conversion, effect of, **§ 17:64**
Creditor's prosecution of avoidance actions, **§ 6:41**
Damages, **§ 17:52, 17:53, 17:66, 17:71**
Date. Time or date, below
Debtor in Possession (this index)
Debtor's avoidance
of liens impairing exemptions. Liens and Encumbrances (this index)
of transfers trustee could have avoided, **§ 13:117 to 13:119, 13:164**
Disallowance of claims, **§ 17:4, 17:51**
Estoppel. Waiver, below
Exemptions
administrative expenses, **§ 13:25**

AVOIDANCE—Cont'd
Exemptions—Cont'd
alimony, support, and separate maintenance, **§ 13:102, 13:109, 13:140**
debtor's avoidance
of liens impairing exemptions. Liens and Encumbrances (this index)
of transfers trustee could have avoided, **§ 13:117 to 13:119, 13:164**
farm animals or crops, **§ 13:158**
formula for determining impairment, **§ 13:126**
fraud of debtor, **§ 13:19**
implements, professional books or tools of trade, **§ 13:129, 13:147**
involuntary transfer requirement, **§ 13:118**
Liens and Encumbrances (this index)
objections, **§ 13:48**
recovery and exemption of property after transfer avoided, **§ 13:56**
satisfied liens, **§ 13:141**
spillover or wild card exemptions, **§ 13:115**
trustees, **§ 13:53, 13:54, 13:56**
voluntary transfers of property, **§ 13:55**
waiver of exemptions, **§ 13:35**
Family Farmer Debt Adjustment trustee's power, **§ 17:10**
Fines, liens, **§ 17:52**
Foreclosure, **§ 17:45, 17:50**
Forward contracts, **§ 17:60**
Fraudulent Transfers and Concealment of Assets (this index)
Good faith purchasers or transferees, **§ 17:48 to 17:50, 17:67 to 17:69, 17:72**
Governing law, **§ 17:15, 17:18**

AVOIDANCE—Cont'd
Hypothetical lien creditors, **§ 17:13 to 17:30**
Individual debt adjustment, **§ 17:11, 17:12**
Interest on money, **§ 17:42, 17:71**
Involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 9:31**
Judicial liens, **§ 13:126, 13:140, 17:38**
Knowledge. Notice or knowledge, below
Liability of transferee. Transferee of avoided transfer, below
Liens and Encumbrances (this index)
Limitations. Trustees, below
Liquidation
generally, **§ 17:5, 17:6**
avoided transfers, recovery and preservation, **§ 12:71, 12:73**
penalty claim, lien securing, **§ 17:52**
Margin and settlement payments, **§ 17:60, 17:61**
Mechanics' liens, **§ 17:30, 17:41, 17:58**
Mere conduit rule, limitations on trustee's right of recovery, **§ 17:69**
Mortgages and deeds of trust, **§ 17:29, 17:30**
Municipal debt adjustment, **§ 17:7**
Noninsider transferee of avoided preference, recovery from, **§ 17:70, 18:134**
Notice and hearing
postpetition matters, **§ 17:39, 17:47, 17:48, 17:50, 17:58**
trustee as lien creditor and successor to creditors and purchasers, **§ 17:18 to 17:20**
Perfection of Interest (this index)
Petitions (this index)

AVOIDANCE—Cont'd
Place of filing pleadings and other papers, **§ 17:90**
Postpetition Matters (this index)
Preferences and Preferential Transfers (this index)
Preservation of avoided transfer. Automatic preservation of avoided transfer, above
Presumptions and burden of proof, **§ 17:28, 17:89**
Punitive damages, **§ 17:52, 17:53**
Rents and profits, **§ 17:34, 17:38, 17:58**
Reorganization plans, **§ 26:11**
Repurchase agreement, **§ 17:61**
Sale or transfer. Transferee of avoided transfer, below
Setoff or offset, **§ 17:12, 17:46**
Single satisfaction, trustee limited to, **§ 17:71**
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:23 to 23:30**
Sovereign immunity abrogated, **§ 6:78**
Statute of limitations, **§ 17:55, 17:56, 17:73**
Statutory Liens (this index)
Stockbroker liquidation, **§ 17:6, 17:60, 17:61**
Strong arm clause, generally, **§ 17:13 to 17:32**
Swap agreements, **§ 17:62**
Tax liens, **§ 17:29, 17:37, 17:59**
Time or date
acquisition of status of trustee, **§ 17:16**
actual unsecured creditor, **§ 17:31**
bona fide purchaser or real property, **§ 17:28**
lien creditor or unsatisfied execution creditor status, **§ 17:23**

AVOIDANCE—Cont'd
Transferee of avoided transfer
automatic preservation of avoided transfer, above
initial transferee or beneficiary and subsequent transferees, recovery from, **§ 17:65, 17:66**
liability, generally, **§ 17:67 to 17:73**
mere conduit rule, **§ 17:69**
noninsider transferee, recover from, **§ 17:70**
property or its value, recovery, **§ 17:66**
recovery from initial transferee or beneficiary and subsequent transferees, **§ 17:65, 17:66**
statute of limitations, **§ 17:73**
trustee's right of recovery, limitations on, **§ 17:67 to 17:73**
Trustees
generally, **§ 1:146, 12:71, 17:1 to 17:73**
limitations
conversion, effect of, **§ 17:64**
maintenance or continuation of perfection of interest, **§ 17:57**
return of goods shipped to Chapter 11 debtor, **§ 17:63**
time limit on commencing avoidance action, **§ 17:55**
Venue, **§ 17:88**
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:23, 8:32**
Waiver
adversary proceeding, form of action as, **§ 17:87**
postpetition transactions, **§ 17:39**
sovereign immunity, **§ 6:78**

AVOIDANCE—Cont'd
Waiver—Cont'd
trustee as lien creditor and successor to creditors and purchasers, **§ 17:17**

BACK PAY AWARDS
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:73**

BAD CHECKS
Automatic stay, **§ 16:81**
Discharge fraud, **§ 35:95**
Preferential transfer, who is creditor, **§ 18:15**

BAD FAITH
Good or Bad Faith (this index)

BADGES OF FRAUD THEORY
Exemptions, **§ 13:22**

BAFJA
Bankruptcy Amendments and Federal Judgeship Act of 1984 (this index)

BAILMENTS
Consignments (this index)
Exclusion of property held by debtor as bailee, **§ 12:80**
Grain and Grain Storage (this index)
Reorganization plans, claims classification, **§ 26:39**

BALANCE OF THE HURT TEST
Automatic stay, **§ 16:155**

BALANCE SHEET
Fraudulent transfers, evidence of insolvency, **§ 19:61**

BALLOON PAYMENTS
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:15, 33:33, 33:35**

BALLOTS
Reorganization Plans (this index)

BANK ACCOUNTS
Automatic stay, **§ 16:103**
Checks (this index)
Liens and encumbrances, **§ 12:41**
Privacy considerations, **§ 1:78**
Statements of individual debtor's depository and investment accounts, filing of, **§ 14:16**

BANK LETTER OF CREDIT
Letters of Credit (this index)

BANKRUPTCY
Generally, **§ 1:1 et seq.**
Collective nature, **§ 1:2**
Distribution, **§ 1:6**
First principles, **§ 1:4**
Goals, **§ 1:5**
Societal role, **§ 1:3**
Wide reach, **§ 1:1**

BANKRUPTCY ABUSE PREVENTION AND CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT (BAPCPA)
Cross-border bankruptcy. Ancillary and Other Cross-Border Cases Under BAPCPA (this index)

BANKRUPTCY ACT OF 1898
Applicability, **§ 1:16**
Automatic stay, **§ 16:4**
Civil service retirement, **§ 1:16**
Dismissal of case, **§ 1:16**
Exemptions, **§ 13:2**
Individual debt adjustment plans, confirmation, **§ 31:4**
Pending cases, **§ 1:16**
Property of estate, **§ 12:2**
Reference of cases, **§ 1:16**
Reorganization, **§ 1:16**
Savings clause, **§ 1:16**

BANKRUPTCY ADMINISTRATORS
Generally, **§ 4:58**

BANKRUPTCY ADMINISTRATORS —Cont'd
Creditors' meetings, **§ 4:80**
Equity security holders' meetings, **§ 4:80**
Filing of reorganization plans, **§ 26:59**

BANKRUPTCY AMENDMENTS AND FEDERAL JUDGESHIP ACT OF 1984
Generally, **§ 4:2, 7:1**
Jurisdiction, BAFJA as governing, **§ 7:1, 7:142 to 7:146**

BANKRUPTCY APPELLATE PANELS
Appeals (this index)

BANKRUPTCY CLAUSE
Constitution, **§ 1:8 to 1:11**
Ipso Facto or Bankruptcy Clauses (this index)

BANKRUPTCY CODE
Governing Law, **§ 1:13**

BANKRUPTCY COURT CLERK
Clerk of Court (this index)

BANKRUPTCY FRAUD
Criminal offense, **§ 12:148**

BANKRUPTCY JUDGE
Judges (this index)

BANKRUPTCY JUDGES, UNITED STATES TRUSTEES, AND FAMILY FARMER BANKRUPTCY ACT OF 1986
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index) t (this index)
Judges (this index)
United States Trustees (this index)

BANKRUPTCY PLANNING
Discharge of debtor challenges, **§ 35:12**

BANKRUPTCY REFORM ACT OF 1978
Taxation, **§ 3:1**

BANKRUPTCY REFORM ACT OF 1994
See specific substantive entries throughout this index

BANKRUPTCY RULES
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)

BANKRUPTCY TAX ACT OF 1980
Generally, **§ 3:1**

BANKS
Accounts. Bank Accounts (this index)
Certificates of deposit, payments in ordinary course of business as exception to preference avoidability, **§ 18:68**
Checks (this index)
Cooperative banks, liquidation, **§ 1:42**
Credit Unions (this index)
Deposits and Depositories (this index)
Eligibility to be a debtor, **§ 1:38**
Estate property. Property of estate, below
Exemptions, **§ 13:24, 13:159**
Foreign Banks (this index)
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:14, 19:16**
Jurisdiction as affected by Federal Institutions Supervisory Act, **§ 7:8**
Liquidation or reorganization generally, **§ 1:42, 1:43**

BANKS—Cont'd
Liquidation or reorganization —Cont'd
Stockbroker liquidations, treatment of customer accounts, **§ 34:146**
Priority of claim based on capital maintenance commitment, **§ 34:88**
Reorganization. Liquidation or reorganization, above
Savings and Loan Associations (this index)
Stockbroker liquidations, treatment of customer accounts, **§ 34:146**
Swap agreements, **§ 20:23**
Truth in Lending (this index)
Turnover of property
good-faith transfers or payments, **§ 14:19, 14:50, 14:60**
statements of debtor's depository and investment accounts, filing of, **§ 14:16**
Venue, **§ 7:186**

BAR ASSOCIATIONS
Judges, **§ 4:14**

BAR DATE
Proof of Claim (this index)
Statute of Limitations (this index)

BARLEY
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24: 72**
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:6**

BASIS
Tax Treatment of Discharge (this index)

BEANS
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:6**

BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP
Fraudulent transfers, **§ 19:16**

BEQUESTS
Decedent's Estates (this index)

BEST INTEREST OF CREDITORS TEST
Chapter 9 and 11 cases, confirmation of plan despite rejection cram down, **§ 32:20**
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:31, 33:32, 33:49**
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Reorganization cases, generally, **§ 28:20 to 28:24**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:75 to 14:78**

BEST INTEREST OF DEBTOR
Reaffirmation of debts, **§ 35:240**

BETTING
Gambling losses, fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:40**

BIAS OR PREJUDICE
Discrimination (this index)
Exemptions, **§ 13:19**
Judges, **§ 4:31 to 4:33**
Preferential transfers, exceptions to avoidability, **§ 18:87**
United States trustees, **§ 4:75**
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:36**
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:101**

BIDS AND BIDDING
Avoiding powers of trustee, collusive bidding on sale of property of estate, **§ 17:53**
Collusion (this index)
Use, sale, or lease of property, collusive bidding, **§ 15:62**

BIFURCATED TRIAL
Remand, **§ 7:126**

BIFURCATION OF CLAIMS
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:1 to 23:3, 23:30**

BILDISCO CASE
Executory contracts, rejection of collective bargaining agreements as, **§ 20:102**

BILLBOARDS
Advertising bankruptcy of company, automatic stay, **§ 16:38**

BILL OF EXCHANGE
Commercial Paper (this index)

BILLS AND NOTES
Commercial Paper (this index)

BIOTECHNOLOGICAL PRODUCTS
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:72**

BIRTH DATE
Privacy considerations, **§ 1:78**

BLANKET BONDS
Trustees, **§ 4:82**
United States trustees, **§ 4:82**

BOATS
Vessels (this index)

BONA FIDE DISPUTE
Involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 9:21 to 9:28**

BONA FIDE PURCHASERS
Avoidance power of trustee, **§ 17:28 to 17:30**
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:68**
Liens and encumbrances, **§ 12:40, 12:41**
Sale of property, protection from reversal or modification on appeal, **§ 15:61**

BONDS (SECURITIES)
Securities (this index)

BONDS AND UNDERTAKINGS
Appeal, supersedeas bonds, **§ 12:137, 37:51 to 37:56**
Automatic stay, **§ 16:49, 16:63**
Blanket Bonds (this index)
Conversion or dismissal, **§ 11:102**
Creditors' meetings, recommendation of amount of trustee's bond at, **§ 6:43**
Involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 1:113**
Liquidation cases, bond requirements for trustees in, **§ 5:7**
Municipal debt adjustment plans, **§ 32:12**
Payroll withholding taxes, **§ 3:62, 3:64**
Preferential transfer in reimbursement of surety, **§ 18:98**
Removal or transfer of case, **§ 7:113, 7:121, 7:122**
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Supersedeas bonds, **§ 12:137, 37:51 to 37:56**
Sureties (this index)
Trustees (this index)
Turnover of property, **§ 14:25**
United States Trustees (this index)

BONUSES
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:58**
Debtor's earnings, **§ 12:64**
Exemptions, **§ 12:99**
Professional compensation, generally, **§ 2:77**

BOOK FEES
United States trustees, **§ 4:64**

BOOKS AND PAPERS
Avoidance of liens impairing exemptions, professional books, **§ 13:129, 13:147**

BOOKS AND PAPERS—Cont'd
Disclosure statements, **§ 27:4**
Exemptions, avoidance of liens impairing, **§ 13:78, 13:129, 13:147**
Fraudulent transfers, evidence of insolvency, **§ 19:61**
Reorganization plans reorganization, disclosure statements, **§ 27:4**
Schedules (this index)
Sovereign immunity as to public access to, **§ 6:78**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:13, 14:53, 14:89**
United States trustee, transmittal to, **§ 4:99, 4:101 to 4:107**

BOOK VALUE
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:19, 33:20**

BOOT
Tax-free corporate reorganization, **§ 3:49**

BORROWING
Loans or Credit (this index)

BOYS MARKET EXCEPTION
Injunctions, **§ 7:167**

BREACH OF CONTRACT OR LEASE
Allowance of claims, **§ 24:21, 24:29, 24:35, 24:46**
Automatic stay, **§ 16:16, 16:61, 16:165, 16:166**
Curing Default (this index)
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:56, 20:57, 20:59**
Involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 9:20**
Preferences and preferential transfers, **§ 18:18, 18:72**

BREACH OF FIDUCIARY DUTY
Causes of action, **§ 12:29**

BREACH OF FIDUCIARY DUTY —Cont'd
Discharge exception for fiduciary fraud, **§ 1:167**
Discharge (this index)
Trustees, **§ 5:105**

BREAKUP FEES
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:32, 15:41, 15:42**

BRIBERY
Professional persons, employment of, **§ 2:53**

BRIEFS
Amicus curiae appearances or brief
appeals, filing, **§ 37:68**
involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 9:62**
District court or bankruptcy appellate panel, generally, **§ 37:63 to 37:68**
Extension of time for filing and serving brief, **§ 37:63, 37:64**
Filing and service, extension of time for, **§ 37:63, 37:64**
Form requirements, **§ 37:66**
Length requirements, **§ 37:66, 37:67**
Rules of appellate practice, **§ 1:29**

BROKERS AND DEALERS
Automatic stay, setoff rights, **§ 25:15**
Clerks, **§ 4:48**
Commodity Broker Liquidation (this index)
Commodity Brokers (this index)
Real Estate Agents and Brokers (this index)
Securities Investor Protection Corporation (this index)
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:10**
Stockbroker Liquidation (this index)
Stockbrokers (this index)

BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS
Savings and Loan Associations (this index)

BULK TRANSFERS
Jury trial, **§ 7:176**

BURDEN OF GOING FORWARD
Claims or interests, **§ 24:20**
Collective bargaining agreements, rejection of, **§ 20:103**

BURDEN OF PROOF
Presumptions and Burden of Proof (this index)

BUREAU OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY
Automatic stay, **§ 16:92**

BURFORD ABSTENTION
Generally, **§ 7:19**

BURIAL PLOTS
Exemption, **§ 13:113**

BUSINESS ADDRESS
Address (this index)

BUSINESS CORPORATIONS
Corporations (this index)

BUSINESS DIVISION
Judges, **§ 4:21**

BUSINESS EXPENSES
Taxation, **§ 3:37**

BUSINESS HOURS
Clerks, **§ 4:43**

BUSINESS INVENTORY
Inventory (this index)

BUSINESS JUDGMENT RULE
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:31 to 20:34**

BUSINESS LUNCHEONS
Reimbursement, **§ 2:85**

BUSINESS OPERATION
Operation of Business (this index)

BUSINESS OR TRADE
See more specific topics

BUSINESS TRUSTS
Reorganization, eligibility to file bankruptcy, **§ 1:48**

BUYOUTS
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, leveraged buyouts, **§ 19:76 to 19:78**

BYLAWS
Charter or Bylaws (this index)

CALENDARING
Dockets (this index)

CALENDAR YEAR
Taxation, **§ 3:32**

CALIFORNIA
Opt-out provision, **§ 13:6**

CANCELLATION
Rescission or Cancellation (this index)

CAPACITY TO SUE AND BE SUED
Debtor in possession, **§ 5:106**
Trustees and examiners, **§ 5:1, 5:48 to 5:50**

CAPITAL
Basis adjustment, **§ 3:21**
Depository institutions, capital maintenance commitments, **§ 20:14, 34:88**
Discharge of indebtedness, **§ 3:14 to 3:16**
Expenditures. Capital Expenditures (this index)
Fraudulent transfers, property remaining with debtor as unreasonably small capital, **§ 19:57**

CAPITAL—Cont'd
Gross income, **§ 3:10**
Obtaining credit. Loans or Credit (this index)
Taxation
basis adjustment, **§ 3:21**
discharge of indebtedness, **§ 3:14 to 3:16**
expenditures. Capital Expenditures (this index)
gross income, **§ 3:10**

CAPITAL EXPENDITURES
Carryover or carryback, **§ 3:58**
Separate taxable bankruptcy estate, **§ 3:37**
Taxation
carryover or carryback, **§ 3:58**
separate taxable bankruptcy estate, **§ 3:37**
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:29**

CAPITAL STOCK
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:15, 19:16**
Stock, generally. Securities (this index)

CAPTIONS
Generally, **§ 1:76**
Notice to creditor to contain debtor's name, address and taxpayer identification number, **§ 6:6**
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Voluntary petition, **§ 8:21, 8:46**

CARRIERS
Aviation (this index)
Capacity to sue, **§ 5:48**
Negotiated Rates Act, **§ 7:7, 15:31**
Railroads (this index)
Reorganization (this index)
Trustee's capacity to sue, **§ 5:48**

CARRYBACK
Carryover or Carryback (this index)

CARRYOVER OR CARRYBACK
Generally, **§ 3:39, 3:50 to 3:59**
Basis adjustment, **§ 3:20, 3:24**
Changes of ownership, generally, **§ 3:52 to 3:59**
Corporations (this index)
Credits against taxes, **§ 3:39, 3:52**
Discharge of indebtedness, **§ 3:20, 3:21, 3:24**
Election not to have bankruptcy exception apply, **§ 3:57**
Interest on money, **§ 3:55**
Net operating loss or credit, **§ 3:39, 3:42**
Ownership changes, generally, **§ 3:52 to 3:59**
Percentage requirement test, **§ 3:54**
Reduction, generally, **§ 3:21, 3:55**
Reorganization , **§ 3:50, 3:52, 3:58**
Sec. 382 limitations, generally, **§ 3:51 to 3:59**
Second change of ownership within two-year period, **§ 3:56**
Separate taxable bankruptcy estate, generally, **§ 3:39, 3:42**
State and local taxes, **§ 3:10, 3:58**
Stock and stockholders, **§ 3:52**
Successor's inheritance of tax items from predecessor, **§ 3:50**
Title and ownership changes, generally, **§ 3:52 to 3:59**
Trafficking in carryovers, **§ 3:51**

CASE TRUSTEE
Trustees (this index)

CASH
Generally. Money or Cash (this index)

CASH BASIS TAXPAYER
Tax treatment of discharge, **§ 3:16**

CASH COLLATERAL
Adequate protection, **§ 21:7, 21:35, 21:45, 21:64, 21:65**
Deposit accounts, **§ 1:141**
Hotel, motel, and lodging charges, **§ 1:141, 15:24, 15:44**
Jurisdiction, **§ 7:105**
Securities, **§ 1:141**
United States trustee, notice, **§ 4:101**
Use, Sale, or Lease of Property (this index)

CASH CUSHION
Equity cushion. Adequate Protection (this index)
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:47**

CASH-FLOW
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:3, 33:36, 33:44, 33:47**
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:59**

CASHIER'S CHECKS
Preferences, exceptions to avoidability, **§ 18:66, 18:70, 18:71**

CASH SURRENDER VALUE
Exempt property, life insurance, **§ 13:85, 13:86**

CASUALTY INSURANCE
Insurance and insurance companies, **§ 12:32, 12:33**

CAUSES OF ACTION
Generally, **§ 12:25 to 12:30**
Alter ego actions, **§ 12:30**
Appointment of trustee's law firm to litigate, **§ 12:26**
Breach of fiduciary duty, inclusion in bankruptcy estate, **§ 12:29**
Claims distinguished, **§ 22:2**

CAUSES OF ACTION—Cont'd
Conversion causing direct and personal damage, exclusion from bankruptcy estate, **§ 12:29**
Corporate debtors, **§ 12:29, 12:30**
Corporate veil, actions to pierce, **§ 12:30**
Debtor in possession, **§ 12:26, 12:29, 12:30**
Director, action against, inclusion in bankruptcy estate, **§ 12:29**
Emotional distress, action for damages, inclusion in bankruptcy estate, **§ 12:28**
Exemption, personal injury claims, **§ 12:27**
Expansion, rights of debtor against third parties, **§ 12:25**
Fiduciary duty, breach of, **§ 12:29**
Individual creditor and shareholders, preclusion from enforcement of action for breach of fiduciary duty, **§ 12:29**
Misconduct actions, inclusion in bankruptcy estate, **§ 12:29**
Mismanagement actions, inclusion in bankruptcy estate, **§ 12:29**
Misrepresentation actions, exclusion from bankruptcy estate, **§ 12:29**
Officers, actions against, inclusion in bankruptcy estate, **§ 12:29**
Personal injury actions, exemptions, **§ 12:27**
Property of estate, **§ 12:25 to 12:30**
Shareholders, actions against, inclusion in bankruptcy estate, **§ 12:29**
Standing, **§ 12:26**
Statute of limitations, **§ 12:25**
Theft actions, exclusion from bankruptcy estate, **§ 12:29**
Third parties, inclusion of actions against, **§ 12:25**

CAUSES OF ACTION—Cont'd
Tolling of statute of limitations, **§ 12:25**
Trustees (this index)
Unliquidated personal injury action against third party, inclusion in bankruptcy estate, **§ 12:27**

CAVEAT EMPTOR
Bankruptcy sales, **§ 15:59**

CD'S
Preferences, payments in ordinary course of business as exception to avoidability, **§ 18:68**

CEMETERIES
Exemptions for burial plots, **§ 13:113**

CERCLA
Comprehensive Environmental Response (this index)

CERTAINTY AND DEFINITENESS
Specificity (this index)

CERTIFICATE OF PUBLIC CONVENIENCE AND NECESSITY
Automatic stay, **§ 16:67**
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:25**

CERTIFICATES AND CERTIFICATION
Clerk of court, **§ 4:50, 4:55**
Credit counseling certificate, **§ 6:19**
Debtor in possession, **§ 5:109, 5:114**
Deposit, payments in ordinary course of business as exception to preference avoidability, **§ 18:68**

CERTIFICATES AND CERTIFICATION—Cont'd
Judges, certifications required before appointment of clerk, **§ 4:41**
Notice under 342(b), certificate of attorney or petition preparer giving debtor, **§ 6:16, 6:27**
Petition preparers, Bankruptcy Court's certification of violations to district court, **§ 2:48**
Trustee or examiner eligibility and qualification, bond requirements, **§ 5:7**
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:25**
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:88**

CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT
Preferences, payments in ordinary course of business as exception to avoidability, **§ 18:68**

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANT
Accountants (this index)

CFTC
Commodity Futures Trading Commission (this index)

CHAMBERS
Orders in chambers, **§ 4:10**

CHANGE OF ADDRESS
Debtor's duty to file statement of change, **§ 6:26**

CHANGE OF VENUE
Generally, **§ 1:104, 7:191 to 7:198**
Adversary proceedings, **§ 7:197**
Burden of proof, **§ 7:194**
Core proceedings, **§ 7:65**
Death actions, **§ 7:198**
Evidence, **§ 7:194, 7:196**
Filing petitions involving same or related debtors in different courts, **§ 7:193**

CHANGE OF VENUE—Cont'd
Hearing, **§ 7:192**
Home court, **§ 7:197**
Judicial Code (28 USCA), **§ 1:17**
Notice, **§ 7:192**
Outpost court, **§ 7:197**
Personal injury cases, **§ 7:198**
Petitions involving same or related debtors in different courts, **§ 7:193**
Presumptions, **§ 7:194**
Reference of cases, **§ 7:48**
Related debtors in different courts, **§ 7:193**
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, **§ 1:104**
Same or related debtors in different courts, **§ 7:193**
Torts, **§ 7:198**
Wrongful death actions, **§ 7:198**

CHANGE OR MODIFICATION
Adequate protection, automatic stay, **§ 21:6**
Amendments (this index)
Automatic Stay (this index)
Carryover or Carryback (this index)
Creditors' and equity security holders' committees, **§ 6:59**
Discharge (this index)
Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Individual Debt Adjustment (this index)
Loans or credit, protection of lenders from reversal or modification of borrowing authorization, **§ 15:61**
Mortgages and deeds of trust, **§ 26:31**

CHANGE OR MODIFICATION —Cont'd
Municipal Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Operation of business, discontinuance or modification of debtor's business, **§ 15:15**
Protective orders regarding confidential or defamatory matter, **§ 6:2**
Reduction (this index)
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Reorganization (this index)
Taxation (this index)
Trustee's compensation for services, amendment of contract, **§ 5:83, 5:87**
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:31, 15:61**
Utilities, hearing to modify amount of security, **§ 16:244**
Venue. Change of Venue (this index)
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:31, 8:66, 8:80**

CHAPTER 7
Liquidation (this index)

CHAPTER 9
Municipal Debt Adjustment (this index)

CHAPTER 11
Reorganization (this index)

CHAPTER 12
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)

CHAPTER 13
Individual Debt Adjustment (this index)

CHAPTER 15
Ancillary and Other Cross-Border Cases under BAPCPA (this index)

CHAPTER 20
Filing of Chapter 13 petition after receipt of Chapter 7 discharge, **§ 8:31**

CHARACTER AND REPUTATION
Judges, **§ 4:14**

CHARGE CARDS
Credit Cards (this index)

CHARGES
Fees and Charges (this index)

CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS
Conversion or dismissal, **§ 11:56**
Fraudulent transfers, contributions as, **§ 19:88**
Individual debt adjustment plans, confirmation of, **§ 31:54**
Trustee appointment, **§ 5:30**

CHARTER OR BYLAWS
Filing of bankruptcy petition, **§ 8:6 to 8:8, 8:10**
Reorganization plans, **§ 26:10, 26:18, 26:20**

CHARTS
Conversion of cases, **§ 11:8**

CHECKLISTS
Committees, powers and duties of Chapter 9 or 11 committees, **§ 6:50**
Loans or credit, **§ 15:76**
Petitions, voluntary petition, **§ 8:18**
Trustee qualification, **§ 5:9**
Venue, **§ 7:185, 7:188**
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:18, 8:71**

CHECKS
Avoiding power of trustee, check delivered prepetition, but honored postpetition, **§ 17:44**
Bad Checks (this index)

CHECKS—Cont'd
Insufficient funds checks, discharge fraud, **§ 35:95**
Preferences and preferential transfers, **§ 18:42, 18:120 to 18:129**
Trustees (this index)
Turnover of checks honored postpetition, **§ 14:36**

CHEMICAL WEAPONS CONVENTION
Automatic stay of action or proceeding under, **§ 16:88, 16:89, 16:91**

CHIEF JUDGE
Generally, **§ 4:21**

CHIEF JUSTICE OF THE UNITED STATES
Northern Pipeline ruling, **§ 7:137**
Rules of practice, **§ 1:19**

CHILDREN
Aid to Families with Dependent Children (this index)
Alimony. Domestic Support Obligations (this index)
Appearance by child support creditors or their representatives, **§ 6:37**
Automatic stay exception for establishment of paternity and collection of support expanded, **§ 16:84**
Avoidance of liens impairing exemptions, lien securing debt for support, **§ 13:140**
Domestic Support Obligations (this index)
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:36, 19:37**
Illegitimate Children (this index)
Individual debt adjustment plans, confirmation of, **§ 31:50, 31:53**

CHILDREN—Cont'd
Judges, **§ 4:36**
Next friend, filing of petition by, **§ 1:38**
Priority for child support debts, **§ 34:16, 34:17**
Privacy considerations, **§ 1:78**
Reorganization, children's trust, **§ 1:48**
Student Loans (this index)
Support. Domestic Support Obligations (this index)
Voluntary petitions, **§ 1:38, 8:47, 8:48**

CHILD SUPPORT
Discharge (this index)

CHOICE OF CHAPTER
Evaluating debtor's case, **§ 1:67 to 1:72**

CHOSE IN ACTION
Causes of Action (this index)

CHRISTMAS DAY
Clerks, **§ 4:43**

CHURCHES
Individual debt adjustment plans, confirmation of, religious donations, **§ 31:54**

CIRCUIT COURTS
Court of Appeals (this index)

CIRCUIT JUDICIAL COUNCIL
Bankruptcy Appellate Panels, establishment in each circuit, **§ 37:26**
Rules of appellate practice, **§ 1:29**

CIRCUMSTANTIAL EVIDENCE
Exemptions, **§ 13:20**

CITIES
Municipalities (this index)

CIVIL AERONAUTICS BOARD
Federal Aviation Administration (this index)

CIVIL PROCEDURE RULES
Federal Rules of Civil Procedure (this index)

CIVIL SERVICE
Generally, **§ 1:16, 1:17**

CLAIMS
Generally, **§ 1:143 to 1:147, 22:1 et seq.**
Adequate Protection (this index)
Administrative Expenses (this index)
Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)
Attorneys' Fees (this index)
Attorneys (this index)
Automatic Stay (this index)
Bifurcation of Claims (this index)
Causes of action distinguished, **§ 22:2**
Classification of claims. Class or Classification (this index)
Codebtors (this index)
Community claim, **§ 8:37**
Compensation (this index)
Consumer Claims and Debts (this index)
Contingent Claims (this index)
Corporations. Securities (this index)
Counterclaims (this index)
Cross-claims, attorneys' fees, **§ 2:119**
Disallowed claims, setoff, **§ 25:25**
Estimates (this index)
Estimation of claims and interests, jurisdiction, **§ 7:82 to 7:85**
Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)

CLAIMS—Cont'd
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)
Hazardous waste cleanup expenses, **§ 22:2**
Hearing. Notice and Hearing (this index)
Impairment of Claims (this index)
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Individual Debt Adjustment (this index)
Involuntary Bankruptcy (this index)
Involuntary Gap (this index)
Jurisdiction, estimation of claims and interests, **§ 7:82 to 7:85**
Liens and Encumbrances (this index)
Liquidation (this index)
Marital property, equitable interest in, **§ 22:2**
Maturity of Claim or Interest (this index)
Mortgages under which debtor's personal liability discharged, **§ 22:2**
Municipal Debt Adjustment (this index)
Nature. Size and Nature of Claim (this index)
Noncompetition covenant violation injunctions, **§ 22:2**
Nonrecourse Loans or Claims (this index)
Objections, **§ 1:152, 24:7 to 24:31**
Order or Approval of Court (this index)
Oversecured Claims (this index)
Partially secured creditors or claims, section 1111(b) election, **§ 1:159, 23:2, 23:29, 27:28, 28:23, 28:36**
Petitions. Involuntary Bankruptcy (this index)

CLAIMS—Cont'd
Postpetition effect of security interest, **§ 23:31 to 23:40**
Preconversion claims, conversion or dismissal, **§ 11:82**
Priorities (this index)
Privacy considerations, **§ 1:78**
Proof of Claim (this index)
Reaffirmation or redemption where creditor has allowed claim for purchase price secured by personalty, **§ 6:18**
Reconsideration of claims. Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Reorganization (this index)
Restitution obligations, **§ 22:2**
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Schedules (this index)
Secured or Unsecured Claims (this index)
Security interest, post petition effort of, **§ 23:31 to 23:40**
Setoffs of disallowed claims, **§ 25:25**
Size and Nature of Claim (this index)
Small Claims (this index)
Stockbroker liquidation, subordination, **§ 34:156**
Subordination (this index)
Subrogation (this index)
Taxation (this index)
Trustees (this index)
Turnover of Property (this index)
Undersecured Claims (this index)
Unliquidated Claims (this index)

CLAIMS REGISTER
Clerks, **§ 4:52**
Proof of claim, **§ 22:36**

CLASS OR CLASSIFICATION
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:9, 33:11, 33:28**

CLASS OR CLASSIFICATION —Cont'd
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Proof of claim, filing of class, **§ 22:20**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Turnover of property, **§ 14:14**

CLAYTON ACT
Antitrust waiting period, **§ 1:139**

CLEAN-UP COSTS OF HAZARDOUS OR TOXIC WASTES
Hazardous Wastes (this index)

CLEAN WATER ACT
Automatic stay, **§ 16:93**

CLEAR AND CONVINCING EVIDENCE
Correlative topic. Preponderance of Evidence (this index)

CLEARING HOUSE
Securities Clearing House (this index)

CLEARING ORGANIZATION
Commodity Broker Liquidation (this index)
Securities Clearing House (this index)
Stockbroker liquidation, **§ 6:74**

CLEARLY ERRONEOUS RULE
Constitutional law, **§ 7:147**
Core proceedings, **§ 7:61**
Reference of cases, **§ 7:50**
Reorganization plans, modification of exclusivity period, **§ 26:61**
Standard of review, **§ 37:19 to 37:23**

CLERICAL ERRORS
Correlative topic. Mistake (this index)

CLERICAL ERRORS—Cont'd
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:104**
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:42**

CLERICAL EXPENSES
Trustee's compensation for services, **§ 5:83, 5:87**

CLERK
Court clerk. Clerk of Court (this index)
Law clerks, **§ 4:38**

CLERK OF COURT
Generally, **§ 4:40 to 4:55**
Abstention, **§ 7:21**
Appeals, generally, **§ 4:47**
Appointment, **§ 4:41**
Attorneys' fees, **§ 2:120**
Avoidance, **§ 17:90**
Certificates and certification, **§ 4:50, 4:55**
Collection of fees and costs, **§ 4:47**
Conversion or dismissal, **§ 4:47, 4:51**
Copies, **§ 4:50, 4:52, 4:55**
Creditors' and equity security holders' committees, **§ 6:46**
Debtor in possession, **§ 5:114**
Defined, **§ 4:40**
Deputy clerks, generally, **§ 4:42**
Director of Administrative Office, **§ 4:53**
Duties, generally, **§ 4:45 to 4:55**
Electronic transmission of notice, **§ 1:83, 22:55**
Evidence, **§ 4:46, 4:55**
Exemptions, **§ 13:31, 13:34, 13:40**
Filing
  generally, **§ 4:46**
  fees, **§ 4:47, 4:50, 4:54**
Hours, **§ 4:43**

CLERK OF COURT—Cont'd
Individual debt adjustment plans, confirmation, **§ 31:55, 31:58**
Involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 9:41, 9:46, 9:47**
Judges, **§ 4:41, 4:42**
Judicial Conference, **§ 4:44, 4:47**
Judicial immunity, **§ 4:44**
Merger with district court clerk's office, **§ 4:44**
Notice
generally, **§ 4:47, 4:48**
electronic transmission, **§ 1:83, 22:55**
prepetition notice to debtor, **§ 6:5**
United States trustee, **§ 4:102**
Order or approval of court, **§ 4:42, 4:52**
Petitions, **§ 4:46, 4:49**
Proof of Claim (this index)
Reclamation, **§ 17:90**
Record-keeping duties, **§ 4:52 to 4:55**
Reference of cases, motions for withdrawal, **§ 7:36**
Registration, **§ 4:47, 4:52**
Remand, **§ 7:124**
Removal, **§ 7:114, 7:116**
Reorganization , **§ 4:47**
Review. Appeals, above
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Search of indices and papers, **§ 4:51**
Securities and Exchange Commission, **§ 6:86**
Signature and verification, **§ 1:73, 1:75**
Summons, issuance of, **§ 4:49**
Taxation, **§ 3:65**
Time and date, **§ 4:43, 4:48**
Transcripts, **§ 4:55**
Trustee's compensation for services, **§ 5:87**

CLERK OF COURT—Cont'd
United States trustee
appellate judgment, **§ 4:107**
notice to, **§ 4:102**
summary of fees awarded, **§ 4:103**
transmittals to, **§ 4:102**
Voluntary Bankruptcy (this index)

CLOSELY HELD CORPORATIONS
Taxation, **§ 3:9**

CLOSING AND REOPENING CASES
Generally, **§ 1:169, 36:1 et seq.**
Accounts, **§ 36:4, 36:25**
Adding claims, **§ 36:17**
Adding creditors, **§ 36:16**
Administration of assets, reopening of case for, **§ 36:12 to 36:14**
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:100**
Amendments, **§ 36:16, 36:17**
Appeals, generally, **§ 36:33**
Attorneys, **§ 36:22**
Automatic stay, **§ 36:25**
Burden of proof, **§ 36:32**
Concealed assets, **§ 36:14**
Consolidating cases involving entireties property, **§ 36:21**
Conversion or dismissal, **§ 36:4**
Debtor in possession, **§ 36:4**
Denial of reopening, **§ 36:25**
Discharge of indebtedness, generally, **§ 36:3, 36:15 to 36:17**
Discretion of court, **§ 36:9 to 36:11, 36:33**
Distribution, **§ 36:6, 36:25, 36:27**
Effect of closing, **§ 36:7**
Evidence, **§ 36:13, 36:26**
Examiners. Trustees and examiners, below
Exemptions
generally, **§ 36:20, 36:21**

CLOSING AND REOPENING CASES—Cont'd
Exemptions—Cont'd
avoidance of liens, **§ 13:167**
objections, **§ 13:47**
Extension of time to commence action, **§ 6:40**
Family farmer debt adjustment, **§ 36:1, 36:4**
Filing, generally, **§ 36:1**
Final accounting, **§ 36:4**
Final decrees, **§ 36:6**
Final report, **§ 36:1, 36:4**
Fraud, **§ 36:16, 36:19**
Good cause for reopening, **§ 36:18 to 36:25**
Husband and wife, **§ 36:21, 36:28**
Individual debt adjustment, **§ 36:1, 36:4**
Judgments and decrees, **§ 36:6, 36:25**
Liens and encumbrances, **§ 36:5, 36:20**
Liquidation, **§ 36:1, 36:7, 36:12, 36:17, 36:19, 36:21, 36:26, 36:27**
Mistake, **§ 36:24, 36:26**
Motion, application, or request, **§ 36:6, 36:8, 36:11**
Municipal debt adjustment, **§ 36:2**
Municipal debt adjustment plans, **§ 32:34**
Newly discovered evidence or assets, **§ 36:13**
Notice, **§ 36:1, 36:18, 36:19, 36:31, 36:32**
Objections, **§ 36:29**
Parties, **§ 36:26 to 36:29**
Personal liability of trustees, **§ 36:5**
Previously unadministered assets, **§ 36:12**
Property of estate, **§ 12:121 to 12:123**
Purchasers, **§ 36:28**

CLOSING AND REOPENING CASES—Cont'd
Redemption, **§ 12:110, 12:111**
Reorganization, **§ 36:1, 36:4, 36:6**
Reports, **§ 36:4**
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, **§ 1:169, 36:1, 36:6, 36:8, 36:10, 36:11, 36:15, 36:26**
Sale or transfer, **§ 36:14, 36:28**
Schedules, **§ 36:4, 36:12**
Statute of limitations, **§ 36:8**
Strangers, **§ 36:28**
Sua sponte reopening, **§ 36:11**
Tenancy by entireties, **§ 36:21**
Time and date, **§ 36:1, 36:4, 36:6, 36:8, 36:30, 36:32**
Title to property, **§ 36:23**
Transferred assets, **§ 36:14**
Trustees and examiners
generally, **§ 36:1 to 36:7, 36:12, 36:27**
appointment in reopened case, **§ 5:20**
United States trustees, **§ 4:86, 36:4**
Value and valuation, **§ 36:1, 36:5**

CLOSING OF PLANT
Avoidability of preferences, exceptions to, **§ 18:70**

CLOTHING
Wearing Apparel (this index)

CODEBTORS
Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)
Discharge of, **§ 35:58**
Distribution, subordination of codebtor's claim, **§ 34:97**
Education loan debt discharges, **§ 35:185**
Proof of claim, **§ 22:17, 22:18, 22:20**
Reorganization plans, **§ 27:31**
Stay. Codebtor Stay (this index)

CODEBTORS—Cont'd
Subordination, **§ 34:97**
Subrogation (this index)
Subrogation rights, tax and custom duties debts, **§ 35:77**
Taxation, **§ 3:78**

CODEBTOR STAY
Generally, **§ 1:145, 16:75, 16:76**
Burden of proof, **§ 16:203**
Duration, **§ 16:121, 16:196**
Exceptions, **§ 16:127**
Relief from stay, **§ 16:123, 16:190 to 16:193**
Sovereign immunity abrogated, **§ 6:78**

CODEFENDANTS
Multiple Parties (this index)

COERCION
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:104**

COHABITATION
Voluntary petitions, **§ 8:47**

COLLATERAL
Adequate Protection (this index)
Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)
Cash Collateral (this index)
Costs and expenses of preserving or disposing of collateral. Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)
Cross-Collateralization (this index)
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Redemption, **§ 12:96, 12:104 to 12:108**
Reorganization Plans (this index)

COLLATERAL—Cont'd
Use, Sale, or Lease of Property (this index)

COLLATERAL ATTACK
Waiver of sovereign immunity, **§ 6:83**

COLLATERAL ESTOPPEL
Discharge determinations, **§ 35:233 et seq.**

COLLECTION AND CREDIT AGENCIES
Automatic Stay (this index)
Employment of professional persons, **§ 2:21**
Individual debt adjustment plans, confirmation of, collection of future income by trustee, **§ 31:73**
Preferences, payments in ordinary course of business as exception to avoidability, **§ 18:71**

COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENTS
Generally, **§ 5:112, 20:96 to 20:128**
Allowance of claims for breach, **§ 24:22, 24:29, 24:46**
Application for court approval of rejection, **§ 20:122**
Assumption or rejection by trustee, generally, **§ 20:96 to 20:105**
Bildisco case, **§ 20:102**
Burden and degree of proof, **§ 20:103**
Claims classification, **§ 26:39**
Creditors' committees, **§ 6:49, 6:55**
Debtor in possession, **§ 5:112**
Executory contracts, generally. Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)

COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENTS—Cont'd
Filing of bankruptcy petitions, **§ 20:105**
Good faith, **§ 20:101, 20:105, 20:121**
Interim relief, **§ 20:126 to 20:128**
Judgment, entry of, **§ 20:124**
Modification, generally, **§ 20:106 to 20:115**
Nine element test, approval of court of rejection, **§ 20:100**
Notice and hearing, **§ 20:123**
Order or approval of court, **§ 20:96, 20:99 to 20:102, 20:122, 20:125**
Prerequisites to approval of request for rejection, generally, **§ 20:106 to 20:121**
Presumptions and burden of proof, **§ 20:103**
Procedure, **§ 20:122 to 20:125**
Protective orders, **§ 6:2, 20:99, 20:125**
Railroad reorganization, **§ 20:97**
Railway Labor Act, **§ 20:97**
Reorganization (this index)
Retiree benefits. Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)
Snap-back provisions, **§ 20:104**
Status of agreement pending rejection, **§ 20:98**
Time of meeting for modification, **§ 20:120**
Trustees or examiners, **§ 5:73**

COLLECTIVE NATURE
Bankruptcy, **§ 1:2**

COLLEGE LOANS
Discharge (this index)

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES
Accreditation of College (this index)

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES—Cont'd
Automatic stay, **§ 16:39, 16:54, 16:107**
Discriminatory treatment of debtor, **§ 6:31**

COLLUSION
Bidding
avoiding powers of trustee, **§ 17:53**
use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:62**
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:25, 19:67**
Trustees, **§ 12:72**

COLUMBUS DAY
Clerks, **§ 4:43**

COMBAT ZONES
Taxation, **§ 3:84**

COMITY
Abstention (this index)
Ancillary and other cross-border cases under BAPCPA, **§ 33A:10**
Jurisdiction
generally, **§ 7:2**
Abstention (this index)
remand, **§ 7:126**
Remand, **§ 7:126**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:11, 14:74**

COMMENCEMENT OF CASE
Generally, **§ 8:1 et seq., 9:1 et seq.**

COMMERCE SECRETARY
Automatic stay, maritime foreclosure actions, **§ 16:125**

COMMERCIAL CODE
Uniform Commercial Code (this index)

COMMERCIAL CORPORATIONS
Corporations (this index)

COMMERCIAL INFORMATION
Protective orders regarding confidential or defamatory matter, **§ 6:2**

COMMERCIAL PAPER
Adequate protection, **§ 21:7, 21:45, 21:55, 21:64**
Automatic stay, negotiable instruments, **§ 16:105**
Avoidability of preferences, exceptions to, **§ 18:43**
Cash collateral, **§ 1:141**
Checks (this index)
Dishonor, preference avoidability, **§ 18:42, 18:67**
Documents of Title (this index)
Promissory Notes (this index)
Turnover of property, **§ 14:21**

COMMINGLING
Fraudulent transfers, **§ 19:13, 19:97**
Money order sale proceeds as property of estate, **§ 12:95**
Reorganization plans, claims classification, **§ 26:39**
Trustee appointment, **§ 5:30**
Trusts, **§ 12:20, 12:21**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:41**

COMMISSIONS
After-acquired property, **§ 12:63, 12:65**
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:58**
Earned income, **§ 34:50**
Priorities, **§ 34:44, 34:50**
Proof of claim, **§ 22:27**
Property of estate, **§ 12:63, 12:65**
Reorganization plans, effect of rejection of executory contract, **§ 26:24**

COMMISSIONS—Cont'd
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:10**
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:30**

COMMITTEES
Creditors' and Equity Security Holders' Committees (this index)
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, retiree benefits, **§ 20:133**
Reorganization (this index)
Retired employees, committee of, **§ 6:90**

COMMODITIES
Commodity Broker Liquidation (this index)

COMMODITIES EXCHANGE ACT
Automatic stay, **§ 16:101**

COMMODITY BROKER LIQUIDATION
Accounts, distribution, **§ 34:160**
Automatic stay
exceptions to automatic stay provisions, **§ 16:119 to 16:121**
setoff rights, **§ 25:15**
setoffs, exceptions to stay, **§ 16:120, 16:121**
Avoidance, **§ 17:6, 17:60, 17:61, 18:6**
Calls and puts, distribution of customer property, **§ 34:175**
Clearing organization
distribution, generally, **§ 34:172**
special distribution rules, **§ 34:172**
Clerk, **§ 4:48**
Commodity options dealers, generally, **§ 6:74**
Contract or agreement
distribution, **§ 34:161 to 34:163**

COMMODITY BROKER LIQUIDATION—Cont'd
Contract or agreement—Cont'd
liquidation of commodity contract by trustee, **§ 34:161 to 34:163**
Customer
generally, **§ 6:74**
accounts, distribution, **§ 34:160**
instructions of customer, **§ 15:9, 34:174**
Customer property
generally, **§ 34:164 to 34:178**
customer accounts, disposition of, **§ 34:160**
excess property, distribution of, **§ 34:176 et seq.**
insufficient property, distribution of, **§ 34:178**
margin payment, meaning of, **§ 34:175**
net equity, meaning of, **§ 34:167 to 34:175**
proprietary accounts, **§ 34:171**
records and books, net equity claims, **§ 34:169**
specifically identifiable property, **§ 34:173 to 34:175, 34:177**
subordination of proprietary accounts, **§ 34:171**
Delivery, **§ 15:9**
Distribution
generally, **§ 1:163, 34:159 to 34:178**
accounts, **§ 34:160**
clearing organization, **§ 34:172**
contracts, **§ 34:161 to 34:163**
instructions of customers, **§ 34:174**
liquidation of securities, **§ 34:161 to 34:163**
specifically identifiable property, **§ 34:173 to 34:175, 34:177**

COMMODITY BROKER LIQUIDATION—Cont'd
Equity, net, **§ 34:167 to 34:175**
Exceptions to automatic stay provisions, **§ 16:119 to 16:121**
Excess property, distribution of, **§ 34:176, 34:177**
Exclusions of customer property from distribution, **§ 34:165, 34:166**
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:17, 20:23**
Instructions, compliance by trustee with customer, **§ 15:9**
Insufficient customer property, distribution of, **§ 34:178**
Leverage transactions, **§ 6:74**
Margin, operation of business, **§ 15:9**
Margin payment, distribution, **§ 34:175**
Net equity, distribution, **§ 34:167 to 34:175**
Offset. Setoff or offset, below
Operation of business, generally, **§ 15:9**
Options dealers, **§ 6:74**
Payment, margin, **§ 34:175**
Proof of claim, **§ 22:34, 22:42**
Property, see more specific lines throughout topic
Proprietary accounts, **§ 34:171**
Puts and calls, distribution of customer property, **§ 34:175**
Records, distribution of net equity claims, **§ 34:169**
Sale or transfer, **§ 5:69, 8:70**
Securities, distribution of customer property, **§ 34:144 to 34:158**
Setoff or offset
automatic stay of setoff, **§ 16:120, 16:121**
Subordination, distribution of unpaid portion of claim of

COMMODITY BROKER LIQUIDATION—Cont'd
customer, **§ 34:171**
Transfer, distribution by trustee of customer property, **§ 8:70**
Trustee
generally, **§ 5:69**
avoidance powers, **§ 17:6, 17:60, 17:61**
customer property, above
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:38**

COMMODITY BROKERS
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:107**
Liquidation. Commodity Broker Liquidation (this index)

COMMODITY CONTRACTS
Commodity Broker Liquidation (this index)

COMMODITY FUTURES
Commodity Futures Trading Commission (this index)
Liquidation. Commodity Broker Liquidation (this index)

COMMODITY FUTURES TRADING COMMISSION
Generally, **§ 1:18, 1:32, 1:163**
Automatic stay, **§ 16:101**
Conversion or dismissal, **§ 6:86**
Interested party, **§ 6:86**

COMMODITY OPTIONS DEALERS
Commodity broker liquidation, **§ 6:74**

COMMON CARRIERS
Carriers (this index)

COMMON LAW COMPOSITION
Generally, **§ 1:35**

COMMUNICATION FEES
United States trustees, **§ 4:64**

COMMUNITY CLAIM
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:37**

COMMUNITY PROPERTY
Automatic stay, **§ 16:122, 16:169**
Distribution, liquidation, **§ 34:135 to 34:137**
Divorce, effect on property of estate, **§ 12:14, 12:15**
Liquidation, **§ 34:135 to 34:137**
Property of estate, effect of divorce on, **§ 12:14, 12:15**

COMPARABLE SERVICES
Compensation of professionals, **§ 2:69**

COMPARISON OF VALUES
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:46**

COMPELLED ABANDONMENT
Property of estate, **§ 12:116, 12:117, 12:130, 12:152**

COMPENSATION
Generally, **§ 2:1 et seq.**
Abandonment of property, **§ 5:93**
Accountants. Trustees, examiners, and professional persons, below
Adequate protection, **§ 21:12, 21:47**
Administrative Expenses (this index)
Agreements for compensating professional persons, generally, **§ 2:58**
Allowance of claims
administrative expenses, **§ 24:52, 24:59**
custodians, **§ 24:75**
employment taxes, **§ 24:47, 24:64**
receivers, **§ 24:74**
sickness and accident benefits, **§ 24:62**
Appeals (this index)

COMPENSATION—Cont'd
Applications. Motion, Application, or Request (this index)
Appointment of trustee, **§ 5:28**
Appraisers. Trustees, examiners, and professional persons, below
Assignment of wages, **§ 34:56**
Assignments for benefit of creditors, **§ 1:36**
Attachment and Garnishment (this index)
Attorneys' Fees (this index)
Auctioneers. Trustees, examiners, and professional persons, below
Automatic stay, **§ 16:50, 16:53, 16:85, 16:103**
Back pay awards, fraudulent transfers, **§ 19:73**
Bonuses (this index)
Breach of fiduciary duty, **§ 5:105**
Claims
generally, **§ 2:1**
allowance of claims, above
Commissions (this index)
Comparable services, cost of, **§ 2:69**
Computation of percentage fee, **§ 5:98**
Contingent fees, **§ 2:72**
Cost of comparable services, **§ 2:69**
Creditors' and equity security holders' committees, **§ 2:58, 6:44, 6:52**
Crimes and offenses, **§ 2:60, 12:144**
Criteria for determining amount, **§ 2:73 to 2:77**
Current income and expenditures, generally, **§ 8:62**
Debtor in possession, **§ 5:109**
Deductions From Wages (this index)

COMPENSATION—Cont'd
Deficient fee application or supporting documentation, **§ 2:96**
Denial of compensation, **§ 2:89 to 2:100, 5:104, 5:105**
Dental officers of armed forces, **§ 1:18**
Disclosure, **§ 2:62, 2:63, 2:91, 2:92, 2:97, 27:8**
Disinterestedness requirement, **§ 2:91, 2:92**
Dismissal of case, **§ 5:94**
Disposable Earnings or Income (this index)
Disqualification of trustee, **§ 5:105**
Distribution
generally, **§ 34:44 to 34:56**
amount of priority claim, **§ 34:46**
assignment of wages, **§ 34:56**
commissions, **§ 34:50**
persons included, **§ 34:55, 34:56**
priorities, generally, **§ 34:44 to 34:56**
severance pay, **§ 34:53, 34:54**
time of earning wages, **§ 34:47 to 34:62**
vacation pay, **§ 34:51, 34:52**
wage and commission claims, generally, **§ 34:44**
Documentation, **§ 2:96, 2:107**
Domestic Support Obligations (this index)
Double compensation, **§ 5:101, 5:102**
Duplication of effort or services, **§ 2:95**
Earnings or Income (this index)
Employer payments and income statements, debtor's filing of evidence of, **§ 6:17, 6:27**
Employment Taxes (this index)
Evidence, **§ 2:109, 2:110**

COMPENSATION—Cont'd
Examiners. Trustees, examiners, and professional persons, below
Excessive fees or costs
examination of debtor's transactions with attorney, **§ 2:67**
premium or bonus fee awards, **§ 2:77**
Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)
Exemptions
loss of future earnings, **§ 13:112**
Pension or Retirement (this index)
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)
Fee-Splitting (this index)
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:73**
Future Earnings or Income (this index)
Government agencies, **§ 6:85**
Hourly rates of professional persons, generally, **§ 2:70, 2:71**
Indenture trustees, **§ 6:71**
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Individual Debt Adjustment (this index)
Interest, **§ 2:88**
Interim compensation
generally, **§ 1:107, 2:101 to 2:105, 5:89**
attorneys' fees, **§ 1:107, 2:101 to 2:105**
holdback of portion of compensation, **§ 2:103**
interest, **§ 2:88**
monthly compensation, **§ 2:104**
reduction of final award to reflect, **§ 2:89**

COMPENSATION—Cont'd
Interim compensation—Cont'd
refund of excessive award, **§ 2:89**
superpriority and other administrative claims, **§ 2:105**
trustees, **§ 5:89**
Intraoffice conferences, **§ 2:79, 2:95**
Johnson 12-factor test, **§ 2:74**
Judges, **§ 4:16, 4:19, 7:44**
Jurisdiction, compensation of professional persons, **§ 7:80**
Legal research, **§ 2:80**
Local or national hourly rates, **§ 2:71**
Lodestar approach, **§ 2:76**
Meetings, attendance at, **§ 2:79**
Minimum compensation, **§ 5:90**
Monthly compensation, **§ 2:104**
Motion, Application, or Request (this index)
Multi-factor tests, **§ 2:74, 2:75**
Municipal debt adjustment, **§ 2:58**
Nonprofessional services, **§ 2:93, 2:94**
Notice and Hearing (this index)
Paraprofessionals, **§ 2:82, 2:93**
Payroll Deduction (this index)
Pension or Retirement (this index)
Petitions
attorneys' fees, involuntary case, **§ 2:117**
preparers, **§ 2:61**
priority for payment of petition filing fee, **§ 2:121**
Premium fee awards, **§ 2:77**
Presumptions and burden of proof, generally, **§ 2:77, 2:110**
Prior employment order, **§ 2:90**
Priorities. Distribution, above
Professional persons. Trustees, examiners, and professional persons, below

COMPENSATION—Cont'd
Proof of claim, **§ 22:27**
Reasonable compensation for actual and necessary services, **§ 2:68 to 2:72**
Receivers, **§ 2:60, 14:74**
Records and reports, **§ 2:96, 2:120**
Reduction of compensation, generally, **§ 2:89 to 2:100**
Reimbursement (this index)
Relationship between employment and compensation provisions, **§ 2:2**
Reorganization plans, disclosure of officers' and directors' compensation, **§ 27:8**
Reorganization (this index)
Repayment (this index)
Retirement benefits. Pension or Retirement (this index)
Return of compensation, generally, **§ 2:98**
Salaried employees, **§ 2:5**
Several trustees, **§ 5:101**
Severance pay, **§ 34:53, 34:54**
Sharing of compensation, **§ 2:59, 5:103**
Similar services, cost of, **§ 2:69**
Social Security (this index)
Standing Trustees (this index)
Superpriority and other administrative claims, **§ 2:105**
Travel time, **§ 2:78**
Trustees, examiners, and professional persons
generally, **§ 1:106, 5:87 to 5:106**
abandonment of property, **§ 5:93**
administrative expenses, compensation of professional persons, **§ 34:32 to 34:34**

COMPENSATION—Cont'd
Trustees, examiners, and professional persons—Cont'd
agreements for compensation, generally, **§ 2:58**
application for fees
generally, **§ 2:106 to 2:112, 5:87**
costs of preparing, **§ 2:81**
review by United States trustee, **§ 4:79**
appointment of trustee, **§ 5:28**
attorney or accountant, trustee serving as, **§ 5:102**
Attorneys' Fees (this index)
breach of fiduciary duty, **§ 5:105**
Chapter 13. Individual Debt Adjustment (this index)
computation of percentage fee, **§ 5:98**
criminal penalty for fixing of compensation, **§ 2:60**
debtor's attorney in Chapter 12 or 13, **§ 2:68**
denial of compensation, **§ 2:89 to 2:100, 5:104, 5:105**
disclosure, **§ 2:62, 2:63, 2:92, 2:97**
disinterestedness, **§ 5:104**
dismissal of case, **§ 5:94**
disqualification of trustee, **§ 5:105**
double compensation, **§ 5:101, 5:102**
duplicative, unbeneficial or unnecessary services, denial of compensation for, **§ 2:95**
expense reimbursement, **§ 2:83 to 2:88**
factors considered, **§ 2:73**
Fee-Splitting (this index)
illustrative fee awards to trustees, **§ 5:106**

COMPENSATION—Cont'd
Trustees, examiners, and professional persons—Cont'd
impaired claims, **§ 5:98**
Individual Debt Adjustment (this index)
interim compensation, **§ 1:107, 2:101 to 2:105, 5:89**
interim trustees, **§ 5:88, 5:89, 5:97, 5:101**
jurisdiction, **§ 7:80**
limitation on trustee compensation, **§ 5:91**
Liquidation (this index)
minimum compensation for Chapter 13 trustee, **§ 5:90**
1994 legislation, **§ 2:68, 2:73, 2:89**
Outside the Plan (this index)
place to file applications and other papers, **§ 2:122**
priority for payment of petition filing fee, **§ 2:121**
record of fees, **§ 2:120**
reorganization, **§ 5:87, 5:91 to 5:95, 5:101**
several trustees, **§ 5:101**
sharing of compensation, **§ 2:59, 5:103**
Standing Trustees (this index)
trustees, generally, **§ 2:94, 5:87 to 5:105**
United States trustees, below
Turnover of Property (this index)
Unemployment Compensation (this index)
United States trustees
generally, **§ 4:72, 4:81, 4:107, 5:83, 5:93, 5:94, 5:96**
application for compensation, **§ 4:79, 4:103**
family farmer debt adjustment, **§ 4:90, 4:92**
Fund for United States Trustee System, **§ 4:63, 4:64, 4:68**

COMPENSATION—Cont'd
United States trustees—Cont'd
individual debt adjustment proceedings, **§ 4:90, 4:92**
notice and hearing, **§ 2:68, 4:101, 4:103**
Vacation Pay (this index)
Withholding Taxes (this index)
Workers' Compensation (this index)

COMPENSATORY DAMAGES
Damages (this index)

COMPETENCE
Incompetent and Insane Persons (this index)

COMPETITORS
Protective Orders (this index)

COMPILING, PRESERVING, AND PROTECTING ASSETS
Administrative expenses of preserving estate, **§ 34:25 to 34:27**
Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)
Avoidance (this index)
Liens, **§ 12:42**
Loans to operate or wind up operation of debtor's business or affairs. Loans or Credit (this index)
Operation of Business (this index)
Preferences and preferential transfers, **§ 12:73**
Trustees, **§ 12:73**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:1, 14:63, 14:68**
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:28 to 15:30**

COMPLAINTS
Generally, **§ 1:81**

COMPLAINTS—Cont'd
Adversary proceedings, generally. Adversary Proceedings (this index)
Allowance of claims by motion rather than complaint, **§ 24:16**
Answer (this index)
Discharge objection
amendment of, **§ 35:43**
dismissal of, **§ 35:52**
Discharge (this index)
Individual debt adjustment plans, **§ 30:2**
Petition in bankruptcy. Petitions (this index)
Property of estate, **§ 12:152**
Reference of cases, **§ 7:40, 7:51**
Removal, **§ 7:112**
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Sanctions, noncompliance with signing and verification requirements, **§ 7:158**
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:4**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:1, 14:63, 14:86**

COMPOSITIONS
Plans. See more specific topics
Workouts, **§ 1:35**

COMPREHENSIVE ENVIRONMENTAL RESPONSE
Automatic stay, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, **§ 16:93**
Reference of cases, **§ 7:43**

COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT
Generally, **§ 1:156**
Notice and knowledge, **§ 1:84, 1:156, 4:101, 4:107**
Preferences, payments in ordinary course of business as exception to avoidability, **§ 18:58, 18:72**
Reorganization, **§ 1:156**
Reorganization plans
generally, **§ 26:26**
disclosure statements, **§ 27:14, 27:15**
solicitation of plan acceptance or rejection, **§ 27:21**
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, **§ 1:84, 1:156, 4:107, 15:6, 15:7, 34:32**
United States trustees, **§ 4:101, 4:107**
Workouts (this index)

COMPUTATION
Taxation, **§ 3:35**
Trustees, compensation of, **§ 5:97, 5:98, 5:101**

COMPUTERS
Generally, **§ 2:87**
Avoidance, liability of transferee of avoided transfer, **§ 17:66**
Chapter 13 plans, electronic filing of, **§ 30:2**
Debtor's surrender of data to trustee, **§ 6:23**
Notice, electronic transmission of, **§ 1:83, 22:55**
Preferences, timing of payments in ordinary course of business as avoidability exception, **§ 18:64**
Research, reimbursement for, **§ 2:87**
Turnover of property, computer stored data, **§ 14:13**
United States trustees, **§ 4:64**
Word processing, reimbursement for, **§ 2:86**

CONCEALMENT
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:70**

CONCEALMENT—Cont'd
Closing and reopening cases, **§ 36:14**
Crimes and offenses, **§ 2:53, 12:144, 12:145, 12:150**
Discharge of debtor denied on grounds of, **§ 35:8 et seq.**
Exemptions, **§ 13:19, 13:20, 13:117**
Fraudulent Transfers and Concealment of Assets (this index)
Prepetition notice to debtor, **§ 6:5**
Professional persons, employment of, **§ 2:53**
Trustee, concealment by, **§ 5:61**

CONCILIATION
Workouts (this index)

CONCLUSIONS OF LAW
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:17**

CONCLUSIVENESS OF JUDGMENTS OR DECREES
Res Judicata (this index)

CONCURRENT PAYMENT
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:16**

CONDITIONAL SALES
Injunctions, **§ 7:168**
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:25**

CONDITIONS
See also topics beginning with Contingent
Automatic stay, **§ 16:141, 16:142**
Injunctions, railroad reorganization, **§ 7:168**
Sales. Conditional Sales (this index)

CONDOMINIUM
Reorganization of condominium association, **§ 1:46**

CONDUCTING BUSINESS OF DEBTOR
Operation of Business (this index)

CONFERENCES
Fee awards, conference time, **§ 2:79**
Judicial Conferences and Councils (this index)
Pretrial Conference (this index)
Status conference. Reorganization Plans (this index)

CONFIDENTIALITY
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:11**
Attorney-Client Privilege (this index)
Consumer privacy ombudsman, **§ 6:92**
Creditors' meetings
filings as public records, **§ 10:43**
press and public attendance at, **§ 10:16**
public access
generally, **§ 10:44**
discretion of court, **§ 10:45**
Patient care ombudsman, **§ 6:94**
Protective Orders (this index)
Tax returns, **§ 3:6, 3:72**
Trade secrets, protective orders, **§ 6:2**

CONFIRMATION OF PLAN
Adequate Protection (this index)
Administrative expenses, expenses arising after confirmation, **§ 34:20**
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:17**
Closing and reopening cases, **§ 36:4**
Creditors' committees, **§ 6:54**
Distribution, effect on persons and property, **§ 34:20, 34:180**

CONFIRMATION OF PLAN —Cont'd
Examination under Rule 2004, postconfirmation, **§ 10:28**
Exemptions, **§ 13:13**
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Jurisdiction, **§ 7:104**
Municipal Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Payments or repayments. Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Postconfirmation Matters (this index)
Preconfirmation Modification of Plan (this index)
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, **§ 1:84, 1:156**
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:11**
United States trustees, **§ 4:94, 4:102, 4:104**
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:80**
Waiver of sovereign immunity, **§ 6:83**

CONFISCATION
Seizure of Person or Property (this index)

CONFLICT OF INTEREST
Interested Persons or Parties (this index)

CONFLICT OF LAWS
Governing Law (this index)

CONGRESS
Waiver of sovereign immunity, congressional intent, **§ 6:78**

CONNECTICUT
Opt-out provision, **§ 13:7**

CONSCIOUSNESS
Payroll withholding taxes, **§ 3:61**

CONSENT DECREE
Automatic stay, **§ 16:36**

CONSENT OR APPROVAL
Adequate protection, **§ 21:7, 21:35**
Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)
Appeals (this index)
Constitutional law, consent of parties to appellate panel, **§ 7:145**
Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:38, 33:47**
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Individual Debt Adjustment (this index)
Jurisdiction
constitutional law, consent of parties to appellate panel, **§ 7:145**
reference of cases, **§ 7:47, 7:48, 7:50, 7:52**
removal, **§ 7:111**
subject matter jurisdiction, generally, **§ 7:6**
Jury trials by bankruptcy judges, **§ 7:178**
Order or Approval of Court (this index)
Professional Persons (this index)
Property of estate, **§ 12:131**
Ratification (this index)
Reference of cases, **§ 7:47, 7:48, 7:50 to 7:52**
Removal, **§ 7:111**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Reorganization (this index)
Taxation (this index)

CONSENT OR APPROVAL —Cont'd
Trustees (this index)
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 12:74, 15:23**
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:4, 8:47**
Waiver (this index)

CONSERVATION
Environmental Protection (this index)

CONSERVING AND PROTECTING ASSETS
Compiling, Preserving, and Protecting Assets (this index)

CONSIDERATION
Allowance of claims or interests, **§ 24:33**
Proof of claim, **§ 22:21, 22:25**

CONSIGNMENTS
Adequate protection, **§ 21:20**
Consumer Claims and Debts (this index)

CONSOLIDATED RAIL CORPORATION (CONRAIL)
Operation of business, **§ 15:17**

CONSOLIDATION LOAN
Educational loan consolidation provisions, **§ 1:33**
Exemptions, avoidance of liens, **§ 13:152**

CONSOLIDATION OF CASES
Generally, **§ 1:115**
Change of venue, **§ 7:193**
Closing and reopening cases, **§ 36:21**
Joint administration distinguished, **§ 8:51**
Joint cases, generally, **§ 8:45 to 8:49, 8:52, 8:53**
Petitions, **§ 8:52 to 8:61**

CONSOLIDATION OF CASES —Cont'd
Preferential transfer during preference period, **§ 18:27**
Reference of cases, consolidation of adversary proceedings, **§ 7:41**
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Voluntary bankruptcy
generally, **§ 8:45 to 8:49, 8:51 to 8:61**
joint cases, **§ 8:45 to 8:49, 8:52, 8:53**
multiple debtors, **§ 8:54 to 8:61**
notice and knowledge, **§ 8:60**
petitions, **§ 8:45 to 8:48, 8:52, 8:53**
retroactive application, **§ 8:61**

CONSOLIDATION OR MERGER
Cases. Consolidation of Cases (this index)
Claim transfers, **§ 22:25**
Clerks' offices, **§ 4:44**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Tax-free corporate reorganizations, **§ 3:45**

CONSPIRACY
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:96**

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW
Generally, **§ 1:11**
Abstention (this index)
Adequate protection, **§ 21:2**
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:47**
Appeals (this index)
Appointment of judges, **§ 7:130**
Automatic stay, **§ 16:1, 16:3**
Bankruptcy Clause, **§ 1:8 to 1:11**
Clearly erroneous standard, **§ 7:147**

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW —Cont'd
Comity (this index)
Conflict of laws. Governing Law (this index)
Consent of parties to appellate panel, **§ 7:145**
Credibility of witnesses, **§ 7:147**
De novo review, **§ 7:147**
Discrimination (this index)
Due Process (this index)
Eleventh Amendment. Sovereign Immunity (this index)
Equal Protection (this index)
Exemptions
generally, **§ 13:14 to 13:18**
delegation of authority to states, **§ 13:15**
impairment of contracts, **§ 13:18**
lien avoidance provisions, **§ 13:132 to 13:136**
opt-out provisions, constitutionality of, **§ 13:14, 13:15**
preemption, **§ 13:16, 13:17**
retroactive state exemption statutes, **§ 13:17**
Supremacy Clause, **§ 13:16, 13:17**
Fifth Amendment (this index)
First Amendment (this index)
Fourteenth Amendment, attorney's solicitation of clients, **§ 2:46**
Freedom of Speech and Press (this index)
Governing Law (this index)
Impairment of contracts, **§ 13:18**
Incompetency of judges, **§ 7:130**
Judges, **§ 7:130, 7:143**
Jurisdiction (this index)
Misconduct of judges, **§ 7:130**
Northern Pipeline Decision (this index)

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW —Cont'd
Opt-out provisions, constitutionality, **§ 13:14, 13:15**
Police Power (this index)
Preemption, **§ 13:16, 13:17**
Proof of claim, **§ 22:53**
Referral of cases, **§ 7:146**
Removal of judges, **§ 7:130**
Retroactive state exemption statutes, **§ 13:17**
Self-Incrimination (this index)
Separation of powers concerns, **§ 7:138**
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:32**
Sovereign Immunity (this index)
Supremacy Clause (this index)
Tenure of judges, **§ 7:130, 7:143**
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:31**
Voluntary bankruptcy
due process, **§ 8:42, 8:43**
lists, schedules, and statements, **§ 8:75, 8:90**

CONSTRUCTION AND INTERPRETATION
Adequate protection, indubitable equivalent, **§ 21:12**
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:56, 24:71, 24:72**
Automatic stay, **§ 16:78**
Avoidance of liens, **§ 13:136, 13:155, 17:19, 17:55**
Chapter 15, **§ 33A:9**
Exceptions from discharge, **§ 35:73**
Exemptions, **§ 13:9, 13:12, 13:13, 13:136, 13:155**
Individual debt adjustment plans, **§ 30:8, 30:11, 30:15**
Interest of the debtor in property, **§ 19:12**
Preference distinguished from fraudulent transfer and setoff, **§ 18:2**

CONSTRUCTION AND INTERPRETATION—Cont'd
Reclamation, timeliness of demand, **§ 17:79**
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:3, 23:26, 23:38**

CONSTRUCTIVE DEFAULT
Automatic stay, **§ 16:165**

CONSTRUCTIVE FRAUD
Fraudulent Transfers and Concealment of Assets (this index)

CONSTRUCTIVE KNOWLEDGE
Closing and reopening cases, **§ 36:18, 36:20**

CONSTRUCTIVE OCCUPATION
Homestead exemption, **§ 13:61**

CONSTRUCTIVE TRUSTS
Automatic stay, **§ 16:53**
Exemptions, **§ 13:19**
Property of estate, **§ 12:19 to 12:21**
Trustee's avoiding powers, **§ 17:22**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:40**

CONSULTANTS
Employment of professional persons, **§ 2:21**

CONSUMER CLAIMS AND DEBTS
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:24, 24:26, 24:27**
Attorney General's appearance on behalf of consumer creditors, **§ 6:36**
Automatic stays, **§ 16:75, 16:76**
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, discretionary provisions, **§ 33:11**
Individual debt adjustment, generally, **§ 16:75, 16:76**

CONSUMER CLAIMS AND DEBTS—Cont'd
Liquidation, schedule of assets and liabilities, **§ 12:159**
Preferences and preferential transfers, exceptions to avoidability, **§ 18:73, 18:74, 18:92, 18:93**
Priorities, **§ 34:87**
Proof of claim, **§ 22:21, 22:56**
Redemption, **§ 12:114**
Truth in Lending (this index)
United States trustees, **§ 4:93**
Voluntary Bankruptcy (this index)

CONSUMERS
Debtor discharge education programs, **§ 35:35**

CONTEMPORANEOUS EXCHANGE FOR NEW VALUE
Avoiding powers of trustee, **§ 18:39 to 18:45, 18:78 to 18:84**

CONTEMPT
Generally, **§ 7:151, 7:155**
Appeal of contempt order, **§ 37:7**
Automatic stay, **§ 16:23, 16:37, 16:67, 16:82, 16:179, 16:196, 16:215, 16:216**
Constitutionality of vesting contempt in non-Article III court, **§ 7:152**
Criminal contempt, **§ 7:151, 7:155**
De novo review, **§ 7:151**
Discharge denials for refusal of court order
generally, **§ 35:27 et seq.**
discretion of court, **§ 35:28**
self-incrimination assertions, **§ 35:29**
Disqualification of judge, **§ 7:155**
Implied power, **§ 7:154**
Involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 9:16**
Judges, **§ 7:155**

CONTEMPT—Cont'd
Jurisdiction
generally, **§ 7:151 to 7:156**
constitutionality of vesting contempt in non-Article III court, **§ 7:152**
implied power, **§ 7:154**
order of contempt, **§ 7:156**
practice and procedure, **§ 7:155, 7:156**
statutory authority, **§ 7:153**
Non-Article III court, **§ 7:152**
Northern Pipeline case, **§ 7:153**
Notice, **§ 7:155**
Order of contempt, **§ 7:156**
Service of process, **§ 7:155**
Statutory authority, **§ 7:153**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:33, 14:84**

CONTENTS
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:7 to 33:23**
Municipal debt adjustment plans, **§ 32:1 to 32:4**
Proof of claim, **§ 22:27 to 22:37**
Reorganization plans, **§ 26:7 to 26:35**

CONTESTED MATTERS
Generally, **§ 1:89**
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:15**
Motion, Application, or Request (this index)
Taxation, contested prepetition determination by competent tribunal, **§ 3:76**

CONTINGENCY RESERVE OR CUSHION
Individual debt adjustment plans, **§ 31:35, 31:36, 31:53**

CONTINGENT ASSET
Property of estate, **§ 12:123**

CONTINGENT CLAIMS
Correlative topics
Maturity of Claim or Interest (this index)
Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)
Automatic stay, **§ 16:16**
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:64**
Individual debt adjustment, **§ 1:56**
Involuntary Bankruptcy (this index)
Preferential transfers, valuation of assets, **§ 18:23**
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:13**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:34, 14:37, 14:48**

CONTINGENT FEES
Professional persons, compensation of, **§ 2:72**

CONTINGENT OBLIGATION LOANS
Discharge, **§ 35:184**

CONTINGENT OR SPECULATIVE SOURCE OF FUNDING
Individual debt adjustment plans, confirmation of, **§ 31:38**

CONTINGENT REMAINDERS
Property of estate, **§ 12:77, 12:78**

CONTINUANCE OF ACTION OR PROCEEDING
Automatic stay, **§ 16:10, 16:18 to 16:27, 16:88, 16:127, 16:141 to 16:143, 16:153, 16:193, 16:201**
Injunctions, **§ 7:165**
Interested party, generally, **§ 6:1**

CONTINUATION OF BUSINESS
Operation of Business (this index)

CONTINUATION OF LIEN
Automatic stay, **§ 16:69**

CONTINUATION STATEMENT
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:39**

CONTINUED PERFORMANCE
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:76**

CONTINUED POSSESSION
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:62 to 20:65**

CONTINUING JURISDICTION
Generally, **§ 7:180**
Municipal debt adjustment plans, **§ 32:34**
Reorganization, postconfirmation jurisdiction, **§ 28:67**

CONTINUING LEVY THEORY
Preferential transfers, timing of payments under garnishment orders, **§ 18:130**

CONTINUING OFFENSES
Professional persons, employment of, **§ 2:53**

CONTINUITY OF INTEREST
Tax-free corporate reorganization, **§ 3:48**

CONTRACT INTEREST RATE
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:40**
Individual debt adjustment plans, **§ 31:31 to 31:32**

CONTRACTORS
Employment of professional persons, **§ 2:5**
Reorganization plans, classification of contractor's bond claim, **§ 26:39**
Trustee's capacity to sue, **§ 5:48**

CONTRACT RATE
Contract Interest Rate (this index)

CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS
Adequate protection, **§ 21:37, 21:70**
Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)
Attorney's contract with consumer client, **§ 2:57**
Attorneys' fees, **§ 2:64**
Automatic stay relief, **§ 16:61, 16:172**
Breach of Contract or Lease (this index)
Collective Bargaining Agreements (this index)
Commodity Broker Liquidation (this index)
Compensation of trustee, **§ 5:87**
Consideration (this index)
Contingent fees, **§ 2:72**
Conversion or dismissal, **§ 11:81**
Core proceedings, **§ 7:77, 7:85, 7:96**
Debtor in possession, **§ 5:111, 5:112**
Employment Contracts (this index)
Examiners. Trustees and examiners, below
Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)
Forum selection clauses, **§ 7:189**
Forward Contract Merchants (this index)
Forward Contracts (this index)
Impairment of Contracts (this index)
Insurance and insurance companies, **§ 12:32**
Intellectual property licenses, applicability of, **§ 20:70 to 20:76**
Interest on money. Contract Interest Rate (this index)

CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS—Cont'd
Ipso Facto or Bankruptcy Clauses (this index)
Jurisdiction
generally, **§ 7:77**
core proceedings, **§ 7:77, 7:85, 7:96**
Liquidation (this index)
Nonassignable and nondelegable contracts, **§ 20:24 to 20:27**
Preferential transfers, creditor's forbearance of contractual right, **§ 18:49**
Priorities, **§ 34:72**
Reaffirmation of Debts (this index)
Rejection of contract, generally, **§ 1:148 to 1:150**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Repurchase or Repo Agreements (this index)
Rescission or Cancellation (this index)
Sale and leaseback agreements, **§ 20:9**
Security Agreement (this index)
Size and Nature of Claim (this index)
Stockbroker Liquidation (this index)
Subordination, **§ 34:92, 34:93**
Trustees and examiners
capacity to sue, **§ 5:48**
compensation of, **§ 5:87**
Leases (this index)
reorganization, **§ 5:73**
United States trustees, **§ 4:74**
United States Trustees, **§ 4:74**
Use, Sale, or Lease of Property (this index)
Venue, contractual forum selection, **§ 7:189**

CONTRACTS CLAUSE
Exemptions, avoidance of liens, **§ 13:132**

CONTRIBUTION
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:105**
Indemnification (this index)
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:23**

CONTRIBUTIONS
Distribution, employee benefit plans, **§ 34:59**
Gifts (this index)
Proof of claim, **§ 22:18**

CONTROLLED CORPORATIONS
Insiders (this index)
Taxation, **§ 3:85**

CONTROL OF ESTATE
Property of estate, **§ 12:5**

CONVENIENCE OF PARTIES AND WITNESSES
Change of venue, **§ 7:191**
Forum Non Conveniens (this index)

CONVERSION OF PROPERTY
Exemptions (this index)
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:86**
Trustee appointment, **§ 5:30**
Willful and malicious torts, discharge exception for, **§ 35:173 et seq.**

CONVERSION OR DISMISSAL
Generally, **§ 1:119 to 1:131, 11:1 to 11:102**
Ability to pay, dismissal for, **§ 11:40**
Abstention, **§ 1:97**
Abuse
means-testing, conversion from a Chapter 7 case, **§ 11:15 to 11:34**
Accounting, **§ 11:89**
After-acquired property, **§ 12:61**

CONVERSION OR DISMISSAL —Cont'd
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:55**
Appeals (this index)
Assessment, **§ 3:78**
Attorneys' fees, **§ 2:117, 11:99**
Automatic dismissal for Chapter 7 or 13 debtor's failure to file certain documents, **§ 6:27**
Automatic stay, **§ 16:163**
Avoiding powers limitations, **§ 17:64**
Bad faith, dismissal for, **§ 11:39**
Bankruptcy Act of 1898, **§ 1:16**
Bonds and undertakings, **§ 11:102**
Cause, dismissal for
11 U.S.C.A. Sec. 707(a), **§ 11:42**
ability to pay, **§ 11:40**
actions constituting cause, **§ 11:38 to 11:40**
bad faith, **§ 11:39**
court order, **§ 11:36**
debtor's motion to dismiss, **§ 11:41 to 11:43**
motion, notice, and hearing, **§ 11:37**
objection by trustee, **§ 11:43**
Securities Investor Protection Corporation proceedings, **§ 11:44**
Causes of action, **§ 12:29**
Chapter 7. Liquidation (this index)
Chapter 9. Municipal Debt Adjustment (this index), Municipal Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Chapter 11. Reorganization (this index)
Chapter 12. Family Farmer Debt Adjustment (this index)
Chapter 13. Individual Debt Adjustment (this index)

CONVERSION OR DISMISSAL —Cont'd
Chart for conversion of cases, **§ 11:8**
Clerk of courts, **§ 4:47, 4:51**
Closing and reopening cases, **§ 36:4**
Compensation of trustee or examiner, **§ 5:94, 5:95, 5:101**
Costs. Fees and costs, below
Court order, dismissal by, **§ 11:36**
Crime victim's, dismissal in best interest of, **§ 11:35**
Damages, **§ 11:99 to 11:101**
Date. Time and date, below
Death or incompetency of debtor, **§ 6:10**
Debtor's motion to dismiss, **§ 11:41 to 11:43**
Discharge of converted case debtor, time for objection to discharge, **§ 35:46**
Discharge (this index)
Eligibility to file bankruptcy affected by prior dismissal, **§ 1:39**
Examiners. Trustees and examiners, below
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 11:81**
Exemptions, **§ 13:34, 13:35, 13:37**
Expenses. Fees and costs, below
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Farmers and Farm Products (this index)
Fees and costs
attorneys' fees, **§ 2:117, 11:99**
filing and filing fees, below
judgments, **§ 11:99**
termination of fee obligation, **§ 11:87, 11:94**
Filing and filing fees
generally, **§ 1:131**

CONVERSION OR DISMISSAL —Cont'd
Filing and filing fees—Cont'd
new filing periods, **§ 11:85**
Final reports, **§ 11:89**
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:20, 19:115, 19:117**
Good or Bad Faith (this index)
Hearing. Notice and hearing, below
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Individual Debt Adjustment (this index)
Involuntary Bankruptcy (this index)
Involuntary petitions, dismissal, **§ 11:10**
Judges, **§ 4:24**
Jurisdiction, **§ 7:9, 7:16, 7:48, 7:55, 7:75**
Liquidation (this index)
Mootness of appeals, **§ 11:88**
Municipal debt adjustment, **§ 1:128**
Municipal debt adjustment plans, **§ 32:13, 32:28**
New filing periods, **§ 11:85**
Notice and hearing
generally, **§ 1:82, 11:80, 11:92**
creditors, notice to, **§ 6:37**
United States trustee, **§ 4:101, 4:106**
Objection by trustee, dismissal for, **§ 11:43**
Operation of business, **§ 15:4, 15:10, 15:20**
Orders, generally, **§ 11:14, 11:36, 11:78, 11:79**
Pending cases, **§ 11:97**
Preconversion claims, **§ 11:82**
Proof of claim, **§ 22:49, 22:50, 22:52**

CONVERSION OR DISMISSAL —Cont'd
Property of estate
Chapter 12 or 13, after conversion from, **§ 11:90**
determination as of date of filing original petition, **§ 12:3**
Railroad reorganization, **§ 1:121**
Reconversion (this index)
Records, generally, **§ 11:91**
Redemption, **§ 12:109 to 12:111**
Reinstatement, **§ 11:96**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Reorganization (this index)
Reports, **§ 11:89**
Revesting, **§ 11:96**
Right of debtors to conversion or dismissal, **§ 11:11, 11:48, 11:67, 11:68**
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, **§ 1:82, 1:119**
Securities Investor Protection Corporation proceedings, **§ 11:44**
Separate taxable bankruptcy estate, **§ 3:29**
Standing of trustee to oppose dismissal, **§ 5:68**
Stays, **§ 11:86, 11:93**
Subsequent bankruptcy cases, **§ 11:95**
Superseded cases, **§ 11:84, 11:88, 11:89**
Taxation
assessment, **§ 3:78**
separate taxable bankruptcy estate, **§ 3:29**
trustee's duties, **§ 3:72**
Tax returns, debtor's failure to file or provide trustee with copies of federal, **§ 6:21**
Termination
fee obligations, **§ 11:87, 11:94**

CONVERSION OR DISMISSAL —Cont'd
Termination—Cont'd
trustee's or examiner's services, **§ 11:83**
Time and date
filing periods, **§ 11:85**
Individual Debt Adjustment (this index)
subsequent bankruptcy cases, **§ 11:95**
Trustees and examiners
generally, **§ 5:2, 5:83**
avoiding powers limitations, **§ 17:64**
compensation, **§ 5:94, 5:95, 5:101**
duties, generally, **§ 3:72**
Liquidation (this index)
standing of trustee to oppose dismissal, **§ 5:68**
termination of service, **§ 11:83**
United States Trustees (this index)
Turnover of property, **§ 14:11, 14:27, 14:28**
Unaffected matters, **§ 11:78**
United States Trustees (this index)
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:31**
Vacation of case, **§ 11:96**
Voluntary bankruptcy
filing fees, **§ 8:86**
filing of petition, **§ 8:3, 8:6**
good faith, **§ 8:23, 8:25, 8:28, 8:31**
joint cases and joint plans, **§ 8:48**
lists, schedules, and statements, **§ 8:89**
United States trustee system fees, **§ 8:91, 8:92, 8:95**
Voluntary conversion, generally, **§ 4:47, 4:63, 4:65**

CONVERSION OR DISMISSAL —Cont'd
Voluntary dismissal
appeal, Bankruptcy Appellate Panels and district courts, **§ 37:50**
Workouts, **§ 1:35**

CONVERTIBLE SECURITY
Equity security holders' committees, **§ 6:69**

CO-OBLIGORS
Codebtors (this index)

COOPERATION WITH TRUSTEE
Ancillary and other cross-border cases under BAPCPA, **§ 33A:19 to 33A:21**
Debtor's duty to cooperate, **§ 6:23, 6:26**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:16**

COOPERATIVE BANKS
Liquidation, **§ 1:42**

CO-OWNERSHIP
Joint or Co-ownership Interests (this index)

COPIES
Clerk of court, **§ 4:50, 4:52, 4:55**
Conforming to original, **§ 1:75**
Creditor's right to receive, **§ 6:39**
Disclosure statements, **§ 27:11, 27:21**
Equity security holders' committees, **§ 6:65**
Exemptions, **§ 13:34**
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, reorganization plan, **§ 33:2, 33:50**
Government agencies, **§ 6:85**
Individual debt adjustment plans, **§ 30:2, 30:5, 30:6**
Involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 9:27, 9:41, 9:44, 9:47**

COPIES—Cont'd
Liquidation, statement of intent, service, **§ 12:159**
Municipal debt adjustment plans, **§ 32:7**
Petitions, **§ 8:20, 8:22, 8:44**
Photocopying charges, reimbursement for, **§ 2:84**
Proof of claim, **§ 22:28, 22:33**
Reimbursement, **§ 2:84**
Reorganization plans
generally, **§ 26:2**
disclosure and disclosure statements, **§ 27:11, 27:21**
U. S. trustee, **§ 4:101, 4:104**
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Signing and verification, **§ 1:75**
Tax returns, federal, **§ 6:21**
United States trustees, **§ 4:98, 4:99, 4:101 to 4:107**
Voluntary Bankruptcy (this index)

COPYRIGHTS AND TRADEMARKS
Intellectual property, generally. Intellectual Property (this index)
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:21**

CORE PROCEEDINGS
Generally, **§ 1:99, 1:100, 7:47 et seq.**
Abandonment of property, **§ 7:79**
Abstention, **§ 1:97, 7:23, 7:65, 7:75**
Accounts receivable collection, **§ 7:59**
Adjustment of debtor-creditor/equity security holder relationship, **§ 7:107**
Administration of estate, generally, **§ 7:72 to 7:81**
Allowance of claims, **§ 7:82 to 7:85, 24:17**

CORE PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd
Annulment of automatic stay, **§ 7:96 to 7:98**
Appeals (this index)
Attorney disqualification, **§ 7:80**
Automatic stay, **§ 7:73, 7:74, 7:96 to 7:98, 16:194**
Avoiding preferences, **§ 7:94, 7:95**
Breach of warranty, **§ 7:83**
Broad or narrow construction, **§ 7:61**
Cash collateral, **§ 7:105**
Catchall provisions, **§ 7:63**
Change of venue, **§ 7:65**
Cleanup costs, **§ 7:79**
Clearly erroneous standard, **§ 7:61**
Collateral, use of, **§ 7:105**
Collection of accounts receivable, **§ 7:59**
Compensation of professional persons, **§ 7:80**
Compulsory counterclaims, **§ 7:86**
Conclusions of law, **§ 7:5**
Confirmation of plans, **§ 7:104**
Construction and interpretation, **§ 7:61**
Contracts, **§ 7:77, 7:85, 7:96**
Counterclaims
generally, **§ 7:62, 7:86 to 7:89**
appellate review, **§ 7:71**
dischargeability, **§ 7:101**
Credit, **§ 7:90**
Debtor-creditor/equity security holder relationship, **§ 7:107**
Debtor in possession, **§ 7:69**
Disallowance of claims, **§ 7:82 to 7:85**
Discharge of debt, **§ 7:101, 7:102, 7:179**
Dismissal, **§ 7:75**
Disputed liability and unmatured claims, **§ 7:92**
Disqualification of attorney, **§ 7:80**
Distribution of estate, **§ 7:76**

CORE PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd
District court's determination, **§ 7:68**
Employment and compensation of professional persons, **§ 7:80**
Environmental matters, **§ 7:79**
Equitable subordination and reclamation, **§ 7:76, 7:109**
Equity security holder/debtor-creditor relationship, **§ 7:107**
Estimation of claims and interests, **§ 7:82 to 7:85**
Exclusive jurisdiction, **§ 7:9**
Executory contracts, **§ 7:77, 7:78, 7:85, 7:96, 7:108**
Exemptions, allowance or disallowance of exemptions as core proceeding, **§ 13:52**
Extent of liens, **§ 7:103**
Findings of fact, **§ 7:5**
Fraud-based counterclaims, **§ 7:92**
Fraudulent conveyances, **§ 7:99, 7:100**
Governmental regulations, **§ 7:79**
Injunctions, **§ 7:74, 7:96 to 7:98, 7:162**
Judicial determination, **§ 7:67 to 7:71**
Jury trial, **§ 7:175 to 7:177**
Leases, **§ 7:78**
Liens, **§ 7:103**
Liquidated claims, **§ 7:82**
Liquidation of assets, **§ 7:79, 7:82, 7:107**
Liquor laws, **§ 7:79**
Local rules, timeliness, **§ 7:70**
Modification of automatic stay, **§ 7:96 to 7:98**
Noncore Proceedings (this index)
Northern Pipeline Decision (this index)
Objections to discharge of debts, **§ 7:102**
Operation of debtor's business, **§ 7:106**

CORE PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd
Original jurisdiction, **§ 7:9**
Own motion of court, **§ 7:67, 7:70**
Part core and part noncore, **§ 7:69**
Permissive counterclaims, **§ 7:86**
Postpetition claims, **§ 7:77**
Preferences, **§ 7:94, 7:95**
Priorities, **§ 7:76, 7:103, 7:109**
Professional persons, employment and compensation, **§ 7:80**
Reclamation, **§ 7:76, 7:109, 34:107**
Recovering preferences, **§ 7:94, 7:95**
Reference to bankruptcy court, **§ 7:5, 7:40, 7:47, 7:48**
Remand of claim or cause of action, **§ 7:65, 7:75**
Removal, **§ 7:65**
Reorganization, **§ 7:59, 7:74, 7:104**
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Sale of property, **§ 7:106**
Sanctions, violation of automatic stay, **§ 7:96 to 7:98**
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:4**
State law, **§ 7:58, 7:87, 7:95**
Stipulations, **§ 7:77**
Subordination and reclamation, **§ 7:76, 7:109, 34:107**
Taxation, **§ 7:84**
Tempered construction, **§ 7:64**
Termination of automatic stay, **§ 7:96 to 7:98**
Timeliness of determination, **§ 7:70**
Transfer of case to another district, **§ 7:81**
Turnover of property, **§ 7:62, 7:72, 7:88, 7:91 to 7:93, 14:79 to 14:82**
Unexpired leases, **§ 7:78**
Unmatured claims, **§ 7:92**
Use or lease of property, **§ 7:105**

CORE PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd
Validity of liens, **§ 7:103**
Warranty breach, **§ 7:83**
Winding up, **§ 7:105**

CORN
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:72**
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:6**

CORPORATE OFFICERS AND DIRECTORS
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:33**
Causes of action, **§ 12:29**
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:27, 19:72**
Injunctions, **§ 16:225**
Insiders (this index)
Interested parties, generally, **§ 6:88**
Involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 9:10, 9:16**
Payroll withholding taxes, **§ 3:59, 3:60**
Petitions, **§ 8:7, 8:8**
Preferences, payments to insiders in ordinary course of business as avoidability exception, **§ 18:69**
Professional persons, officers as, **§ 2:20, 2:30**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:7, 8:8, 8:34**

CORPORATE VEIL
Alter Ego (this index)

CORPORATIONS
After-acquired property, **§ 12:57**
Alter Ego (this index)
Appointment of trustee, **§ 5:30**
Automatic stay, **§ 16:51, 16:52, 16:76**
Capacity to sue, **§ 5:48**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Carryover or carryback
election not to have bankruptcy exception apply, **§ 3:57**
ownership changes, generally, **§ 3:52 to 3:59**
percentage requirement test, **§ 3:54**
reduction of carryforwards, **§ 3:55**
Sec. 382 limitations, generally, **§ 3:51 to 3:59**
second change within two-year period, **§ 3:56**
state and local taxes, **§ 3:58**
stock and stockholders, **§ 3:52**
successor's inheritance of tax items from predecessor, **§ 3:50**
Causes of action, **§ 12:29, 12:30**
Closing and reopening cases, **§ 36:7**
Controlled corporations, **§ 3:85**
Creditors' committees, **§ 6:54**
Deductions from taxes, **§ 3:11**
Directors. Corporate Officers and Directors (this index)
Discharge of, **§ 35:5**
Discharge of indebtedness, **§ 3:16, 3:18**
Dividends (this index)
Earnings and profits, **§ 3:22, 3:49, 3:50, 3:83**
Election not to have bankruptcy exception apply, **§ 3:57**
Election of trustee, **§ 5:14, 5:17**
Equity security holders, **§ 6:60**
Examination under Rule 2004 of corporate debtors, **§ 10:31**
Family farmer debt adjustment, **§ 1:54**
Foreign Corporations (this index)
Fraudulent Transfers and Concealment of Assets (this index)
G reorganizations, **§ 3:45 to 3:49**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Indenture trustees, **§ 6:71**
Investigation of debtor by trustee, **§ 5:66**
Involuntary Bankruptcy (this index)
Liquidation (this index)
Loss corporations, taxation, **§ 3:50 to 3:59**
Officers. Corporate Officers and Directors (this index)
Ownership changes. Carryover or carryback, above
Percentage requirement test, **§ 3:54**
Personal holding company, **§ 3:81**
Petitions (this index)
Professional persons, employment of, **§ 2:26, 2:59**
Proof of claim, **§ 22:1, 22:19**
Property of estate, collection and reduction to money, **§ 5:65**
Pro se appearance, generally, **§ 6:4**
Real estate investment trusts, **§ 3:18**
Reduction of carryforwards, **§ 3:55**
Removal of trustee or examiner for cause, **§ 5:82**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Reorganization (this index)
Sale or transfer, **§ 3:47, 3:85**
S corporations, **§ 3:9, 3:15**
Second change within two-year period, **§ 3:56**
Securities (this index)
Small Business Administration administrative regulations, **§ 1:32**
State and local taxes, **§ 3:10, 3:58**
Stockbroker Liquidation (this index)
Subordination, **§ 34:104**
Subsidiary (this index)

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Successor's inheritance of tax items from predecessor, **§ 3:50**
Taxation
basis adjustment, **§ 3:22**
carryover or carryback, above
controlled corporations, **§ 3:85**
deductions from taxes, **§ 3:11**
discharge, tax treatment of, **§ 3:16, 3:18**
dividends, **§ 3:49, 3:83**
earnings and profits, **§ 3:22, 3:49, 3:50, 3:83**
personal holding company, **§ 3:81**
real estate investment trusts, **§ 3:18**
Reorganization (this index)
returns, **§ 5:47**
sale or transfer, **§ 3:47, 3:85**
S corporations, **§ 3:9, 3:15**
separate taxable bankruptcy estate, **§ 3:27, 3:28, 3:34**
state and local taxes, **§ 3:10, 3:58**
tax-free transactions
generally, **§ 3:85**
Reorganization (this index)
Tax-free transactions. Taxation, above
Trustees
appointment of trustee, **§ 5:30**
capacity to sue, **§ 5:48**
election of trustee, **§ 5:14, 5:17**
eligibility and qualification
generally, **§ 5:3**
standing trustees, **§ 5:11**
trustee panels, **§ 5:10**
investigation of debtor by trustee, **§ 5:66**
property of estate, collection and reduction to money, **§ 5:65**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Trustees—Cont'd
removal of trustee or examiner for cause, **§ 5:82**
tax returns, **§ 5:47**
waiver of attorney-client privilege, **§ 5:56**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:12, 14:27**
Unincorporated Associations (this index)
Voluntary Bankruptcy (this index)
Waiver of attorney-client privilege, **§ 5:56**
Withholding taxes, officer of corporation, **§ 3:59, 3:60**

CORRUPT ORGANIZATIONS
Racketeering as crimes, **§ 12:150**

COST OF ACTION
Costs and Expenses (this index)

COST OF REPLACEMENT APPROACH
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:39**

COSTS AND EXPENSES
Adequate Protection (this index)
Administrative Expenses (this index)
Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)
Appeals (this index)
Attorneys' Fees (this index)
Award of costs to debtor, dismissal for abuse, **§ 11:33**
Capital Expenditures (this index)
Conversion or Dismissal (this index)
Creditors' and equity security holders' committees, **§ 6:52**
Current income and expenditures, **§ 8:62**
Discharge (this index)

COSTS AND EXPENSES —Cont'd
Equity security holders, **§ 6:60, 6:61**
Examiners, appointment of, **§ 5:37, 5:39, 5:40**
Family farmer debt adjustment, **§ 4:90, 4:92**
Fees and Charges (this index)
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:73**
Indemnity bond in involuntary cases, **§ 1:113**
Involuntary Bankruptcy (this index)
Liquidation (this index)
Lost Opportunity Costs (this index)
Medical Expenses (this index)
Mileage (this index)
Municipal debt adjustment, **§ 24:55, 24:71, 24:74, 24:76, 34:182**
Municipal debt adjustment plans, transmittals required upon approval of disclosure statement, **§ 32:10**
Petition preparers, **§ 2:48, 8:11**
Preferences and preferential transfers, antecedent debt, **§ 18:19**
Preserving collateral. Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)
Proof of Claim (this index)
Property of estate, **§ 12:118, 12:129, 12:139**
Railroad reorganization, **§ 34:189**
Reimbursement (this index)
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Reorganization (this index)
Size and Nature of Claim (this index)
Surcharge (this index)
Tax deduction, **§ 3:37**

COSTS AND EXPENSES —Cont'd
Travel expenses. Mileage (this index)
Trustees (this index)
Turnover of Property (this index)
United States Trustees (this index)
Use, Sale or Lease of Property (this index)

COTENANCY
Joint or Co-ownership Interests (this index)

CO-TRUSTEES
Trustees (this index)

COUNCILS
Circuit Judicial Council (this index)
Judicial Conferences and Councils (this index)

COUNSEL
Attorneys (this index)

COUNTERCLAIMS
Abstention, **§ 7:11**
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:15, 24:16, 24:30**
Automatic stay, **§ 16:14, 16:20, 16:41, 16:204**
Core proceedings, **§ 7:62, 7:71, 7:86 to 7:89, 7:101**
Estoppel. Waiver, below
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:34**
Involuntary cases, **§ 9:23, 9:51**
Jurisdiction
generally, **§ 7:86 to 7:89**
abstention, **§ 7:11**
core proceedings, **§ 7:62, 7:71, 7:86 to 7:89, 7:101**
reference of cases, **§ 7:51**
Proof of claim, informal, **§ 22:32**
Reference of cases, **§ 7:51**

COUNTERCLAIMS—Cont'd
Reorganization plans, executory contracts, **§ 26:24**
Setoff or Offset (this index)
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:1**
Sovereign immunity, compulsory counterclaim where governmental unit has filed proof of claim, **§ 6:80**
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:45**
Waiver of sovereign immunity, **§ 6:80**

COUNTIES
Hospital, municipal debt adjustment, **§ 1:45**
Sovereign immunity, **§ 6:78, 6:83**
Utility district, municipal debt adjustment, **§ 1:45**
Yield averages, family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:44**

COUNTRYMAN DEFINITION
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:2**

COUNTY HOSPITAL
Municipal debt adjustment, **§ 1:45**

COUNTY UTILITY DISTRICT
Municipal debt adjustment, **§ 1:45**

COUNTY YIELD AVERAGES
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:44**

COURT OF APPEALS
Generally, **§ 37:78 to 37:84**
Circuit Judicial Council (this index)
Conflict of laws and rules, **§ 1:30**
Direct appeals certified to, **§ 37:14**
Final judgments and orders, **§ 37:4 to 37:8**
Governing law, **§ 1:30**
Interlocutory decisions, **§ 37:13, 37:81**

COURT OF APPEALS—Cont'd
Judges, **§ 4:12**
Jurisdiction, **§ 37:5, 37:6, 37:78**
Notice of appeal, generally, **§ 37:80**
Petition for permission to appeal interlocutory order, **§ 37:81**
Record on appeal, **§ 37:82**
Rules of practice, **§ 1:27, 1:30**
Stay or injunction pending appeal, **§ 37:83**
Supreme Court review, **§ 37:85**
Time for appeal, time for, **§ 37:80**

COURT SESSIONS
Judges, **§ 4:9 to 4:11**

CRAM DOWN PROVISIONS
Aircraft equipment and vessels, **§ 15:25**
Deemed rejection of plan by creditors receiving no distribution, **§ 27:33**
Disclosure and disclosure statements, **§ 27:3, 27:14**
Individual debt adjustment plans, **§ 31:26, 31:29, 31:30, 31:38**
Municipal debt adjustment plans, **§ 32:20**
Presumed acceptance of plan by unimpaired creditors, **§ 27:32**
Railroad reorganization, **§ 7:168**
Reorganization plans, generally, **§ 28:1, 28:29 to 28:44**

CREDIBILITY OF WITNESSES
Jurisdiction, constitutional questions, **§ 7:147**

CREDIT
Generally. Loans or Credit (this index)

CREDIT AGENCIES
Collection and Credit Agencies (this index)

CREDIT BIDDING
Setoff of claim against purchase price by lienholder, **§ 15:60**

CREDIT BRIEFING
Credit Counseling and Financial Management Instruction (this index)

CREDIT CARDS
Advertising and assumption of risk theory, **§ 35:120**
Cash advances on credit cards, **§ 35:124 et seq.**
Discharge of debt
generally, **§ 35:118 et seq.**
advertising and assumption of risk theory, **§ 35:120**
assumption of risk theory
generally, **§ 35:119 et seq.**
advertising, **§ 35:120**
mass solicitations, **§ 35:120**
modified, **§ 35:121**
cash advances, **§ 35:124 et seq.**
intent, fraudulent, **§ 35:123**
luxury goods purchases, **§ 35:124 et seq.**
mass solicitations, **§ 35:120**
modified assumption of risk theory, **§ 35:121**
open-end credit plans, **§ 35:126**
small charges under call-in limit, **§ 35:122**
Truth in Lending Act, **§ 35:126**
Intent, fraudulent, **§ 35:123**
Luxury goods purchases, **§ 35:124 et seq.**
Mass solicitations, **§ 35:120**
Open-end credit plans
discharge of debt, **§ 35:126**
proof of claim, **§ 22:30**
Preferences and preferential transfers, **§ 18:18, 18:50, 18:84**
Truth in Lending Act, **§ 35:126**

CREDIT COUNSELING AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT INSTRUCTION
Certificate, **§ 6:19**
Preferences and repayment schedule resulting from credit briefing, **§ 18:95**
Prepetition credit counseling, **§ 1:40**

CREDITORS' AND EQUITY SECURITY HOLDERS' COMMITTEES
Generally, **§ 6:44 to 6:59, 6:64 to 6:70**
Additional committees in Chapter 9 and 11 cases, **§ 6:58**
Adequate protection, **§ 21:70**
Administrative expenses
generally, **§ 6:51, 6:52, 34:38**
equity security holders' committees, **§ 6:67**
Adverse interest holder, **§ 2:35**
Agents, **§ 6:45, 6:56**
Application for order of employment, **§ 2:23**
Appointment, **§ 1:94, 6:54, 6:55, 6:57, 6:58, 6:68 to 6:70**
Attorneys
generally, **§ 2:12**
reorganization, **§ 6:55**
Attorneys' fees for committee chair, **§ 6:52**
Avoidance, **§ 17:9**
Change in membership or size, **§ 6:59, 6:70**
Checklist of powers and duties of Chapter 9 or 11 committees, **§ 6:50**
Clerk of court, **§ 6:46**
Collective bargaining agreements, **§ 6:49, 6:55**
Compensation and reimbursement, **§ 2:58, 6:44, 6:52**
Costs and expenses, **§ 6:52**

CREDITORS' AND EQUITY SECURITY HOLDERS' COMMITTEES—Cont'd
Creditors' meetings. Creditors' Meetings (this index)
Debtor in possession, **§ 6:49**
Disinterestedness requirement, **§ 2:30**
Employment of professional persons, **§ 2:26, 2:30, 2:35 to 2:38**
Expenses
administrative expense treatment, **§ 34:38**
reimbursement of out-of-pocket, **§ 6:52**
Fraud and deceit, **§ 6:55**
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:116, 19:122**
Information access for creditors, **§ 6:47**
Insiders, **§ 6:55, 6:59**
Interested party, generally, **§ 6:88**
Intervention, **§ 6:46, 6:48, 6:64**
Liquidation, **§ 6:43, 6:44, 6:53**
Mail and mailing, **§ 6:45, 6:66**
Meeting of creditors. Creditors' Meetings (this index)
Member's expenses in Chapter 11 cases, administrative expense treatment of, **§ 24:76, 34:38**
Mortgages and deeds of trust, **§ 6:46, 6:65**
Municipal debt adjustment, **§ 6:45, 6:46, 6:54 to 6:59**
Notice and hearing
administrative expenses, **§ 6:51, 6:52**
change of membership or size, **§ 6:59**
equity security holders' committees, generally, **§ 6:64 to 6:68**
expense reimbursement, **§ 2:83**

CREDITORS' AND EQUITY SECURITY HOLDERS' COMMITTEES—Cont'd
Notice and hearing—Cont'd
mailing of notice, **§ 6:45**
prepetition committees, **§ 6:56**
Objections, **§ 6:45, 6:65**
Partnership, **§ 6:48, 6:49, 6:54**
Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation service on, **§ 1:45**
Plans, **§ 6:64, 6:65**
Postconfirmation committee, **§ 6:57**
Power of attorney, **§ 6:46**
Prepetition matters, **§ 6:54, 6:56**
Professional persons
generally, **§ 2:12, 2:14, 2:37**
adverse interest holder, **§ 2:35**
application for order of employment, **§ 2:23**
disinterestedness requirement, **§ 2:30**
employment of, **§ 2:26, 2:30, 2:35 to 2:38**
notice and hearing for reimbursement, **§ 2:83**
prior representation, **§ 2:38**
services by members and associates, **§ 2:26**
Proof of claim, **§ 22:54**
Proxies, **§ 6:46, 6:56, 6:65**
Reimbursement, **§ 6:44, 6:52**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Reorganization (this index)
Responsibilities to creditors, **§ 6:47**
Right to bring action on behalf of debtor, **§ 6:49**
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Service of petitions, process, and papers, **§ 6:45, 6:55**
Trustees and examiners, generally, **§ 6:44, 6:53, 6:54, 6:58**

CREDITORS' AND EQUITY SECURITY HOLDERS' COMMITTEES—Cont'd
Trusts, **§ 6:46, 6:64**
U. S. trustees, **§ 4:80, 4:94, 4:96, 4:99, 4:107, 6:68**
Verification, **§ 6:46, 6:56, 6:65**
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:64**
Warrants, **§ 6:46**

CREDITOR'S BARGAIN
Adequate protection, **§ 21:16**

CREDITOR'S EXPECTATION TEST
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:39**

CREDITORS' MEETINGS
Generally, **§ 10:1 et seq.**
Adjournments of meetings, **§ 10:7**
Appearance. Attendance, below
Attendance
generally, **§ 10:10 et seq.**
attorneys, **§ 10:17**
creditors, **§ 10:15**
grounds for nonattendance, **§ 10:12**
interpreters, **§ 10:18**
nonattendance, **§ 10:11, 10:12**
paralegals, **§ 10:17**
presiding officer
generally, **§ 10:13**
role of court, **§ 10:14**
press, **§ 10:16**
public, **§ 10:16**
small business debtors, **§ 6:25**
Attorneys, attendance, **§ 10:17**
Bankruptcy administrator, role of, **§ 4:80**
Bond of trustee, recommendation of amount of, **§ 6:43**
Chapter 7 debtors, examination of, **§ 10:24**
Confidentiality of filings, **§ 10:43**
Continuances of meetings, **§ 10:7**

CREDITORS' MEETINGS —Cont'd
Debtor's right to examine, **§ 10:20**
Elections, **§ 10:23**
Equity security holders' meetings, **§ 10:2**
Examination of debtor
generally, **§ 10:19 et seq.**
Chapter 7 debtors, **§ 10:24**
debtor's right to examine, **§ 10:20**
Examination under Rule 2004 (this index)
privileges, **§ 10:22**
scope of inquiry, **§ 10:21**
small business debtors, **§ 6:25**
trustee's role, **§ 10:24**
who may conduct examination, **§ 10:20**
Final meetings, **§ 10:5**
Grounds for nonattendance, **§ 10:12**
Interpreters, **§ 10:18**
Location of meeting, **§ 10:9**
Municipal debt adjustment, **§ 6:43**
Nonattendance
generally, **§ 10:11**
grounds for nonattendance, **§ 10:12**
Notice, **§ 10:3**
Paralegals, attendance, **§ 10:17**
Participation. Attendance, above
Place of meeting, **§ 10:9**
Presiding officer attendance
generally, **§ 10:13**
role of court, **§ 10:14**
Press attendance, **§ 10:16**
Privileges, examination of debtor, **§ 10:22**
Proof of claim, **§ 22:53**
Public access restrictions
generally, **§ 10:16, 10:44**
discretion of court, **§ 10:45**
Railroad reorganization, **§ 6:43**

CREDITORS' MEETINGS —Cont'd
Reschedulings of meetings, **§ 10:8**
Role of court, **§ 10:14**
Scope of examination of debtor, **§ 10:21**
Special meetings, **§ 10:4**
Time of meetings
generally, **§ 10:6**
adjournments, **§ 10:7**
continuances, **§ 10:7**
reschedulings, **§ 10:8**
Trustee's role, examination of debtor, **§ 10:24**
Voting, **§ 10:23**
Who may conduct examination of debtor, **§ 10:20**

CREDIT REDUCTION
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:64**

CREDITS AGAINST TAXES
Basis adjustment, **§ 3:20, 3:21**
Business and administrative expenses, **§ 3:37**
Carryover or carryback, **§ 3:39, 3:52**
Dismissal of case, **§ 3:29**
Distributable net income, **§ 3:38**
Distribution priorities, erroneous tax credit, **§ 34:80**
Investment tax credit, **§ 3:21, 3:37, 3:39**
Separate taxable bankruptcy estate
business and administrative expenses, **§ 3:37**
dismissal of case, **§ 3:29**
distributable net income, **§ 3:38**
individual's credits, **§ 3:41**
transfer of assets, **§ 3:31**
Transfer of assets, **§ 3:31**
Trustee's duties, **§ 3:73**
Unemployment tax, **§ 3:82**

CREDIT UNIONS
Automatic stay, **§ 16:33, 16:36**
Liquidation, **§ 1:42**

CRIMES AND OFFENSES
Generally, **§ 1:18, 12:142 to 12:150**
Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)
Alteration of information, racketeering activity, **§ 12:150**
Attorneys fees, **§ 2:60**
Automatic stay, **§ 16:79 to 16:83, 16:98**
Bankruptcy fraud, **§ 12:148**
Bribery, employment of professional persons, **§ 2:53**
Compensation, **§ 2:60, 12:144**
Concealment of assets, **§ 12:144, 12:145, 12:150**
Contempt, **§ 7:151, 7:155**
Custodian, knowing purchase of property of estate, **§ 12:146**
Destruction of documents, books and records of crimes, **§ 12:145, 12:150**
Discharge exception for fines, forfeitures, and penalties, **§ 35:179 et seq.**
Discharge exception for willful and malicious injuries, **§ 35:180**
Dismissal in best interest of crime victim, **§ 11:35**
Distribution and discharge
administrative expenses, **§ 34:36**
concealment of assets as continuous offense, **§ 12:142**
Election law violation penalties, **§ 35:203**
Embezzlement (this index)
Evidence, **§ 2:53**

CRIMES AND OFFENSES —Cont'd
Falsification of information, knowing and fraudulent, **§ 12:145**
Fines, discharge exception for
generally, **§ 35:179 et seq.**
election law violations, **§ 35:203**
Fines and Penalties (this index)
Forfeiture of office by court officer for purchase of property of estate, **§ 12:146**
Forfeitures, discharge exception for, **§ 35:179 et seq.**
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 12:142 to 12:150**
Immunity from criminal prosecution, **§ 6:3**
Imprisonment, **§ 12:142 to 12:150**
Improper offer or receipt of property, **§ 12:144, 12:150**
Individual debt adjustment plans, **§ 31:12, 31:16**
Information, **§ 12:145, 12:150**
Injunctions, **§ 7:166, 16:231**
Intent, fraudulent receipt of property after filing of bankruptcy, **§ 12:142 to 12:150**
Knowledge. Notice and knowledge, below
Larceny and Theft (this index)
Manager in possession of property, willful mismanagement of property in charge, **§ 12:149**
Marshal, knowing purchase of property of estate, **§ 12:146**
Misappropriation of property by trustee or officer of court, **§ 12:147, 12:150**
Mismanagement of property by receiver or trustee, **§ 12:149**
Mutilation of information, knowing and fraudulent, **§ 12:145**

CRIMES AND OFFENSES —Cont'd
Notice
fraudulent transfers and concealment of property, **§ 12:142 to 12:150**
misappropriation of property of estate, **§ 12:147**
Officer of court, **§ 12:146, 12:147, 12:150**
Penalties, discharge exception for
generally, **§ 35:179 et seq.**
election law violations, **§ 35:203**
Perjury (this index)
Petition preparers, **§ 2:53**
Prisons and Prisoners (this index)
Purchase of property of estate by trustee or officer of court, prohibition, **§ 12:146**
Racketeering, **§ 12:150**
Receiver of property, willful mismanagement of property in charge, **§ 12:149**
Remuneration, knowing and fraudulent attempt to obtain, **§ 12:144**
Reparation awards, exemption of, **§ 13:110**
Spending, property of estate, **§ 12:147**
Statute of limitations, concealment of assets as continuous offense, **§ 12:142**
Transfer of property of estate, custodian or officer of court, **§ 12:147**
Trustees, **§ 5:61, 12:142, 12:145**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:90**
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:50, 8:75**
Willful mismanagement of property, **§ 12:149**

CRIME VICTIMS' REPARATION LAW
Exemption of award under, **§ 13:110**

CRIMINAL CONTEMPT
Jurisdiction, **§ 7:151, 7:155**

CRONYISM
Professional persons, employment of, **§ 2:25**

CROPS
Adequate protection, **§ 21:56**
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:73**
Exemptions, avoidance of liens, **§ 13:129**
Grain and Grain Storage (this index)
Nonpossessory, nonpurchase-money security interest, avoidance of, **§ 13:154**
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:33**
Unperfected lien or security interest, avoidance of, **§ 17:25**

CROSS-BORDER BANKRUPTCY
Ancillary and Other Cross-Border Cases Under BAPCPA (this index)
Foreign Countries or Proceedings (this index)

CROSS-CLAIMS
Attorneys' fees, **§ 2:119**

CROSS-COLLATERALIZATION
Adequate protection, **§ 21:55**
Loans or credit, **§ 15:72**

CROSS-REFERENCING
Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, **§ 1:24**

CROSS-STREAM GUARANTIES
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, tripartite

CROSS-STREAM GUARANTIES —Cont'd
transactions, **§ 19:52**

CUMULATIVE CONVERTIBLE PREFERRED STOCK
Equity security holders' committees, **§ 6:69**

CURING DEFAULT
Executory contracts or unexpired leases, **§ 20:11, 20:27, 20:31, 20:41**
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, generally, **§ 33:14**
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Mortgages, family farmer debt adjustment plans, reinstatement to cure default, **§ 33:14**
Municipal debt adjustment plans, **§ 32:3**
Reorganization plans, **§ 26:16, 26:43, 26:45**
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:25**

CURRENCY EXCHANGE
Generally, **§ 1:43**

CURRENT INCOME AND EXPENDITURES
Generally, **§ 8:62**

CURTESY
Sale of property, **§ 15:55**

CUSTODIANS
Generally, **§ 6:75 to 6:77**
Administration expenses, **§ 6:77**
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:75**
Costs and expenses, **§ 6:76**
Crimes and offenses, **§ 12:146**
Defined, **§ 9:78**
Duties and rights, **§ 6:76**
Embezzlement of estate property as crime, **§ 2:53**

CUSTODIANS—Cont'd
Escrow (this index)
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:23**
Expenses, **§ 6:76**
Involuntary case, **§ 9:77, 9:78**
Notice and hearing, **§ 6:76**
Professional persons, **§ 2:83**
Trustee's recovery of property held by custodian, **§ 12:75**
Turnover of Property (this index)
United States trustee, report, **§ 4:107**
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:31**

CUSTOM AND USAGE
Ordinary Course of Business or Financial Affairs (this index)

CUSTOMER NAME SECURITY
Stockbroker Liquidation (this index)

CUSTOMERS
Commodity Broker Liquidation (this index)
Stockbroker Liquidation (this index)

CUSTOMS DUTIES
Generally, **§ 35:86**
Discharge of debts
generally, **§ 35:74 et seq.**
codebtors' subrogation rights, **§ 35:77**
fees distinguished, **§ 35:76**
policy considerations, **§ 35:75**
priority claims, **§ 35:78 et seq.**
subrogation rights, **§ 35:77**
surety's subrogation rights, **§ 35:77**
Distribution, priorities, **§ 34:64 to 34:82**
Exempted property's liability for debt, **§ 13:24**

CUSTOMS DUTIES—Cont'd
Fees and debts distinguished, **§ 35:76**
Priorities, **§ 34:64 to 34:82**
Priority claims, **§ 35:78 et seq.**
Subrogation rights of codebtor or surety, **§ 35:77**

DAMAGES
Appeals, frivolous, **§ 7:160**
Attorney as ''debt relief agency,'' violation of restrictions on, **§ 2:55**
Automatic Stay (this index)
Avoidance, **§ 17:52, 17:53, 17:66, 17:71**
Contract. Employment contract, below
Conversion or dismissal, **§ 11:100, 11:101**
Conversion or dismissal, involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 11:99 to 11:101**
Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:14**
Frivolous appeals, **§ 7:160**
Indemnity bond in involuntary cases, **§ 1:113**
Individual debt adjustment plans, **§ 30:19**
Involuntary case, **§ 9:35, 9:40, 9:62, 11:99 to 11:101**
Liquidated damages, executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:20**
Petition preparers, **§ 2:48, 8:11, 8:17**
Punitive Damages (this index)
Reorganization plans, impairment of claims or interests, **§ 26:47 to 26:49**
Setoff or offset, **§ 20:64**
Sovereign immunity, **§ 6:78**

DAMAGES—Cont'd
Trustees, **§ 5:51, 12:72**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:12**
Waiver of sovereign immunity, **§ 6:78**

DATA PROCESSING
Computers (this index)

DATE
Time or Date (this index)

DE-ACCELERATION
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Reorganization plans, **§ 26:16, 26:43, 26:45**

DEAF PERSONS
Guide dogs, exemptions for, **§ 13:114**

DEALERS
Brokers and Dealers (this index)

DEATH
Benefits. Death Benefits (this index)
Burial plot exemption, **§ 13:113**
Capacity to sue, **§ 5:48**
Debtor's death, generally, **§ 6:10**
Decedents' Estates (this index)
Exemptions relating to death claims or benefits, **§ 13:62, 13:89, 13:116**
Homestead exemption, **§ 13:62**
Judges, **§ 4:28**
Property of estate, debtor's death during case as affecting property of estate, **§ 12:6**
Substitution of successor trustee, **§ 5:46**
Trustees
capacity to sue, **§ 5:48**
substitution of successor trustee, **§ 5:46**
United States trustees, **§ 4:58, 4:86, 4:95**

DEATH—Cont'd
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:80**
Wrongful Death (this index)

DEATH BENEFITS
After-acquired property, **§ 12:53**
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:62**
Life Insurance (this index)

DEBENTURES
Creditors' committees, **§ 6:58**

DEBT
Distinction between discharge of debtor and of debt, **§ 35:1**

DEBT CEILING
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:1**

DEBTOR IN POSSESSION
Generally, **§ 5:106 to 5:115**
Abandoned property, **§ 5:112**
Adequate Protection (this index)
Adverse interest, employment of professional persons, **§ 5:112**
Appointment of trustees
generally, **§ 5:28**
burden of proof and presumptions, **§ 5:27**
debtor as debtor in possession, **§ 5:109**
Avoidance
family farmer debt adjustment, **§ 17:10**
hypothetical creditor or purchaser, **§ 17:20, 17:26**
postpetition transfer in ordinary course of business, **§ 17:42, 17:43**
powers, generally, **§ 5:112**
reorganization, **§ 17:8**
Capacity to sue and be sued, **§ 5:106**
Causes of action, **§ 12:26, 12:29, 12:30**

DEBTOR IN POSSESSION —Cont'd
Closing and reopening cases, **§ 36:4**
Core proceedings, **§ 7:69**
Creditors' and equity security holders' committees, **§ 6:49, 6:64**
Employment of professional persons. Professional persons, employment of, below
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 5:112**
Exemptions, **§ 13:13**
Family farmer debt adjustment
generally, **§ 5:76**
removal of debtor as debtor in possession, **§ 5:115**
rights and powers, **§ 5:114**
Fiduciary position, **§ 5:111**
Fraud and deceit
generally, **§ 5:112, 5:113**
reorganization, **§ 5:112, 5:113**
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:116, 19:125**
Injunctions, **§ 7:162**
Judicial Code (28 USCA), **§ 1:17**
Leases, **§ 5:112**
Loans or Credit (this index)
Operation of Business (this index)
Professional persons, employment of
generally, **§ 2:5, 2:10, 2:15, 5:112**
application for order of employment, **§ 2:23**
debtor, **§ 2:39**
judge's relative or friends, **§ 2:43, 2:44**
prior or current representation precluding employment, **§ 2:36**

DEBTOR IN POSSESSION —Cont'd
Professional persons, employment of—Cont'd
U.S. trustee's relative or friends, **§ 2:43, 2:44**
Redemption, **§ 12:98**
Reference of cases, **§ 7:51**
Removal or reinstatement of debtor as debtor in possession, **§ 5:115**
Reorganization, generally, **§ 5:109 to 5:113, 15:12, 15:13**
Reorganization plans, **§ 26:16, 26:32, 26:53 to 26:56**
Replacement of debtor in possession by trustee, **§ 5:113**
Restoration of debtor to possession, **§ 5:113**
Rights, powers, and duties, generally, **§ 5:110 to 5:112**
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Setoff, mutuality requirement, **§ 25:9**
Sovereign immunity abrogated, **§ 6:78**
Taxation, **§ 3:64, 3:70**
Trustees
generally, **§ 5:106**
appointment, above
reorganization, **§ 5:1**
replacement of debtor in possession by trustee, **§ 5:113**
Use, Sale, or Lease of Property (this index)

DEBTOR'S DUTIES AND BENEFITS
Generally, **§ 6:4 to 6:14**

DEBT RELIEF AGENCIES
Defined, **§ 2:54**
Restrictions on, **§ 1:174 to 1:177**
Restrictions on consumer debtors' attorneys, **§ 2:54 to 2:57**

DECEDENTS' ESTATES
After-acquired property, **§ 12:51, 12:52**
Clerks, **§ 4:48**
Eligibility to file bankruptcy, **§ 1:38**
Fraudulent transfer, disclaimer of inheritance as, **§ 19:71**
United States trustees, **§ 4:58**

DECEIT
Fraud and Deceit (this index)

DECLARATION
Complaints (this index)
Petition preparer's declaration concerning fees received, **§ 2:61**

DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS
Generally, **§ 1:102**
Automatic stay, **§ 16:27**
Clerks, **§ 4:45**
Judges, **§ 4:24**
Judicial Code (28 USCA), **§ 1:17**
Jurisdiction, **§ 7:179**
Sovereign immunity, **§ 6:78**
Taxation, jurisdiction, **§ 7:179**

DECREES
Judgments and Decrees (this index)

DEDUCTIONS FROM TAXES
Business and administrative expenses, **§ 3:37**
Dismissal of case, **§ 3:29**
Distributable net income, **§ 3:38**
Income as not realized to extent of last deduction, **§ 3:11**
Individual debt adjustment plans, **§ 31:48**
Net operating loss carryover or carryback, **§ 3:39, 3:42**
Separate taxable bankruptcy estate generally, **§ 3:31, 3:41**

DEDUCTIONS FROM TAXES —Cont'd
Separate taxable bankruptcy estate —Cont'd
business and administrative expenses, **§ 3:37**
dismissal of case, **§ 3:29**
distributable net income, **§ 3:38**
transfer of assets, **§ 3:36**
State and local taxes, **§ 3:10**
Transfer of assets, **§ 3:36**

DEDUCTIONS FROM WAGES
Attachment and Garnishment (this index)
Payroll Deduction (this index)

DEDUCTIONS IN DETERMINING VALUE
Size and Nature of Claim (this index)

DEEDS OF TRUST
Mortgages and Deeds of Trust (this index)

DEEMED ABANDONMENT
Property of estate, **§ 12:116, 12:121 to 12:123, 12:129**

DE FACTO TRUSTEE
Eligibility and qualification, **§ 5:7**

DEFALCATION
Discharge (this index)

DEFAMATION
Protective orders, generally, **§ 1:96, 6:2**

DEFAULT
Automatic stay, **§ 16:9, 16:154**
Claims
discharged in prior bankruptcy proceeding, **§ 29:28**
mature by their own terms prepetition, **§ 29:29**
postpetition defaults, **§ 29:30**

DEFAULT—Cont'd
Cure of long-term obligations, **§ 29:22**
Curing Default (this index)
Default Judgments (this index)
Effect of prepetition acceleration of debt on eligibility for cure, **§ 29:23**
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Late Charges (this index)
Payment of interest and costs, **§ 29:31**
Reasonable time for cure, **§ 29:24**
factors affecting determination of reasonableness, **§ 29:25**
Right to cure or waive default, **§ 29:21, 29:26**
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:18**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:12**
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:84, 8:89**

DEFAULT JUDGMENTS
Automatic stay, **§ 16:165, 16:166, 16:171**

DEFAULT-UPON-FILING CLAUSES
Ipso Facto or Bankruptcy Clauses (this index)

DEFECTS AND IRREGULARITIES
Automatic stay, **§ 16:16**
Avoidance by trustee of defectively executed interest, **§ 17:30**

DEFENSES
Insurance and insurance companies, **§ 12:31**
Involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 9:50**
Property of estate, **§ 6:9, 12:154**
Statute of limitations, **§ 6:9, 12:154**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:2**

DEFENSES—Cont'd
Waiver and Estoppel (this index)

DEFERRAL
Distribution, **§ 34:115**
Payments. Deferred Payments (this index)

DEFERRED PAYMENTS
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:8, 33:36**
Individual debt adjustment plans, confirmation of, **§ 31:19, 31:21**

DEFICIENCIES
Loss or Deficiency (this index)

DEFINITIONS
Words and Phrases (this index)

DEGREES
Intangible personal property, **§ 12:47**

DELAY OR LACHES
Allowance of claims or interests, **§ 24:18**
Avoiding transfers designed to delay creditors, **§ 17:55**
Closing and reopening cases, **§ 36:30**
Creditors' committees, **§ 6:58**
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, collective bargaining agreements, **§ 20:116**
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:24**
Intervention, delay as factor in whether to permit, **§ 6:88**
Involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 9:54**
Payroll withholding taxes, **§ 3:62**
Postponement (this index)
Preferences and Preferential Transfers (this index)
Professional persons, **§ 2:28, 2:88**
Reimbursement for interest on time lost, **§ 2:88**

DELAY OR LACHES—Cont'd
Reorganization plans, exclusivity period, **§ 26:54, 26:60 to 26:62**
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:3**
Trustees and examiners, **§ 5:80, 5:81**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:31**
Voluntary petition, **§ 8:31, 8:101**

DELEGATION OF POWERS OR DUTIES
Nonassignable and nondelegable contracts, **§ 20:24 to 20:27**

DELINQUENT AND OVERDUE PAYMENTS
Default (this index)

DELIVERY
Clerks, **§ 4:46**
Commodity broker liquidation, **§ 15:9**
Distribution, stockbroker liquidation, **§ 34:148**
Mistake, **§ 1:73**
Preferences and Preferential Transfers (this index)
Property of estate, **§ 12:152**
Reorganization plans, **§ 26:37, 26:52**
Trustees, **§ 12:75**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:26, 14:30 to 44, 14:63, 14:70**

DELIVERY SERVICES
Reimbursement, **§ 2:84**

DEMAND OR REQUEST
Automatic stay, **§ 16:8**
Complaints (this index)
Motion, Application, or Request (this index)
Payroll withholding taxes, **§ 3:62**
Preferential transfer, accrual of prejudgment interest, **§ 18:111**
Proof of claim, **§ 22:27**

DEMAND OR REQUEST —Cont'd
Reclamation, **§ 17:74, 17:78 to 17:80**

DE NOVO REVIEW
Constitutional law, **§ 7:147**
Contempt, **§ 7:151**
Core proceedings, **§ 1:100**
Disclosure statements, **§ 27:19**
Jury trial, **§ 7:177**
New Trial (this index)
Reference of cases, **§ 7:40, 7:48 to 7:50**
Remand, **§ 7:125**
Standard of review, **§ 37:21**

DENTAL INSURANCE
Automatic stay, **§ 16:63**

DENTAL OFFICERS OF ARMED FORCES
Discharge, effect on special pay, **§ 1:18**

DEPARTMENTS OF GOVERNMENT
See more specific topics

DEPENDENCIES OF UNITED STATES
Territories (this index)

DEPENDENTS
Aid to Families with Dependent Children (this index)
Children (this index)
Domestic Support Obligations (this index)
Exemptions
assertion of claim for exempt property, generally, **§ 13:27**
burial plots, **§ 13:113**
filing list of property claimed as exempt, **§ 13:31**
health aids, **§ 13:114**
homestead exemption, **§ 13:57**

DEPENDENTS—Cont'd
Exemptions—Cont'd
jewelry, **§ 13:74**
objections, **§ 13:44**
support of persons, **§ 13:87, 13:88, 13:95, 13:109**
tools of the trade, **§ 13:80**
wrongful death, **§ 13:111**
Homestead exemption, **§ 13:57**
Individual debt adjustment plans, confirmation, **§ 31:50, 31:53**
Support obligations. Discharge (this index)
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:62**

DEPOSITIONS
Discovery and Depositions (this index)

DEPOSITS AND DEPOSITORIES
Correlative topics
Banks (this index)
Savings and Loan Associations (this index)
Adequate protection, **§ 21:7, 21:45, 21:55, 21:64**
Capital maintenance commitments, discharge exceptions, **§ 20:14, 34:88**
Cash collateral, **§ 1:141**
Certificates of deposit, payments in ordinary course of business as exception to preference avoidability, **§ 18:68**
Equity security holders' committees, **§ 6:65**
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:55, 20:88**
Exemptions, **§ 13:24, 13:159**
Indenture trustees, **§ 6:72**
Operation of business, **§ 15:4**
Priority, **§ 34:87**
Reorganization plans, deposit with trustee or debtor in possession, **§ 28:51**

DEPOSITS AND DEPOSITORIES—Cont'd
Security Deposit (this index)
Service on insured depository institutions, **§ 9:47**
Trustee's powers, **§ 5:54**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:21, 14:87**
Utilities (this index)

DEPRECIATION AND DEPRECIABLE PROPERTY
Adequate Protection (this index)
Carryover or carryback, **§ 3:50**
Discharge, tax treatment of, **§ 3:20, 3:22 to 3:26**
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:98**
Gross income, **§ 3:3**
Individual debt adjustment plans, confirmation, **§ 31:38**
Recapture (this index)

DEPUTY ATTORNEY GENERAL
Immunity from criminal prosecution, **§ 6:3**

DEPUTY CLERK OF COURTS
Clerk of Court (this index)

DERIVATIVE USE IMMUNITY
Immunity from criminal prosecution, **§ 6:3**

DESCENT
Inheritance, disclaimer as fraudulent transfer, **§ 19:71**

DESCRIPTION
Identification and Description (this index)

DESTRUCTION OF DOCUMENTS
Crimes and offenses, **§ 12:145, 12:150**
Proof of claim, **§ 22:28**

DESTRUCTION OF PROPERTY
Discharge of debtor denied on grounds of, **§ 35:8 et seq.**
Documents and records. Destruction of Documents (this index)
Exempt property, insurance proceeds as, **§ 13:90**

DETERIORATION
Depreciation and Depreciable Property (this index)

DEVALUATION
Turnover of property, **§ 14:4, 14:38, 14:56**

DEVISE
Decedents' Estates (this index)

DIAGRAMS
Charts (this index)

DILIGENCE
Appeals, **§ 37:49**
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:74**

D.I.P.
Debtor in Possession (this index)

DIRECT/INDIRECT TRANSFER DOCTRINE
Preferential transfers relating to letters of credit, **§ 18:116 to 18:119**

DIRECTOR OF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE
Clerk of court, **§ 4:53**
Judges, **§ 4:5**

DIRECTORS
Corporate Officers and Directors (this index)

DIRECT PAYMENT
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:30, 33:38, 33:56, 33:58**

DIRECT PAYMENT—Cont'd
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Trustee's compensation, generally, **§ 5:98, 5:99**

DISABILITY AND DISABILITY INSURANCE
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:131**
Exemptions, generally, **§ 13:106, 13:116**
Incompetent and Insane Persons (this index)
Individual debt adjustment, **§ 1:63**
Judges, **§ 1:17, 4:28, 4:29**
Property of estate, **§ 12:37**
Workers' Compensation (this index)

DISALLOWANCE OF CLAIM
Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)

DISAPPROVAL
Consent or Approval (this index)

DISBURSEMENTS
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Turnover of property, **§ 14:1, 14:11, 14:63, 14:68, 14:69**

DISBURSING AGENTS
Individual debt adjustment plans, confirmation of, **§ 31:70 to 31:72**

DISCHARGE
Generally, **§ 35:1 et seq.**
Actual notice or knowledge, **§ 35:222 et seq.**
Alimony. Domestic support obligations, below
Amendment of complaint objecting to discharge, **§ 35:43**
Amendments, voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:105**

DISCHARGE—Cont'd
Asbestos cases, discharge injunctions, **§ 35:57**
Asset deficiency, failure to explain, **§ 35:24 et seq.**
Assignments, AFDC, domestic support obligations, **§ 35:166**
Attorneys' fees, domestic support obligations, **§ 35:165**
Automatic discharge, **§ 35:214**
Automatic stay, **§ 16:10, 16:15**
Best efforts test, eight-year discharge denial rule, **§ 35:33**
Burden of proof on objections to discharge, **§ 35:50, 35:215**
Capacity to be sued, **§ 5:49**
Capital maintenance obligation debts, **§ 35:200**
Chapter 7. Liquidation, below
Chapter 9 debt, discharge of, **§ 35:67**
Chapter 11. Reorganization, below
Chapter 12. Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment, below
Chapter 13. Individual debt adjustment, below
Child support. Domestic support obligations, below
Closing and Reopening Cases (this index)
Codebtors
generally, **§ 35:58**
education loans, **§ 35:185**
subrogation rights, tax and custom duties debts, **§ 35:77**
Collateral estoppel, **§ 35:233 et seq.**
College loans. Education loans, below
Complaints objecting to discharge
amendment of, **§ 35:43**
dismissal of, **§ 35:52**
service, **§ 35:225 et seq.**
who may file, **§ 35:211 et seq.**

DISCHARGE—Cont'd
Concealment of property
generally, **§ 35:8 et seq.**
intent of debtor, above
Condominium membership fees, **§ 35:205**
Construction, exceptions from discharge, **§ 35:73**
Consumer debtors
costs awards, **§ 35:230**
education programs, **§ 35:35**
Conversion of case, **§ 35:227**
Converted cases, time for objection to discharge, **§ 35:46**
Corporations discharge of, **§ 35:5**
Costs awards, **§ 35:230 et seq.**
Credit card debt
generally, **§ 35:118 et seq.**
advertising, **§ 35:120**
assumption of risk theory
generally, **§ 35:119 et seq.**
advertising, **§ 35:120**
mass solicitations, **§ 35:120**
modified, **§ 35:121**
cash advances, **§ 35:124 et seq.**
intent, fraudulent, **§ 35:123**
luxury goods purchases, **§ 35:124 et seq.**
mass solicitations, **§ 35:120**
modified assumption of risk theory, **§ 35:121**
open-end credit plans, **§ 35:126**
small charges under call-in limit, **§ 35:122**
Truth in Lending Act, **§ 35:126**
Criminal conduct of debtor, **§ 35:36**
Custom duties debts
generally, **§ 35:74 et seq.**
codebtors' subrogation rights, **§ 35:77**
fees distinguished, **§ 35:76**
policy considerations, **§ 35:75**
priority claims, **§ 35:78 et seq.**

DISCHARGE—Cont'd
Custom duties debts—Cont'd
subrogation rights, **§ 35:77**
surety's subrogation rights, **§ 35:77**
Debtor, discharge of
generally, **§ 35:37 et seq.**
asbestos cases, injunctions, **§ 35:57**
asset deficiency, failure to explain, **§ 35:24 et seq.**
badges of fraud, **§ 35:11**
bankruptcy planning, **§ 35:12**
burden of proof on objections to, **§ 35:50**
Chapter 7, **§ 35:6**
Chapter 11
generally, **§ 35:7, 35:38**
individual debtors, **§ 35:39**
Chapter 12
generally, **§ 35:40**
hardship, **§ 35:41**
Chapter 13
generally, **§ 35:40**
hardship, **§ 35:41**
codebtors, discharge of, **§ 35:58**
conversion of property from nonexempt to exempt, **§ 35:12**
corporations, **§ 35:5**
court order, refusal to obey, **§ 35:27 et seq.**
credit card debt, above
criminal conduct of debtor, **§ 35:36**
debt, discharge of, above
deficiency of assets, unexplained, **§ 35:24 et seq.**
denial of liquidation, grounds for, **§ 35:8 et seq.**
discretion of court, **§ 35:28**
distinction between discharge of debtor and of debt, **§ 35:1**

DISCHARGE—Cont'd
Debtor, discharge of—Cont'd
domestic support obligations, below
education program, failure to complete, **§ 35:35**
eight-year rule
generally, **§ 35:31 et seq.**
best efforts test, **§ 35:33**
failure to enter prior discharge, **§ 35:32**
revocation of prior discharge, **§ 35:32**
enforcement of liability, effect on, **§ 35:53 et seq.**
enforcement of liens, **§ 35:60**
exemption conversion violations, **§ 35:12**
failure to explain loss or deficiency of assets, **§ 35:24 et seq.**
false oath or account, **§ 35:20 et seq.**
financial statement fraud, below
fraud
generally, **§ 35:9, 35:19**
badges of fraud, **§ 35:11**
establishing intent, **§ 35:10**
fraudulent activities, **§ 35:18**
guarantors, discharge of, **§ 35:58**
hardship discharges, **§ 35:41**
hearings, below
how obtained, **§ 35:6 et seq.**
injunctions
generally, **§ 35:55**
asbestos cases, **§ 35:57**
personal liability, **§ 35:55**
property, **§ 35:56**
insider debtors, **§ 35:30**
insurers to cover all potential recoveries, **§ 35:59**
intent of debtor, below
judgments, voiding of, **§ 35:54**

DISCHARGE—Cont'd
Debtor, discharge of—Cont'd
later amendment of false oath or account, **§ 35:22**
liability, effect on, **§ 35:53 et seq.**
liberal construction rule, **§ 35:3**
lien enforcement, **§ 35:60**
liquidation cases, below
loss of assets, unexplained, **§ 35:24 et seq.**
materiality of false oath or account, **§ 35:21**
nature of, **§ 35:2**
objections to discharge, below
omissions, fraudulent, **§ 35:23**
partnerships, **§ 35:5**
prepetition relationship test, **§ 35:1**
prior discharges, **§ 35:31 et seq.**
privilege invocations, **§ 35:26**
property, injunctive projection, **§ 35:56**
reaffirmation of debts, **§ 35:236 et seq.**
records, failure to keep, **§ 35:13 et seq.**
refusal of court order, **§ 35:27 et seq.**
rehabilitative cases, below
revocation of discharge, below
self-incrimination privilege, **§ 35:29**
standard of proof on objections to, **§ 35:51**
subsequent disclosure of false oath or account, **§ 35:22**
sufficiency of records, **§ 35:14, 35:15**
unlisted and unscheduled debt, below
voiding of judgments, **§ 35:54**
voluntary repayment of debt, **§ 35:61**
waiver of discharge, **§ 35:34**

DISCHARGE—Cont'd
Debtor, discharge of—Cont'd
when obtained, **§ 35:6 et seq.**
who may object, **§ 35:44**
who may obtain, **§ 35:4**
Debts, discharge of
generally, **§ 35:65 et seq.**
ancient debts, unscheduled, **§ 35:134, 35:198**
assessments, condominiums, **§ 35:205**
capital maintenance obligation debts, **§ 35:200**
Chapter 7 cases, **§ 35:66**
Chapter 9 cases, **§ 35:67**
Chapter 11 cases
generally, **§ 35:68**
individual and corporate debtors, **§ 35:69**
Chapter 12 cases, **§ 35:70**
Chapter 13 cases
generally, **§ 35:71**
superdischarge, **§ 35:72**
checks drawn on insufficient funds, **§ 35:95**
codebtors on student loans, **§ 35:185**
codebtors' subrogation rights, **§ 35:77**
condominium membership fees, **§ 35:205**
conversion, **§ 35:173 et seq.**
costs, debts incurred for, **§ 35:206**
credit card debt, above
custom duties debts, above
debtor, discharge of, below
definitions, **§ 35:169**
distinction between discharge of debtor and of debt, **§ 35:1**
domestic support obligations, below
drunk driving injuries, **§ 35:176 et seq., 35:195 et seq.**
education loans, below

DISCHARGE—Cont'd
Debts, discharge of—Cont'd
election law penalties, **§ 35:203**
exceptions from discharge, below
expenses. debts incurred for, **§ 35:206**
falsity and fraud, debts incurred through, below
fiduciary fraud debt, below
filing fees, debts incurred for, **§ 35:206**
financial statement fraud, below
fines
generally, **§ 35:179 et seq.**
election law violations, **§ 35:203**
forfeitures, **§ 35:179 et seq.**
guarantors of student loans, **§ 35:185**
HEAL loans, **§ 35:184**
implied malice injuries, **§ 35:170**
insufficient funds checks, **§ 35:95**
intent, fraudulent
generally, **§ 35:98**
credit card fraud, **§ 35:123**
fiduciary defalcation, **§ 35:143**
financial statements, **§ 35:117**
inferred intent, **§ 35:99**
malice injuries, **§ 35:170**
materiality of fraudulent representation
Generally, **§ 35:96**
financial statement fraud, **§ 35:109**
membership fee debts, **§ 35:205**
military personnel
generally, **§ 35:153**
bonuses and special pay, **§ 35:209**
old debts, unscheduled, **§ 35:134, 35:198**

DISCHARGE—Cont'd
Debts, discharge of—Cont'd
opt-in discharge, **§ 35:214**
penalties
generally, **§ 35:179 et seq.**
election law violations, **§ 35:203**
pension loan debts, **§ 35:208**
prior case, unscheduled debts predating, **§ 35:134, 35:198**
priority claims, below
PSAP loans, **§ 35:184**
reaffirmation of debts, **§ 35:236 et seq.**
restitution obligations
civil cases, **§ 35:181, 35:201**
criminal cases, **§ 35:180**
secured property, conversion of, **§ 35:175**
specific malice injuries, **§ 35:170**
superdischarge, **§ 35:72, 35:73**
surety's subrogation rights, **§ 35:77**
survival of debt, below
tax debts, below
unlisted and unscheduled debt, below
willful and malicious injuries, below
Declaratory judgments, **§ 7:179**
Deficiency of assets, unexplained, **§ 35:24 et seq.**
Denial. Grounds for denial, below
Denial of discharge of debtor
generally, **§ 35:8 et seq.**
asset deficiency, failure to explain, **§ 35:24 et seq.**
bankruptcy planning, **§ 35:12**
conversion of property from nonexempt to exempt, **§ 35:12**
court order, refusal to obey, **§ 35:27 et seq.**

DISCHARGE—Cont'd
Denial of discharge of debtor—Cont'd
criminal conduct of debtor, **§ 35:36**
deficiency of assets, unexplained, **§ 35:24 et seq.**
discretion of court, **§ 35:28**
education program, failure to complete, **§ 35:35**
eight-year rule
generally, **§ 35:31 et seq.**
best efforts test, **§ 35:33**
failure to enter prior discharge, **§ 35:32**
revocation of prior discharge, **§ 35:32**
exemption conversion violations, **§ 35:12**
failure to explain loss or deficiency of assets, **§ 35:24 et seq.**
false oath or account, **§ 35:20 et seq.**
fraudulent activities, **§ 35:18**
insider debtors, **§ 35:30**
intent of debtor, below
later amendment of false oath or account, **§ 35:22**
loss of assets, unexplained, **§ 35:24 et seq.**
materiality of false oath or account, **§ 35:21**
omissions, fraudulent, **§ 35:23**
prior discharges, **§ 35:31 et seq.**
privilege invocations, **§ 35:26**
records, failure to keep, **§ 35:13 et seq.**
refusal of court order, **§ 35:27 et seq.**
self-incrimination privilege, **§ 35:29**
subsequent disclosure of false oath or account, **§ 35:22**

DISCHARGE—Cont'd
Denial of discharge of debtor —Cont'd
sufficiency of records, **§ 35:14, 35:15**
waiver of discharge, **§ 35:34**
Dependency obligations, consideration of, education loans, **§ 35:191**
Destruction of property
generally, **§ 35:8 et seq.**
intent of debtor, below
Determination of dischargeability
generally, **§ 35:210 et seq.**
actual notice or knowledge, **§ 35:222 et seq.**
automatic discharge, **§ 35:214**
burden of proof, **§ 35:215**
collateral estoppel, **§ 35:233 et seq.**
complaints, above
conversion of case, **§ 35:227**
costs, **§ 35:230 et seq.**
extensions of time, **§ 35:228, 35:229**
filing fees, **§ 35:220**
notice of court, **§ 35:221**
opt-in discharge, **§ 35:214**
res judicata, **§ 35:233 et seq.**
service of complaint, **§ 35:225 et seq.**
standard of proof, **§ 35:216**
standing to contest discharge, below
time limits, **§ 35:217 et seq.**
Discretion of court
debtor discharge denials, **§ 35:28**
education loans, **§ 35:187**
Dismissal of complaint objecting to discharge, **§ 35:52**
Domestic support obligations
generally, **§ 35:146 et seq., 35:204**

DISCHARGE—Cont'd
Domestic support obligations —Cont'd
administrative proceedings, **§ 35:149**
adult children and liability factors, **§ 35:161**
assignments, AFDC, **§ 35:166**
attorneys' fees, **§ 35:165**
changed circumstances, effect of, **§ 35:157**
children and liability factors, **§ 35:160 et seq.**
cohabitants and liability factors, **§ 35:163**
domestic partners and liability factors, **§ 35:163**
duty of support, **§ 35:153**
fact questions, **§ 35:147**
family situation and liability factors, **§ 35:159 et seq.**
illegitimate children and liability factors, **§ 35:162**
intent of state court or parties, **§ 35:158**
labels and liability factors, **§ 35:151, 35:155**
liability factors, **§ 35:154 et seq.**
marital situation and liability factors, **§ 35:159**
military personnel, **§ 35:153**
modifications of awards, **§ 35:152**
nature of liability, **§ 35:146**
need, **§ 35:156, 35:157**
property settlements, **§ 35:148**
Social Security anti-assignment rule, **§ 35:167**
Social Security enforceable debt rule, **§ 35:207**
specific expenditures, **§ 35:164 et seq.**
state law, **§ 35:150 et seq.**
third party payments, **§ 35:164**

DISCHARGE—Cont'd
Domestic support obligations —Cont'd
unmarried cohabitants and liability factors, **§ 35:163**
Drunk driving injury debts, **§ 35:176 et seq., 35:195 et seq.**
Education loans
generally, **§ 35:182 et seq.**
codebtors, **§ 35:185**
contingent obligation loans, **§ 35:184**
dependency obligations, consideration of, **§ 35:191**
discretion of court, **§ 35:187**
factors considered, **§ 35:189 et seq.**
future prospects of debtor, consideration of, **§ 35:193**
good faith repayment efforts, **§ 35:194**
guarantors, **§ 35:185**
HEAL loans, **§ 35:184**
health factors, consideration of, **§ 35:190**
living expenses, consideration of, **§ 35:192**
nature of lender and loan, **§ 35:183**
PSAP loans, **§ 35:184**
repayment, good faith efforts, **§ 35:194**
tests, **§ 35:188**
Education programs, **§ 35:35**
Eight-year discharge denial rule
generally, **§ 35:31 et seq.**
best efforts test, **§ 35:33**
failure to enter prior discharge, **§ 35:32**
revocation of prior discharge, **§ 35:32**
Embezzlement. Fiduciary fraud debt, below

DISCHARGE—Cont'd
Enforcement of liability, effect on discharge of debtor, **§ 35:53 et seq.**
Enforcement of liens, discharge of debtor, **§ 35:60**
Exceptions to discharge
generally, **§ 1:167**
ancient debts, unscheduled, **§ 35:134, 35:198**
assessments, condominiums, **§ 35:205**
capital maintenance obligation debts, **§ 35:200**
codebtors on student loans, **§ 35:185**
condominium membership fees, **§ 35:205**
construction, **§ 35:73**
conversion, **§ 35:173 et seq.**
costs, debts incurred for, **§ 35:206**
credit card debt, above
definitions, **§ 35:169**
domestic support obligations, above
drunk driving injuries, **§ 35:176 et seq., 35:195 et seq.**
education loans, above
election law penalties, **§ 35:203**
expenses. debts incurred for, **§ 35:206**
extension of time to commence actions, **§ 6:40**
falsity and fraud, debts incurred through, below
fiduciary fraud debt, below
filing fees, debts incurred for, **§ 35:206**
financial statement fraud, below
fines
generally, **§ 35:179 et seq.**
election law violations, **§ 35:203**
forfeitures, **§ 35:179 et seq.**

DISCHARGE—Cont'd
Exceptions to discharge—Cont'd
guarantors of student loans, **§ 35:185**
HEAL loans, **§ 35:184**
implied malice injuries, **§ 35:170**
malice injuries, **§ 35:170**
membership fee debts, **§ 35:205**
military personnel
generally, **§ 35:153**
bonuses and special pay, **§ 35:209**
old debts, unscheduled, **§ 35:134, 35:198**
penalties
generally, **§ 35:179 et seq.**
election law violations, **§ 35:203**
pension loan debts, **§ 35:208**
prior case, unscheduled debts predating, **§ 35:134, 35:198**
PSAP loans, **§ 35:184**
reaffirmation of debts, **§ 35:236 et seq.**
restitution obligations
civil cases, **§ 35:181, 35:201**
criminal cases, **§ 35:180**
secured property, conversion of, **§ 35:175**
sovereign immunity abrogated, **§ 6:78**
specific malice injuries, **§ 35:170**
unlisted and unscheduled debt, below
willful and malicious injuries, below
Exemptions
avoidance of liens, **§ 13:169**
conversion violations, **§ 35:12**
fraud of debtor, **§ 13:19**
Expenses. Costs and expenses, above

DISCHARGE—Cont'd
Extensions of time for objection to, **§ 35:47, 35:228, 35:229**
Failure to enter prior discharge, **§ 35:32**
Failure to explain loss or deficiency of assets, **§ 35:24 et seq.**
False oath or account
generally, **§ 35:20 et seq.**
later amendment, **§ 35:22**
materiality, **§ 35:21**
omissions, **§ 35:23**
subsequent disclosure, **§ 35:22**
False pretenses. Falsity and fraud, debts incurred through, below
Falsity and fraud, debts incurred through
generally, **§ 35:90 et seq.**
actual fraud and false pretenses or false representation, **§ 35:91, 35:92**
cash advances on credit cards, **§ 35:124 et seq.**
characteristics of actual fraud, **§ 35:93**
checks drawn on insufficient funds, **§ 35:95**
debtor's financial condition, written statements re, **§ 35:108**
falsity of representation, **§ 35:97**
fiduciary fraud debt, below
financial statement fraud, below
forbearance, **§ 35:103**
insider's financial condition, written statements re, **§ 35:108**
insufficient funds checks, **§ 35:95**
intent
generally, **§ 35:98**
credit card fraud, **§ 35:123**

DISCHARGE—Cont'd
Falsity and fraud, debts incurred through—Cont'd
intent—Cont'd
fiduciary defalcation, **§ 35:143**
financial statements, **§ 35:117**
inferred intent, **§ 35:99**
luxury goods purchases, **§ 35:124 et seq.**
materiality of representation
generally, **§ 35:96**
financial statement fraud, **§ 35:109**
obtaining money, property, or services, **§ 35:102 et seq.**
opinions, **§ 35:94**
promises, **§ 35:94**
refinancing statements, **§ 35:107**
reliance by creditor
generally, **§ 35:100**
justifiable, **§ 35:101**
Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment
debt, discharge of, **§ 35:70**
debtor, discharge of
generally, **§ 35:40**
hardship, **§ 35:41**
hardship discharges, **§ 35:41**
rehabilitative cases
generally, **§ 35:40**
hardship, **§ 35:41**
revocation of discharge, **§ 35:63**
Family law. Domestic support obligations, above
Federal taxes. Taxation (this index)
Fiduciary fraud debt
generally, **§ 1:167, 35:135 et seq., 35:199**
capacity, fiduciary, **§ 35:136 et seq.**
defalcation, **§ 35:142, 35:143**
definitions, **§ 35:136 et seq.**

DISCHARGE—Cont'd
Fiduciary fraud debt—Cont'd
embezzlement, **§ 35:145**
ex mal cio trusts, **§ 35:141**
express trusts, **§ 35:139**
how relationship created, **§ 35:138 et seq.**
intent, defalcation, **§ 35:143**
larceny, **§ 35:145**
scope of status, **§ 35:136 et seq.**
state trust law, **§ 35:140**
technical trusts, **§ 35:139**
type of trust creating relationship, **§ 35:137**
who is fiduciary, **§ 35:136 et seq.**
Fiduciary fraud debt, below
Filing fees, **§ 35:220**
Financial statement fraud
generally, **§ 35:105 et seq.**
credit card debt, above
debtor's financial condition, written statements re, **§ 35:108**
insider's financial condition, written statements re, **§ 35:108**
intent, **§ 35:117**
materiality of falseness, **§ 35:109**
money or property obtained for debtor, **§ 35:106, 35:107**
new value rule, **§ 35:107**
partial reliance, **§ 35:115, 35:116**
refinancing statements, **§ 35:107**
reliance
generally, **§ 35:110 et seq.**
business acumen of creditor, **§ 35:113**
business practices and reasonableness of reliance, **§ 35:114**
duty to investigate, **§ 35:112**

DISCHARGE—Cont'd
Financial statement fraud—Cont'd
reliance—Cont'd
fact questions, **§ 35:111**
history of dealings with debtor, **§ 35:116**
industry standards as to, **§ 35:114**
investigation duty of creditor, **§ 35:112**
partial reliance, **§ 35:115, 35:116**
sophisticated creditors, **§ 35:113**
Fraud
generally, **§ 1:167**
falsity and fraud, debts incurred through, above
fraudulent transfers and obligations, **§ 19:36, 19:94, 19:109, 19:123**
Liquidation (this index)
Future prospects of debtor, consideration of education loans, **§ 35:193**
Good faith repayment efforts, education loans, **§ 35:194**
Governmental creditors, standing to contest discharge, **§ 35:212**
Grounds for denial
generally, **§ 35:8 et seq.**
asset deficiency, failure to explain, **§ 35:24 et seq.**
bankruptcy planning, **§ 35:12**
conversion of property from nonexempt to exempt, **§ 35:12**
court order, refusal to obey, **§ 35:27 et seq.**
criminal conduct of debtor, **§ 35:36**
deficiency of assets, unexplained, **§ 35:24 et seq.**
discretion of court, **§ 35:28**

DISCHARGE—Cont'd
Grounds for denial—Cont'd
education program, failure to complete, **§ 35:35**
eight-year rule
generally, **§ 35:31 et seq.**
best efforts test, **§ 35:33**
failure to enter prior discharge, **§ 35:32**
revocation of prior discharge, **§ 35:32**
exemption conversion violations, **§ 35:12**
failure to explain loss or deficiency of assets, **§ 35:24 et seq.**
false oath or account, **§ 35:20 et seq.**
fraudulent activities, **§ 35:18**
insider debtors, **§ 35:30**
intent of debtor, below
later amendment of false oath or account, **§ 35:22**
loss of assets, unexplained, **§ 35:24 et seq.**
materiality of false oath or account, **§ 35:21**
omissions, fraudulent, **§ 35:23**
prior discharges, **§ 35:31 et seq.**
privilege invocations, **§ 35:26**
records, failure to keep, **§ 35:13 et seq.**
refusal of court order, **§ 35:27 et seq.**
self-incrimination privilege, **§ 35:29**
subsequent disclosure of false oath or account, **§ 35:22**
sufficiency of records, **§ 35:14, 35:15**
waiver of discharge, **§ 35:34**
Guarantors, discharge of
generally, **§ 35:58**
student loans, **§ 35:185**

DISCHARGE—Cont'd
Health factors, consideration of, student loans, **§ 35:190**
Hearings
attendance, **§ 35:49**
burden of proof, **§ 35:50**
discharge objections, **§ 35:48 et seq.**
standard of proof, **§ 35:51**
testimony, **§ 35:49**
Husband and wife. Domestic support obligations, above
Individual debt adjustment
debt, discharge of
generally, **§ 35:71**
superdischarge, **§ 35:72**
debtor, discharge of
generally, **§ 35:40**
hardship, **§ 35:41**
hardship discharges, **§ 35:41**
rehabilitative cases
generally, **§ 35:40**
hardship, **§ 35:41**
revocation of discharge, **§ 35:63**
superdischarge, **§ 35:72**
Injunctions
generally, **§ 35:55 et seq.**
discharge operating as, **§ 23:26**
personal liability, **§ 35:55**
property of debtor, protection of, **§ 35:56**
setoff, effect of, **§ 25:7**
Insider debtors, **§ 35:30**
Insufficient funds checks, **§ 35:95**
Insurers to cover all potential recoveries, **§ 35:59**
Intent, fraudulent
generally, **§ 35:9, 35:19, 35:98**
badges of fraud, **§ 35:11**
credit card fraud, **§ 35:123**
establishing intent, **§ 35:10**
fiduciary defalcation, **§ 35:143**
financial statements, **§ 35:117**
inferred intent, **§ 35:99**

DISCHARGE—Cont'd
Investigation of debtor, **§ 5:66**
Judgments, voiding of, **§ 35:54**
Jurisdiction, **§ 7:101, 7:102, 7:179**
Larceny. Fiduciary fraud debt, above
Later amendment of false oath or account, **§ 35:22**
Liability, effect on of debtor discharge, **§ 35:53 et seq.**
Liberal construction rule, **§ 35:3**
Lien enforcement on discharge of debtor, **§ 35:60**
Liquidation cases
generally, **§ 35:6 et seq.**
asset deficiency, failure to explain, **§ 35:24 et seq.**
bankruptcy planning, **§ 35:12**
Chapter 7, **§ 35:6**
Chapter 11, **§ 35:7**
consumer education program, failure to complete, **§ 35:35**
conversion of property from nonexempt to exempt, **§ 35:12**
court order, refusal to obey, **§ 35:27 et seq.**
criminal conduct of debtor, **§ 35:36**
debt, discharge of, **§ 35:66**
debtor, discharge of, **§ 35:6**
deficiency of assets, unexplained, **§ 35:24 et seq.**
denial, grounds for, **§ 35:8 et seq.**
discretion of court, **§ 35:28**
education program, failure to complete, **§ 35:35**
eight-year rule
generally, **§ 35:31 et seq.**
best efforts test, **§ 35:33**
failure to enter prior discharge, **§ 35:32**

DISCHARGE—Cont'd
Liquidation cases—Cont'd
eight-year rule—Cont'd
revocation of prior discharge, **§ 35:32**
exemption conversion violations, **§ 35:12**
failure to explain loss or deficiency of assets, **§ 35:24 et seq.**
false oath or account, **§ 35:20 et seq.**
fraudulent activities, **§ 35:18**
insider debtors, **§ 35:30**
intent of debtor, above
later amendment of false oath or account, **§ 35:22**
loss of assets, unexplained, **§ 35:24 et seq.**
materiality of false oath or account, **§ 35:21**
omissions, fraudulent, **§ 35:23**
prior discharges, **§ 35:31 et seq.**
privilege invocations, **§ 35:26**
records, failure to keep, **§ 35:13 et seq.**
refusal of court order, **§ 35:27 et seq.**
revocation of discharge, **§ 35:62**
self-incrimination privilege, **§ 35:29**
subsequent disclosure of false oath or account, **§ 35:22**
sufficiency of records, **§ 35:14, 35:15**
unlisted and unscheduled debt discharge exceptions, **§ 35:132**
waiver of discharge, **§ 35:34**
Lists (this index)
Living expenses, education loan discharges, **§ 35:192**
Loans or Credit (this index)
Loss of assets, unexplained, **§ 35:24 et seq.**

DISCHARGE—Cont'd
Materiality, false oath or account, **§ 35:21**
Military personnel
bonuses and special pay, **§ 35:209**
domestic support obligations, **§ 35:153**
Municipal debt adjustment, **§ 32:32, 35:67**
Mutilation of property
generally, **§ 35:8 et seq.**
intent of debtor, above
Nature of discharge of debtor, **§ 35:2**
Nondischargeable debt, generally, **§ 1:167**
Objections to discharge
generally, **§ 1:167, 35:42 et seq.**
amendment of complaint, **§ 35:43**
attendance at hearings, **§ 35:49**
burden of proof, **§ 35:50**
complaint
amendment of, **§ 35:43**
dismissal of, **§ 35:52**
converted cases, time for objection, **§ 35:46**
extension of time for objection, **§ 35:47**
hearings, above
standard of proof, **§ 35:51**
testimony at hearings, **§ 35:49**
time for objection
generally, **§ 35:45 et seq.**
converted cases, **§ 35:46**
extension of time, **§ 35:47**
who may object, **§ 35:44**
Omissions, fraudulent, **§ 35:23**
Opt-in discharge, **§ 35:214**
Partnerships discharge of, **§ 35:5**
Pension loan debts, **§ 35:208**
Prior Case (this index)
Prior discharges. Eight-year discharge denial rule, above

DISCHARGE—Cont'd
Priority claims, tax and custom duties debts, **§ 35:78 et seq.**
Privilege invocations, denial of discharge of debtor, **§ 35:26**
Procedure
generally, **§ 35:210 et seq.**
actual notice or knowledge, **§ 35:222 et seq.**
amendment of complaint, **§ 35:43**
automatic discharge, **§ 35:214**
burden of proof, **§ 35:215**
complaint
amendment of, **§ 35:43**
dismissal of, **§ 35:52**
complaints, above
conversion of case, **§ 35:227**
converted cases, time for objection, **§ 35:46**
costs, **§ 35:230 et seq.**
extension of time for objection to, **§ 35:47**
extensions of time, **§ 35:228, 35:229**
filing fees, **§ 35:220**
hearings, above
notice of court, **§ 35:221**
objections to discharge, above
opt-in discharge, **§ 35:214**
revocation of discharge, **§ 35:64**
service of complaint, **§ 35:225 et seq.**
standard of proof, **§ 35:216**
standing to contest discharge, below
time for objection to discharge
generally, **§ 35:45 et seq.**
converted cases, **§ 35:46**
extension of time, **§ 35:47**
time limits, **§ 35:217 et seq.**
who may object to debtor discharge, **§ 35:44**
Professional persons, **§ 2:100, 2:115**

DISCHARGE—Cont'd
Proof of claim
necessity of filing by creditor with nondischargeable claim, **§ 22:7**
objection or complaint as informal proof of claim, **§ 22:32**
Property settlements. Domestic support obligations, above
Reaffirmation of Debts (this index)
Records, failure to keep
generally, **§ 35:13 et seq.**
justification for failure to keep or preserve, **§ 35:16, 35:17**
sufficiency of records, **§ 35:14**
third party records, sufficiency of, **§ 35:15**
Redemption, **§ 12:101, 12:111**
Refusal of court order
generally, **§ 35:27 et seq.**
discretion of court, **§ 35:28**
self-incrimination assertions, **§ 35:29**
Rehabilitative cases
generally, **§ 35:37 et seq.**
Chapter 11
generally, **§ 35:38**
individual debtors, **§ 35:39**
Chapter 12
generally, **§ 35:40**
hardship, **§ 35:41**
Chapter 13
generally, **§ 35:40**
hardship, **§ 35:41**
debtor discharges, **§ 35:37 et seq.**
hardship discharges, **§ 35:41**
Removal of property
generally, **§ 35:8 et seq.**
intent of debtor, above
Reorganization
debt, discharge of
generally, **§ 35:68**

DISCHARGE—Cont'd
Reorganization—Cont'd
debt, discharge of—Cont'd
individual and corporate debtors, **§ 35:69**
debtor, discharge of, **§ 35:7**
generally, **§ 35:38**
individual debtors, **§ 35:39**
individual debtor discharges, **§ 35:39**
revocation of discharge, **§ 35:62**
Res judicata, **§ 35:233 et seq.**
Restitution obligations
civil cases, **§ 35:181, 35:201**
criminal cases, **§ 35:180**
Revival of dischargeable or discharged debt. Reaffirmation of Debts (this index)
Revocation of discharge
generally, **§ 1:166**
Chapter 7, **§ 35:62**
Chapter 11, **§ 35:62**
Chapter 12, **§ 35:63**
Chapter 13, **§ 35:63**
debtor, discharge of, **§ 35:62 et seq.**
eight-year discharge denial rule, **§ 35:32**
procedure, **§ 35:64**
School loans. Education loans, above
Self-incrimination privilege, **§ 35:29**
Service of complaint, **§ 35:225 et seq.**
Setoff, effect of discharge injunction on, **§ 25:7**
Social Security law
anti-assignment rule, **§ 35:167**
enforceable debt rule, **§ 35:207**
Sovereign immunity abrogated, **§ 6:78**
Spousal support. Domestic support obligations, above
Standard of proof, **§ 35:216**

DISCHARGE—Cont'd
Standard of proof on objections to discharge, **§ 35:51**
Standing to contest discharge
generally, **§ 35:211 et seq.**
governmental creditors, **§ 35:212**
trustees, **§ 35:213**
Student loans. Education loans, above, **§ 35:182**
Subrogation rights, tax and custom duties debts, **§ 35:77**
Subsequent disclosure of false oath or account, **§ 35:22**
Sufficiency of records, **§ 35:14, 35:15**
Superdischarge, **§ 31:13, 35:72**
Supplementary relief, **§ 8:1**
Support. Domestic support obligations, above
Surety's subrogation rights, tax and custom duties debts, **§ 35:77**
Survival of debts
ancient debts, unscheduled, **§ 35:134, 35:198**
assessments, condominiums, **§ 35:205**
capital maintenance obligation debts, **§ 35:200**
codebtors on student loans, **§ 35:185**
condominium membership fees, **§ 35:205**
conversion, **§ 35:173 et seq.**
costs, debts incurred for, **§ 35:206**
credit card debt, above
custom duties debts, above
definitions, **§ 35:169**
domestic support obligations, above
drunk driving injuries, **§ 35:176 et seq., 35:195 et seq.**

DISCHARGE—Cont'd
Survival of debts—Cont'd
education loans, above, **§ 35:182**
election law penalties, **§ 35:203**
expenses. debts incurred for, **§ 35:206**
falsity and fraud, debts incurred through, above
fiduciary fraud debt, above
filing fees, debts incurred for, **§ 35:206**
financial statement fraud, above
fines
generally, **§ 35:179 et seq.**
election law violations, **§ 35:203**
forfeitures, **§ 35:179 et seq.**
guarantors of student loans, **§ 35:185**
HEAL loans, **§ 35:184**
implied malice injuries, **§ 35:170**
malice injuries, **§ 35:170**
membership fee debts, **§ 35:205**
military personnel
generally, **§ 35:153**
bonuses and special pay, **§ 35:209**
old debts, unscheduled, **§ 35:134, 35:198**
penalties
generally, **§ 35:179 et seq.**
election law violations, **§ 35:203**
pension loan debts, **§ 35:208**
prior case, unscheduled debts predating, **§ 35:134, 35:198**
PSAP loans, **§ 35:184**
reaffirmation of debts, **§ 35:236 et seq.**
restitution obligations
civil cases, **§ 35:181, 35:201**
criminal cases, **§ 35:180**

DISCHARGE—Cont'd
Survival of debts—Cont'd
secured property, conversion of, **§ 35:175**
specific malice injuries, **§ 35:170**
tax debts, below
unlisted and unscheduled debt, below
willful and malicious injuries, below
Tax debts
generally, **§ 35:74 et seq., 35:89, 35:202**
codebtors' subrogation rights, **§ 35:77**
employment tax priorities, **§ 35:85**
excise tax priorities, **§ 35:83, 35:84**
fees distinguished, **§ 35:76**
gross receipts tax priorities, **§ 35:80**
income tax priorities, **§ 35:80**
penalties, priorities, **§ 35:87**
policy considerations, **§ 35:75**
priority claims, **§ 35:78 et seq.**
property tax priorities, **§ 35:81**
subrogation rights, **§ 35:77**
surety's subrogation rights, **§ 35:77**
trust fund tax priorities, **§ 35:82, 35:84**
Tax Treatment of Discharge (this index)
Testimony on objections to discharge, **§ 35:49**
Third parties, professional persons, **§ 2:115**
Third party payments, domestic support obligations, **§ 35:164**
Time, extensions of time, **§ 35:228, 35:229**
Time for objection
generally, **§ 35:45 et seq.**

DISCHARGE—Cont'd
Time for objection—Cont'd
converted cases, **§ 35:46**
extension of time, **§ 35:47**
Time limits for commencing proceedings, **§ 35:217 et seq.**
Transfer of property
generally, **§ 35:8 et seq.**
intent of debtor, above
Trustees
capacity to be sued, **§ 5:49**
investigation of debtor by trustee, **§ 5:66**
liquidation, trustee's powers and duties, **§ 5:62**
standing to contest discharge, **§ 35:213**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:89, 14:90**
United States trustees, **§ 4:88, 4:101, 4:105**
Unlisted and unscheduled debt discharge exceptions
generally, **§ 35:127 et seq.**
actual knowledge, **§ 35:130**
amendments, **§ 35:133**
ancient debts, **§ 35:134, 35:198**
creditor identification, **§ 35:129**
name and address errors, **§ 35:129**
no asset Chapter 7 cases, **§ 35:132**
notice, **§ 35:130**
old debts, **§ 35:134, 35:198**
omissions, rectifying, **§ 35:133**
partial listing, **§ 35:131**
prior case, debts predating, **§ 35:134, 35:198**
reopening to add omitted creditor, **§ 35:133**
2, 4, 6 claims, **§ 35:128**
Voiding of judgments
debtor, discharge of, **§ 35:54**
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:83, 8:105**

DISCHARGE—Cont'd
Voluntary repayment of debt after, **§ 35:61**
Waiver of debtor discharge, **§ 35:34**
Who may contest. Standing to contest discharge, above
Who may object to debtor discharge, **§ 35:44**
Wife and husband. Domestic support obligations, above
Willful and malicious injuries
generally, **§ 35:168 et seq., 35:173 et seq., 35:176 et seq., 35:195 et seq.**
fines
generally, **§ 35:179 et seq.**
election law violations, **§ 35:203**
forfeitures, **§ 35:179 et seq.**
penalties
generally, **§ 35:179 et seq.**
election law violations, **§ 35:203**
restitution obligations
civil cases, **§ 35:181, 35:201**
criminal cases, **§ 35:180**
Witnesses, debtor's duty to attend and testify, **§ 6:26**

DISCHARGEABILITY OF DEBTS
Generally. See Discharge (this index)

DISCHARGE OR RELEASE
Indebtedness. Discharge (this index)
Jurisdiction, release of personalty in creditor's possession, **§ 7:10**
Preferences and preferential transfers, **§ 18:48, 18:83**
Professional person discharged from employment, **§ 2:7**

DISCHARGE OR RELEASE —Cont'd
Reorganization plan releasing nondebtor, **§ 27:25**

DISCLOSURE
Advertisement of bankruptcy services, **§ 2:57**
Attorneys' fees, **§ 2:62, 2:63, 2:66, 2:97**
Automatic stay, **§ 16:38, 16:92, 16:94**
Compensation of professional persons, **§ 2:62, 2:63, 2:91, 2:92, 2:97**
Concealment (this index)
Creditors' committees, **§ 6:45**
Debtor's attorney as ''debt relief agency,'' disclosures of consumer, **§ 2:56**
Discovery and Depositions (this index)
Equity security holders, **§ 6:61**
Municipal Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Newly discovered assets, closing and reopening cases, **§ 36:13**
Newly Discovered Evidence (this index)
Professional persons, **§ 2:23, 2:62, 2:63, 2:91, 2:92, 2:97**
Protective Orders (this index)
Reference of cases, **§ 7:37**
Reimbursement, disclosure of conflict of interest, **§ 2:92**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Reorganization (this index)
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Securities and Exchange Commission, **§ 6:86**
Statements. Reorganization Plans (this index)
Taxation, **§ 3:6, 3:72**
Trustees (this index)

DISCLOSURE—Cont'd
United States trustees, **§ 4:94, 4:101, 4:104**
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:76**

DISCONTINUANCE
Continuance of Action or Proceeding (this index)
Reorganization, discontinuance of debtor's business, **§ 15:15**
Utilities (this index)

DISCOUNT RATE
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:36, 33:37**
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:17**

DISCOUNTS
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:36**
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:64**
Individual debt adjustment plans, **§ 31:19, 31:20, 31:30, 31:31**
Taxation, **§ 3:12, 3:13**

DISCOVERY AND DEPOSITIONS
Federal Debt Collections Procedures Act, **§ 1:34**
Involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 9:55**
Newly discovered assets, **§ 36:13**
Newly Discovered Evidence (this index)
Reorganization plans, **§ 26:4**
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)

DISCRETIONARY ABSTENTION
Abstention (this index)

DISCRETIONARY PLAN PROVISIONS
Claims secured only by debtor's principal residence not

DISCRETIONARY PLAN PROVISIONS—Cont'd
subject to modification, **§ 29:15**
bifurcation of undersecured claims as impermissible modification, **§ 29:20**
distinction between modification and cure, **§ 29:19**
effect of cancellation or waiver of liens on ability to modify, **§ 29:18**
security interest, **§ 29:16, 29:17**
Exception for cosigned consumer debts, **§ 29:9**
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:10 to 33:22**
Payments outside the plan as unfair discrimination, **§ 29:13**
Unfair discrimination
determination, **§ 29:10**
factors, **§ 29:12**
standards, **§ 29:11**
Unfair discrimination prohibited, **§ 29:8**

DISCRETIONARY WITHDRAWAL
Jurisdiction, **§ 7:41**

DISCRETION OF COURT
Appeals, abuse of discretion standard of review, **§ 37:24**
Automatic stay, **§ 16:154, 16:155**
Closing and reopening cases, **§ 36:9 to 36:11, 36:33**
Creditors' meetings, public access, **§ 10:45**
Debt discharges, education loan, **§ 35:187**
Debtor discharges, **§ 35:28**
Discharge (this index)
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Proof of claim, **§ 22:38, 22:43, 22:44**

DISCRIMINATION
Adequate protection, **§ 21:54**
Alcoholic beverages, **§ 6:29, 6:32**
Automatic stay, **§ 16:92**
Driver's licenses, **§ 6:29, 6:30, 6:32**
Employment (this index)
Equal opportunity. Employment (this index)
Family farmer debt adjustment, discrimination against classes, **§ 33:9**
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Licenses and permits, **§ 6:28, 6:30, 6:32**
Military, **§ 6:29, 6:32**
Reaffirmation of debts, **§ 6:28**
Reference of cases, civil rights disputes, **§ 7:42**
Renewal or refinancing, **§ 6:28, 6:32**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Sovereign immunity abrogated, **§ 6:78**
Student loan or grant, **§ 6:31**
Suspension, **§ 6:28, 6:32**
Trustees
appointment, **§ 5:10 to 5:12**
plan payments, **§ 5:10 to 5:12, 5:98**
Utilities, **§ 6:32, 6:34**
Utility service, **§ 16:233 to 16:236**

DISEASE
Family farmer debt adjustment, risk test, **§ 1:53**

DISENFRANCHISED CORPORATION
Involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 9:2**

DISHONESTY
Fraud and Deceit (this index)

DISHONOR
Preferences and preferential transfers, exceptions to avoidability, **§ 18:42, 18:67**

DISINTERESTED PERSONS
Interested Persons or Parties (this index)

DISMISSAL
Conversion or Dismissal (this index)

DISPOSABLE EARNINGS OR INCOME
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:47**
Individual debt adjustment plans, **§ 31:45 to 31:54**
Reorganization plans, **§ 28:18**

DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY
Reclamation, grant of administrative expense claim or lien as alternative, **§ 17:84**
United States trustee, notice, **§ 4:107**

DISPOSING OF COLLATERAL
Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)

DISPUTED CLAIMS OR DEBTS
Jurisdiction, **§ 7:92**

DISPUTE OF ELECTION
Trustees, **§ 5:19, 5:36**

DISQUALIFICATION
Qualification or Eligibility (this index)

DISSENTING OPINION
Northern Pipeline ruling, **§ 7:136**

DISSOLUTION
Generally, **§ 1:33**
Automatic Stay (this index)
Involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 9:2**
Marital. Divorce (this index)

DISSOLUTION—Cont'd
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:7**

DISTRAINT AND SEIZURE
Automatic stay, **§ 16:103**

DISTRESSED PROPERTY
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:28, 8:30**

DISTRESS FOR RENT
Avoidance of lien of distress for rent, **§ 17:34, 17:38**

DISTRIBUTABLE NET INCOME
Taxation, **§ 3:38**

DISTRIBUTION
Generally, **§ 1:6, 34:1 to 34:198**
Abstention, **§ 7:29**
Accounts and accounting, **§ 34:32, 34:160**
Administrative Expenses (this index)
Allowance of claims, priorities, **§ 34:5**
Attorney-client privilege, **§ 34:109**
Attorneys' fees, **§ 34:32**
Avoiding power of trustee, assignability, **§ 17:3**
Bankruptcy, **§ 1:6**
Burial expenses, **§ 34:15**
Closing and reopening of cases, **§ 36:6, 36:25, 36:27**
Commodity Broker Liquidation (this index)
Compensation (this index)
Confirmation of rehabilitation plan, effect on persons and property, **§ 34:20, 34:180**
Consumer deposits on orders, priorities, **§ 34:87**
Contracts and agreements
commodity broker liquidation, **§ 34:161 to 34:163**
priorities, **§ 34:72**
subordination agreements, **§ 34:92, 34:93**

DISTRIBUTION—Cont'd
Conversion, postconversion administrative expenses, **§ 34:15**
Core proceedings, generally, **§ 7:76**
Corporations
consumer deposits, partnerships and corporations as exempt from priority accorded, **§ 34:87**
officers and directors of debtor, equitable subordination, **§ 34:104**
undercapitalized corporate debtors, loans to, **§ 34:104**
Crimes and Offenses (this index)
Customs duties, **§ 34:64 to 34:82**
Deferral rules, subordination, **§ 34:115**
Directors of debtor, equitable subordination, **§ 34:104**
Dividends
family farmer debt adjustment proceedings, **§ 34:193**
individual debt adjustment, **§ 34:197**
liquidation, **§ 34:138 to 34:140**
Employee Retirement Income Security Act, **§ 34:63**
Equity
stockbroker liquidation, **§ 34:153**
subordination, generally, **§ 34:98 to 34:114**
Excess property, **§ 34:157, 34:176, 34:177**
Excise taxes, priorities, **§ 34:79**
Exclusions, **§ 34:152, 34:166**
Exempt property, payment of expenses, **§ 34:23**
Expedited distribution procedures, **§ 34:85**
Extension of postpetition business credit, **§ 34:13, 34:14**

DISTRIBUTION—Cont'd
Family farmer debt adjustment, **§ 34:191 to 34:194**
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, distribution upon confirmation of plans, **§ 33:55 to 33:58**
Fees and charges, priorities, **§ 34:39**
Filing
liquidation, **§ 34:128 to 34:131**
priorities, taxation, **§ 34:68, 34:69**
Final distribution, **§ 34:126 to 34:134**
Fish assets claims, **§ 34:86**
Grain assets claims, **§ 34:84, 34:85**
Import duties, **§ 34:64 to 34:82**
Individual Debt Adjustment (this index)
Insiders, **§ 34:102**
Interested parties, **§ 34:32**
Involuntary gap, **§ 34:83**
Joint or co-ownership interests, **§ 12:14**
Limitations and restrictions
stockbroker liquidation, **§ 34:149**
subordination agreements, **§ 34:93, 34:96**
Liquidating trustee's disposal of property, **§ 1:161**
Liquidation (this index)
Loans or credit
priorities, postpetition business credit, **§ 34:13, 34:14**
subordination, loans to undercapitalized corporate debtors, **§ 34:104**
Municipal Debt Adjustment (this index)
Municipal Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)

DISTRIBUTION—Cont'd
Net equity
commodity broker liquidation, **§ 34:167 to 34:175**
stockbroker liquidation, **§ 34:154 to 34:156**
Noninsiders, **§ 34:105, 34:106**
Officers and directors of debtor, equitable subordination, **§ 34:104**
Operation of business, administrative expenses, **§ 34:26, 34:27**
Orders, administrative expenses, **§ 34:21**
Postconversion administrative expenses, **§ 34:15**
Postpetition acts and matters
liquidation, **§ 34:133, 34:155**
priorities, **§ 34:13, 34:14, 34:31**
stockbroker liquidation, **§ 34:155**
Preference rules designed to preserve equal distribution, **§ 18:3**
Preserving estate, administrative expenses, **§ 34:25 to 34:27**
Presumptions and burden of proof
equitable subordination, **§ 34:108**
priority rules, asserting and applying, **§ 34:5**
tax deficiencies, presumption of punitive penalties, **§ 34:82**
Priorities (this index)
Professional persons and administrative expenses, compensation, **§ 34:32 to 34:34**
Proof of Claim (this index)
Property of estate, preservation as administrative expense, **§ 34:25 to 34:27**
Pro rata distribution on allowance of claim or interest, **§ 24:43, 24:54**

DISTRIBUTION—Cont'd
Quickie refund, priority accorded tax liabilities, **§ 34:29**
Railroad reorganization, **§ 34:188 to 34:190**
Reaffirmation of Debts (this index)
Records and reports, commodity broker liquidation, **§ 34:169**
Reopening of cases. Closing and reopening of cases, above
Reorganization (this index)
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Secured and unsecured claims
liquidation, **§ 34:121, 34:122**
priorities, **§ 34:12**
Setoff, priorities, **§ 34:9**
Small dividends, **§ 33:55, 34:193, 34:197**
Sovereign immunity abrogated, **§ 6:78**
Stock and stockholders
commodity broker liquidation, **§ 1:163**
securities rescission claims, **§ 34:94 to 34:96**
Stockbroker Liquidation (this index)
subordination, **§ 34:94 to 34:96, 34:103**
Stockbroker Liquidation (this index)
Subordination (this index)
Subrogation's effect on priorities, **§ 34:8**
Substantial contribution, administrative expenses, **§ 34:37**
Superpriorities (this index)
Surplus to debtor after payment of priority claims, **§ 34:134, 34:143**

DISTRIBUTION—Cont'd
Tardy claims filed before commencement of distribution, **§ 24:48**
Taxation (this index)
Time and date
liquidation, **§ 34:128 to 34:131**
stockbroker liquidation, **§ 34:155**
subordination, **§ 34:108**
Trustee in bankruptcy
generally, **§ 34:3**
equitable subordination, standing to raise, **§ 34:111**
Trusts, **§ 12:19**
Unclaimed property, **§ 34:183, 34:186, 34:194, 34:198**
Undercapitalized corporate debtors, loans to, **§ 34:104**
Withholding Taxes (this index)

DISTRIBUTORSHIP AGREEMENTS
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:54**

DISTRICT COURTS
Generally, **§ 4:3, 4:17, 4:44, 37:31, 37:32**
Amicus curiae briefs, **§ 37:68**
Amount in controversy, **§ 7:8**
Appeal forms, election to have district court hear appeal, **§ 37:26**
Appeals
generally, **§ 7:28, 37:31, 37:32**
amicus curiae briefs, **§ 37:68**
attorneys' fees, **§ 37:75**
briefs, **§ 37:63 to 37:68**
costs, **§ 37:75**
credit or loans, **§ 37:57**
De Novo Review (this index)
diligent prosecution of appeals, **§ 37:49**
disposition of appeal, **§ 37:73**

DISTRICT COURTS—Cont'd
Appeals—Cont'd
docketing appeal, **§ 37:38, 37:61, 37:62**
election to have appeal heard by district court rather than Bankruptcy Appellate Panel, **§ 37:26**
emergency motions, **§ 37:71**
excusable neglect, extension of time for appeal, **§ 37:42**
extension of time for appeal, **§ 37:41 to 37:43, 37:63, 37:64**
failure to obtain stay, **§ 37:56**
Federal Rules of Civil Procedure 62, stay under, **§ 37:53**
filing, **§ 37:37 to 37:40, 37:58, 37:59, 37:69**
filing of papers, generally, **§ 37:63, 37:64**
final judgments and orders, generally, **§ 37:4 to 37:8**
form and contents, notice of appeal, **§ 37:44**
form requirements, **§ 37:65**
in forma pauperis, **§ 37:3**
interlocutory orders, leave to appeal from, **§ 37:47, 37:48**
involuntary dismissal of appeal, **§ 37:49**
jurisdiction, below
lease of property, voluntary dismissal of appeal, **§ 37:57**
leave to appeal, motion for, **§ 37:47, 37:48**
length requirements, **§ 37:66, 37:67**
mediation procedures, **§ 37:77**
motion for stay, **§ 37:52**
motion practice, generally, **§ 37:40, 37:47, 37:48, 37:70, 37:71**

DISTRICT COURTS—Cont'd
Appeals—Cont'd
notice and hearing, **§ 37:36 to 37:46**
notice of appeal, filing, **§ 37:49**
oral argument, **§ 37:72**
persons who may appeal, **§ 37:34, 37:35**
premature filing, notice of appeal, **§ 37:39**
procedure, generally, **§ 37:33 to 37:76**
record on appeal, **§ 37:58 to 37:60**
reference to United States magistrate not authorized, **§ 37:32**
referral of cases, **§ 7:36, 7:45**
rehearing, **§ 37:74**
sale or lease of property, voluntary dismissal of appeal, **§ 37:57**
service of papers, generally, **§ 37:45, 37:58, 37:59, 37:63, 37:64, 37:69**
statement of issues, **§ 37:58, 37:59**
stay, **§ 37:51 to 37:56, 37:76**
supersedeas bond, **§ 37:51 to 37:56**
taxation of costs and fees, **§ 37:75**
time and date, **§ 37:37 to 37:40, 37:63, 37:64**
transmission of record, **§ 37:61, 37:62**
unique circumstances doctrine, extension of time for appeal, **§ 37:43**
voluntary dismissal of appeal, **§ 37:50, 37:57**
Appointment of bankruptcy judges, **§ 7:45**
Arising in Title 11, jurisdiction, **§ 7:11**

DISTRICT COURTS—Cont'd
Arising under Title 11, jurisdiction, **§ 7:10**
Attorneys' fees, **§ 37:75**
Briefs, appeals, **§ 37:63 to 37:68**
Briefs (this index)
Change of venue, **§ 7:191**
Consent, appeals, **§ 37:47, 37:48, 37:51 to 37:56**
Core proceedings, **§ 7:13, 7:68**
Costs, **§ 37:75**
Death claims, **§ 7:53**
Diligent prosecution of appeals, **§ 37:49**
Dismissal of appeal, **§ 37:49, 37:50**
Docketing appeal, **§ 37:38, 37:61, 37:62**
Emergency motions, **§ 37:71**
Exclusive jurisdiction, **§ 7:6, 7:9, 7:17, 7:18**
Excusable neglect, **§ 37:42**
Exemptions, **§ 13:10**
Extension of time for appeal, **§ 37:41 to 37:43, 37:63, 37:64**
Filing, appeals, **§ 37:37 to 37:40, 37:58, 37:59, 37:63, 37:64, 37:69**
Final judgments and orders, appeals, **§ 37:4 to 37:8**
Form requirements, appeals, **§ 37:65**
Guam district court, jurisdiction of, **§ 1:18**
In forma pauperis, **§ 37:3**
Interlocutory orders, leave to appeal from, **§ 37:47, 37:48**
Involuntary dismissal of appeal, **§ 37:49**
Jurisdiction
generally, **§ 7:2, 7:6 to 7:17**
Abstention (this index)
appeals, generally, **§ 7:28, 37:5, 37:31, 37:46**

DISTRICT COURTS—Cont'd
Jurisdiction—Cont'd
arising in Title 11, **§ 7:11**
arising under Title 11, **§ 7:10**
core and noncore proceedings, **§ 7:13, 7:68**
De Novo Review (this index)
inherently noncore proceedings, **§ 7:13**
minimum state contacts and amount in controversy provisions, **§ 7:8**
original and exclusive jurisdiction, **§ 7:6, 7:9, 7:17**
personal injury and wrongful death claims, **§ 7:53**
related to Title 11, **§ 7:12**
test of relatedness, **§ 7:15**
ultimate jurisdiction of district court, **§ 7:34**
Jury trial, **§ 7:53**
Lease of property, voluntary dismissal of appeal, **§ 37:57**
Leave to appeal, motion for, **§ 37:47, 37:48**
Length requirements, appeals, **§ 37:66, 37:67**
Loans or credit, **§ 37:57**
Mediation procedures, **§ 37:77**
Minimum state contacts, **§ 7:8**
Motion practice, **§ 37:40, 37:47, 37:48, 37:52, 37:70, 37:71**
Notice and hearing, appeals, **§ 37:36 to 37:46**
Notice of appeal, filing, **§ 37:49**
Oral arguments, appeal, **§ 37:72**
Original jurisdiction, **§ 7:6, 7:9, 7:17**
Parties, appeals, **§ 37:34, 37:35**
Personal injury claims, **§ 7:53**
Petition preparers, Bankruptcy Court's certification of violations to district court, **§ 2:48**
Precedential effect of district courts' decision, **§ 37:31**

DISTRICT COURTS—Cont'd
Premature filing, notice of appeal, **§ 37:39**
Professional's employment, exclusive jurisdiction over, **§ 7:18**
Proof of claim filed with district judge or clerk, **§ 22:35**
Property of estate, **§ 12:151**
Record on appeal, **§ 37:58 to 37:60**
Rehearing after disposition, **§ 37:74**
Related to Title 11, jurisdiction, **§ 7:12**
Sale and transfer, voluntary dismissal of appeal, **§ 37:57**
Service of papers, generally, **§ 37:45, 37:58, 37:59, 37:63, 37:64, 37:69**
Statement of issues, appeal, **§ 37:58, 37:59**
Stay, **§ 37:51 to 37:56, 37:76**
bond requirement, **§ 37:54**
motion for stay, **§ 37:52**
proceedings to enforce judgment, **§ 37:51, 37:53**
standards for granting stay, **§ 37:55**
Supersedeas bond, **§ 37:51 to 37:56**
Taxation of costs and fees, **§ 37:75**
Test of relatedness between case and proceeding, **§ 7:15**
Time and date, **§ 37:37 to 37:40, 37:63, 37:64**
Transmission of record on appeal, **§ 37:61, 37:62**
Unique circumstances doctrine, extension of time for appeal, **§ 37:43**
Venue, **§ 7:182, 7:191**
Voluntary dismissal, **§ 37:50**
Wrongful death claims, **§ 7:53**

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
Operation of business, **§ 15:2**
Opt-out provision, **§ 13:7**

DITCH LIENS
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:9**

DIVERSITY OF CITIZENSHIP
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:34**

DIVIDENDS
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:8, 24:15**
Closing and reopening cases, **§ 36:1**
Exemptions, **§ 13:85**
Family farmer debt adjustment proceedings, **§ 34:193**
Liquidation, distribution, **§ 34:138 to 34:140**
Proof of claim, **§ 22:8**
Small dividends of less than $5, **§ 34:193, 34:197**
Taxation, **§ 3:49, 3:83**

DIVORCE
After-acquired property, **§ 12:54**
Allowance of alimony or support claims, **§ 24:39**
Automatic stay, **§ 16:27, 16:169**
Avoidance, divorce judgment lien, **§ 13:140**
Community property, **§ 12:14, 12:15**
Discharge (this index)
Domestic Support Obligations (this index)
Exemptions
avoidance of liens, **§ 13:140, 13:144**
Domestic Support Obligations (this index)
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:36, 19:70**

DIVORCE—Cont'd
Joint or co-ownership interests, **§ 12:15**
Reorganization plans, impairment of claims, **§ 26:23**
Trustee, vacancy in office of, **§ 5:46**
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:47**

DOCKETS
Abstention, federal court's examination of state court calendar, **§ 7:26**
Bankruptcy Appellate Panels and district courts, **§ 37:38, 37:61, 37:62**
Captions, docket number, **§ 1:76**
Clerks, **§ 4:52**
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:21**

DOCTORS
Physicians and Surgeons (this index)

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
Examination under Rule 2004
debtor examinations, **§ 10:34**
third person examinations, **§ 10:42**

DOCUMENTATION
Compensation and employment of professional persons, **§ 2:96, 2:107**
Crimes, **§ 2:53**
Destruction of Documents (this index)
Involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 9:27**
Title. Documents of Title (this index)

DOCUMENTS OF TITLE
Adequate protection, **§ 21:7, 21:45, 21:55, 21:64**
Cash collateral, **§ 1:141**
Warehouse receipts, proof of claim, **§ 22:11**

DOMESTIC SUPPORT OBLIGATIONS
Administrative expenses, **§ 34:16, 34:17**
AFDC, **§ 1:63**
Allowance of claims or interests, **§ 24:39**
Appearance by child support creditors or their representatives, **§ 6:37**
Automatic stay exception expanded, **§ 16:84**
Avoidance of liens impairing exemptions, **§ 13:140**
Claims, **§ 24:39**
Discharge exceptions, generally, **§ 1:16**
Discharge of obligations. Discharge (this index)
Estate property. Exemptions, below
Exemptions
annuities or pensions, **§ 13:95, 13:109**
avoidance of liens, **§ 13:102, 13:109**
insurance, **§ 13:87, 13:88**
Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:48**
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:36, 19:37**
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Preferences and preferential transfers, **§ 18:49**
generally, **§ 18:18, 18:49, 18:91**
avoidability exceptions, **§ 18:91**
Priorities, **§ 34:16, 34:17**
Reorganization plan confirmation standards, **§ 28:17**
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:23**

DOMICILE AND RESIDENCE
Adequate protection, **§ 21:40**
Appraisers and auctioneers, **§ 2:19**

DOMICILE AND RESIDENCE —Cont'd
Attorneys, **§ 2:45**
Change of address, debtor's duty to file statement of, **§ 6:26**
Dwellings (this index)
Eligibility to file bankruptcy, **§ 1:37**
Examiner eligibility and qualification, **§ 5:3, 5:4**
Exemptions. Homestead Exemption (this index)
Family farmer debt adjustment, **§ 1:50, 1:54**
Homestead Exemption (this index)
Individual debt adjustment plans, confirmation, **§ 31:38**
Professional persons, **§ 2:19, 2:45**
Proof of claim, **§ 22:29**
Property of estate. Homestead Exemption (this index)
Reorganization, automatic stay, **§ 16:1**
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:30**
Trustee or examiner eligibility and qualification, **§ 5:3, 5:4**
Venue, **§ 7:182**

DOUBLE BENEFITS
Taxation, **§ 3:10**

DOUBLE COMPENSATION
Generally, **§ 2:95, 5:101, 5:102**
Trustees and examiners, **§ 5:102**

DOWER AND CURTESY
Sale of property, **§ 15:55**

DOWNSTREAM GUARANTIES
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, tripartite transactions, **§ 19:52**

DRAINS
Sewers and Drains (this index)

DRIVER'S LICENSES
Discriminatory treatment of debtor, **§ 6:29, 6:30, 6:32**

DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED
Discharge (this index)

DRUGS
Dismissal in best interest of crime victim, **§ 11:35**

DUAL REPRESENTATION
Professional persons, **§ 2:14, 2:37**

DUE PROCESS
Closing and reopening cases, **§ 36:1**
Creditor's rights, generally, **§ 6:37, 6:38**
Debtor's rights, generally, **§ 6:11**
Disclosure statements, **§ 27:11, 27:12, 27:14**
Equity security holders, **§ 6:61**
Exemptions, **§ 13:18, 13:35**
Lien avoidance provisions on exempt property, **§ 13:35**
Proof of claim, **§ 22:53, 22:54**
Reorganization plans, **§ 26:38, 26:47**
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:32**
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:31**
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:42, 8:43**

DUMPS AND DUMPING
Automatic stay, **§ 16:62, 16:88, 16:93**

DUNNING
Automatic stay, **§ 16:32**

DUPLICATES
Copies (this index)

DUPLICATION OF EFFORT OR SERVICES
Compensation and reimbursement, generally, **§ 2:95**

DURATION
Time or Date (this index)

DURRETT RULE
Fraudulent transfers, **§ 19:10, 19:11, 19:48**

DUTY STATIONS
Judges, **§ 4:5, 4:9**
United States trustees, **§ 4:71**

DWELLINGS
Automatic stay of foreclosure, **§ 16:102, 16:168**
Homestead Exemption (this index)
Household Furnishings or Goods (this index)
Mobile Homes (this index)

EARLY TERMINATION OF CASE
Abstention (this index)
Conversion or Dismissal (this index)

EARMARKING DOCTRINE
Preferences and preferential transfers, **§ 18:9 to 18:12**

EARNED TAX CREDIT
Trustee's duties, **§ 3:73**

EARNING POWER
Future Earnings or Income (this index)

EARNINGS OR INCOME
Generally. Compensation (this index)
Abandonment of Property of Estate (this index)
After-acquired property, **§ 12:49, 12:56 to 12:68**
Avoidance, postpetition transfers, **§ 17:41**
Current income and expenditures, generally, **§ 8:62**
Debtor's earnings, bonus payments, **§ 12:64**

EARNINGS OR INCOME —Cont'd
Disposable Earnings or Income (this index)
Dividends (this index)
Employer payments and income statements, debtor's filing of evidence of, **§ 6:17, 6:27**
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)
Future Earnings or Income (this index)
Gross Income (this index)
Income and expenditure statements, debtor's filing of, **§ 6:17**
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Individual Debt Adjustment (this index)
Rents and Profits (this index)
Royalties (this index)
Schedules (this index)
Taxation (this index)

ECONOMIC INTEREST
Disqualification of judge, **§ 4:36**

EDUCATION
Automatic stay, **§ 16:39, 16:54, 16:107**
Colleges and Universities (this index)
Individual debt adjustment plans, confirmation, **§ 31:15, 31:50**
Student Loans (this index)
Transcripts, **§ 6:11, 16:39**
Trustee or examiner eligibility and qualification, **§ 5:10**

EDUCATION LOANS
Discharge (this index)

EFFECTIVE DATES
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:36, 33:37**
Tax treatment of discharge, **§ 3:24**

EIGHTY PERCENT TEST
Involuntary bankruptcy, exemptions, **§ 9:7**

ELDERLY PERSONS
Pension or Retirement (this index)
Social Security (this index)

ELECTION LAW
Fines for violations, discharge exception for, **§ 35:203**

ELECTION OR OPTION
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:51**
Appeal, election to have appeal heard by district court rather than Bankruptcy Appellate Panel, **§ 1:170, 37:26**
Commodity options dealers, **§ 6:74**
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:15**
Exemptions
choice of exemption system, **§ 13:3 to 13:10**
Opt-Out Provisions (this index)
Fraudulent transfers, option to proceed under state law, **§ 19:90 to 19:92**
Loss carryovers, **§ 3:57**
Municipal debt adjustment plans, election prior to conclusion of hearing, **§ 32:8**
Proxies (this index)
Regulations, see more specific lines throughout this topic
Reorganization, fully secured status, **§ 27:28**
Reorganization plans and section 1111(b) election, **§ 1:159, 23:2, 23:29, 27:28, 28:23, 28:36**
Section 1111(b) election, **§ 1:159, 23:2, 23:29, 27:28, 28:23, 28:36**
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:2**

ELECTION OR OPTION —Cont'd
Small business reorganization, **§ 26:56**
Stock Options (this index)
Taxation (this index)
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:25**

ELECTION OR VOTE
Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)
Creditors' committee, **§ 6:56, 10:23**
Jointly administered estates, **§ 5:45**
Liquidation (this index)
Proof of claim, **§ 22:13**
Proxies (this index)
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Reorganization (this index)
Trustees
generally, **§ 5:14 to 5:19**
Chapter 11 cases
disputed election, resolution of, **§ 5:36**
manner of election, **§ 5:34**
notice, **§ 5:34**
report of undisputed election, **§ 5:35**
request for election, **§ 5:33**
jointly administered estates, **§ 5:45**
Liquidation (this index)
United States trustees, **§ 4:80**

ELECTIONS
Creditors' meetings, **§ 10:23**

ELECTRIC COMPANY
Utilities (this index)

ELECTRONIC DATA PROCESSING OR TRANSMISSION
Computers (this index)

ELECTRONIC SOUND RECORDING
Sound Recordings (this index)

ELEEMOSYNARY INSTITUTIONS
Charitable Institutions (this index)

ELEVATORS
Grain and Grain Storage (this index)

ELEVENTH AMENDMENT
Sovereign Immunity (this index)

ELIGIBILITY
Qualification or Eligibility (this index)

EMBEZZLEMENT
Generally, **§ 35:145**
Bankruptcy crimes, **§ 2:53**
Discharge of debtor, **§ 1:167**
Fiduciary fraud debt discharge exception, **§ 35:135, 35:199**
Fines and penalties, **§ 12:147**
Officers, embezzlement by, **§ 12:147**
Professional persons, employment of, **§ 2:53**
Trustee, embezzlement by, **§ 12:147**

EMERGENCIES
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:27**
Appeal, emergency motion regarding, **§ 37:71**
Individual debt adjustment plans, confirmation of, **§ 31:35, 31:36, 31:53**
Reimbursement, **§ 2:86**

EMERGENCY RULE
Jurisdiction and powers of court, **§ 7:139 to 7:141**

EMINENT DOMAIN
Automatic stay, **§ 16:101**

EMPLOYEE BENEFITS
Debtor's duty to perform plan administrator's obligations, **§ 6:24**

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY ACT
ERISA (this index)

EMPLOYEES
Employment (this index)

EMPLOYEE'S ASSOCIATION
Labor Unions or Employees' Associations (this index)

EMPLOYEE STOCK OWNERSHIP PLAN
Turnover of property, **§ 14:42**

EMPLOYER TAX IDENTIFICATION NUMBER
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:46**

EMPLOYMENT
Accountants (this index)
Adequate protection, **§ 21:54**
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **§ 5:12**
Assistants (this index)
Attorneys (this index)
Automatic stay, **§ 16:13, 16:92, 16:158**
Benefits. Employment Benefits (this index)
Civil Service, generally, **§ 1:16, 1:17**
Collective Bargaining Agreements (this index)
Compensation (this index)
Contracts. Employment Contracts (this index)
Disability and Disability Insurance (this index)
Disclosure statements, employment history and prospects of wage-earner debtor, **§ 27:8**

EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd
Discrimination
generally, **§ 6:28, 6:29, 6:33, 6:90**
adequate protection, **§ 21:54**
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, **§ 5:12**
Employment Benefits (this index)
Employment Taxes (this index)
Equal opportunity. Discrimination, above
ERISA (this index)
Exemptions
future earnings and income, **§ 13:112**
Pension or Retirement (this index)
Tools (this index)
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:28**
Indebtedness discharge. Distribution, above
Individual debt adjustment plans, **§ 30:18, 31:37**
Individual Debt Adjustment (this index)
Injunctions, **§ 7:167, 16:225**
Involuntary petitions, **§ 9:10, 9:31**
Judges (this index)
Jurisdiction, generally, **§ 7:42, 7:167**
Labor Unions or Employees' Associations (this index)
National Labor Relations Board (this index)
Operation of business, employment of professional persons for, **§ 15:3**
Paralegals and Other Paraprofessionals (this index)
Payment advices and income statements, debtor's filing of evidence of, **§ 6:17, 6:27**
Pension or Retirement (this index)

EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd
Previous employment, creditors' committees, **§ 6:55**
Professional Persons (this index)
Protective orders regarding confidential or defamatory matter, **§ 6:2**
Railroad reorganization, **§ 12:138**
Railway Labor Act, **§ 20:97**
Reference of cases, **§ 7:42**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Reorganization (this index)
Resignation (this index)
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Self-Employed Individuals (this index)
Services (this index)
Taxes. Employment Taxes (this index)
Unemployment Compensation (this index)
Unfair Labor Practices (this index)
Unions. Labor Unions or Employees' Associations (this index)
United States Trustees (this index)
Venue, employment place, **§ 7:183**
Wages. Compensation (this index)
Withholding Taxes (this index)
Workers' Compensation (this index)

EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS
Amount of priority claim, **§ 34:60**
Compensation (this index)
Contributions to employee benefit plans, **§ 34:59**
Distribution
generally, **§ 34:57 to 34:63**
amount of priority claim, **§ 34:60**
contributions to employee benefit plans, **§ 34:59**
Employee Retirement Income Security Act, **§ 34:63**

EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS —Cont'd
Distribution—Cont'd
pension and retirement plans, **§ 34:63**
persons entitled to priority, **§ 34:62**
priorities, generally, **§ 34:57 to 34:63**
time of rendering services, **§ 34:61**
Pension or Retirement (this index)
Priorities, generally, **§ 34:57 to 34:63**
Time for rendering services, **§ 34:61**
Vacation Pay (this index)

EMPLOYMENT CONTRACTS
Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)
Assumption or rejection of executory contracts, **§ 20:34**

EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION
Employment (this index)

EMPLOYMENT TAXES
Distribution priorities, **§ 34:78**
Priorities, **§ 34:78**
Withholding Taxes (this index)

ENCUMBRANCES
Liens and Encumbrances (this index)

ENDORSEMENTS
Avoidable preference, perfection of real property transfer, **§ 18:105**
Proof of claim, **§ 22:17**

ENERGY
Utilities (this index)

ENERGY DEPARTMENT
Automatic stay, **§ 16:101**

ENERGY DEPARTMENT —Cont'd
Reorganization plans, claims classification, **§ 26:39**

ENERGY POLICY ACT
Farmout agreements, exclusion of certain hydrocarbon interests from estate, **§ 12:94**

ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENTS
Automatic Stay (this index)
Discharge of debtor, effect of, **§ 35:54**
Executions (this index)

ENLARGEMENT OF TIME
Extension of Time (this index)

ENTIRETY, ESTATE BY
Tenancy by Entirety (this index)

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:61**
Automatic stay, **§ 16:88, 16:93**
Core proceedings, **§ 7:79**
Exception to automatic stay of proceeding by governmental unit to enforce police or regulatory power, **§ 16:93**
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:36**
Hazardous Wastes (this index)
Operation of business, **§ 15:2**
Reference of cases, **§ 7:43**

EQUAL ACCESS TO JUSTICE ACT
Removal of trustee or examiner for cause, **§ 5:79**

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY COMMISSION
Automatic stay, **§ 16:92**

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY
Employment (this index)

EQUAL PROTECTION
Exemptions, **§ 13:18**
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:90**

EQUIPMENT
Adequate protection, **§ 21:27, 21:63**
Aircraft Equipment (this index)
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:60**
Leases, generally, **§ 12:11**
Office Equipment and Supplies (this index)
Railroad Reorganization (this index)
Tools (this index)
United States trustees, fees, **§ 4:64**
Use of equipment subject to finance agreements, **§ 15:25, 15:26**

EQUITABLE SUBORDINATION
Subordination (this index)

EQUITY
Automatic stay, **§ 16:174 to 16:188**
Commodity broker liquidation, net equity, **§ 34:167 to 34:175**
Cushion. Adequate Protection (this index)
Equity Security Holders (this index)
Exempt property, requirements for, **§ 13:30, 13:123, 13:124**
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:35**
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:17**
Individual debt adjustment plans, confirmation, **§ 31:65**
Injunctions (this index)
Leases, **§ 12:13**
Net Equity (this index)

EQUITY—Cont'd
Proof of claim, **§ 22:48**
Property of estate, generally, **§ 12:7, 12:118, 12:119, 12:128**
Receivers (this index)
Redemption, **§ 12:103**
Security holders. Equity Security Holders (this index)
Stockbroker liquidation, distribution of customer property, **§ 34:154 to 34:156**
Subordination (this index)
Trusts, **§ 12:18, 12:20, 12:21, 12:23**

EQUITY CUSHION
Adequate Protection (this index)

EQUITY INSOLVENCY TEST
Involuntary Bankruptcy (this index)

EQUITY SECURITIES
Securities (this index)

EQUITY SECURITY HOLDERS
Generally, **§ 6:60 to 6:34**
Administrative expenses, **§ 6:62**
Clerk of court, **§ 6:61**
Committees. Creditors' and Equity Security Holders' Committees (this index)
Custodians, **§ 6:76**
Indenture trustees, **§ 6:72**
Interested parties, generally, **§ 6:88**
Involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 9:79**
Meetings, **§ 10:1 et seq.**
Notice to security holders, **§ 1:83, 1:86, 6:60, 6:61**
Plans, **§ 6:60**
Professional persons
generally, **§ 2:13, 2:14, 2:33, 2:36, 2:37**
attorneys, **§ 2:45**

EQUITY SECURITY HOLDERS —Cont'd
Professional persons—Cont'd
Creditors' and Equity Security Holders' Committees (this index)
notice and hearing for reimbursement, **§ 2:83**
Proof of claim
filing of proof of interest, **§ 22:6, 22:16**
notice of bar date, **§ 22:54**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Reorganization (this index)
Securities (this index)
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:13**
Taxation, **§ 3:10**
Trustees, **§ 5:4, 5:15, 5:78**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:76, 14:77**
United States trustees, **§ 4:80**
Voluntary cases, **§ 8:36, 8:40**

EQUITY STRUCTURE SHIFT
Taxation, **§ 3:52**

ERIE V. TOMPKINS, RULE OF
Allowance of claims or interest, generally, **§ 24:34**
Burden of proof, **§ 24:87**
Preponderance of evidence, **§ 24:20**
Presumptions, **§ 24:87**
Prima facie evidence, **§ 24:20**

ERISA
Exemptions, **§ 13:96 to 13:100**
Priorities, **§ 34:63**
Property of estate, **§ 12:10, 12:88**
Reference of cases, **§ 7:43**

ERRORS
Appeals (this index)
Clearly Erroneous Rule (this index)
Clerical Errors (this index)
Mistake (this index)

ESCROW
Adequate protection, **§ 21:52**
Compensation of trustee or examiner, **§ 5:89**
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:8, 20:42**
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:38**
Impairment of claim by reorganization plan not using contracted-for escrow account, **§ 26:42**
Preferences and preferential transfers, **§ 18:133**

ESTATE
Property of Estate (this index)
Separate taxable bankruptcy estate. Taxation (this index)

ESTATE ADMINISTRATORS
Generally, **§ 4:58**
Creditors' meetings, **§ 4:80**
Equity security holders' meetings, **§ 4:80**
Filing of reorganization plans, **§ 26:59**

ESTATE BY THE ENTIRETIES
Tenancy by Entirety (this index)

ESTIMATES
Claims or interests, jurisdiction, **§ 7:82 to 7:85**
Jurisdiction, estimation of claims and interests, **§ 7:82 to 7:85**

ESTOPPEL
Waiver and Estoppel (this index)

EVALUATION OF DEBTOR'S CASE
Generally, **§ 1:33 to 1:72**

EVASION OF TAX
Extension of payment time, **§ 3:84**
Payroll withholding taxes, **§ 3:59**

EVICTION
Automatic stay, **§ 16:22, 16:29, 16:112**
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:85**
Leases, **§ 12:13**

EVIDENCE
Adequate Protection (this index)
After-acquired property, **§ 12:59**
Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)
Automatic Stay (this index)
Badges of fraud as to exemption, **§ 13:22**
Burden of Going Forward (this index)
Burden of proof. Presumptions and Burden of Proof (this index)
Change of venue, **§ 7:194, 7:196**
Clerks, **§ 4:46, 4:55**
Closing and reopening cases, **§ 36:13, 36:26**
Compensation or reimbursement, **§ 2:109, 2:110**
Discharge (this index)
Discovery and Depositions (this index)
Examination under Rule 2004 (this index)
Exemptions (this index)
Expert Testimony (this index)
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Federal Rules of Evidence (this index)
Findings of Fact (this index)
Fraudulent Transfers and Concealment of Assets (this index)
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Judges, **§ 4:30**
Judicial notice, preferential transfer, greater amount test, **§ 18:32**

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Jurisdiction, subpoena power, **§ 7:169 to 7:171**
Motion, application, or request, compensation or reimbursement, **§ 2:109, 2:110**
Municipal debt adjustment plans, **§ 32:6**
Newly Discovered Evidence (this index)
Preferences and preferential transfers, evidence of solvency, **§ 18:22, 18:24, 18:25, 18:29**
Preponderance of Evidence (this index)
Presumptions and Burden of Proof (this index)
Prima Facie Case (this index)
Proof of Claim (this index)
Questions of Law and Fact (this index)
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Reorganization (this index)
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Setoff or Offset (this index)
Size and Nature of Claim (this index)
Subpoenas (this index)
Taxation, **§ 3:69**
Trusts, **§ 12:20, 12:21**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:14, 14:83**
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:102**
Witnesses (this index)

EXAMINATION OR INVESTIGATION
Adequate protection, **§ 21:25**
Attorneys' fees, **§ 2:67**
Creditors' Meetings (this index)
Crimes, **§ 2:53**
Examiners (this index)
Individual Debt Adjustment (this index)

EXAMINATION OR INVESTIGATION—Cont'd
Involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 9:36**
Jurisdiction, subpoena power, **§ 7:171**
Liquidation (this index)
Prepetition notice to debtor, **§ 6:5**
Professional persons, **§ 1:108, 2:53, 2:67**
Property of estate, **§ 12:141**
Railroad Reorganization (this index)
Records and Reports (this index)
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Report of investigation of debtor's financial affairs, inspection of, **§ 24:11**
Rules
generally. Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Rule 2004 examination. Examination under Rule 2004 (this index)
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:22**
Small business debtors to permit inspections by U.S. trustee, **§ 6:25**
Statement of intention, examining debtor regarding, **§ 8:80**
Taxation, **§ 3:72**
Tax returns, inspection and copying of debtor's federal, **§ 6:21**
Trustees, **§ 5:66**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:79**
United States Attorneys (this index)
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:77**

EXAMINATION UNDER RULE 2004
Generally, **§ 1:117, 1:118, 10:25 et seq.**
Avoidance, debtor, **§ 10:30**
Chapter 7 debtors, creditors' meeting examinations, **§ 10:24**
Chapter 11 plans, **§ 26:3**

EXAMINATION UNDER RULE 2004—Cont'd
Corporations
generally, **§ 10:31**
third person examinations, **§ 10:37**
Creditors' meeting examinations
generally, **§ 10:19 et seq.**
Chapter 7 debtors, **§ 10:24**
debtor's right to examine, **§ 10:20**
privileges, **§ 10:22**
scope of inquiry, **§ 10:21**
trustee's role, **§ 10:24**
who may conduct examination, **§ 10:20**
Debtor examinations
generally, **§ 10:29 et seq., 10:32**
avoidance, **§ 10:30**
corporations, **§ 10:31**
documentary evidence, **§ 10:34**
exclusions, **§ 10:33**
partnerships, **§ 10:31**
scope of inquiry
generally, **§ 10:32**
exclusions, **§ 10:33**
submission to examination, **§ 10:30, 10:31**
Debtor's right to examine at creditors' meetings, **§ 10:20**
Documentary evidence
debtor examinations, **§ 10:34**
third person examinations, **§ 10:42**
Effect of pending litigation, **§ 10:27**
Exclusions
debtor examinations, **§ 10:33**
third person examinations, **§ 10:40**
Jurisdiction, generally, **§ 7:170, 7:171**
Partnership debtors, **§ 10:31**
Pending litigation, effect of, **§ 10:27**

EXAMINATION UNDER RULE 2004—Cont'd
Postconfirmation, **§ 10:28**
Privileges, creditors' meeting examinations, **§ 10:22**
Reorganization plans, **§ 26:3**
Scope of inquiry
generally, **§ 10:32, 10:39 et seq.**
balancing tests, **§ 10:41**
creditors' meeting examinations, **§ 10:21**
debtor examinations, **§ 10:32**
exclusions
generally, **§ 10:33**
third person examinations, **§ 10:40**
third person examinations
Generally, **§ 10:39 et seq.**
balancing tests, **§ 10:41**
exclusions, **§ 10:40**
Securing attendance, third person examinations, **§ 10:38**
Submission to examination, debtor, **§ 10:30, 10:31**
Subpoenas, **§ 7:170, 7:171**
Third person examinations
generally, **§ 10:35**
corporations, **§ 10:37**
documentary evidence, **§ 10:42**
exclusions, **§ 10:40**
scope of inquiry
generally, **§ 10:39 et seq.**
balancing tests, **§ 10:41**
exclusions, **§ 10:40**
securing attendance, **§ 10:38**
who must submit, **§ 10:36**
Third person examinations generally, **§ 1:118**
Trustee's role, creditors' meeting examinations, **§ 10:24**
Who may examine, **§ 10:20, 10:26**
Who must submit to third person examinations, **§ 10:36**

EXAMINERS
Generally, **§ 5:1, 5:2**
Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)
Ancillary and other cross-border cases under BAPCPA, **§ 33A:6**
Appointment. Reorganization (this index)
Capacity to be sued, **§ 5:49, 5:50**
Capacity to sue, **§ 5:48**
Clerks, **§ 4:54**
Compensation (this index)
Contracts and Agreements (this index)
Conversion or Dismissal (this index)
Dismissal. Conversion or Dismissal (this index)
Eligibility to serve as examiner, **§ 5:3 to 5:5**
Family Farmer Debt Adjustment , **§ 5:75, 5:76**
Fraud and Deceit (this index)
Indenture trustees, **§ 6:71**
Interim compensation, **§ 5:89**
Judges, **§ 4:27**
Leases (this index)
Mismanagement, **§ 5:37, 5:74**
Professional persons' employment, generally, **§ 2:42**
Reimbursement, **§ 5:88**
Removal, **§ 5:79 to 5:82**
Reorganization (this index)
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Securities and Exchange Commission, **§ 6:86**
Termination, conversion, **§ 11:83**
Title 18, **§ 5:62**
Title 28, **§ 5:61**
United States Trustees (this index)

EXCAVATIONS
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:9**

EXCEPTIONS
Objections and Exceptions (this index)

EXCESS AMOUNTS
United States trustees, **§ 4:68, 4:69**

EXCESS COSTS
Attorneys' Fees (this index)

EXCESSIVE COMPENSATION
Compensation (this index)

EXCESS PROPERTY
Commodity broker liquidation, distribution, **§ 34:176, 34:177**
Distribution, **§ 34:157, 34:176, 34:177**
Stockbroker liquidation, distribution, **§ 34:157**

EXCHANGE OF PROPERTY
Municipal debt adjustment plans, **§ 32:15**

EXCISE TAXES
Priorities, **§ 34:79**

EXCLUSIONS
Abstention, excluded claims, **§ 7:29**
After-acquired property, **§ 12:56 to 12:61**
Commodity broker liquidation, **§ 34:166**
Creditors' committees, **§ 6:55**
Distribution, **§ 34:152, 34:166**
Fraudulent transfers, trust property, **§ 19:16**
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 9:32, 9:67**
Personnel of court, **§ 4:38**
Spendthrift trusts, **§ 12:18, 12:24**
Stockbroker liquidation, **§ 34:152**

EXCLUSIONS—Cont'd
Tax Treatment of Discharge (this index)
Trusts, **§ 12:21**
Waiver of sovereign immunity, **§ 6:83**

EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION
Jurisdiction (this index)

EXCUSABLE NEGLECT
Appeals, **§ 37:42**
Proof of claim or interest, **§ 22:45**

EXECUTIONS
Attachment and Garnishment (this index)
Automatic stay, **§ 16:29**
Interested party, generally, **§ 6:1**

EXECUTORS
Fiduciaries (this index)

EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES
Generally, **§ 1:148 to 1:150, 20:1 to 20:146**
Acceptance of benefits, assumption by, **§ 20:34**
Adequate assurance
assignment of agreement, **§ 20:52, 20:53**
assumption when default exists, **§ 20:43, 20:44, 20:46, 20:47**
Adequate protection
generally, **§ 21:19**
interest in unexpired lease of personal property, **§ 15:23**
Administrative expenses
assumption or rejection, **§ 20:42, 20:61**
intellectual property licenses, **§ 20:75**
nonresidential real property, **§ 20:61, 20:94**
nonresidential real property lease obligations, **§ 34:40**

EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES —Cont'd
Administrative expenses—Cont'd
postpetition obligation to perform under lease, **§ 20:90**
retiree benefits, **§ 20:135**
Airport leases, **§ 20:27, 20:51**
Allowance of claims or interests, **§ 24:21, 24:29, 24:35, 24:46**
Appeals, collective bargaining agreements, **§ 20:116**
Approval of court. Order or approval of court, below
Assignments
generally, **§ 20:51 to 20:55**
adequate assurance, **§ 20:52, 20:53**
airport leases, **§ 20:27, 20:51**
exceptions, **§ 20:23**
limitations, **§ 20:24, 20:51**
postassignment obligations, **§ 20:55**
retention of assignment rights by lessee after rejection by debtor-lessor, **§ 20:63**
shopping center leases, **§ 20:49, 20:53**
termination or modification, **§ 20:54**
Assumable interest, relief from forfeiture as, **§ 20:11**
Assumption or rejection by trustee or DIP
generally, **§ 1:148 to 1:150, 16:150, 20:15 to 20:39**
adequate assurance, **§ 20:43, 20:44, 20:46, 20:47**
administrative expenses, **§ 20:42, 20:61**
application for court approval, **§ 20:29, 20:122**
breach, **§ 20:56, 20:57, 20:59**

EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES —Cont'd
Assumption or rejection by trustee or DIP—Cont'd
business judgment rule, **§ 20:31 to 20:34**
collective bargaining agreements, below
commodity broker cases, **§ 20:17**
compensation for losses, **§ 20:45**
conduct, assumption by, **§ 20:34**
consequences of rejection, generally, **§ 20:56 to 20:76**
continued performance prior to assumption or rejection, **§ 20:76**
continued possession, **§ 20:62 to 20:65**
cure of default, **§ 20:42, 20:44**
damages
generally, **§ 20:20**
breach of contract, **§ 20:56**
continued possession, **§ 20:64**
intellectual property, **§ 20:75**
liens, **§ 20:68**
sale of real estate contracts or timeshare interests, **§ 20:67**
specific performance, **§ 20:58**
default, generally, **§ 20:40 to 20:47**
entire agreement, **§ 20:20, 20:21**
exceptions, **§ 20:23**
excuse of performance by law, **§ 20:24, 20:25**
family farmer debt adjustment, **§ 20:29, 20:57**
individual debt adjustment, **§ 20:19, 20:29, 20:56, 20:57**

EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES —Cont'd
Assumption or rejection by trustee or DIP—Cont'd
intellectual property licenses, **§ 20:70 to 20:76**
ipso facto or bankruptcy termination clauses, **§ 20:22, 20:23**
liens, **§ 20:68**
limitations, **§ 20:24, 20:64, 20:67, 20:68, 20:75**
Liquidation (this index)
loans or other financial accommodations contracts, **§ 20:26**
multiple contracts existing in one agreement, **§ 20:21**
Municipal Debt Adjustment (this index)
nonassignable and nonassumable contracts and leases, **§ 20:24 to 20:27**
nonresidential real property, below
order or approval of court, below
parties able to assume or reject, **§ 20:18, 20:19**
personal service contracts, **§ 20:25**
postpetition matters, below
postrejection obligations, **§ 20:65**
prior assumption of agreement, **§ 20:57**
railway lines, **§ 20:69**
real property, generally, **§ 20:62 to 20:69**
reorganization, **§ 20:15, 20:29, 20:56, 20:57**
reorganization plans, **§ 26:24, 26:25**
royalties, **§ 20:74**

EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES —Cont'd
Assumption or rejection by trustee or DIP—Cont'd
shopping center leases, **§ 20:48 to 20:50**
specific performance, **§ 20:58**
time limits on assumption or rejection
generally, **§ 20:30, 20:35 to 20:38**
collective bargaining agreements, **§ 20:120**
cure of default, **§ 20:44**
individual debt adjustment cases, **§ 20:19**
liquidation, **§ 20:36 to 20:38**
nonresidential property, **§ 20:77 to 20:85**
time share interests, **§ 20:62 to 20:69**
voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 20:27, 20:36**
Automatic stay
generally, **§ 16:54, 16:67, 16:150, 16:172**
nonresidential real property, **§ 20:85**
prepetition termination, **§ 20:10**
Bankruptcy clauses, **§ 20:22, 20:23**
Bildisco case, **§ 20:102**
Breach of contract or lease, **§ 20:56, 20:57, 20:59**
Business judgment rule, **§ 20:31 to 20:34**
Change. Modification, below
Classification of claims, **§ 26:39**
Closing and reopening cases, **§ 36:4**
Collective bargaining agreements
generally, **§ 5:112, 20:96 to 20:105**

EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES —Cont'd
Collective bargaining agreements —Cont'd
allowance of claims for breach, **§ 24:22, 24:29, 24:46**
application for court approval of rejection, **§ 20:122**
assumption or rejection by trustee, generally, **§ 20:96 to 20:105**
Bildisco case, **§ 20:102**
burden and degree of proof, **§ 20:103**
claims classification, **§ 26:39**
creditors' committees, **§ 6:49, 6:55**
debtor in possession, **§ 5:112**
filing of bankruptcy petitions, **§ 20:105**
good faith, **§ 20:101, 20:105, 20:121**
interim relief, **§ 20:126 to 20:128**
judgment, entry of, **§ 20:124**
modification, generally, **§ 20:106 to 20:115**
nine element test, approval of court of rejection, **§ 20:100**
notice and hearing, **§ 20:123**
order or approval of court, **§ 20:96 to 20:105, 20:122, 20:125**
prerequisites to approval of request for rejection, generally, **§ 20:106 to 20:121**
presumptions and burden of proof, **§ 20:103**
procedure, **§ 20:122 to 20:125**
protective orders, **§ 6:2, 20:99, 20:125**
Railway Labor Act, **§ 20:97**
Reorganization (this index)
retiree benefits, below

EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES —Cont'd
Collective bargaining agreements —Cont'd
snap-back provisions, **§ 20:104**
status of agreement pending rejection, **§ 20:98**
time of meeting for modification, **§ 20:120**
trustees or examiners, **§ 5:73**
Committee of retirees, **§ 20:133**
Commodity broker liquidation, **§ 20:17, 20:23**
Compensation
generally, **§ 20:45, 20:104**
collective bargaining agreements, above
Concurrent payment of secured and unsecured claims, **§ 29:33**
Conduct, assumption by, **§ 20:34**
Consent or approval. Order or approval of courts, below
Continued performance prior to assumption or rejection, **§ 20:76**
Continued possession of real property, **§ 20:62 to 20:65**
Conversion or dismissal, **§ 11:81**
Core proceedings, **§ 7:77, 7:78, 7:85, 7:96, 7:108**
Cure of default, **§ 20:11, 20:27, 20:42**
Damages. Assumption or rejection by trustee or DIP, above
Debtor in possession, **§ 5:112**
Definitions, **§ 20:1 to 20:6**
Deposits and depositories, **§ 20:14, 20:55, 20:88**
Emergency modifications of retiree benefits, **§ 20:146**
Employees' associations
collective bargaining agreements, above

EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES —Cont'd
Employees' associations—Cont'd
retiree benefits, **§ 20:132**
Escrow, **§ 20:8, 20:42**
Exceptions, assumption or rejection by trustee, **§ 20:23**
Exclusion of certain claims from plan, **§ 29:35**
claims secured only by security interest in debtor's principal residence, **§ 29:36**
Excuse of performance by law, **§ 20:24, 20:25**
Extension of time
assumption or rejection of executory contract or unexpired lease, generally, **§ 20:23**
failure to perform lease obligations, **§ 20:92**
nonresidential real property, **§ 20:79 to 20:80, 20:84, 20:92**
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:12, 33:18, 33:24**
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)
First refusal right, **§ 20:51**
Forfeitures, **§ 20:11, 20:80, 20:85, 20:86, 20:93**
Forum selection clauses, **§ 7:189**
Franchises, **§ 20:50**
Fraudulent transfers, termination of executory contract, **§ 19:9, 20:10 to 20:11**
Good faith, **§ 20:101, 20:105, 20:119, 20:121, 20:126, 20:141**
Income level of retiree affecting protection, **§ 20:131**
Individual Debt Adjustment (this index)
Installment sales contract, **§ 20:7 to 20:9**

EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES —Cont'd
Insurance and insurance companies, **§ 20:3, 20:130, 20:131**
Intellectual property, **§ 20:70 to 20:76**
Intent, **§ 20:83, 20:87**
Interim relief, collective bargaining agreements, **§ 20:126 to 20:128**
Ipso facto and bankruptcy clauses, **§ 20:22, 20:23**
Judgments and decrees, **§ 20:10, 20:84, 20:124**
Jurisdiction, **§ 7:77, 7:78, 7:85, 7:96, 7:108**
Labor unions or employees' associations
collective bargaining agreements, above
retiree benefits, **§ 20:132**
Liens, **§ 20:68**
Limitations
assignments, **§ 20:24, 20:51**
assumption or rejection by trustee, **§ 20:24, 20:64, 20:67, 20:68, 20:75**
nonresidential real property, **§ 20:79 to 20:80**
retiree benefits, **§ 20:131**
Liquidation (this index)
Loan commitment, **§ 20:23, 20:26**
Mineral leases, **§ 20:9, 20:68**
Modification
assignments, **§ 20:54**
collective bargaining agreements, **§ 20:106 to 20:115**
retiree benefits, below
Motion, application, or request
assumption or rejection by trustee, **§ 20:29, 20:122**
retiree benefits, **§ 20:142, 20:144**

EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES —Cont'd
Multiple contracts existing in one agreement, **§ 20:21**
Municipal Debt Adjustment (this index)
Nine element test, approval of court of rejection of collective bargaining agreements, **§ 20:100**
Nonassignable and nonassumable contracts and leases, **§ 20:24 to 20:27**
Nonresidential real property
generally, **§ 20:77 to 20:89**
administrative expenses, **§ 20:61, 20:94**
approval of court, **§ 20:84**
assumption or rejection by trustee or DIP
generally, **§ 20:27, 20:77 to 20:89**
loan contracts or other financial accommodations, **§ 20:26**
parties able to assume or reject, **§ 20:19**
postpetition use of property, **§ 20:61**
equitable relief from automatic rejection, **§ 20:86 to 20:89**
extension of time, **§ 20:81, 20:82, 20:84, 20:92**
failure to perform lease obligations, **§ 20:93 to 20:95**
individual debt adjustment, **§ 20:19**
intent to assume or reject, **§ 20:83**
limitations, **§ 20:79 to 20:80**
operation of law, rejection by, **§ 20:80**
priority of claim, **§ 20:95**
rent, **§ 20:91**
surrender of premises, **§ 20:85**

EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES —Cont'd
Nonresidential real property —Cont'd
time, **§ 20:79 to 20:80, 20:84, 20:92**
Notice and hearing
generally, **§ 20:27, 20:29, 20:30**
collective bargaining agreements, **§ 20:123**
reorganization, **§ 20:122, 20:123, 20:128, 20:137, 20:146**
retiree benefits, **§ 20:132, 20:133, 20:137, 20:142, 20:146**
Operation of business, **§ 15:6**
Order or approval of court
assumption or rejection by trustee, generally, **§ 20:28 to 20:39**
collective bargaining agreements, **§ 20:96 to 20:105, 20:122, 20:125**
nonresidential real property, **§ 20:84**
protective orders, **§ 20:99, 20:125**
railway line lease, **§ 20:69**
retiree benefits, **§ 20:137, 20:138**
Partial rejection, **§ 20:20**
Patents, **§ 20:24, 20:72**
Payment of claims using estate property, **§ 29:37**
Payment of postpetition claims, **§ 29:34**
Pension or retirement. Retiree benefits, below
Personal property
adequate protection of interest in unexpired lease of, **§ 15:23**
debtor's obligation to perform under lease of personalty, **§ 20:13**

EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES —Cont'd
Personal property—Cont'd
lease, debtor's obligation to perform under, **§ 20:13**
Personal service contracts, **§ 20:25**
Petitions, generally, **§ 20:10, 20:105**
Plan provisions that are not inconsistent with the Bankruptcy Code, **§ 29:40**
expansion of codebtor stay, **§ 29:41**
Possession defined, **§ 20:63**
Postassignment obligations, **§ 20:55**
Postpetition matters
debtor's obligation to perform under lease of personalty, **§ 20:13**
default, **§ 20:41, 20:45**
expiration of agreement, **§ 20:12**
intellectual property, **§ 20:72**
nonresidential real property, **§ 20:90 to 20:95**
time or date, **§ 20:90 to 20:95**
use of property, **§ 20:60, 20:61**
Postrejection obligations, continued possession, **§ 20:65**
Preliminary proposal for modification of retiree benefits, **§ 20:139**
Prepetition matters, **§ 20:10, 20:11, 20:41, 20:56**
Presumptions and burden of proof, **§ 20:60, 20:61, 20:103**
Prior assumption of agreement, **§ 20:57**
Priority of claim, nonresidential real property, **§ 20:95**
Proof of claim, **§ 22:46**
Property of estate, generally, **§ 12:5, 12:12**

EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES —Cont'd
Protective orders, **§ 20:99, 20:125**
Provision for assumption, rejection, or assignment of any executory contract or unexpired lease, **§ 29:32**
Railroad reorganization, **§ 20:97**
Railway lines, **§ 20:69, 20:97**
Real property, generally, **§ 20:62 to 20:69**
Rejection. Assumption or rejection by trustee or DIP, above
Rents and profits
cure of default, **§ 20:42, 20:43, 20:45**
lessee's retention of rights after rejection by debtor-lessor, **§ 20:63, 20:64**
postpetition obligation to perform under lease, **§ 20:91**
shopping center leases, **§ 20:48 to 20:50**
Reorganization, see lines throughout this topic
Reorganization plans, discretionary plan provisions, **§ 26:24, 26:25**
Result-oriented approach, **§ 20:6**
Retention of rights
by lessee after rejection by debtor-lessor, **§ 20:63**
by licensee in intellectual property licenses after rejection, **§ 20:72**
Retiree benefits
generally, **§ 20:129 to 20:146**
authorized representatives, generally, **§ 20:132, 20:133**
claims, generally, **§ 20:135**
committee of retirees, **§ 20:133**
consent or order of court, **§ 20:137, 20:138**

EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES —Cont'd
Retiree benefits—Cont'd
continue payment, obligations to, **§ 20:134**
emergency modifications, **§ 20:146**
entry of judgment, **§ 20:143**
frequency of opportunity for modification, **§ 20:145**
income level of retiree, **§ 20:131**
increase of benefits requests, **§ 20:144**
labor organizations, **§ 20:132**
modification of benefits, generally, **§ 20:137 to 20:146**
motion, application, or request, **§ 20:142, 20:144**
notice and hearing, **§ 20:132, 20:133, 20:137, 20:142, 20:146**
preliminary proposal for modification, **§ 20:138**
prepetition modification, **§ 20:136**
time or date, **§ 20:131, 20:142, 20:143**
type of benefits covered, generally, **§ 20:130**
Royalty payments, intellectual property license, **§ 20:74**
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Schedule, **§ 8:62, 8:80, 8:96**
Securities, contracts to issue, **§ 15:6**
Security deposit, **§ 20:55**
Setoff or offset, **§ 12:41**
Setoffs and rejection power exercises by lessees, **§ 25:24**
Shopping centers, special provisions for, **§ 20:48 to 20:50, 20:53, 20:63**

EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES —Cont'd
Snap-back provisions, collective bargaining agreements, **§ 20:104**
Sovereign immunity abrogated, **§ 6:78**
Specific performance, **§ 20:7, 20:58**
State law, **§ 20:1, 20:7, 20:9, 20:10, 20:41**
Status conference, setting date for assumption or rejection, **§ 7:148**
Stay. Automatic stay, above
Stockbroker Liquidation (this index)
Substantial performances remaining, **§ 20:1 to 20:6**
Superpriority, **§ 20:95**
Surrender of nonresidential real property, **§ 20:85**
Swap agreements, **§ 20:23**
Termination, **§ 19:9, 20:10 to 20:12**
Time or date
assumption or rejection by trustee or DIP, above
collective bargaining agreements, **§ 20:116**
extension of time, above
nonresidential real property, **§ 20:77 to 20:85, 20:92**
postpetition obligation to perform under lease, **§ 20:90 to 20:95**
retiree benefits, **§ 20:131, 20:142, 20:143**
Time share interests, **§ 20:62 to 20:69**
Title placed in escrow, installment sales contract, **§ 20:8**
Trustees. Assumption or rejection by trustee or DIP, above
Turnover of property, **§ 14:85**

EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES —Cont'd
United States trustees, **§ 4:107**
Use, sale, or lease of property, generally, **§ 15:25**
Venue, forum selection clauses, **§ 7:189**
Vesting of estate property, **§ 29:38**
Voluntary bankruptcy
amendments, **§ 8:96**
assumption or rejection by trustee, **§ 20:27, 20:36**
liquidation, **§ 8:65**
partnerships, **§ 8:70**
reorganization, **§ 8:67**
schedule, form of, **§ 8:80**
verification, **§ 8:73**
Waiver and estoppel, **§ 20:54, 20:75, 20:86 to 20:89**

EXEMPLARY DAMAGES
Punitive Damages (this index)

EXEMPLIFICATION
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:88**

EXEMPTIONS
Generally, **§ 1:135, 1:136, 13:1 to 13:168**
Abstention, **§ 7:29**
Administrative expenses, liability of exempt property for, **§ 13:25**
Alternative nonbankruptcy exemptions, generally, **§ 13:116**
Amendments
claims, **§ 13:40 to 13:43**
fraud of debtor, **§ 13:19**
interests acquired or arising after filing of bankruptcy petition, **§ 13:39**
objections, **§ 13:50**
pensions, **§ 13:99**
statement of intention, **§ 13:34**
Animals (this index)

EXEMPTIONS—Cont'd
Annuities (this index)
Appeals, **§ 37:7**
Appliances (this index)
Attachment and garnishment, **§ 13:57, 13:146**
Automatic stay, **§ 16:73**
Avoidance
liens impairing exemptions. Liens and Encumbrances (this index)
other effects of exemptions on avoidance. Avoidance (this index)
Bankruptcy, **§ 1:7**
Bankruptcy Act of 1898, generally, **§ 13:2**
Burden of proof. Presumptions and burden of proof, below
Cash surrender value of life insurance, **§ 13:85, 13:86**
Causes of action, **§ 12:27**
Change. Amendments, above
Clerk of courts, **§ 13:31, 13:34, 13:40**
Closing and Reopening Cases (this index)
Commodity broker liquidation, **§ 15:9**
Compensation (this index)
Concealment of assets, **§ 13:19, 13:20, 13:117**
Conflict of laws, **§ 13:128 to 13:131**
Constitutional Law (this index)
Construction and interpretation, **§ 13:9, 13:12, 13:13, 13:136, 13:155**
Contracts and Agreements (this index)
Conversion of case, **§ 13:34, 13:35, 13:37**
Conversion of nonexempt property to exempt property
objections, **§ 13:47**

EXEMPTIONS—Cont'd
Conversion of nonexempt property to exempt property —Cont'd
prepetition conversion, **§ 13:21, 13:22**
Conversion of property from nonexempt to exempt, **§ 35:12**
Core proceeding, allowance or disallowance of exemptions as, **§ 13:52**
Crime victims' reparation awards, **§ 13:110**
Date. Time or date, below
Death claims or benefits, **§ 13:62, 13:89, 13:116**
Denial of discharge of debtor, conversion of property from nonexempt to exempt, **§ 35:12**
Dependents (this index)
Depository institution insiders, **§ 13:24**
Determination of issues raised by objection, **§ 13:49 to 13:52**
Disability and Disability Insurance (this index)
Discharge (this index)
Distribution, payment of expenses, **§ 34:23**
Divorce (this index)
Domestic Support Obligations (this index)
Domicile and residence. Homestead Exemption (this index)
Effect of exemption on property, generally, **§ 13:23 to 13:25**
Elections and options
exemption system, choice of, **§ 13:3 to 13:10**
Opt-Out Provisions (this index)
Eleventh Amendment, avoidance provisions, **§ 13:133**
Eligibility, **§ 13:37**
Employment (this index)

EXEMPTIONS—Cont'd
Entitlement to exemptions, establishment of, **§ 13:31 to 13:56**
Equity in property claimed as exempt, need for, **§ 13:30, 13:123, 13:124**
ERISA, **§ 13:96 to 13:100**
Evidence
filing list of property claimed as exempt, **§ 13:31**
fraud of debtor, **§ 13:20, 13:22**
presumptions and burden of proof, below
questions of law and fact, **§ 13:8, 13:79, 13:95, 13:161**
specificity requirements, **§ 13:32**
Exceptions. Objections, below
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:23**
Extension of time
claiming of exemptions, **§ 13:38**
objections, **§ 13:45, 13:47**
statement of intention, **§ 13:34**
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)
Family or Relatives (this index)
Farmers and Farm Products (this index)
Federal Debt Collections Procedures Act, **§ 1:34**
Federal Trade Commission, **§ 13:156**
Fifth Amendment, **§ 13:134**
Filing, generally, **§ 13:31**
Firearms, **§ 13:77**
Fire insurance, **§ 13:90**
Fraud
generally, **§ 13:19 to 13:22**
amendment of lists or schedules, **§ 13:43**
avoidance of liens, **§ 13:145**

EXEMPTIONS—Cont'd
Fraud—Cont'd
concealment, **§ 13:19, 13:20, 13:117**
evidence, **§ 13:20, 13:22**
liens and encumbrances, **§ 13:19, 13:145**
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:15, 19:24, 19:69, 19:86**
Gap period liens, **§ 13:132, 13:135**
Garnishment, **§ 13:57, 13:146**
Good faith, **§ 13:19, 13:43, 13:45**
Governing law, **§ 13:128 to 13:131**
Group insurance, **§ 13:83, 13:85**
Guns, **§ 13:77**
Health aids, **§ 13:106, 13:114**
Homestead Exemption (this index)
Household Furnishings or Goods (this index)
Husband and Wife (this index)
Implements. Tools (this index)
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Individual Debt Adjustment (this index)
Insurance and Insurance Companies (this index)
Intention, statement of, **§ 13:34**
Involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 9:4 to 9:9**
IRA plans, **§ 13:101**
Jewelry (this index)
Joint cases and joint plans, **§ 13:28, 13:29**
Judgments, **§ 13:66, 13:143, 13:149**
Judicial liens, **§ 13:136, 13:142 to 13:146**
Jurisdiction, **§ 7:16, 7:17, 7:29**
Liens and Encumbrances (this index)
Life Insurance (this index)

EXEMPTIONS—Cont'd
Limitations and restrictions, **§ 13:22, 13:30, 13:153**
Liquidation (this index)
Lists, **§ 13:31, 13:40 to 13:43, 13:153**
Livestock, **§ 13:82, 13:158**
Loans or Credit (this index)
Military benefits, **§ 13:116**
Misrepresentation. Fraud, above
Mobile homes, **§ 13:64, 13:157**
Money or cash, avoidance of liens, **§ 13:159**
Motor Vehicles (this index)
Municipal debt adjustment plans, **§ 32:32**
Musical Instruments, **§ 13:154**
No fault automobile insurance, **§ 13:91**
Nonbankruptcy alternatives, **§ 1:33, 13:97, 13:98, 13:116**
Nonpossessory, nonpurchase-money security interests
avoidance of liens impairing exemptions, **§ 13:129, 13:147, 13:158**
trustee's receipt of property, **§ 13:54**
Notice, **§ 13:34, 13:38, 13:40, 13:49**
Objections
generally, **§ 1:136, 13:44 to 13:52**
burden of proof, **§ 13:51, 13:52**
conversion's effect on time allowed for objection, **§ 13:47**
core proceeding, allowance or disallowance of exemptions as, **§ 13:52**
determination of issues raised by objection, **§ 13:49 to 13:52**
extension of time, **§ 13:45, 13:47**

EXEMPTIONS—Cont'd
Objections—Cont'd
good faith, **§ 13:43, 13:45**
informal or de facto objections, **§ 13:45**
kind of property, **§ 13:46**
lien avoidance, raising objection on motion for, **§ 13:48**
state law, **§ 13:50**
timely objections, **§ 13:44 to 13:47**
trustee, **§ 13:44, 13:51**
value of property, **§ 13:46**
Options. Elections and options, above
Opt-Out Provisions (this index)
Pension or Retirement (this index)
Personal injury claim, **§ 13:111**
Personal items, **§ 13:75 to 13:77**
Possession
generally, **§ 13:13**
Nonpossessory, Nonpurchase-Money Security Interests (this index)
Postpetition Matters (this index)
Preemption, **§ 13:16, 13:17, 13:100**
Preferences and Preferential Transfers (this index)
Prepetition matters, **§ 13:21, 13:22, 13:24, 13:90**
Presumptions and burden of proof
avoidance of liens, **§ 13:164**
objections, **§ 13:51, 13:52**
specificity requirement, **§ 13:32**
voluntary transfers of property, **§ 13:55**
Proceeds, **§ 13:63, 13:84**
Professional books, **§ 13:78 to 13:82, 13:148, 13:153**
Profit-sharing plans, **§ 13:102**
Property of estate, generally, **§ 12:79, 12:118, 13:57 to 13:116**

EXEMPTIONS—Cont'd
Prospective application. Retroactive application, below
Questions of law and fact, **§ 13:8, 13:79, 13:95, 13:161**
Redemption, **§ 1:137, 12:102, 12:103**
Relationship of exemptions to property of estate, **§ 13:1, 13:2**
Removing property from bankruptcy estate, exemption as, **§ 13:1**
Reorganization , **§ 13:23, 13:39**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Residence. Homestead Exemption (this index)
Retirement benefits. Pension or Retirement (this index)
Retroactive application
avoidance of liens, **§ 13:136**
impairment of obligation of contracts, **§ 13:18**
state law, **§ 13:17**
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Sale or transfer
homestead exemption, **§ 13:63**
Liens and Encumbrances (this index)
trustee, property recovered by, **§ 13:54, 13:55**
Schedules (this index)
Security Interest (this index)
Setoff or offset, **§ 13:24, 13:117 to 13:119**
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:26, 23:28**
Social Security (this index)
Sovereign immunity abrogated, **§ 6:78**
Specificity requirement, **§ 13:32**
Spillover exemption, **§ 13:115, 13:153**

EXEMPTIONS—Cont'd
Stacking of exemptions, **§ 13:28, 13:29, 13:71**
State law
generally, **§ 13:3 to 13:10**
amendment of exemption claims, **§ 13:41**
avoidance of liens, **§ 13:128 to 13:131, 13:146**
burial plots, **§ 13:113**
compliance with state or local requirements, **§ 13:33**
election between federal and state exemptions, **§ 13:3 to 13:10**
homestead exemption, **§ 13:58, 13:59, 13:66, 13:69**
impairment of obligation of contracts, **§ 13:18**
insurance contracts, **§ 13:86, 13:88**
life insurance, **§ 13:86, 13:88**
motor vehicles, **§ 13:71**
objections, **§ 13:50**
opt-out provisions, **§ 13:4 to 13:7, 13:15, 13:29**
pension or retirement, **§ 13:100**
retroactive state exemption statutes, **§ 13:17**
stacking of exemptions, **§ 13:28, 13:29**
time debtor must live in state before being able to claim its exemptions, **§ 13:10**
Statement of intention, **§ 13:34**
Statutory liens, **§ 13:143, 13:159**
Taxation (this index)
Television sets, **§ 13:159**
Tenancy by entirety, homestead exemption, **§ 13:67, 13:68**
Time or date
claiming of exemption, **§ 13:36 to 13:39**
conversion of case, **§ 13:35, 13:37**

EXEMPTIONS—Cont'd
Time or date—Cont'd
extension of time, above
individual debt adjustment, **§ 13:37, 13:39**
interests acquired or arising after filing of bankruptcy petition, **§ 13:39**
life insurance proceeds received by debtor within 180 days of filing bankruptcy, **§ 13:84**
objections, **§ 13:44 to 13:47**
prepetition matters, **§ 13:21, 13:22, 13:24, 13:90**
statement of intention, filing of, **§ 13:34**
venue requirements, **§ 13:10**
Tools, **§ 13:70 to 13:76, 13:78 to 13:82, 13:148, 13:160 to 13:163**
Transfer. Sale or transfer, above
Trustee
avoidance of liens, **§ 13:53, 13:54, 13:56**
filing list of property claimed as exempt, **§ 13:31**
objections, **§ 13:44, 13:51**
preservation of avoided transfers, **§ 12:73**
property recovered by trustee, **§ 13:53 to 13:56**
statement of intention, **§ 13:34**
transfers of property, **§ 13:54, 13:55**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:3, 14:4, 14:29, 14:32, 14:75 to 14:78**
Unemployment benefits, **§ 13:102, 13:107**
Use, Sale, or Lease of Property (this index)
Valuation of exempt property, **§ 13:74, 13:79, 13:115, 13:124, 13:153, 13:162**
Venue, **§ 13:10**

EXEMPTIONS—Cont'd
Veterans' benefits, **§ 13:105, 13:116**
Victim of crime awards, **§ 13:110**
Voluntary Bankruptcy (this index)
Voluntary transfers of property, **§ 13:55**
Waiver of exemptions
avoidance of liens, **§ 13:35, 13:120, 13:142, 13:147, 13:167**
trustee's receipt of property, **§ 13:54**
Weapons, **§ 13:77**
Wearing Apparel (this index)
Welfare recipients, **§ 13:102, 13:104**
Wild card exemptions, **§ 13:115, 13:153**
Workers' compensation benefits, **§ 13:108**
Wrongful death payments, **§ 13:111**

EXHAUSTION OF ADMINISTRATIVE REMEDIES
Creditors' committees, **§ 6:58**
Jurisdiction, **§ 7:8**

EX PARTE MATTERS
Automatic stay, **§ 16:143**
Debtor in possession, **§ 5:114**
Judges, **§ 2:52, 4:10, 4:26, 4:33**
Municipal debt adjustment plans, **§ 32:7**
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, **§ 4:26, 4:33, 4:74**
United States trustees, **§ 4:26, 4:74**
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:23, 15:47**

EXPEDITED DETERMINATION OF INTERESTS
Automatic stay, **§ 16:197**
Grain assets, **§ 15:27**

EXPEDITED PROCEDURES
Automatic stay, **§ 16:197**
Distribution, **§ 34:85**

EXPENSES
Costs and Expenses (this index)
Presumption of abuse, monthly expenses, **§ 11:17 to 11:27**

EXPERT TESTIMONY
Adequate protection, **§ 21:25**
Employment of professional persons, **§ 2:21**
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:37**

EXPIRATION
Termination (this index)

EXPRESS MAIL SERVICE
Reimbursement, **§ 2:84**

EXTENSION OF AUTOMATIC STAY
Injunctions, **§ 16:219**

EXTENSION OF CONTRACTS
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:12**

EXTENSION OF LEASE
Automatic stay, **§ 16:9**

EXTENSION OF LIEN
Automatic stay, **§ 16:69**

EXTENSION OF TIME
Generally, **§ 1:91**
Adequate protection, **§ 21:27**
Appeals (this index)
Automatic Stay (this index)
Avoidance action, commencement of, **§ 17:55**
Commencement of action against debtor after termination of stay, **§ 6:40**
Document filings, dismissal for Chapter 7 or 13 debtor's failure to make, **§ 6:27**

EXTENSION OF TIME—Cont'd
Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)
Exemptions (this index)
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Involuntary cases, **§ 9:82**
Motion to extend time to file reorganization plan, **§ 26:60**
Municipal debt adjustment plans, **§ 32:3**
Order or Approval of Court (this index)
Proof of claim, **§ 22:44 to 22:48**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Small business reorganization, time for filing plan, **§ 26:56**
Sovereign immunity abrogated, **§ 6:78**
Taxation, **§ 3:74, 3:84**
United States trustees, **§ 4:106, 8:79, 8:81, 8:93**
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:79, 8:81, 8:93**
Workouts, **§ 1:35**

FACE VALUE OF STOCK
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:19, 33:20**

FACSIMILES
Copies (this index)

FACT QUESTIONS
Questions of Law and Fact (this index)

FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT
Automatic stay, **§ 16:92**

FAIR MARKET VALUE
Adequate protection, **§ 21:23 to 21:25**

FAIR MARKET VALUE—Cont'd
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:39, 33:53**
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:45, 19:48, 19:63, 19:98**
Liens and encumbrances, **§ 12:39**
Property of estate, **§ 12:118**
Redemption, **§ 12:97, 12:104, 12:106, 12:107**
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:9**

FALSE CLAIMS, STATEMENTS, OR REPRESENTATIONS
Fraud and Deceit (this index)

FALSE OATHS
Perjury (this index)

FALSE PRETENSES
Actual fraud and false pretenses or false representation, **§ 35:91, 35:92**
Business practices and reasonableness of reliance, **§ 35:114**
Characteristics of actual fraud, **§ 35:93**
Checks drawn on insufficient funds, **§ 35:95**
Credit card debt, **§ 35:118 et seq.**
Debtor's financial condition, written statements re, **§ 35:108**
Debts incurred through, dischargability
generally, **§ 35:90 et seq.**
actual fraud and false pretenses or false representation, **§ 35:91, 35:92**
cash advances on credit cards, **§ 35:124 et seq.**
characteristics of actual fraud, **§ 35:93**
checks drawn on insufficient funds, **§ 35:95**
credit card debt, **§ 35:118 et seq.**

FALSE PRETENSES—Cont'd
Debts incurred through, dischargability—Cont'd
debtor's financial condition, written statements re, **§ 35:108**
falsity of representation, **§ 35:97**
forbearance, **§ 35:103**
insider's financial condition, written statements re, **§ 35:108**
insufficient funds checks, **§ 35:95**
intent
Generally, **§ 35:98**
credit card fraud, **§ 35:123**
fiduciary defalcation, **§ 35:143**
financial statements, **§ 35:117**
inferred intent, **§ 35:99**
luxury goods purchases, **§ 35:124 et seq.**
materiality of representation, **§ 35:96**
obtaining money, property, or services, **§ 35:102 et seq.**
opinions, **§ 35:94**
promises, **§ 35:94**
refinancing statements, **§ 35:107**
reliance by creditor
generally, **§ 35:100**
justifiable, **§ 35:101**
Debts incurred through, dischargability. Financial Statements (this index)
False representation, **§ 35:91, 35:92**
Falsity of representation, **§ 35:97**
Financial Statements (this index)
Forbearance, **§ 35:103**
Industry standards as to reliance, **§ 35:114**

FALSE PRETENSES—Cont'd
Insider's financial condition, written statements re, **§ 35:108**
Insufficient funds checks, **§ 35:95**
Intent
generally, **§ 35:98**
credit card fraud, **§ 35:123**
fiduciary defalcation, **§ 35:143**
financial statements, **§ 35:117**
inferred intent, **§ 35:99**
Materiality of representation
generally, **§ 35:96**
financial statement fraud, **§ 35:109**
Opinions, **§ 35:94**
Partial reliance, **§ 35:115, 35:116**
Promises, **§ 35:94**
Reliance
generally, **§ 35:100, 35:110 et seq.**
business acumen of creditor, **§ 35:113**
business practices and reasonableness of reliance, **§ 35:114**
duty to investigate, **§ 35:112**
fact questions, **§ 35:111**
history of dealings with debtor, **§ 35:116**
industry standards as to, **§ 35:114**
investigation duty of creditor, **§ 35:112**
justifiable, **§ 35:101**
partial reliance, **§ 35:115, 35:116**
sophisticated creditors, **§ 35:113**
Sophisticated creditors, **§ 35:113**

FAMILY
Family or Relatives (this index)

FAMILY FARMER OR FISHER DEBT ADJUSTMENT
Generally, **§ 1:21, 1:71**

FAMILY FARMER OR FISHER DEBT ADJUSTMENT —Cont'd
Acceptance or rejection
confirmation, below
executory contracts or unexpired leases, **§ 33:12, 33:18, 33:24**
objections, below
Adequate protection, generally, **§ 21:29 to 21:31**
After-acquired property, **§ 12:60, 12:61**
Allowance of claims or interest
objection to claim, **§ 24:10 to 24:12**
rejection of executory contract or unexpired lease, claim arising out of, **§ 24:29**
significance of allowance or disallowance of claim, **§ 24:1, 24:3**
superiority of administrative expenses, **§ 24:55**
Appointment of trustee, **§ 4:92, 5:1, 5:41, 5:42**
Assessment, **§ 3:78**
Assumption of executory contract or unexpired lease, **§ 20:29, 20:56, 20:57**
Attorney General, **§ 6:36**
Attorneys. Professional persons, below
Automatic stay
generally, **§ 1:145, 16:7**
Codebtor Stay (this index)
relief from automatic stay, **§ 16:121, 16:123**
termination of stay, **§ 16:121, 16:123**
Avoidance, trustee's powers, **§ 17:10**
Capital gains from postpetition sale of farmland not tax liability incurred by estate, **§ 33:8**

FAMILY FARMER OR FISHER DEBT ADJUSTMENT —Cont'd
Carryover or carryback, **§ 3:58**
Case trustee. Trustees, below
Cause, dismissal for, **§ 11:63 to 11:66**
Chapter 7. Conversion or dismissal, below
Chapter 11. Conversion or dismissal below
Chapter 13. Conversion or dismissal below
Charges, **§ 4:90, 4:92**
Charts for conversion, **§ 11:8**
Claims
allowance of claims or interest, above
exemptions, time for claiming, **§ 13:39**
proof of claim, below
unclaimed property, **§ 34:194**
Closing and reopening cases, **§ 36:1, 36:4**
Codebtor Stay (this index)
Compensation
generally, **§ 5:87, 5:90, 5:96 to 5:100**
United States trustees, **§ 4:90, 4:92**
Confirmation of plan. Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:29, 20:56, 20:57**
Conversion or dismissal
property of estate after conversion from Chapter 12, **§ 11:90**
Conversion or dismissal
generally, **§ 1:122 to 1:125, 1:131, 4:93, 11:60 to 11:66**
cause, dismissal for, **§ 11:64 to 11:66**

FAMILY FARMER OR FISHER DEBT ADJUSTMENT —Cont'd
Conversion or dismissal—Cont'd
Chapter 7 case, **§ 11:60**
Chapter 11 case, conversion, **§ 11:58, 11:61**
Chapter 13, **§ 11:59, 11:76**
chart for conversion, **§ 11:8**
death or incompetency of debtor, **§ 6:10**
individual debt adjustment, **§ 11:59, 11:62**
liquidation, **§ 11:60**
notice and knowledge, **§ 11:65**
operation of business, **§ 15:19**
prejudice, dismissal with, **§ 11:66**
reorganization, **§ 11:58, 11:61**
request of debtor, **§ 11:63**
Costs and expenses, **§ 4:90, 4:92**
Death or incompetency of debtor, **§ 6:10**
Debtor in possession
generally, **§ 5:76**
removal of debtor as debtor in possession, **§ 5:115**
rights and powers, **§ 5:114**
Debtors engaged in business, additional requirements, **§ 12:160**
Debtors' rights, generally, **§ 6:13**
Deceit, **§ 15:19**
Definitions. Words and phrases, below
Discharge
generally, **§ 1:164 to 1:167, 35:70**
revocation of discharge, **§ 35:63**
Discrimination against classes prohibited, **§ 33:9**
Dismissal. Conversion or dismissal, above
Distribution, **§ 34:191 to 34:194**
Dividends, **§ 34:193**

FAMILY FARMER OR FISHER DEBT ADJUSTMENT —Cont'd
Earnings or income
compensation, above
tax return as measure of gross income, **§ 1:51**
Eligibility for Chapter 12, **§ 1:50 to 1:54**
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, assumption, rejection, or assignment of, **§ 20:29, 20:56, 20:57**
Exemptions
generally, **§ 13:13**
avoidance of liens, **§ 13:139**
statement of intention, **§ 13:34**
time for claiming exemptions, **§ 13:39**
Expenses, **§ 4:90, 4:92**
Fees and charges, **§ 4:90, 4:92**
Filing
inventory statement of property of debtor, **§ 12:158**
statement of financial affairs, **§ 12:157**
Financial affairs, statement of, **§ 12:157**
Fraud and deceit, operation of business, **§ 15:19**
Fund for U.S. Trustee System, **§ 4:63, 4:65**
Gross income, income tax return as measure, **§ 1:51**
Gross mismanagement in operation of business, **§ 15:19**
Hearing. Notice and hearing, below
Income. Earnings or income, above
Individual debt adjustment. Conversion or dismissal above.
Indubitable equivalence requirement, adequate protection, **§ 21:30**

FAMILY FARMER OR FISHER DEBT ADJUSTMENT —Cont'd
Inventory, **§ 12:158**
Leases
executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:29, 20:56, 20:57**
totality of circumstances test, **§ 1:54**
Liquidation. Conversion or dismissal above.
Lists, property owned at time of filing bankruptcy petition, **§ 12:158**
Loans or credit, **§ 15:52**
Mismanagement, **§ 15:19**
Monitoring plans, **§ 4:91**
Notice and hearing
commencement of case, **§ 12:160**
operation of business, **§ 15:19**
sales free of interests, **§ 15:52**
Operation of business, **§ 15:19**
Order or approval of court. Revocation, below
Payment of fees and charges, **§ 4:90, 4:92**
Plans. Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Possession. Debtor in possession, above
Preference rules, applicability of, **§ 18:96**
Prejudice, dismissal with, **§ 11:66**
Prior dismissal, **§ 1:39**
Priorities, distribution, **§ 34:192**
Professional persons
application for order of employment, **§ 2:23**
benefit and necessity of services to debtor, **§ 2:89**
debtor in possession, **§ 2:10**

FAMILY FARMER OR FISHER DEBT ADJUSTMENT —Cont'd
Professional persons—Cont'd
notice and hearing for reimbursement, **§ 2:83**
prior or current representation precluding employment, **§ 2:36**
salaried employees, **§ 2:5**
Proof of claim
time for filing, **§ 22:42, 22:46 to 22:48**
Property of estate. Sale of property of estate, below
Recordation. Filing, above
Rehabilitation debtor discharges, **§ 35:40**
Rehabilitation hardship discharges, **§ 35:41**
Reinstatement of debtor as debtor in possession
generally, **§ 5:115**
operation of business, **§ 15:19**
Removal of debtor as debtor in possession, **§ 5:115**
Rent
adequate protection, **§ 21:31**
leases, above
Reorganization, conversion to Chapter 12, **§ 11:58**
Repeal of Chapter 12, **§ 1:21, 1:50**
Revocation
confirmation order, **§ 33:62**
discharge, **§ 35:63**
Risk test, **§ 1:53**
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, discrimination against classes, **§ 33:9**
Sale of property of estate
free and clear sales, **§ 15:52**
ordinary course of business transactions, **§ 15:52**
Small dividends, **§ 34:193**

FAMILY FARMER OR FISHER DEBT ADJUSTMENT —Cont'd
Sovereign immunity abrogated, **§ 6:78**
Standing trustees, **§ 4:89, 4:90, 5:1, 5:41, 5:97 to 5:100**
Statement of financial affairs, **§ 12:157**
Subordination, **§ 1:160**
Taxation
generally, **§ 5:76**
assessment, **§ 3:78**
carryover or carryback, **§ 3:58**
operation of business, **§ 15:19**
trustee's duties, **§ 3:68, 3:71**
Termination of trustee's services, **§ 5:86**
Time for claiming exemptions, **§ 13:39**
Totality of circumstances test, **§ 1:54**
Trustees
generally, **§ 5:75, 5:76**
appointment, **§ 4:92, 5:1, 5:41, 5:42**
avoiding powers, **§ 17:10**
compensation, **§ 5:87, 5:90, 5:96 to 5:100**
duties, **§ 3:68, 3:71, 5:75, 5:76**
eligibility and qualification
generally, **§ 5:3, 5:11**
bond requirements, **§ 5:7**
disinterested requirement, **§ 5:4**
powers, **§ 3:68, 3:71, 5:75, 5:76, 17:10**
standing trustees, above
termination of trustee's services, **§ 5:86**
United States trustees, below
Trusts, **§ 12:22**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:12, 14:19, 14:20, 14:22, 14:23**
Unclaimed property, **§ 34:194**

FAMILY FARMER OR FISHER DEBT ADJUSTMENT —Cont'd
Unexpired lease, **§ 20:29, 20:56, 20:57**
United States trustees
generally, **§ 5:76**
appointment of, **§ 4:92**
compensation, **§ 4:90, 4:92**
conversion or dismissal, **§ 4:93**
fees and costs, **§ 4:90, 4:92**
fund for United States Trustee System, **§ 4:63, 4:65**
monitoring plans, **§ 4:91**
operation of business, **§ 15:19**
standing trustees, **§ 4:89, 4:90**
Use, sale, or lease of property. Sale of property of estate, above
Voluntary bankruptcy
lists, schedules, and statements, **§ 8:61, 8:68, 8:81, 8:82, 8:87**
notice of order, **§ 8:36**

FAMILY FARMER OR FISHER DEBT ADJUSTMENT PLANS
Generally, **§ 33:1 to 33:62**
Acceleration of debt, **§ 33:14**
Accuracy of debt statement, **§ 33:28**
Adequate income for execution of plan, mandatory provisions, **§ 33:7**
Adequate protection, **§ 33:13, 33:36**
AFDC benefits, payment to trustee, **§ 33:54**
Agent, **§ 33:38**
Agricultural conservation plan, **§ 33:34**
Agronomic feasibility, **§ 33:44, 33:45**
Allowed secured claims provision, compliance of plan with,

FAMILY FARMER OR FISHER DEBT ADJUSTMENT PLANS—Cont'd
§ 33:33 to 33:42
Annual net income projection, **§ 33:47**
Approaches to present market value determination, **§ 33:39**
Approval or consent, **§ 33:38, 33:47**
Assignment of executory contract or unexpired lease, **§ 33:18**
Assumption of executory contract or unexpired lease, **§ 33:18**
Automatic extension, **§ 33:3, 33:13, 33:36**
Balloon payment, **§ 33:15, 33:33, 33:35**
Best interest of creditors test, **§ 33:31, 33:32, 33:49**
Book value of stock, **§ 33:19, 33:20**
Burden of proof, **§ 33:44, 33:49, 33:61**
Cash cushion, **§ 33:47**
Cash flow projections, **§ 33:3, 33:36, 33:44, 33:47**
Change. Modification, below
Charges, payment of, **§ 33:27**
Classification of claims and interests, **§ 33:9, 33:11, 33:28**
Collateral
interest rate, present value determination, **§ 33:40**
limitation on setoffs, **§ 33:34**
property value less than allowed amount of claim, **§ 33:36**
retention of lien securing claim, **§ 33:35**
risk factor, **§ 33:41**
time of valuation, **§ 33:37**
Comparable sale approach, present market value determination, **§ 33:39**

FAMILY FARMER OR FISHER DEBT ADJUSTMENT PLANS—Cont'd
Compliance with Chapter 12 and Title 11, **§ 33:26**
Concurrent payments, **§ 33:16**
Confirmation
generally, **§ 33:26 to 33:53**
allowed secured claims provision, compliance with, **§ 33:33 to 33:42**
approval of plan over objection by trustee or unsecured creditor, **§ 33:47**
best interest of creditors test, **§ 33:31, 33:32**
commencement of payments, **§ 33:1**
compliance with code, **§ 33:26, 33:27**
decision, **§ 33:53**
direct payments to creditors, **§ 33:38**
discount rates, **§ 33:40 to 33:49**
effect of confirmation, generally, **§ 33:60**
evidence, weight and sufficiency of, **§ 33:45**
feasibility requirement, compliance with, **§ 33:43 to 33:46**
fees, costs, and charges, **§ 33:26, 33:27**
good faith, **§ 33:28 to 33:30**
hearing, **§ 33:25, 33:49 to 33:53, 33:60**
interest, payment of, **§ 33:32**
interest rate, **§ 33:40 to 33:49**
lien securing claim, retention of, **§ 33:35**
limitation on setoffs, **§ 33:34**
long term payment, **§ 33:46**
modification prior to confirmation, **§ 33:24, 33:25**
notice, **§ 4:101, 4:104, 33:50**

FAMILY FARMER OR FISHER DEBT ADJUSTMENT PLANS—Cont'd
Confirmation—Cont'd
objections, **§ 33:49**
order of confirmation, revocation of, **§ 33:62**
payment of fees charges and other amounts, **§ 33:27**
postconfirmation matters, below
present value, determination of, **§ 33:39**
requisites for confirmation, **§ 33:26 to 33:47**
retention of lien securing claim, **§ 33:35**
revocation of order of confirmation, **§ 33:62**
risk factors, **§ 33:41**
securing claim to holder, **§ 33:42**
setoffs, limitation on, **§ 33:34**
standard of proof, **§ 33:44**
sufficiency of evidence of good faith, **§ 33:29**
surrender of property securing claim, **§ 33:42**
time for concluding hearing, **§ 33:52**
time of valuation, **§ 33:37**
weight and sufficiency of evidence, **§ 33:45**
Congressional intent, **§ 33:8**
Consent or approval, **§ 33:38, 33:47**
Conservation, **§ 33:34**
Consumer debts, discretionary provisions, **§ 33:11**
Contents, generally, **§ 33:7 to 33:23**
Contract rate, **§ 33:40**
Control of corporation to which assets transferred, retention of, **§ 33:29**

FAMILY FARMER OR FISHER DEBT ADJUSTMENT PLANS—Cont'd
Conversion or dismissal
generally, **§ 33:24**
defraud of creditors, **§ 33:28**
filing, **§ 33:3, 33:4**
limited resource loan terms, **§ 33:25**
Copy of reorganization plan, **§ 4:101**
Cost of replacement approach, present market value, **§ 33:39**
Counterclaim, setoff and recoupment, **§ 33:34**
County yield averages, proof of feasibility, **§ 33:44**
Curing default, discretionary provisions, **§ 33:14**
Damages, **§ 33:14**
Debt ceiling, **§ 33:1**
Decision, **§ 33:53**
Deductions from payments upon denial of confirmation, **§ 33:59**
Default, curing of, **§ 33:14**
Deferred payment program, **§ 33:8, 33:36**
Denial of confirmation, **§ 33:59**
Denial of extension of time, **§ 33:4**
Determining present value, **§ 33:39**
Direct payment to creditors
generally, **§ 33:30, 33:38, 33:56**
consent of creditor, **§ 33:38**
distribution upon confirmation of plan, **§ 33:58**
filing duties, compliance, **§ 33:38**
history of debtor, **§ 33:38**
modification of plan, **§ 33:56**
Discharge of indebtedness
generally, **§ 33:28**
hardship, **§ 33:61**

FAMILY FARMER OR FISHER DEBT ADJUSTMENT PLANS—Cont'd
Discount rate. Interest rate, below
Discretionary provisions, generally, **§ 33:10 to 33:22**
Dismissal or conversion. Conversion or dismissal, above
Disposable income, application to plan payments, **§ 33:47**
Distribution, **§ 33:55 to 33:58**
Ditch liens, **§ 33:9**
Domestic support obligations, **§ 33:48**
Duration of reorganization plan, **§ 33:6, 33:28**
Earning potential of industry, proof of feasibility, **§ 33:44**
Effective date of plan, **§ 33:36, 33:37**
Effect of confirmation, **§ 33:60**
Employment history of debtor, **§ 33:28**
Equal treatment for claims or interest within same class, **§ 33:9**
Equipment, allowance for replacement of, **§ 33:60**
Equity cushion, **§ 33:35**
Erroneous delivery of applications and other papers, **§ 33:5**
Escrow agent, trustee as, **§ 33:38**
Estoppel and waiver. waiver and estoppel, below
Evidence
feasibility requirement, standard of proof, **§ 33:44**
good faith, sufficiency of evidence, **§ 33:29**
weight and sufficiency of evidence, **§ 33:29, 33:45**
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 33:12, 33:18, 33:24**
Extension of time
confirmation hearing, **§ 33:52**

FAMILY FARMER OR FISHER DEBT ADJUSTMENT PLANS—Cont'd
Extension of time—Cont'd
denial of, **§ 33:4**
filing of plan, **§ 33:2 to 33:5**
performance for unforeseen difficulties, **§ 33:61**
Face value of stock, **§ 33:19, 33:20**
Fair market value, **§ 33:39, 33:53**
Family illness, modification of plan after confirmation, **§ 33:61**
Farmers Home Administration, objections by, **§ 33:25**
Farm land bank stock, **§ 33:19**
Feasibility requirement, compliance with, **§ 33:43 to 33:46**
Federal Land Bank, **§ 33:20, 33:39, 33:61**
Feed grain contracts, **§ 33:18**
Fees
confirmation of plan, **§ 33:26, 33:27**
payment of, **§ 33:27**
priority payments of trustees fees, **§ 33:54, 33:57, 33:58**
standing trustee fees, **§ 33:59**
trustee costs, **§ 33:9, 33:28, 33:30, 33:31, 33:58**
Filing
generally, **§ 33:1 to 33:6**
compliance with requirements, **§ 33:38**
dismissal for failure to file, **§ 33:3, 33:4**
extension of time, **§ 33:2 to 33:5**
history of payment by debtor, records, **§ 33:14**
instrument of conveyance, records as, **§ 33:29**
location, **§ 33:5**
objections, **§ 33:50**

FAMILY FARMER OR FISHER DEBT ADJUSTMENT PLANS—Cont'd
Filing—Cont'd
proof of feasibility, records as, **§ 33:44**
removal of foreclosure from police records, **§ 33:35**
Foreclosure, removal from records, **§ 33:35**
Foreign production, risk of default factor, **§ 33:41**
Forfeiture of debtor's interest in property, **§ 33:18**
Fraud and deceit
fraudulent conveyance, **§ 33:28**
priority payments of unpaid claims and trustees fees, **§ 33:54**
sufficiency of evidence, **§ 33:29**
Frequency of relief sought under code, **§ 33:28**
Full deferred payment of priority claim, **§ 33:8**
Future earnings to fund plan, **§ 33:28, 33:44**
Gift, transfer of property by, **§ 33:29**
Good faith
accuracy of debt statement, **§ 33:28**
history of debtor, **§ 33:38**
particular determinations, **§ 33:30**
sufficiency of evidence, **§ 33:29**
Government policy, risk of default factor, **§ 33:41**
Hardship discharge, **§ 33:61**
Hearings, **§ 33:49 to 33:53**
History of payment by debtor, **§ 33:14, 33:28, 33:38, 33:41**
Husband and wife, **§ 33:29**
Illness, modification of plan after confirmation due to, **§ 33:61**

FAMILY FARMER OR FISHER DEBT ADJUSTMENT PLANS—Cont'd
Income approach, present market value determination, **§ 33:39**
Intent, **§ 33:8, 33:29**
Interest on money
best interest of creditors test, **§ 33:32**
rate. Interest rate, below
Interest rate
generally, **§ 33:40 to 33:49**
formula, **§ 33:36, 33:37**
market rate, **§ 33:32, 33:40**
present value determination, **§ 33:36, 33:40 to 33:49**
risk factors, **§ 33:41**
Lease of property, discretionary provisions, **§ 33:17**
Length of repayment period, **§ 33:14, 33:41**
Liens and encumbrances, **§ 33:9, 33:35, 33:36**
Limitations and restrictions, **§ 33:34**
Limited resource program, **§ 33:25**
Liquidating value, present value determination, **§ 33:39**
Lists, **§ 33:24, 33:55**
Location of filing, **§ 33:5**
Long-term debt, generally, **§ 33:15, 33:46**
Mandatory plan provisions, generally, **§ 33:7 to 33:9**
Market data approach, present market value, **§ 33:39**
Market rate, **§ 33:32, 33:40**
Marriage, property transfer to spouse as defraud of creditor, **§ 33:29**
Minor business on the side, inclusion in debtor's business, **§ 33:47**

FAMILY FARMER OR FISHER DEBT ADJUSTMENT PLANS—Cont'd
Modification of plan
generally, **§ 33:24, 33:25**
after confirmation, **§ 33:61**
claim holders right, discretionary provisions, **§ 33:12**
direct payment, **§ 33:56**
executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 33:18**
postconfirmation, generally, **§ 33:54 to 33:62**
prior to confirmation, **§ 33:24, 33:25**
redemption, statutory right, **§ 33:13**
trustee payment of modified claims, **§ 33:54**
Monitoring plans, **§ 33:38**
Mortgages
redemption, right of, **§ 33:13**
reinstatement to cure default, **§ 33:14**
Natural disaster, modification of plan after confirmation, **§ 33:61**
Nominal repayment to unsecured creditor, **§ 33:28**
Nonpurchase-money security interest, **§ 33:35**
Notice and hearings, **§ 4:101, 4:104, 33:49 to 33:53, 33:61**
Objections
generally, **§ 33:49**
confirmation hearing, **§ 33:25, 33:49**
Farmers Home Administration, **§ 33:25**
filing, **§ 33:50**
postconfirmation modification, **§ 33:61**
Order of confirmation, revocation of, **§ 33:62**

FAMILY FARMER OR FISHER DEBT ADJUSTMENT PLANS—Cont'd
Outside the plan payment, **§ 5:98, 5:99, 33:30, 33:38, 33:56, 33:58**
Ownership and title, adequate protection of land, **§ 33:13**
Partnership debtor, **§ 33:26**
Payment
debtor's income to trustee, **§ 33:54**
fees, charges, and other amounts, **§ 33:27**
long term debt, discretionary provisions, **§ 33:15**
property of estate of debtor, payment from, **§ 33:19**
Pecuniary damages, **§ 33:14**
Pension administrators, **§ 33:54**
Performance of unforeseen difficulties, **§ 33:61**
Place of filing, **§ 33:5**
Plan feasibility as confirmation standard, **§ 33:43 to 33:46**
Police records, removal of foreclosure from, **§ 33:35**
Postconfirmation matters
generally, **§ 33:54 to 33:62**
deductions from payments upon denial of confirmation, **§ 33:59**
denial of confirmation, return of payments, **§ 33:59**
direct payment, **§ 33:56**
distribution upon confirmation of plan, **§ 33:55 to 33:58**
effect of confirmation, **§ 33:60**
modification of plan, above
order of confirmation, revocation of, **§ 33:62**
payment of debtor's income to trustee, **§ 33:54**
priority payments of unpaid claims and trustee fees, **§ 33:57, 33:58**
return of payments upon denial of confirmation, **§ 33:59**
revocation of order of confirmation, **§ 33:62**
Preferential treatment between classes of creditors, **§ 33:28**
Present market value, generally, **§ 33:39 to 33:49**
Presumptions and burden of proof, **§ 33:44, 33:49, 33:61**
Prime interest rate, **§ 33:40**
Priorities, generally, **§ 33:8, 33:54, 33:57**
Property of estate
return of property purchased from creditor, **§ 33:9**
sale of property of estate, below
surrender of property, **§ 33:42**
transfer to spouse, defraud of creditor, **§ 33:29**
vesting, **§ 33:21**
Proposed payment, amount of, **§ 33:28, 33:36**
Real estate taxes, **§ 33:9**
Recordation. Filing, above
Recoupment or setoff, **§ 33:34**
Redemption, **§ 33:13, 33:20, 33:36**
Reinstatement of note and mortgage to cure default, **§ 33:14**
Rejection. Acceptance or rejection, above
Relatives, transfer of property to as defraud of creditors, **§ 33:29**
Removal of foreclosure from police records, **§ 33:35**
Rental value approach, present value determination, **§ 33:39**

FAMILY FARMER OR FISHER DEBT ADJUSTMENT PLANS—Cont'd
Repayment, time period for, **§ 33:23**
Replacement funds, actual cost, **§ 33:40**
Replacement of equipment, allowance for, **§ 33:46**
Res judicata doctrine, **§ 33:60**
Retention of control of corporation to which assets transferred, **§ 33:29**
Retention of lien securing claim, **§ 33:35, 33:36**
Return of payments upon denial of confirmation, **§ 33:59**
Return of property purchased from creditor, **§ 33:9**
Revocation of order of confirmation, **§ 33:62**
Risk of default, generally, **§ 33:40, 33:41**
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Sale, use or lease of property, **§ 33:17, 33:20**
Schedule of payment, **§ 33:6, 33:24, 33:36**
Self-monitor and remedy device, **§ 33:38**
Service of process and papers, **§ 33:5**
Setoff, **§ 33:34**
Social security benefits, **§ 33:54**
Sovereign immunity abrogated, **§ 6:78**
Special circumstances, **§ 33:28, 33:38**
Spouse, **§ 33:29**
Standard of proof, **§ 33:44**
Standing trustees, percentage fee, **§ 33:59**
Stock value, **§ 33:19, 33:20**

FAMILY FARMER OR FISHER DEBT ADJUSTMENT PLANS—Cont'd
Submission of future income to supervision and control of trustee, **§ 33:7**
Surrender of property securing claim to holders, **§ 33:42**
Taxation, **§ 33:9**
Tests and testing, **§ 33:31, 33:32, 33:49**
Time
automatic extension, **§ 33:3, 33:13, 33:36**
commencement of payments after plan confirmation, **§ 33:1**
confirmation hearing, **§ 33:52**
deferred payment program, **§ 33:8, 33:36**
effective date of plan, **§ 33:36, 33:37**
extension of time, above
filing of plan, **§ 33:3, 33:5**
hearing, time for concluding, **§ 33:52**
long-term debt, **§ 33:15**
long-term payments, **§ 33:46**
notice of confirmation hearing, **§ 33:50**
objections, filing of, **§ 33:50**
principal secured creditor, payout period, **§ 33:29**
repayment period, contents of plan, **§ 33:6, 33:14, 33:23, 33:28, 33:41**
revocation of order of confirmation, **§ 33:62**
schedule of payments, **§ 33:6, 33:36**
valuation of property, **§ 33:36, 33:37**
Timeshare interest, **§ 33:18**
Title and ownership, adequate protection of land, **§ 33:13**

FAMILY FARMER OR FISHER DEBT ADJUSTMENT PLANS—Cont'd
Transfer of assets to family member, **§ 33:29**
Trustees
direct payments to creditors, **§ 33:38**
fees and expenses, **§ 33:9, 33:28, 33:30, 33:31, 33:54, 33:57, 33:58**
monitor of direct payments, **§ 33:38**
payment of modified claims, **§ 33:54**
payout period to principal secured creditor, **§ 33:29**
priority payments, **§ 33:8, 33:57**
schedule of principals, **§ 33:6**
standing trustee, percentage fee, **§ 33:59**
Unexpired leases, treatment of, **§ 33:18**
United States trustee, notice and copies to, **§ 4:101, 4:104**
Unsecured claims, **§ 33:28, 33:54**
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 33:17, 33:20**
Value and valuation, generally, **§ 33:19, 33:20, 33:53**
Vesting of property of estate, **§ 33:21**
Voluntary petition, generally, **§ 33:24**
Waiver and estoppel
default, generally, **§ 33:14**
Weather conditions, **§ 33:41, 33:44**
Weight and sufficiency of evidence, proof of feasibility, **§ 33:45**
Zero repayment to unsecured creditors, **§ 33:28**

FAMILY OR RELATIVES
Aid to Families with Dependent Children (this index)

FAMILY OR RELATIVES —Cont'd
Children (this index)
Discharge (this index)
Domestic Support Obligations (this index)
Exemptions
Dependents (this index)
Divorce (this index)
Domestic Support Obligations (this index)
Husband and Wife (this index)
use of goods by family, **§ 13:75 to 13:77**
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)
Fraudulent Transfers and Concealment of Assets (this index)
Husband and Wife (this index)
Involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 9:42**
Judges, **§ 2:43, 2:44, 4:27, 4:34, 4:36**
Petitions (this index)
Redemption of property, **§ 1:137**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Reorganization (this index)
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Taxation
discharge, tax treatment of, **§ 3:13**
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)
Trustees (this index)
United States trustees, **§ 4:90**
U.S. trustees, **§ 2:43, 2:44**

FAMILY TRUSTS
Eligibility to file bankruptcy, **§ 1:38**

FANS
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:26**

FARMERS AND FARM PRODUCTS
Adequate protection, **§ 21:55, 21:56**
Allowance of claims
crops, **§ 24:73**
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)
Avoidance of liens impairing exempt crops and farm animals, **§ 13:129, 13:158**
Conversion or dismissal
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)
individual debt adjustment, **§ 11:77**
Crops (this index)
Discriminatory treatment of bankrupt prohibited, **§ 6:32**
Dismissal. Conversion or dismissal, above
Earnings or income. Family Farmer Debt Adjustment (this index)
Exemptions
avoidance of liens impairing exempt crops and farm animals, **§ 13:129, 13:158**
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)
trade, farming as, **§ 13:82**
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)
Farmers Home Administration (this index)
Grain and Grain Storage (this index)
Individual debt adjustment, conversion or dismissal, **§ 11:77**
Individual debt adjustment plans, **§ 30:3**
Involuntary Bankruptcy (this index)

FARMERS AND FARM PRODUCTS—Cont'd
Liquidation plans under Chapter 11, **§ 26:14, 26:30**
Loans, generally, **§ 15:52**
Perishable Agricultural Commodity Act (this index)
Size and nature of claim
crops, **§ 23:33**
grain and grain storage, **§ 23:6**
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:52**

FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION
Administrative regulations, **§ 1:32**
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:25**

FARM LAND BANK STOCK
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:19**

FARMOUT AGREEMENTS
Exclusion of certain hydrocarbon interests from estate, **§ 12:94**

FEASIBILITY REQUIREMENT
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:43 to 33:46**
Individual debt adjustment plans, confirmation of, feasibility of debtor's compliance with plan, **§ 31:39 to 31:41**

FEDERAL ANTI-INJUNCTION STATUTE
Generally, **§ 16:218**

FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION
Automatic stay, **§ 16:93**
Intangible personal property, **§ 12:46**
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:25**

FEDERAL EXEMPTIONS
Exemptions (this index)

FEDERAL GOVERNMENT
Particular agencies, commissions, or departments, see specific topics
Attorney General (this index)
Court of Appeals (this index)
District Courts (this index)
Federal Debt Collections Procedures Act, **§ 1:34**
Municipal debt adjustment plans, **§ 32:12**
Preemption (this index)
Proof of claim, **§ 22:47, 24:48**

FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION
Adequate protection, **§ 21:61**

FEDERAL INCOME TAX
Taxation (this index)

FEDERAL INSTITUTIONS SUPERVISORY ACT
Jurisdiction, **§ 7:8**

FEDERAL JUDICIAL CENTER
Generally, **§ 1:17**

FEDERAL JUDICIAL DISTRICTS
United States trustees, **§ 4:70**

FEDERAL LAND BANK
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:20, 33:39, 33:61**

FEDERALLY-INSURED LOAN
Adequate protection, **§ 21:61**
Student Loans (this index)

FEDERAL MAGISTRATES ACT
Jury trial, **§ 7:174**

FEDERAL MARSHALS
Crimes and offenses, **§ 12:146**

FEDERAL QUESTION
Jurisdiction (this index)

FEDERAL RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE
Rules of Appellate Procedure (this index)

FEDERAL RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)

FEDERAL RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:102**
Cross-referencing, **§ 1:24**
Governing law, **§ 1:24, 1:25**
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)

FEDERAL RULES OF EVIDENCE
Governing law, **§ 1:26**

FEDERAL TAXATION
Taxation (this index)

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION
Administrative regulations, **§ 1:32**
Exemptions, **§ 13:156**

FEDERAL UNEMPLOYMENT TAX CREDITS
Generally, **§ 3:82**

FEDERAL WITHHOLDING TAXES
Withholding Taxes (this index)

FEE APPLICATION
Generally, **§ 2:106 to 2:112, 2:122**
Costs of preparing, **§ 2:81**
Review by United States trustee, **§ 4:79**
Trustee's compensation for services, **§ 5:83**

FEED GRAIN CONTRACTS
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:18**

FEES AND CHARGES
Adequate protection, **§ 21:17, 21:32**
Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)
Appeals (this index)
Application. Fee Application (this index)
Attorneys' Fees (this index)
Breakup fees, **§ 15:32, 15:41, 15:42**
Capital Expenditures (this index)
Clerk of court, **§ 4:47, 4:50, 4:54**
Compensation (this index)
Conversion or Dismissal (this index)
Distribution priorities, **§ 34:39**
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:51**
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)
Fee Splitting (this index)
Filing fees, generally, **§ 8:85 to 8:95**
Fines and Penalties (this index)
Individual debt adjustment, **§ 4:90, 4:92**
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Judges, **§ 4:22**
Judicial Code (28 USCA), **§ 1:17**
Liquidation (this index)
Notice of appearance fees, **§ 5:90**
Percentage Fee (this index)
Petition preparers, **§ 2:61, 8:16**
Petitions, generally, **§ 8:45, 8:85 to 8:95**
Property of estate, **§ 12:85**
Redemption, **§ 12:105**

FEES AND CHARGES—Cont'd
Reorganization (this index)
Retainers (this index)
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Sanctions. Fines and Penalties (this index)
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:14, 23:19 to 23:22**
Taxation (this index)
Trustees (this index)
United States Trustees (this index)
Voluntary Bankruptcy (this index)
Waiver of filing fees, **§ 1:111**

FEE-SPLITTING
Attorneys, generally, **§ 2:59, 2:60**
Professional persons, generally, **§ 2:59, 2:60**
Trustees and examiners, **§ 5:103**

FHA INSURANCE
Adequate protection, **§ 21:61**

FIDUCIARIES
Capacity, fiduciary, **§ 35:136 et seq.**
Causes of action, **§ 12:29**
Debtors in possession as, **§ 5:111**
Defalcation, **§ 35:142, 35:143**
Definitions, **§ 35:136 et seq.**
Discharge debt exceptions
generally, **§ 1:167, 35:135 et seq., 35:199**
capacity, fiduciary, **§ 35:136 et seq.**
defalcation, **§ 35:142, 35:143**
embezzlement, **§ 35:145**
ex mal cio trusts, **§ 35:141**
express trusts, **§ 35:139**
intent, defalcation, **§ 35:143**
larceny, **§ 35:145**
state trust law, **§ 35:140**
technical trusts, **§ 35:139**
who is fiduciary, **§ 35:136 et seq.**

FIDUCIARIES—Cont'd
Eligibility to file bankruptcy, **§ 1:38**
Embezzlement, **§ 35:145**
Exemption for life insurance proceeds payable to executors of debtor, **§ 13:89**
Ex mal cio trusts, **§ 35:141**
Express trusts, **§ 35:139**
Foreign Representatives (this index)
Guardians (this index)
How relationship created, **§ 35:138 et seq.**
Insiders (this index)
Larceny, **§ 35:145**
Property of estate, **§ 12:5**
Receivers (this index)
Reorganization , **§ 15:13**
Scope of status, **§ 35:136 et seq.**
State trust law, **§ 35:140**
Tax returns, trustee's duties, **§ 3:71**
Technical trusts, **§ 35:139**
Trustees (this index)
Trusts, **§ 12:18**
Type of trust creating relationship, **§ 35:137**
United States Trustees (this index)
Who is fiduciary, **§ 35:136 et seq.**

FIFO
Taxation, basis adjustment, **§ 3:22**

FIFTH AMENDMENT
Adequate protection, **§ 21:2**
Due Process (this index)
Exemptions, avoidance of liens, **§ 13:134**
Self-Incrimination (this index)
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:32**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:14**

FIFTH PRIORITY CLAIMS
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:36**

FILE ORGANIZATION SERVICES
Compensation, **§ 2:93**

FILING
Abandonment of Property of Estate (this index)
Adequate protection, place for filing motions and other papers, **§ 21:71**
After-acquired property, **§ 12:55**
Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)
Alternative nonbankruptcy exemptions, **§ 13:116**
Appeals (this index)
Attorneys' fees, disclosure statement, **§ 2:63**
Automatic Stay (this index)
Briefs, extension of time for filing and service, **§ 37:63, 37:64**
Change of venue, filing petitions involving same or related debtors in different courts, **§ 7:193**
Clerk of Court (this index)
Closing and reopening cases, **§ 36:1**
Conversion or Dismissal (this index)
Debtor in possession, **§ 5:104, 5:106, 5:110**
Educational IRA or tuition program, debtor's filing of record of interest in, **§ 6:20**
Employer payments and income statements, debtor's filing of evidence of, **§ 6:17, 6:27**
Equity security holders, **§ 6:60, 6:65, 6:66**
Exemptions (this index)
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)

FILING—Cont'd
Fees for filing. Fees and Charges (this index)
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, pleadings, **§ 19:120**
Income and expenditure statements, debtor's filing of, **§ 6:17**
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Individual Debt Adjustment (this index)
Involuntary Bankruptcy (this index)
Liquidation (this index)
Lists (this index)
Multiple Filings (this index)
Municipal Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Petitions (this index)
Privacy considerations, **§ 1:78**
Proof of Claim (this index)
Property of Estate (this index)
Redemption, **§ 12:112**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Reorganization (this index)
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Schedules (this index)
Size and Nature of Claim (this index)
Small business debtors, duties and reporting requirements of, **§ 6:25**
Statements (this index)
Taxation (this index)
Tax returns, debtor's filing of federal, **§ 6:21**
Trustees, **§ 5:7, 5:15, 5:47, 22:19, 22:51**
Trusts, **§ 12:22**
Turnover of Property (this index)
United States trustees, **§ 4:65**
Utilities, **§ 16:246**

FILING—Cont'd
Voluntary Bankruptcy (this index)

FILING FEES
Fees and Charges (this index)

FINAL ACCOUNTING
Closing and reopening cases, **§ 36:4**
United States trustees, **§ 4:100, 4:101, 4:106**

FINAL HEARINGS
Automatic stay, **§ 16:196**

FINAL JUDGMENTS, ORDERS, AND DECREES
Appeals (this index)
Clerks, **§ 4:52**
Closing and reopening cases, **§ 36:6**
Collateral Estoppel (this index)
Disclosure statement approval by court, **§ 27:15**
Notice of appeal, **§ 1:170**
Reference of cases, final determination by bankruptcy judge, **§ 7:50 to 7:52**
Res Judicata (this index)

FINAL MEETINGS
Creditors', **§ 10:5**

FINAL REPORT
Closing and reopening cases, **§ 36:1, 36:4**
Conversion or dismissal, **§ 11:89**
Reorganization plans, **§ 28:57**
Trustee, **§ 36:1**

FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE
Financial Statements (this index)

FINANCIAL EXPERTS
Professional persons, **§ 2:21**

FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS
Banks (this index)
Credit Unions (this index)

FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS —Cont'd
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:14, 19:16, 19:107**

FINANCIAL INTEREST
Disqualification of judge, **§ 4:36**

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT
Credit Counseling and Financial Management Instruction (this index)

FINANCIAL PARTICIPANTS
Automatic stay, setoff rights, **§ 25:16**

FINANCIAL REPORTING
Financial Statements (this index)

FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY
Discriminatory treatment of debtor, **§ 6:30**

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Avoidance of unperfected lien or security interest, **§ 17:25**
Balance Sheet (this index)
Discharge fraud
generally, **§ 35:105 et seq.**
debtor's financial condition, written statements re, **§ 35:108**
insider's financial condition, written statements re, **§ 35:108**
intent, **§ 35:117**
materiality of falseness, **§ 35:109**
money or property obtained for debtor, **§ 35:106, 35:107**
new value rule, **§ 35:107**
partial reliance, **§ 35:115, 35:116**
refinancing statements, **§ 35:107**

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS —Cont'd
Discharge fraud—Cont'd
reliance
generally, **§ 35:110 et seq.**
business acumen of creditor, **§ 35:113**
business practices and reasonableness of reliance, **§ 35:114**
duty to investigate, **§ 35:112**
fact questions, **§ 35:111**
history of dealings with debtor, **§ 35:116**
industry standards as to, **§ 35:114**
investigation duty of creditor, **§ 35:112**
partial reliance, **§ 35:115, 35:116**
sophisticated creditors, **§ 35:113**
sophisticated creditors, **§ 35:113**
Fraudulent transfers, evidence of insolvency, **§ 19:61**
New value rule, **§ 35:107**
Preferences and preferential transfers, perfection of real property transfer, **§ 18:105**
Refinancing statements, **§ 35:107**
Sophisticated creditors, **§ 35:113**

FINANCING
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:41**
Funds (this index)

FINDINGS OF FACT
Abstention, **§ 7:28**
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:17**
Core proceedings, **§ 7:5**
Reference of cases, **§ 7:48 to 7:50**

FINES AND PENALTIES
Administrative expenses, **§ 34:30**

FINES AND PENALTIES —Cont'd
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:65**
Appeal, jurisdiction, **§ 7:160**
Attorney as ''debt relief agency,'' violation of restrictions on, **§ 2:55**
Automatic stay, **§ 7:96 to 7:98, 16:80**
Avoidance, **§ 17:52**
Capacity to be sued, **§ 5:49**
Contempt, **§ 7:155**
Discharge exceptions
generally, **§ 35:179 et seq.**
election law violations, **§ 35:203**
Distribution
liquidation, **§ 34:132**
priorities, **§ 34:30, 34:82**
taxation, **§ 34:82**
Embezzlement by trustee or officer, **§ 12:147**
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:93**
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of property, **§ 12:142 to 12:150**
Inherent power of court, **§ 7:159**
Injunctions, **§ 3:80**
Involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 9:16**
Jurisdiction
generally, **§ 7:157 to 7:161**
appeal, **§ 7:160**
inherent power of court, **§ 7:159**
multiplication of proceedings, **§ 7:157**
own motion of court, **§ 7:158**
signing and verification requirements, **§ 7:158**
Liens and encumbrances, **§ 17:2**
Liquidation, distribution, **§ 34:132**
Misappropriation of property by trustee or officer of court, **§ 12:146**

FINES AND PENALTIES —Cont'd
Mismanagement of property by receiver or trustee, **§ 12:149**
Multiplication of proceedings, **§ 7:157**
Own motion of court, **§ 7:158**
Pecuniary loss penalties, **§ 34:82**
Petition preparers, **§ 2:53, 2:61, 8:11, 8:17**
Prepetition notice to debtor, **§ 6:5**
Priorities, **§ 34:30, 34:82**
Prisons and Prisoners (this index)
Proof of claim, **§ 22:39**
Purchase of property of estate by trustee or officer of court, **§ 12:145**
Signing requirements, **§ 7:158**
Taxation
distribution, **§ 34:82**
injunctions, **§ 3:80**
100 percent penalty, **§ 3:59 to 3:63**
withholding taxes, **§ 3:59 to 3:63**
Transfer of property of estate by trustee or officer of court, **§ 12:145**
Trustees, generally, **§ 2:60, 5:49, 12:145**
Trust fund taxes, **§ 3:59 to 3:63**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:90**
Verification requirements, **§ 7:158**
Withholding taxes, **§ 3:59 to 3:63**

FIREARMS
Exemptions, **§ 13:77**

FIRE INSURANCE
Automatic stay, **§ 16:48, 16:65, 16:167**
Exemption of proceeds, **§ 13:90**
Insurance and insurance companies, **§ 12:32**

FIRST AMENDMENT
Professional persons, employment of, **§ 2:46**
Reorganization plans, in solicitation of plan acceptance or rejection, **§ 27:21**

FIRST PRINCIPLES
Bankruptcy, **§ 1:4**

FIRST PRIORITY CLAIMS
Administrative expenses, **§ 24:31, 24:53, 24:54, 24:76**

FIRST REFUSAL RIGHTS
Co-owner or spouse, right on sale of property, **§ 15:56**
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:51**
Redemption, **§ 12:96**

FISCAL YEAR
Taxable year, **§ 3:32, 3:34**

FISH AND FISHERMEN
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)
Priorities, generally, **§ 34:86**
Reclamation, **§ 17:85**
Wages, alternative nonbankruptcy exemptions, **§ 13:116**

FIXTURES
Adequate protection, additional or replacement lien as providing, **§ 21:55**
Leases, **§ 12:11**

FLAX SEED
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:72**
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:6**

FLOATING LIEN
Preferences, security interest in inventory or receivables, **§ 18:85**

FLOATING LIEN—Cont'd
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:39**
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:24**

FLORIDA
Opt-out provision, **§ 13:6**

FOOD
Exemptions, avoidance of liens, feed for livestock, **§ 13:158**
Proof of claim, **§ 22:21**

FORBEARANCE
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:39, 19:53**
Preferences and preferential transfers, **§ 18:49, 18:83**

FORECLOSURE
Generally, **§ 1:33**
Adequate protection of use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 21:23, 21:32**
Appeals, **§ 37:7**
Automatic stay, **§ 16:35, 16:64, 16:102, 16:114, 16:115**
Avoidance, **§ 13:126, 17:45, 17:50**
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:7**
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:35**
Fraudulent Transfers and Concealment of Assets (this index)
Homestead exemption, **§ 13:66**
HUD-insured mortgages, foreclosure insulated from automatic stay provisions, **§ 16:102**
Property of estate, **§ 12:125**
Reorganization, automatic stay, **§ 16:124, 16:125**
Reorganization plans, **§ 26:16**
Size and nature of claim
automatic stay, **§ 23:3**

FORECLOSURE—Cont'd
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:25, 15:30**
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:27, 8:29**

FOREIGN BANKS
Generally, **§ 1:43**
Involuntary case, **§ 9:11**

FOREIGN CLAIMS
Turnover of property, **§ 14:11**

FOREIGN CORPORATIONS
Banks. Foreign Banks (this index)
Eligibility to file bankruptcy, **§ 1:38**
Insurance companies, **§ 1:42**
Liquidation eligibility, **§ 1:42**
Taxation, **§ 3:81**

FOREIGN COUNTRIES OR PROCEEDINGS
Abstention, **§ 1:97, 11:4**
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:6**
Ancillary and other cross-border cases after BAPCPA, **§ 16:223**
Ancillary and Other Cross-Border Cases Under BAPCPA (this index)
Ancillary cases to foreign proceedings under pre-BAPCPA law
change of venue, **§ 7:196**
clerk of court, **§ 4:49**
immunity from criminal prosecution, **§ 6:3**
injunctions, **§ 16:222**
insurance companies, **§ 1:44**
venue, **§ 7:190, 7:196**
Attorneys, **§ 2:45**
Automatic stay, **§ 16:222, 16:223**
Change of venue, **§ 7:196**
Clerks, **§ 4:49**
Comity (this index)

FOREIGN COUNTRIES OR PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd
Court of International Trade (this index)
Currency hedges, **§ 16:108, 17:62**
Foreign Corporations (this index)
Foreign Representatives (this index)
Injunctions and stays in ancillary and other cross-border cases after BAPCPA, **§ 16:223**
Interested party, generally, **§ 6:1**
Proof of claim, **§ 22:56**
Property of estate, **§ 12:1**
Taxes. Foreign Taxes (this index)
Venue, **§ 7:190, 7:196**

FOREIGN EXCHANGE MARKET
Spot foreign exchange agreements as swap agreements, **§ 20:23**

FOREIGN PRODUCTION
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:41**

FOREIGN REPRESENTATIVES
Abstention, **§ 11:5**
Appearance, **§ 7:55**
Involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 9:11**
Reference of cases, **§ 7:55**

FOREIGN SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY PAYMENTS
Federal nonbankruptcy exemptions, **§ 13:116**

FOREIGN TAXES
Basis adjustment, **§ 3:20**
Carryover or carryback, **§ 3:52**

FORFEITURES
Crimes and offenses, **§ 12:146**
Discharge exception, **§ 35:179 et seq.**

FORFEITURES—Cont'd
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:11, 20:80, 20:85, 20:86, 20:93**
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:18**
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:31**

FORGAY-CONRAD RULE
Appeals, interlocutory orders, **§ 37:10 to 37:12**

FORMER LAW
Bankruptcy Act of 1898 (this index)

FORMER LAW ASSOCIATE
Disqualification of judge, **§ 4:35**

FORMER NAMES
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:21**

FORM OF ACTION
Turnover of property, **§ 14:79**

FORMS
Appeal and review forms, election to have district court hear appeal, **§ 37:26**
Local rules, official forms, **§ 1:28, 1:31**
Machine readable forms, turnover of property, **§ 14:13**

FORUM NON CONVENIENS
Abstention, **§ 7:31**
Remand, **§ 7:126**

FORUM SELECTION CLAUSES
Generally, **§ 7:189**

FORWARD CONTRACT MERCHANTS
Avoidance, postpetition perfection of liens, **§ 17:60**
Fraudulent transfers, **§ 19:107**

FORWARD CONTRACTS
Avoiding powers, **§ 17:60**

FORWARD CONTRACTS —Cont'd
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:23**
Fraudulent transfers, **§ 19:107**
Merchants. Forward Contract Merchants (this index)

FOURTEENTH AMENDMENT
Attorney's solicitation of clients, **§ 2:46**

FOURTH OF JULY
Independence Day (this index)

FRANCHISES
Automatic stay, **§ 16:46**
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:50**

FRAUD AND DECEIT
Actual fraud and false pretenses or false representation, **§ 35:91, 35:92**
Adverse interest, **§ 5:2**
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:70, 24:71**
Attorney's solicitation of clients, **§ 2:46**
Automatic Stay (this index)
Avoidance, actual unsecured creditor, **§ 17:31, 17:32**
Badges of fraud, **§ 35:11**
Bankruptcy fraud, generally, **§ 12:148**
Business practices and reasonableness of reliance, **§ 35:114**
Characteristics of actual fraud, **§ 35:93**
Checks drawn on insufficient funds, **§ 35:95**
Closing and reopening cases, **§ 36:16, 36:19**
Collection and reduction of estate property to money, **§ 5:65**
Collusion (this index)
Commingling (this index)

FRAUD AND DECEIT—Cont'd
Compensation of trustee or examiner, **§ 5:92, 5:105**
Concealment (this index)
Contractual forum selection clauses, **§ 7:189**
Conversion or dismissal, **§ 11:74**
Core proceedings, **§ 7:92**
Credit card debt, **§ 35:118 et seq.**
Creditors' and equity security holders' committees, **§ 6:55**
Crimes, **§ 2:53**
Debtor in Possession (this index)
Debtors' attorneys as "for relief agencies," restrictions on consumer, **§ 2:55**
Debts incurred through falsity and fraud, dischargability
generally, **§ 35:90 et seq.**
actual fraud and false pretenses or false representation, **§ 35:91, 35:92**
cash advances on credit cards, **§ 35:124 et seq.**
characteristics of actual fraud, **§ 35:93**
checks drawn on insufficient funds, **§ 35:95**
credit card debt, **§ 35:118 et seq.**
debtor's financial condition, written statements re, **§ 35:108**
falsity of representation, **§ 35:97**
fiduciary defalcation, **§ 35:135 et seq., 35:143, 35:199**
Financial Statements (this index)
forbearance, **§ 35:103**
insider's financial condition, written statements re, **§ 35:108**
insufficient funds checks, **§ 35:95**

FRAUD AND DECEIT—Cont'd
Debts incurred through falsity and fraud, dischargability —Cont'd
intent
generally, **§ 35:98**
credit card fraud, **§ 35:123**
financial statements, **§ 35:117**
inferred intent, **§ 35:99**
luxury goods purchases, **§ 35:124 et seq.**
materiality of representation, **§ 35:96**
obtaining money, property, or services, **§ 35:102 et seq.**
opinions, **§ 35:94**
promises, **§ 35:94**
refinancing statements, **§ 35:107**
reliance by creditor
generally, **§ 35:100**
justifiable, **§ 35:101**
Denial of discharge of debtor, **§ 35:18**
Discharge (this index)
Dismissal, standing of trustee to oppose motion for, **§ 5:68**
Embezzlement (this index)
Equity security holders, **§ 6:62**
Establishing intent, **§ 35:10, 35:11**
Evasion of tax, **§ 3:59, 3:84**
Examiners. Trustees and examiners, below
Exemptions (this index)
False oath or account
generally, **§ 35:20 et seq.**
later amendment, **§ 35:22**
materiality, **§ 35:21**
omissions, **§ 35:23**
subsequent disclosure, **§ 35:22**
False pretenses or false representation and actual fraud, **§ 35:91, 35:92**
False Pretenses (this index)
Falsity of representation, **§ 35:97**

FRAUD AND DECEIT—Cont'd
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)
Financial Statements (this index)
Forbearance, **§ 35:103**
Forum selection clauses, **§ 7:189**
Fraudulent Transfers and Concealment of Assets (this index)
Indenture trustees, **§ 6:73**
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Individual Debt Adjustment (this index)
Industry standards as to reliance, **§ 35:114**
Inferred intent, **§ 35:99**
Insufficient funds checks, **§ 35:95**
Intent
generally, **§ 35:9, 35:19, 35:98**
badges of fraud, **§ 35:11**
credit card fraud, **§ 35:123**
establishing intent, **§ 35:10**
fiduciary defalcation, **§ 35:143**
financial statements, **§ 35:117**
inferred intent, **§ 35:99**
Investigation of debtor by trustee, **§ 5:66**
Involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 9:39, 9:49, 9:59**
Later amendment of false oath or account, **§ 35:22**
Liquidation (this index)
Materiality of representation
generally, **§ 35:96**
false oath or account, **§ 35:21**
financial statement fraud, **§ 35:109**
Omissions, fraudulent, **§ 35:23**
Operation of business, **§ 15:19**
Opinions, **§ 35:94**
Partial reliance, **§ 35:115, 35:116**
Perjury (this index)
Personal liability of trustee, **§ 5:51**

FRAUD AND DECEIT—Cont'd
Petition preparers, **§ 2:48, 2:53**
Promises, **§ 35:94**
Racketeering, **§ 12:150**
Reliance
generally, **§ 35:100, 35:110 et seq.**
business acumen of creditor, **§ 35:113**
business practices and reasonableness of reliance, **§ 35:114**
duty to investigate, **§ 35:112**
fact questions, **§ 35:111**
history of dealings with debtor, **§ 35:116**
industry standards as to, **§ 35:114**
investigation duty of creditor, **§ 35:112**
justifiable, **§ 35:101**
partial reliance, **§ 35:115, 35:116**
sophisticated creditors, **§ 35:113**
Removal of trustee or examiner, **§ 5:80**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Sophisticated creditors, **§ 35:113**
Subsequent disclosure of false oath or account, **§ 35:22**
Taxation
evasion of tax, **§ 3:59, 3:84**
trustee's request for prompt tax determination by IRS, **§ 3:66**
withholding taxes, **§ 3:61**
Trustees and examiners
adverse interest, **§ 5:2**
appointment of examiner, **§ 1:93, 5:37, 5:74**
appointment of trustee, **§ 1:93, 5:23, 5:29, 5:30**
collection and reduction of estate property to money, **§ 5:65**

FRAUD AND DECEIT—Cont'd
Trustees and examiners—Cont'd
compensation of trustee or examiner, **§ 5:88, 5:105**
dismissal, standing of trustee to oppose motion for, **§ 5:68**
individual debt adjustment, **§ 5:77, 5:78**
investigation of debtor by trustee, **§ 5:66**
liquidation, trustee's powers and duties, **§ 5:62**
personal liability of trustee, **§ 5:51**
removal, **§ 5:80**
request for prompt tax determination by IRS, **§ 3:66**
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:48**
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:11, 8:35, 8:102**
Withholding taxes, **§ 3:61**

FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS AND CONCEALMENT OF ASSETS
Generally, **§ 1:33, 19:1 to 19:126**
Actual fraudulent intent, generally, **§ 19:22 to 19:29**
Administrative expenses of creditors, **§ 6:42**
Administrative regulations, **§ 1:32**
Appeal and review, **§ 19:115**
Attorneys' fees, **§ 19:101**
Avoidance, generally, **§ 12:73, 19:2, 19:93 to 19:111**
Back-due salary, reimbursement of, **§ 19:73**
Banks, **§ 19:14, 19:16**
Burden of proof. Presumptions and burden of proof, below
Buyouts, leveraged, **§ 19:76 to 19:78**
Capital position, **§ 19:57 to 19:59**
Capital stock, **§ 19:16**
Cash flow, **§ 19:59**

FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS AND CONCEALMENT OF ASSETS—Cont'd
Charitable contributions, **§ 19:87**
Children, **§ 19:36, 19:37**
Collusion, **§ 19:25, 19:67**
Commingling, **§ 19:13, 19:97**
Comparison of values, **§ 19:46**
Compensation, reimbursement of back-due salary and expenses, **§ 19:73**
Constructive fraud
generally, **§ 19:30 to 19:66**
capital position of debtor, **§ 19:57 to 19:59**
comparison of values, **§ 19:46**
conversion of nonexempt assets, **§ 19:86**
discharge of indebtedness denied, **§ 19:111**
evidence of insolvency of debtor, **§ 19:61**
fair market value, **§ 19:45**
financial condition of debtor, generally, **§ 19:56 to 19:66**
forbearance from suit, **§ 19:39**
foreclosure sales, below
future consideration, **§ 19:37**
gift, **§ 19:87**
good-faith transferee, **§ 19:47**
good will, **§ 19:41**
insolvency of debtor, generally, **§ 19:60 to 19:66**
intangibles, **§ 19:35 to 19:41**
leveraged buyouts, **§ 19:78**
love and affection, **§ 19:38**
marital and familial duties, performance of, **§ 19:36**
municipal debtors, **§ 19:65**
partnership debtor, **§ 19:65**
reasonably equivalent value, generally, **§ 19:31 to 19:55**
satisfaction of indebtedness, **§ 19:33, 19:43, 19:55**

FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS AND CONCEALMENT OF ASSETS—Cont'd
Constructive fraud—Cont'd
securing of indebtedness, **§ 19:34**
third party, effect of benefit to, **§ 19:42, 19:43**
tripartite transactions, below
value, **§ 19:31 et seq.**
Contingent assets and liabilities, **§ 19:64**
Conversion or dismissal, **§ 19:20, 19:86, 19:116**
Corporate officers and directors, **§ 19:27, 19:72**
Corporations
capital stock, **§ 19:16**
conduits, transfers to corporate conduit, **§ 19:83**
insiders, **§ 19:72 to 19:74, 19:77, 19:98, 19:99**
intent, generally, **§ 19:27**
leveraged buyouts, **§ 19:76 to 19:78**
officers and directors, **§ 19:27, 19:72**
stock, below
subordination of claim, **§ 19:110**
successor corporations, transfers of assets to, **§ 19:84**
tripartite transactions, below
value requirement, **§ 19:106**
Creditors' and equity security holders' committees, **§ 19:116, 19:122**
Crimes and offenses, **§ 12:142 to 12:150**
Debtor in possession, **§ 19:116, 19:125**
Debtor-transferor's intent, generally, **§ 19:27**
Delay, generally, **§ 19:24**

FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS AND CONCEALMENT OF ASSETS—Cont'd
Denial of discharge, **§ 19:111, 19:123**
Discharge of indebtedness, **§ 19:36, 19:94, 19:111, 19:123**
Disclaimers of inheritances, **§ 19:71**
Divorce, **§ 19:36, 19:70**
Durrett rule, **§ 19:10, 19:11, 19:48**
Equity in property, **§ 19:17**
Evidence
generally, **§ 19:18, 19:114**
discharge of indebtedness denied, **§ 19:111**
good faith, **§ 19:102**
insolvency of debtor, **§ 19:61**
intent, **§ 19:28**
interest of debtor in property, **§ 19:18**
presumptions and burden of proof, below
Executory contracts, **§ 19:9**
Exemptions, **§ 19:15, 19:24, 19:69, 19:84**
Expenses, reimbursement of, **§ 19:73**
Fair market value, **§ 19:45, 19:48, 19:63, 19:98**
Family
children, **§ 19:36, 19:37**
duties, generally, **§ 19:36**
husband and wife, below
intrafamily transfers, **§ 19:67 to 19:71**
Federal Debt Collections Procedures Act, **§ 1:34**
Filing of pleadings, **§ 19:120**
Financial condition of debtor, generally, **§ 19:56 to 19:66**
Financial institutions, **§ 19:14, 19:16, 19:107**

FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS AND CONCEALMENT OF ASSETS—Cont'd
Fines and penalties, **§ 12:142 to 12:150**
Forbearance from suit, **§ 19:39, 19:53**
Foreclosure sales
Durrett rule, **§ 19:10, 19:11, 19:48**
Madrid rule, **§ 19:48**
postpetition transfers, **§ 19:20**
price, **§ 19:48**
time and date, **§ 19:11, 19:21, 19:62**
Future consideration, **§ 19:37**
Gambling losses, **§ 19:40**
Gifts, **§ 19:87**
Good faith, **§ 19:47, 19:96, 19:102 to 19:106**
Good will, **§ 19:41**
Hinder, intent to, generally, **§ 19:24**
Homestead exemptions, **§ 19:24, 19:69**
Husband and wife
divorce, **§ 19:36, 19:70**
homestead exemptions, **§ 19:24, 19:69**
marital duties, generally, **§ 19:36**
postpetition transfers, **§ 19:20**
support of persons, **§ 19:36, 19:37**
tenancy by entirety, **§ 19:69**
transfers between spouses, **§ 19:68 to 19:70**
Improvement liens, **§ 19:108**
Incurring of debts beyond ability to pay, **§ 19:26**
Individual creditors as parties, **§ 19:123, 19:124**
Individual debt adjustment, **§ 19:119, 19:126**

FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS AND CONCEALMENT OF ASSETS—Cont'd
Inheritances, disclaimers of, **§ 19:71**
Initial requirements, generally, **§ 19:5 to 19:21**
Initial transferees, protection against liability, **§ 19:102**
Insiders, corporate debtors, **§ 19:72 to 19:74, 19:77, 19:99, 19:101**
Insolvency of debtor, generally, **§ 19:60 to 19:66**
Intangibles, **§ 19:35 to 19:41**
Intent
generally, **§ 19:22 to 19:29**
collusion with third party, **§ 19:80**
insiders in corporate debtor, transfer to, **§ 19:72**
partnership property transfers, **§ 19:85**
preferential transfers, **§ 19:80**
Interest of debtor in property, **§ 19:11 to 19:18**
Interest on money, **§ 19:99**
Intrafamily transfers, **§ 19:67 to 19:71**
Involuntary transfers, **§ 19:3, 19:8 to 19:11, 19:29**
Joint and several liability, **§ 19:97**
Jurisdiction, **§ 7:41, 7:43, 7:99, 7:100, 7:176, 19:112**
Jury trial, **§ 7:99, 7:176, 19:113**
Leaseholds, **§ 19:14**
Letter of credit payments, **§ 19:16**
Leveraged buyouts, **§ 19:76 to 19:78**
Liquidation (this index)
Love and affection, **§ 19:38**
Madrid rule, **§ 19:21, 19:48**
Margin and settlement payments, **§ 19:107**

FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS AND CONCEALMENT OF ASSETS—Cont'd
Marriage. Husband and wife, above
Motions, **§ 19:118, 19:120, 19:122**
Municipality as debtor, **§ 19:66**
Nature of proceedings, **§ 19:112**
Notice and knowledge, **§ 19:77, 19:103**
Novation, tripartite transactions, **§ 19:55**
Operation of business, **§ 15:10**
Option to proceed under state law, **§ 19:90 to 19:92**
Partial payments, **§ 19:33**
Parties
generally, **§ 19:7**
avoidance, generally, **§ 19:93 to 19:97**
bringing of action, generally, **§ 19:121 to 19:126**
creditors' committees, **§ 19:116, 19:124**
debtor in possession, **§ 19:125**
individual creditors, **§ 19:123, 19:124**
individual debt adjustment, **§ 19:126**
liquidation individual debtors, **§ 19:126**
reorganization cases, **§ 19:124, 19:125**
third persons or parties, below
trustees, generally, **§ 19:121**
Partnership property, **§ 19:65, 19:85**
Payments
intent to incur debts beyond debtor's ability to pay, **§ 19:26**
letter of credit, **§ 19:16**
leveraged buyouts, **§ 19:77**

FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS AND CONCEALMENT OF ASSETS—Cont'd
Payments—Cont'd
margin and settlement payments, **§ 19:107**
partial payments, **§ 19:33**
Pension benefits, enhancement of, **§ 19:75**
Pleadings, **§ 19:18, 19:118 to 19:120**
Ponzi scheme, **§ 19:13, 19:81**
Possessory interests of debtor, **§ 19:14**
Postpetition transfers, **§ 19:20**
Practice and procedure, generally, **§ 19:112 to 19:126**
Preferential transfers, generally, **§ 18:2, 19:4, 19:25, 19:79**
Prepetition matters, generally, **§ 19:1 to 19:126**
Presumptions and burden of proof
generally, **§ 19:18, 19:114**
good faith, **§ 19:102**
homestead interest, **§ 19:69**
insiders in corporate debtor, **§ 19:72**
insolvency of debtor, **§ 19:61**
intent, **§ 19:28**
intrafamily transfers, **§ 19:67, 19:68**
successor corporation, transfer of corporate assets to, **§ 19:84**
unreasonably small capital, **§ 19:57**
Private right, action to recover fraudulent conveyance as, **§ 7:146**
Promissory notes, **§ 19:53, 19:74**
Proof of claim, **§ 22:46**
Protection against liability, generally, **§ 19:102 to 19:108**
Punitive damages, **§ 19:100**

FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS AND CONCEALMENT OF ASSETS—Cont'd
Reasonably equivalent value, **§ 19:31 to 19:55, 19:85**
Recovery actions, generally, **§ 12:71**
Redemption, **§ 19:11, 19:74**
Reference of cases, **§ 7:41, 7:43**
Reimbursement of back-due salary and expenses, **§ 19:73**
Relatives. Family, above
Relevancy of intent, **§ 19:27**
Religious contributions, **§ 19:88**
Reorganization, **§ 19:124, 19:125**
Retention of claim, **§ 19:109**
Retirement benefits, enhancement of, **§ 19:75**
Satisfaction of indebtedness, **§ 19:33, 19:43, 19:55**
Securing of indebtedness, constructive fraud, **§ 19:34**
Securities. Stock, below
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:35**
Sovereign immunity abrogated, **§ 6:78**
Spouse. Husband and wife, above
State law, option to proceed under, **§ 19:90 to 19:92**
Statute of limitations, **§ 19:90, 19:116**
Stock
  interest of debtor in property, **§ 19:16**
  redemption of stock, **§ 19:74**
  securities clearing agencies, **§ 19:107**
  tripartite transactions, **§ 19:53, 19:54**
Subordination of claim, **§ 19:110**
Subsequent transferees, **§ 19:103, 19:107**
Successor corporations, **§ 19:84**
Sufficiency of pleadings, **§ 19:119**
Support of persons, **§ 19:36, 19:37**

FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS AND CONCEALMENT OF ASSETS—Cont'd
Swap agreements, **§ 19:107**
Termination
  executory contract, **§ 19:9**
  leaseholds, **§ 19:14**
Third persons or parties
  generally, **§ 19:42, 19:43**
  sufficiency of pleadings, **§ 19:119**
  tripartite transactions, below
Time and date
  generally, **§ 19:3**
  action, time to bring, generally, **§ 17:55, 17:56, 19:116, 19:117**
  foreclosure sales, **§ 19:11, 19:21, 19:62**
  interest, **§ 19:99**
  statute of limitations, **§ 19:90, 19:116**
  transfer date, generally, **§ 19:19 to 19:21**
  valuation date, **§ 19:62**
Transferee's intent, generally, **§ 19:27**
Tripartite transactions
  generally, **§ 19:50 to 19:55**
  intercorporate guaranties, **§ 19:52**
  novation, **§ 19:55**
  related corporate entity, benefit to, **§ 19:51, 19:52**
  shareholder in corporate debtor, benefit to, **§ 19:54**
  stock, benefit to corporation in which debtor holds, **§ 19:53**
Trustees, generally, **§ 19:2, 19:121**
Trusts
  interest of debtor in property, **§ 19:16**
  transfers to trusts, **§ 19:82**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:3**

FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS AND CONCEALMENT OF ASSETS—Cont'd
Uniform Fraudulent Conveyance Act, **§ 19:91**
Uniform Fraudulent Transfer Act, **§ 19:92**
Unreasonably small capital, **§ 19:57 to 19:59**
Vacating and setting aside, **§ 19:18, 19:70**
Value and valuation
generally, **§ 19:63, 19:79, 19:106**
comparison, **§ 19:46**
date of valuation, **§ 19:62**
fair market value, **§ 19:45, 19:48, 19:63, 19:98**
forbearance from suit, **§ 19:39**
foreclosure sales, above
future consideration, **§ 19:37**
good will, **§ 19:41**
joint and several liability, **§ 19:97**
reasonably equivalent value, constructive fraud, **§ 19:31 to 19:55, 19:85**
retention of claim, **§ 19:107**
what may be recovered, generally, **§ 19:98**
Wagering losses, **§ 19:40**
Wife. Husband and wife, above

FREEDOM OF SPEECH AND PRESS
Attorney's solicitation of clients, **§ 2:46**
Creditors' meetings, press and public attendance at, **§ 10:16**
Reorganization plans, in solicitation of plan acceptance or rejection, **§ 27:21**

FREEZES, ADMINISTRATIVE
Automatic stay, setoff rights, **§ 25:18**

FRESH START DOCTRINE
After-acquired property, **§ 12:56, 12:59**
Automatic stay, **§ 16:1, 16:88**
Bankruptcy, **§ 1:7**
Individual debt adjustment plan modification, **§ 30:17**
Property of estate, **§ 12:2, 12:79**
Redemption, **§ 12:96**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:11**

FRIEND OF COURT
Amicus Curiae Appearances or Brief (this index)

FRIENDS
Judges or U.S. trustee's employment of friends, **§ 2:43, 2:44**

FRINGE BENEFITS
Employment Benefits (this index)

FULL FAITH AND CREDIT
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:2**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:87**

FUNDS
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Registry fund, **§ 4:47**
United States Trustees (this index)

FURNITURE
Household Furnishings or Goods (this index)

FUTURE CONSIDERATION
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:37**

FUTURE CROPS
Adequate protection, **§ 21:56**

FUTURE EARNINGS OR INCOME
Exemptions, **§ 13:112**
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:28, 33:44**

FUTURE EARNINGS OR INCOME—Cont'd
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Individual Debt Adjustment (this index)

FUTURE EVENTS
Automatic stay, **§ 16:142**

FUTURE EXPENSES
Exemptions, **§ 13:95**

FUTURE LOANS
Discriminatory treatment of debtor prohibited, **§ 6:32**

FUTURES
Commodity Futures (this index)

FUTURES COMMISSION MERCHANTS
Commodity Broker Liquidation (this index)

GAINS OR LOSSES
Loss or Deficiency (this index)
Recapture of gain of subsequent stock sale, **§ 3:26**
Taxation
recapture of gain of subsequent stock sale, **§ 3:26**
tax-free transactions, **§ 3:85**
transfer of estate assets, **§ 3:31**
Transfer of estate assets, **§ 3:31**

GAMBLING LOSSES
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:40**

GAP PERIOD
Involuntary Gap (this index)
Lien avoidance provision, **§ 13:132, 13:135**

GARNISHMENT
Attachment and Garnishment (this index)

GAS
Oil, Gas, or Minerals (this index)

GASOLINE
Reclamation, timeliness of demand, **§ 17:79**

GAS SUPPLIER
Utilities (this index)

GENERAL CREDITORS
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:13**

GENERAL DIVIDEND-EQUIVALENCE TEST
Tax-free corporate reorganizations, **§ 3:49**

GEOGRAPHIC UNIFORMITY
Exemptions, **§ 13:14**

GEORGIA
Opt-out provision, **§ 13:6**

GIFTS
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:29**
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:87**
Individual debt adjustment plans, confirmation of, **§ 31:47, 31:54**
Taxes, extension of time to pay gift, **§ 3:84**

GIFT TAXES
Extension of payment time, **§ 3:84**

GOALS
Bankruptcy, **§ 1:5**

GOING CONCERN VALUATION
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:86, 24:93**
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:9**

GOING FORWARD WITH BURDEN OF PROOF
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:20**

GOOD OR BAD FAITH
Attorneys' fees, **§ 2:62**
Automatic stay, **§ 16:161 to 16:164, 16:210**
Avoidance, **§ 17:48 to 17:50, 17:67 to 17:69, 17:72**
Bona Fide Purchasers (this index)
Compensation, **§ 2:91, 5:98**
Conversion or dismissal
actions constituting cause, **§ 11:38**
dismissal for, **§ 11:39**
factors affecting choice of conversion or dismissal, **§ 11:53**
individual debt adjustment cases, conversion or dismissal of, **§ 11:74**
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:101, 20:105, 20:121, 20:126, 20:141**
Exemptions, **§ 13:19, 13:43, 13:45**
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Filing of bankruptcy. Petitions (this index)
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:47, 19:96, 19:102 to 19:107**
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Injunctions, **§ 7:166**
Involuntary Bankruptcy (this index)
Loans or credit, **§ 15:61**
Malice (this index)
Municipal debt adjustment plans, **§ 32:21, 32:29**
Petitions (this index)

GOOD OR BAD FAITH—Cont'd
Reclamation, superior rights of good faith purchaser, **§ 17:82, 17:83**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Reorganization (this index)
Turnover of property, **§ 14:1, 14:19, 14:29, 14:50, 14:58 to 14:62**
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:42**
Voluntary Bankruptcy (this index)
Workouts, **§ 1:35**

GOODS AND MERCHANDISE
Administrative expense treatment of goods received within 20 days of bankruptcy, **§ 34:42**
Reclamation (this index)

GOOD WILL
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:41**
Operation of business, **§ 15:4**

GOVERNING LAW
Generally, **§ 1:8 to 1:32**
Abstention, **§ 7:31**
Administrative regulations, **§ 1:32**
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:34, 24:61**
Avoidance, **§ 13:128 to 13:131, 17:15, 17:18**
Bankruptcy Act of 1898, **§ 1:16**
Bankruptcy Code, **§ 1:12 to 1:15**
Bankruptcy Code,
major amendments, **§ 1:15**
relationship between chapters, **§ 1:14**
Bankruptcy Rules, **§ 1:19 to 1:23**
Constitutional considerations, generally, **§ 1:8 to 1:11**
Courts of Appeals Rules, **§ 1:30**
Disclosure statements, **§ 27:4**
Federal administrative regulations, **§ 1:32**

GOVERNING LAW—Cont'd
Federal Debt Collection Procedures Act, **§ 1:34**
Federal Rules of Appellate Procedure, **§ 1:27**
Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, **§ 1:24, 1:25**
Federal Rules of Evidence, **§ 1:26**
Local Rules (this index)
Nonbankruptcy provisions, **§ 1:33**
Official forms, **§ 1:31**
Preemption (this index)
Proof of claim, **§ 22:12**
Property of estate, generally, **§ 12:153**
Reclamation rights, **§ 17:74**
Relationship to other Constitutional provisions, **§ 1:11**
Reorganization plans, **§ 27:4, 27:26**
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, **§ 1:19 to 1:23**
Rules of practice, generally, **§ 1:19 to 1:30**
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:21, 23:39**
Title 11 and its construction, **§ 1:12**
Title 28, **§ 1:17**
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:6**

GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES
Administrative Agencies (this index)

GOVERNMENTAL UNITS
Administrative Agencies (this index)
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:5, 24:24, 24:25**
Automatic Stay (this index)
Avoidance of liens, exemptions, **§ 13:137**
Counterclaims, **§ 6:80**
County (this index)

GOVERNMENTAL UNITS —Cont'd
Discharge (this index)
Discriminatory treatment of debtor, prohibition against, **§ 6:28 to 6:32**
Injunctions, **§ 16:230**
Municipal Debt Adjustment (this index)
Municipalities (this index)
Particular governmental units, see more specific topics
Parties, generally, **§ 6:78 to 6:86**
Petitions. Municipal Debt Adjustment (this index)
Police Power (this index)
Prohibition of discriminatory treatment of debtor, **§ 6:28 to 6:32**
Proof of claim, timeliness of, **§ 24:48**
Protective orders regarding confidential or defamatory matter, **§ 6:2**
Reorganization, interested parties, **§ 6:84**
Setoff
generally, **§ 6:82, 25:30**
inter-unit claims, **§ 25:31**
Sovereign Immunity (this index)
Turnover of property, **§ 14:32, 14:52**

GOVERNMENT BENEFITS
Aid to Families with Dependent Children (this index)
Welfare Recipients (this index)

GOVERNMENT CONTRACTS
Discriminatory treatment of debtor, **§ 6:32**

GOVERNMENT LOAN INSURANCE
Adequate protection, **§ 21:61**

GOVERNMENT OBLIGATIONS
Turnover of property, **§ 14:87**

GRACE PERIOD
Automatic stay, **§ 16:9**
Insurance and insurance companies, **§ 12:31**

GRAIN AND GRAIN STORAGE
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:72**
Automatic stay, **§ 16:197**
Expedited determination of interests in and abandonment or disposition of grain assets, **§ 15:27**
Preferences and preferential transfers, exceptions to avoidability, **§ 18:52, 18:64**
Priorities, **§ 34:84, 34:87**
Property of estate, **§ 12:90, 12:133**
Reclamation of grain, **§ 17:85**
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:6**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:85**

GRAVEL
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:9**

GROSS INCOME
Family farmer debt adjustment, income tax return as measure, **§ 1:51**
Taxation (this index)
Tax Treatment of Discharge (this index)

GROSS MISMANAGEMENT
Mismanagement (this index)

GROSS RECEIPTS TAX
Distribution, priorities, **§ 34:67 to 34:73**

GROSS VALUE
Sale of property, **§ 1:143**

GROUP HEALTH AND DENTAL INSURANCE POLICY
Automatic stay, **§ 16:63**

GROUP INSURANCE CERTIFICATE
Exemptions, **§ 13:83, 13:85**

GUAM, DISTRICT COURT OF
Jurisdiction, **§ 1:18**

GUARANTORS
Guaranty (this index)

GUARANTY
Adequate protection, **§ 21:20, 21:59 to 21:61**
Allowance of claims or interests, **§ 24:43, 24:50 to 24:52**
Discharge of guarantor
generally, **§ 35:58**
student loans, **§ 35:185**
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, tripartite transactions, **§ 19:52**
Injunction, **§ 16:227**
Involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 9:20**
Proof of claim, **§ 22:17, 22:18, 22:20**
Reorganization, adequate protection, **§ 21:60**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
United States Trustees, **§ 4:69, 4:81 to 4:83**

GUARDIAN AD LITEM
Labor unions and employees' associations, **§ 6:90**

GUARDIANS
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:3**

GUIDE DOGS
Exemptions, **§ 13:114**

GUNS
Exemptions, **§ 13:77**

HABEAS CORPUS
Jurisdiction, **§ 7:172**

HABIT
Custom and Usage (this index)

HANDICAPPED OR DISABLED PERSONS
Disability and Disability Insurance (this index)

HARASSMENT
Automatic stay, **§ 16:18, 16:30**
Injunctions, **§ 7:166**
Trustee, removal for cause, **§ 5:81**

HARDSHIP
Discharge (this index)
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:61**
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:50**

HARMLESS ERROR
Appeals (this index)

HAWAII
Opt-out provision, **§ 13:7**

HAZARD INSURANCE
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:57**

HAZARDOUS WASTES
Abandonment, generally, **§ 12:139 to 12:141**
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:61**
Automatic stay, **§ 16:88, 16:93**
Claims, **§ 22:2**
Operation of business, **§ 15:2**

HEAL LOANS
Health Education Assistance Loans, discharge, **§ 1:18**

HEALTH
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:62**
Compensation of trustee or examiner, **§ 5:98**
Disability and Disability Insurance (this index)
Exempt property, **§ 13:106, 13:114**
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:61**
Individual debt adjustment plans, **§ 30:16, 30:18, 30:20**
Judge's health, **§ 4:28**
Medical Expenses (this index)
Physicians and Surgeons (this index)

HEALTH AND ACCIDENT CLAIMS
Automatic stay, **§ 16:26, 16:33, 16:34**

HEALTH CARE BUSINESSES
Administrative expense treatment of costs of closing, **§ 34:41**

HEALTH CARE PROVIDERS
Generally, **§ 1:44**
Patient care ombudsman, **§ 6:93, 6:94**

HEALTH EDUCATION ASSISTANCE LOANS
Discharge in bankruptcy, **§ 1:18**

HEALTH INSURANCE
Generally, **§ 12:38**
Debtor in possession, **§ 5:112**
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:130**

HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS
Health Care Providers (this index)

HEARING-IMPAIRED PERSONS
Guide dogs, exemptions for, **§ 13:114**

HEARINGS
Chapter 7 cases, conversion, **§ 11:12**
Notice and Hearing (this index)

HEDGING
Interest rate and foreign currency, **§ 17:62**

HEIRS
Inheritance (this index)

HIGHWAY SAFETY LAW
Automatic stay, **§ 16:99**

HINDRANCE
Fraudulent Transfers and Concealment of Assets (this index)

HISTORY OF DEBTOR
Compensation of trustee or examiner, **§ 5:98**

HISTORY OF PAYMENT
Adequate protection, **§ 21:33**
Compensation of trustee or examiner, **§ 5:98**
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:14, 33:28, 33:38, 33:41**

HOLDBACK
Interim compensation or reimbursement, holdback of portion, **§ 2:103**

HOLDING COMPANIES
Personal holding companies, taxation, **§ 3:81**

HOLDS, ADMINISTRATIVE
Automatic stay, setoff rights, **§ 25:18**

HOLIDAYS
Sundays and Holidays (this index)

HOME COURT
Change of venue, **§ 7:197**

HOMES
Dwellings (this index)

HOMESTEAD ASSOCIATION
Liquidation, **§ 1:42**

HOMESTEAD DEEDS
Individual debt adjustment plans, confirmation, **§ 31:23**

HOMESTEAD EXEMPTION
Generally, **§ 13:57 to 13:69**
Abandonment of property of estate, **§ 13:62**
Avoidance of liens, **§ 13:140, 13:157**
Bankruptcy Code, generally, **§ 13:57**
Foreclosure action or judgment, **§ 13:66**
Fraud of debtor, **§ 13:19**
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:24, 19:69**
Interest in property required, **§ 13:60**
Joint liability of nonfiling spouse, **§ 13:68**
Leased premises, **§ 13:62, 13:65**
Limitation on spillover exemption, **§ 13:115**
Mobile homes, **§ 13:64, 13:157**
Objections, **§ 13:50**
Sale proceeds, **§ 13:63**
Semi-truck cab, **§ 13:64**
State law, **§ 13:58, 13:59, 13:66, 13:69**
Tenancy by entireties property, **§ 13:67, 13:68**
Urban and rural homesteads, **§ 13:69**
Use or occupancy requirement, **§ 13:61**
Venue, **§ 13:10**

HONESTY
Fraud and Deceit (this index)

HONORING OF CHECKS
Preferential transfers, timing of transfers by check, **§ 18:121, 18:126, 18:129**

HORIZONTAL DIMENSION TEST
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:39**

HOSPITALS
Medical Expenses (this index)
Municipal debt adjustment, **§ 1:45**

HOTELS AND MOTELS
Cash collateral defined to include hotel, motel, and lodging charges, **§ 1:141, 15:24, 15:44**
Postpetition charges, security interests in, **§ 15:24, 15:44**
Reimbursement for lodging, **§ 2:85**

HOURLY RATES
Compensation (this index)

HOURS
Clerk of court, **§ 4:43**

HOUSEHOLD FURNISHINGS OR GOODS
Adequate protection, **§ 21:55**
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:26**
Appliances (this index)
Avoidance of liens or security interests impairing exemptions, **§ 13:147, 13:154 to 13:159**
Closing and reopening cases, **§ 36:20**
Defined, **§ 13:142**
Exemptions of debtor
generally, **§ 13:75, 13:77**
avoidance provisions, **§ 13:148, 13:154 to 13:159**
firearms, **§ 13:77**

HOUSEHOLD FURNISHINGS OR GOODS—Cont'd
Exemptions of debtor—Cont'd
jewelry, **§ 13:76**
musical instruments, **§ 13:154**
tools, **§ 13:78 to 13:82, 13:148, 13:158 to 13:163**
Wearing Apparel (this index)
Lien impairing exemption, avoidance of, **§ 13:148, 13:154 to 13:163**
Redemption, household use of property, **§ 1:137**
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:9**
Tools, **§ 13:78 to 13:82, 13:148, 13:158 to 13:163**
United States trustees, furniture fees, **§ 4:64**
Wearing Apparel (this index)

HOUSE TRAILERS
Trailers (this index)

HUD FORECLOSURE ACTIONS
Automatic stay, **§ 16:102**

HUSBAND AND WIFE
Automatic stay, **§ 16:27, 16:84, 16:169**
Claim, equitable interest in marital as, **§ 22:2**
Closing and reopening cases, **§ 36:21, 36:28**
Community Property (this index)
Consolidation and joint administration, **§ 1:115**
Disposable income for Chapter 13 plan, **§ 31:47**
Divorce (this index)
Domestic Support Obligations (this index)
Dower and Curtesy (this index)
Entirety, estate by. Tenancy by Entirety (this index)
Exemptions
generally, **§ 13:26 to 13:29**

HUSBAND AND WIFE—Cont'd
Exemptions—Cont'd
avoidance of liens, **§ 13:102, 13:109, 13:140, 13:144**
Divorce (this index)
Domestic Support Obligations (this index)
Homestead Exemption (this index)
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:29**
Fraudulent Transfers and Concealment of Assets (this index)
Homestead Exemption (this index)
Involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 9:3**
Joint or co-ownership interests, **§ 12:14, 12:15, 12:17**
Joint Tax Returns (this index)
Judges, **§ 4:34, 4:36**
Married name, captions, **§ 1:76**
Petitions (this index)
Power of attorney, petition signed by, **§ 8:3**
Property of estate, generally, **§ 12:83**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Separate taxable bankruptcy estates, **§ 3:32, 3:35, 3:36, 3:40, 3:41**
Separate tax returns, **§ 3:35, 3:40**
Taxation
Joint Tax Returns (this index)
separate returns, **§ 3:35, 3:40**
separate taxable bankruptcy estate, **§ 3:32, 3:35, 3:36, 3:40, 3:41**
Tenancy by Entirety (this index)
Trustees
disinterested requirement, **§ 5:4**
vacancy in office, **§ 5:46**
Use, Sale, or Lease of Property (this index)
Voluntary petitions, **§ 8:21, 8:45 to 8:49, 8:80**

HYPOTHECATION
Pledges (this index)

HYPOTHETICAL LIEN CREDITORS
Avoidance, **§ 17:13 to 17:30**

HYPOTHETICAL LIQUIDATION
Avoidable preference, **§ 18:30**

IDAHO
Opt-out provision, **§ 13:6**

IDENTIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION
Debtor identification, **§ 6:22**
Preferences and preferential transfers, **§ 18:1**
Privacy considerations, **§ 1:78**
Tax returns, **§ 3:6**
Trusts, **§ 12:20**

ILLEGALITY
Crimes and Offenses (this index)

ILLEGITIMATE CHILDREN
Paternity, automatic stay exception for establishment of, **§ 16:84**

ILLINOIS
Opt-out provision, **§ 13:6**

ILLNESS OR SICKNESS
Health (this index)

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION
Automatic stay, **§ 16:101**

IMMUNITY
Privileges and Immunities (this index)

IMPAIRMENT OF CLAIMS
Interest, impaired creditor's rights to, **§ 26:46, 26:49, 32:2**
Municipal debt adjustment plans, **§ 32:2, 32:22 to 32:24**
Reorganization Plans (this index)

IMPAIRMENT OF CLAIMS —Cont'd
Trustee's compensation, **§ 5:99**

IMPAIRMENT OF CONTRACTS
Exemptions, **§ 13:18**
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:40**

IMPARTIALITY
Bias or Prejudice (this index)

IMPLEMENTS
Avoidance of liens impairing exemptions, **§ 13:129**
Exemptions, **§ 13:78 to 13:82, 13:129, 13:147, 13:160 to 13:163**

IMPORTS
Customs Duties (this index)

IMPOUNDMENT
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:77**

IMPRISONMENT
Crimes and offenses, **§ 12:142 to 12:150**
Habeas Corpus (this index)
Prisons and Prisoners (this index)
Turnover of property, **§ 14:90**

IMPROVEMENTS
Adequate protection, **§ 21:63**
Avoidance, limitations on trustee's right of recovery, **§ 17:72**
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:108**

IMPUTED KNOWLEDGE
Avoidance, knowledge of or notice to debtor, **§ 17:20**

INACTIVE MONEYED, BUSINESS, OR COMMERCIAL CORPORATIONS
Involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 9:2**

IN CAMERA PROCEEDINGS
Chambers (this index)

INCARCERATION
Imprisonment (this index)

IN CHAMBERS PROCEEDINGS
Chambers (this index)

INCOME
Earnings or Income (this index)

INCOME TAX
Taxation (this index)

INCOME TAX RETURNS
Automatic stay setoff rights, **§ 25:19**

INCOMPETENT AND INSANE PERSONS
Debtor's incompetence, generally, **§ 6:10**
Eligibility to be a debtor, **§ 1:38**
Examiner in Chapter 11, appointment of, **§ 1:93**
Judge, **§ 4:29, 7:44, 7:130**
Operation of business, **§ 15:19**
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:48**

INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE
Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, **§ 1:24, 1:25**

INCREASE
Appreciation (this index)

INCUMBRANCES
Liens and Encumbrances (this index)

INDEMNIFICATION
Automatic stay, **§ 16:16, 16:17**
Bonds and Undertakings (this index)
Turnover of property, **§ 14:10**

INDENTURE
Trustee. Indenture Trustees (this index)

INDENTURE TRUSTEES
Generally, **§ 6:71**
Administrative expenses, **§ 6:73**
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:71, 24:72**
Attorneys, **§ 2:45, 2:83**
Creditors' committees, **§ 6:55**
Government agencies, **§ 6:85**
Individual debt adjustment plans, **§ 30:5, 31:58**
Interested parties, generally, **§ 6:88**
Involuntary case, **§ 9:10**
Notice and hearing for reimbursement, **§ 2:83**
Professional persons, **§ 2:45, 2:83**
Proof of claim, filing, **§ 6:71, 22:6, 22:15, 22:20, 22:54**
Property of estate, **§ 12:129**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Reorganization (this index)
Verified statement, obligation to file, **§ 6:72**
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:37, 8:77**

INDEPENDENCE DAY
Clerks, **§ 4:43**

INDEPENDENCE PRINCIPLE
Preferential transfer relating to letters of credit, **§ 18:113**

INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS
Contractors (this index)

INDEXES AND INDICES
Clerk of court, **§ 4:51, 4:52**

INDIANA
Opt-out provision, **§ 13:6**

INDIGENTS
Appeals in forma pauperis, **§ 37:3**
Entitlement to in forma pauperis relief, **§ 4:47**

INDIGENTS—Cont'd
Filing fees, proceeding in forma pauperis, **§ 8:94**
Pilot program for in forma pauperis, **§ 8:94**
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:89, 8:93, 8:94**
Welfare Recipients (this index)

INDIVIDUAL
Defined, **§ 1:39**
Eligibility for Chapter 11 reorganization, **§ 1:49**

INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT
Generally, **§ 1:55 to 1:65, 1:72**
Accommodation codebtors. Codebtor Stay (this index)
Adequate protection, **§ 1:151, 21:26, 21:50, 21:51, 21:68**
After-acquired property, **§ 12:60, 12:61**
Allowance of claims or interests
codebtor as party entitled to seek reconsideration, **§ 24:105**
objections to claim, **§ 24:11 to 24:13, 24:21**
postpetition claims, **§ 24:24 to 24:27, 24:29, 24:55, 24:57**
significance of allowance or disallowance of claim, **§ 24:1, 24:3**
unenforceable claim against debtor and property of debtor, **§ 24:35**
Appointment of trustee
generally, **§ 4:9, 5:1, 5:3, 5:44**
bond requirements, **§ 5:7**
disinterested requirement, **§ 5:4**
standing trustees, **§ 5:11, 5:43**
Approval. Order or approval of court, below
Assessment of tax, **§ 3:78**

INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT—Cont'd
Assumption or rejection of executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:19, 20:29, 20:56, 20:57**
Attorney General, **§ 6:36**
Automatic stay
generally, **§ 1:145, 16:7**
Codebtor Stay (this index)
relief from stay, **§ 16:121, 16:123**
Avoidance powers of trustee, **§ 17:11, 17:12**
Bad faith. Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Benefit and necessity of attorney's services to debtor, **§ 2:89**
Business
inventory, **§ 4:100, 12:158**
operation of business, below
Change or modification. Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Chapter 11, conversion, **§ 11:59, 11:76**
Chapter 12, conversion, **§ 11:62, 11:76**
Chart for conversion, **§ 11:8**
Claims
allowance of claims or interests, above
proof of claim, below
Closing and reopening cases, **§ 36:1, 36:4**
Codebtor Stay (this index)
Commodity broker liquidation, operation of business, **§ 15:9**
Compensation
generally, **§ 1:58 to 1:64, 5:77, 5:87**
fees, generally, **§ 4:90, 4:92**
future earnings or income, below

INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT—Cont'd
Compensation—Cont'd
minimum compensation of trustees, **§ 5:90**
pensions, below
social security, below
trustees
generally, **§ 5:96 to 5:100**
denial of compensation, **§ 5:104, 5:105**
minimum compensation, **§ 5:90**
several trustees, **§ 5:101**
U.S. trustees, **§ 4:90, 4:92**
Confirmation of plan. Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Consent or approval of court. Order or approval of court, below
Contingent claims, **§ 1:56**
Conversion or dismissal
generally, **§ 1:122 to 1:125, 1:130, 11:67 to 11:77**
automatic dismissal for Chapter 7 or 13 debtor's failure to file certain documents, **§ 6:27**
bad faith, **§ 11:74**
Chapter 11, **§ 11:59, 11:76**
Chapter 12, **§ 11:62, 11:76**
chart for conversion, **§ 11:8**
death or incompetency of debtor, **§ 6:10**
failure to file plan, **§ 11:73**
family farmer or fisher debt adjustment, **§ 11:62**
farmers, **§ 11:77**
filings, generally, **§ 6:27**
fraudulent conduct, **§ 11:74**
lengthy duration of case, **§ 11:75**
liquidation, below
material default, **§ 11:70**

INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT—Cont'd
Conversion or dismissal—Cont'd
matter of right, conversion to Chapter 7 or dismissal, **§ 11:67, 11:68**
multiple filings, **§ 11:72**
notice and hearing, **§ 6:27**
plan payments, failure to timely commence, **§ 11:70, 11:71**
property of estate after conversion from Chapter 13, **§ 11:90**
trustees, **§ 11:71**
U.S. trustee, **§ 4:93**
Cosigners. Codebtor Stay (this index)
Credit. Loans or credit, below
Death or incompetency of debtor, **§ 6:10**
Debtors' rights, generally, **§ 6:14**
Debtor status. Eligibility, below
Default. Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Discharge of debt
generally, **§ 1:164 to 1:167, 35:71**
distribution, below
revocation of discharge, **§ 35:63**
superdischarge, **§ 35:72**
Dismissal. Conversion or dismissal, above
Distribution
generally, **§ 34:195 to 34:198**
priority claims, **§ 34:196**
small dividends, **§ 34:197**
unclaimed property, **§ 34:198**
Earnings and income. Compensation, above
Eligibility, **§ 1:55 to 1:65**
Employment
self-employed persons, **§ 1:61, 1:62**
unemployment, below

INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT—Cont'd
Examination or investigation, witnesses, **§ 1:118**
Executory contracts and unexpired leases
generally, **§ 1:148**
assumption or rejection by trustee, **§ 20:19, 20:29, 20:56, 20:57**
Exemptions
generally, **§ 13:13, 13:26**
liens on exempt property, debtor's power to avoid, **§ 13:138**
statement of intention, **§ 13:34**
time for claiming exemption, **§ 13:37, 13:39**
trustee's avoiding powers, **§ 17:12**
Failure to file plan, **§ 11:73**
Family farmer or fisher debt adjustment, **§ 11:62**
Farmers, **§ 11:77**
Fees
generally, **§ 4:90, 4:92**
filing fees, **§ 2:120, 4:90, 4:92**
Filing
fees, **§ 2:120, 4:90, 4:92**
installment payments, **§ 1:110**
inventory statement of debtor's property, **§ 12:158**
petition, eligibility to file, **§ 1:55 to 1:65**
plan. Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
statement of financial affairs, **§ 12:157**
Filing fees, **§ 2:120, 4:90, 4:92**
Financial affairs, statement of, **§ 12:157**
Fraud and deceit
generally, **§ 5:77, 5:78**
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)

INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT—Cont'd
Fraudulent conduct, **§ 11:74**
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:126**
Fund for U.S. Trustee System, **§ 4:63, 4:65**
Future earnings or income
generally, **§ 1:59**
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Good faith. Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Government benefits, qualification of recipients of, **§ 1:63**
Hearings, use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:32**
Income. Compensation, above
Increase in debt ceiling by 1994 legislation, **§ 1:55**
Installment payments of filing fees, **§ 1:110**
Inventories and reports, **§ 4:100, 12:158**
Inventory, **§ 12:158**
Investigation. Examination or investigation, above
Layoff. Unemployment, below
Liens, avoidance power of debtor, **§ 13:138**
Liquidation
contingent and unliquidated claims, **§ 1:56**
plan. Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Lists, property owned at time of filing, **§ 12:158**
Loans or credit
generally, **§ 15:61**
other than in ordinary course of business, borrowing in, **§ 15:69**
superpriority lien credit, **§ 15:71**
Local rules, **§ 1:28**

INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT—Cont'd
Material default, **§ 11:70**
Matter of right, conversion to Chapter 7 or dismissal, **§ 11:67, 11:68**
Modification. Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Monitoring plant, **§ 4:91**
Mortgages. Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Multiple filings, **§ 11:72**
Notice
commencement of case, **§ 12:160**
hearings, use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:32**
plans. Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Objections, claims, **§ 24:11 to 24:13, 24:21**
Operation of business
generally, **§ 15:20**
commodity broker liquidation, **§ 15:9**
continued operation by trustee, **§ 5:1**
Partnership, **§ 1:65**
Payments or repayments. Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Pensions, government benefits, **§ 1:63**
Petitions, eligibility to file, **§ 1:55 to 1:65**
Plan. Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Plan payments, failure to timely commence, **§ 11:70, 11:71**
Preference rules, applicability of, **§ 18:96**
Prior dismissal, **§ 1:39**
Priority claims, **§ 34:196**
Prohibited plan provisions, **§ 29:42**

INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT—Cont'd
Proof of claim
establishing right to participate, **§ 22:1, 22:6, 22:9**
informal proofs, **§ 22:32**
notice of bar date, **§ 22:52, 22:53**
persons who may file, **§ 22:21**
time for filing, **§ 22:42, 22:46 to 22:48**
Property of estate
definition of estate, applicability, **§ 12:4**
use, sale, or lease of property, below
Qualification to file, **§ 1:55 to 1:65**
Rehabilitation debtor discharges, **§ 35:40**
Rehabilitation hardship discharges, **§ 35:41**
Reorganization, **§ 5:74, 5:78**
Reorganization (this index)
Repayment. Payments or repayments, above
Revocation of discharge, **§ 35:63**
Rules of Bankruptcy (this index)
Sale or transfer, **§ 5:77, 5:78**
Security Interests (this index)
Self-employed persons, **§ 1:61, 1:62**
Separate taxable bankruptcy estate, **§ 3:27, 3:28**
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:11, 23:27, 23:38**
Small dividends, **§ 34:197**
Social security benefits as income, **§ 1:64**
Sole proprietors, **§ 1:55, 1:65**
Sovereign immunity, **§ 6:78**
Speculative income, **§ 1:60**
Standing trustees, **§ 4:89, 4:90, 5:1, 5:43, 5:97 to 5:100**
Subordination, **§ 1:160**

INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT—Cont'd
Superdischarge, **§ 35:72**
Taxes
assessment, **§ 3:78**
filing of returns, **§ 3:5**
returns, debtor's filing of federal, **§ 6:6**
separate taxable bankruptcy estate, **§ 3:27, 3:28**
Time share contracts, **§ 1:148**
Trustees
appointment of trustee, above
avoidance powers, **§ 17:11, 17:12**
business, continued operation by trustee, **§ 5:1**
compensation, above
powers and duties, generally, **§ 5:77, 5:78, 17:11, 17:12**
standing trustees, above
United States trustees, below
Trusts, filing reports and summaries, **§ 12:22**
Turnover, third parties, **§ 14:30, 14:37**
Unclaimed property, **§ 34:198**
Undersecured debts, **§ 1:57**
Unemployment benefits as income, **§ 1:63**
United States trustees
generally, **§ 5:77**
appointment of, or service as, trustee, **§ 4:92**
compensation, **§ 4:90, 4:92**
dismissal and conversion, **§ 4:93**
fees and costs, **§ 4:90, 4:92**
fund for United States Trustee System, **§ 4:63, 4:65**
inventories and reports, **§ 4:100**
monitoring plans, **§ 4:91**
standing trustees, **§ 4:89, 4:90**
Use, sale, or lease of property
generally, **§ 1:139**

INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT—Cont'd
Use, sale, or lease of property —Cont'd
cash collateral, **§ 15:43**
expedited determination of disposition of grain assets, **§ 15:27**
free and clear of liens and other interests, **§ 1:142, 15:50**
ordinary course of business, transactions other than in, **§ 15:32, 15:39**
prepetition security interests in after-acquired property, **§ 15:24**
Voluntary bankruptcy
filing of petition, **§ 8:3**
good faith, **§ 8:32**
lists, schedules, and statements, **§ 8:61, 8:69, 8:78, 8:80, 8:81, 8:86, 8:87**
notice of order, **§ 8:36**
Wage earners, eligibility for Chapter 13, **§ 1:61**
Welfare benefits as income, **§ 1:63**

INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT PLANS
Abandonment of property of estate, **§ 31:28**
Ability-to-pay test, confirmation, **§ 31:35, 31:45, 31:50**
Acceleration of debt, de-acceleration. Mortgages, below
Acceptance or rejection
confirmation, below
objections, below
pre-modification, effect of, **§ 30:7**
Adverse changes, proposed modification of plan, **§ 30:6, 30:7**
Alimony, support, and separate maintenance. Child support, below

INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT PLANS —Cont'd
Allowed unsecured claimholder, proof of postconfirmation change in circumstances, **§ 30:13, 30:14**
Amount of payments on claims of particular class, postconfirmation modification, **§ 30:8, 30:17**
Anticipation of changed circumstances, **§ 30:14**
Appearance
confirmation hearing, **§ 31:62**
trustee at postconfirmation modification hearing, **§ 30:8**
Applications, filing, **§ 30:2**
Appreciation of property value, anticipated altered financial circumstances, **§ 30:14**
Approval. Court approval, below
Attorneys, confirmation of plan, **§ 31:3, 31:22**
Automatic stay, **§ 16:166, 16:188**
Bad faith. Good faith, below
Bankruptcy Code
relationship of Chapter 13 to other Code provisions, **§ 30:10**
Best interest of creditors test
confirmation of plan, **§ 31:18 to 31:25**
postconfirmation modification of plan, **§ 30:10**
Binding effect of confirmed plan, **§ 30:8, 31:65, 31:66**
Burden of proof. Presumptions and burden of proof, below
Cause for extension of time for payment, **§ 30:16**
Change. Modification, below
Charges. Fees and charges, below
Charitable donations, plan approval, **§ 31:54**

INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT PLANS —Cont'd
Child support
generally, **§ 1:63**
confirmation of plan, **§ 31:40, 31:50, 31:53**
Claims
classes of claims or interests, below
confirmation of plan, generally, **§ 31:44, 31:74, 31:75**
filing, proof of claims, **§ 30:2, 30:12**
payments or repayments, below
priority claims, below
secured creditors, below
unsecured claims or creditors, below
Classes of claims or interests
unsecured claims, generally, **§ 30:10, 30:13, 30:14**
Classes of claims or interests. Discrimination in claims classification, below
Clerk of court, confirmation of plan, **§ 31:55, 31:58**
Collateral
surrender of collateral, **§ 30:21**
Collection of future income by trustee, **§ 31:73**
Commencement of payments, **§ 30:3, 30:15, 31:2, 31:3**
Commitment of debtor's disposable income to plan payments, approval of plan after objection to confirmation by trustee or holder of allowed unsecured claim, **§ 31:45 to 31:54**
Compensation. Income of debtor, below
Complaint, filing, **§ 30:2**
Completion of payments, postconfirmation modification relative to, **§ 30:11, 30:18, 30:19**
Conclusiveness of judgments or decrees
confirmation of plan, **§ 31:65**
postconfirmation modification of plan, exception, **§ 30:8**
reclassification of claim, denial, **§ 30:21**
Confirmation
generally, **§ 31:1 et seq.**
ability-to-pay test, **§ 31:35, 31:45, 31:50**
anticipation of altered financial circumstances, time or date, **§ 30:14**
appearance at hearing, **§ 31:62**
approval of plan after objection to confirmation by trustee or holder of allowed unsecured claim, **§ 31:42 to 31:54**
attorneys, **§ 31:3, 31:22**
Bankruptcy Code, compliance with, **§ 31:4**
best interest of creditors test, **§ 30:10, 31:18 to 31:25**
binding effect of confirmed plan, **§ 31:65, 31:66**
charitable donations, approval of plan after objection to confirmation by trustee or holder of allowed unsecured claim, **§ 31:54**
child support, **§ 31:40, 31:50, 31:53**
claims, generally, **§ 31:44, 31:74, 31:75**
clerk of court, **§ 31:55, 31:58**
collection of future income by trustee, **§ 31:73**
commencement of payment after plan is filed, duty as

INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT PLANS —Cont'd
Confirmation—Cont'd
to, **§ 31:2, 31:3**
commitment of debtor's disposable income to plan payments, approval of plan after objection to confirmation by trustee or holder of allowed unsecured claim, **§ 31:45 to 31:54**
compliance with plan, **§ 31:33 to 31:38, 31:60**
conclusiveness of judgments or decrees, **§ 31:65**
contingency reserve or cushion, **§ 31:35, 31:36, 31:53**
contingent or speculative source of funding for plan, **§ 31:38**
conversion or dismissal, denial or revocation of confirmation, **§ 31:2, 31:66**
costs and expenses
dependents, **§ 31:50, 31:53**
fees, below this group
cram down, **§ 31:26, 31:29, 31:38**
crimes and offenses, **§ 31:12, 31:16**
cure and waiver of defaults, **§ 31:4**
debtor, generally, **§ 31:71, 31:72**
deferred payments, **§ 31:19, 31:21**
dependents, **§ 31:50, 31:53**
determination of debtor's disposable income, **§ 31:47, 31:49**
disbursing agents, **§ 31:70 to 31:72**
dischargeability of claims, **§ 31:14 to 31:17, 31:24, 31:25**

INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT PLANS —Cont'd
Confirmation—Cont'd
discount rates, **§ 31:19, 31:20, 31:30, 31:31**
disposable income, approval of plan after objection to confirmation by trustee or holder of allowed unsecured claim, **§ 31:45 to 31:54**
disposition of case after revocation, **§ 31:80**
domestic support obligations, **§ 31:40, 31:50, 31:53**
duration of plan, **§ 31:46**
earnings. Future earnings or income, below this group
education, **§ 31:15, 31:50**
emergencies, **§ 31:35, 31:36, 31:53**
employment of debtor, **§ 31:37**
entry of revocation of confirmation order, **§ 31:78**
evidence, **§ 31:22, 31:45, 31:61 to 31:64**
exceptions. Objections and exceptions, below this group
exemptions, **§ 31:23**
extinguishment of debt, **§ 31:28**
failure to object, **§ 31:57**
feasibility of debtor's compliance with plan, **§ 31:33 to 31:38**
fees
liquidation of bankruptcy estate, **§ 31:22**
payment of fees, generally, **§ 31:5**
trustee's fee, **§ 31:72**
unpaid priority claims and fees, **§ 31:74, 31:75**
filing
commencement of payment

INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT PLANS —Cont'd
Confirmation—Cont'd
filing—Cont'd
after plan is filed, **§ 31:2, 31:3**
fees and charges, **§ 31:5**
good faith, **§ 31:9, 31:11**
notice of time for filing, **§ 30:5**
objections to confirmation, **§ 31:55**
fraud and deceit
good faith, **§ 31:7, 31:10, 31:12, 31:17**
revocation of confirmation order, **§ 31:79, 31:80**
full payment of claims, approval of plan after objection to confirmation by trustee or holder of allowed unsecured claim, **§ 31:44**
funds
payment prior to plan confirmation, **§ 31:3**
speculative source of funding for plan, **§ 31:38**
future earnings or income
approval of plan after objection to confirmation by trustee or holder of allowed unsecured claim, **§ 31:51**
collection by trustee, **§ 31:73**
gifts, **§ 31:47, 31:54**
good faith, below
grounds for revocation of confirmation order, **§ 31:79**
hearing, **§ 30:5, 30:7, 30:10, 31:21, 31:58 to 31:64**
illegal conduct, dischargeability of claims arising from, **§ 31:16**

INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT PLANS —Cont'd
Confirmation—Cont'd
inaccuracies and omissions in bankruptcy documents, **§ 31:17**
income. Future earnings or income, above this group
interest on money, **§ 31:19, 31:38**
liens
cram-down provision, retention of lien under, **§ 31:29**
validity of lien after plan is confirmed, **§ 31:69**
liquidation, **§ 31:19, 31:21 to 31:25**
loans
dischargeability of educational loans, **§ 31:15**
interest on money, **§ 31:19, 31:38**
mortgages and deeds of trust, **§ 31:4, 31:29**
luxury items, approval of plan after objection to confirmation by trustee or holder of allowed unsecured claim, **§ 31:52**
meaningful repayment of debt, **§ 31:10**
misrepresentation, fraud and deceit, above this group
modification, below
mortgages and deeds of trust, **§ 31:4, 31:29**
multiple filings, **§ 31:9, 31:11**
notice and hearing
generally, **§ 31:58 to 31:64**
hearing on confirmation, **§ 30:5**
modified plan, hearing on, **§ 30:7**

INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT PLANS —Cont'd
Confirmation—Cont'd
notice and hearing—Cont'd
valuation date, **§ 31:21**
objections and exceptions
generally, **§ 31:55 to 31:57**
approval of plan after objection to confirmation by trustee or holder of allowed unsecured claim, **§ 31:42 to 31:54**
hearing, **§ 31:59**
omissions in bankruptcy documents, **§ 31:17**
order or approval of court, revocation of order of confirmation, **§ 31:57, 31:64, 31:76 to 31:80**
own motion of court, **§ 31:6, 31:10**
parent as dependent, **§ 31:50**
parties
approval of plan after objection to confirmation by trustee or holder of allowed unsecured claim, **§ 31:43**
binding effect of provisions of confirmed plan, **§ 31:66**
revocation of confirmation order, **§ 31:79**
standing, **§ 31:43**
payments or repayments
approval of plan after objection to confirmation by trustee or holder of allowed unsecured claim, **§ 31:44**
commencing of, **§ 31:2, 31:3**
deferred payments, **§ 31:19, 31:21**
disbursing agents, **§ 31:70 to 31:72**

INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT PLANS —Cont'd
Confirmation—Cont'd
payments or repayments —Cont'd
fees, above this group
good faith, below
lump sum payments, **§ 31:38**
unpaid priority claims and fees, **§ 31:74, 31:75**
zero payment plans, **§ 31:9, 31:10**
postconfirmation modification of plan, below
preconfirmation matters
modification of plan, below
payments, **§ 31:3**
prepetition conduct of debtor, **§ 31:12**
present value of claim
best interest of creditors test, **§ 31:19, 31:20**
discount rate to determine, **§ 31:30, 31:31**
replacement value, **§ 31:30**
presumptions and burden of proof, **§ 31:22, 31:45, 31:63**
prior case, **§ 31:11, 31:25**
priorities, payment of unpaid priority claims and fees, **§ 31:74, 31:75**
religious or charitable donations, **§ 31:54**
repayments. Payments or repayments, above this group
requirements, generally, **§ 31:4 to 31:41**
review by court of determination as to approval of plan after objection to confirmation by trustee or holder of allowed unsecured claim, **§ 31:49**

INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT PLANS —Cont'd
Confirmation—Cont'd
revocation of confirmation order, generally, **§ 31:57, 31:76 to 31:80**
secured creditors, **§ 31:26 to 31:32, 31:43, 31:58**
speculative source of funding for plan, **§ 31:38**
surrender of property, **§ 31:28, 31:29**
taxation, **§ 31:41**
time or date
generally, **§ 30:10, 30:14**
approval of plan after objection to confirmation by trustee or holder of allowed unsecured claim, **§ 31:46**
good faith proposal of plan, date of bankruptcy filing, **§ 31:13**
payment, **§ 31:2, 31:3**
postconfirmation modification of plan, below
valuation, **§ 31:21**
totality of circumstances, good faith assessed under, **§ 31:8, 31:9**
trustee
appearance at hearing, **§ 31:62**
approval of plan after objection to confirmation by trustee or holder of allowed unsecured claim, **§ 31:42 to 31:54**
collection of future income, **§ 31:73**
disbursement agent under plan, **§ 31:70**
fees, **§ 31:72**
notice of hearing, **§ 31:58**
objections, **§ 31:56**

INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT PLANS —Cont'd
Confirmation—Cont'd
unsecured claims or creditors
approval of plan after objection to confirmation by trustee or holder of allowed unsecured claim, **§ 31:42 to 31:54**
best interest of creditors test, **§ 31:19, 31:23**
good faith, **§ 31:9**
luxury items, **§ 31:52**
objections, **§ 31:56**
value of property
best interest of creditors test, **§ 31:18, 31:21**
present value of claim, above this group
replacement value, **§ 31:30**
vesting of estate property, **§ 31:67 to 31:69**
zero payment plans, **§ 31:9, 31:10**
Conflict of laws. State law, below
Consent. Court approval, below
Construction and interpretation, **§ 30:8, 30:11, 30:15**
Contingency reserve or cushion, **§ 31:35, 31:36, 31:53**
Contingent or speculative source of funding for plan, **§ 31:38**
Conversion or dismissal, **§ 31:2, 31:66**
generally, **§ 30:3, 30:4**
Copies of plan
court clerk, **§ 30:2, 30:5, 30:6**
United States trustee, **§ 4:101**
Court approval
cause for extension of payment period, **§ 30:16**
confirmation, above
objection to confirmation by trustee or holder of

INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT PLANS —Cont'd
Court approval—Cont'd
allowed unsecured claim, approval after, **§ 31:42 to 31:54**
Court clerk, filing, **§ 30:2, 30:5**
Cram down provisions, **§ 31:26, 31:29, 31:38**
Creditor plans unauthorized, **§ 30:1**
Crimes and offenses, **§ 31:12, 31:16**
Cure and waiver of defaults, confirmation of plan, **§ 31:4**
Damage of property securing claim, postconfirmation modification of plan, **§ 30:19**
Date. Time or date, below
De-acceleration. Mortgages, below
Deductions, specific types, **§ 31:48**
Default. Cure and waiver of defaults, above
Deferred payments, **§ 31:19, 31:21**
Dependents, **§ 31:50, 31:53**
Direct payment. Outside plan, below
Disability, **§ 1:63**
Disbursements. Payments or repayments, below
Discharge, confirmation, **§ 31:14 to 31:17, 31:24, 31:25**
Discount rates, **§ 31:19, 31:20, 31:30, 31:31**
Disposable income, **§ 31:45 to 31:54**
Domestic support obligations, **§ 31:40, 31:50, 31:53**
Domestic support obligations. Child support, below
Duration of modified plan, postconfirmation modification, **§ 30:15**

INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT PLANS —Cont'd
Duration of plan, **§ 29:43, 29:44**
Earnings. Income of debtor, below
Education, **§ 31:15, 31:50**
Electronic filing, **§ 30:2**
Emergencies, **§ 31:35, 31:36, 31:53**
Encumbrances. Liens and encumbrances, below
Erroneous filing of plan, **§ 30:2, 30:3**
Estoppel. Waiver and estoppel, below
Evidence
confirmation of plan, **§ 31:22, 31:45, 31:61 to 31:64**
postconfirmation change in circumstances, **§ 30:12**
presumptions and burden of proof, below
proof of claims or interests, filing, **§ 30:2, 30:12**
Exceptions, exclusions, and exemptions
confirmation, above
objections, below
Excusable neglect, extension of time for filing plan based on, **§ 30:4**
Exemptions. Exceptions, exclusions, and exemptions, above
Expenses. Fees and charges, below
Expiration of time. Time or date, below
Extension of time
filing, **§ 30:3, 30:4**
payment period, **§ 30:16, 30:18**
Farmer debtor, conversion or dismissal, **§ 30:3**
Fees and charges
confirmation, above

INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT PLANS —Cont'd
Fees and charges—Cont'd
postconfirmation change in expenses to warrant modification, **§ 30:13**
Filing of plan
generally, **§ 30:1 to 30:5**
applications, **§ 30:2**
confirmation, above
court clerk, **§ 30:2, 30:5**
erroneous filing, **§ 30:2, 30:3**
extension of time, **§ 30:4**
notice of time for filing objections and confirmation hearing, **§ 30:5**
objections, notice of time for filing, **§ 30:5**
petition, **§ 30:3**
place or location, **§ 30:2**
proof of claims or interests, **§ 30:2, 30:12**
time or date, **§ 30:2 to 30:5, 30:14, 30:15**
Foreclosure
confirmation, **§ 31:28**
mortgage de-acceleration. Mortgages, below
Fraud and deceit. Confirmation, above
Fresh start, modification consistent with goal of, **§ 30:17**
Funds. Confirmation, above
Future earnings or income
confirmation, above
value of property, **§ 30:14**
Gifts, **§ 31:47, 31:54**
Good faith
applicability to postconfirmation modification, **§ 30:12, 30:21**
confirmation of plan, generally, **§ 31:6 to 31:17, 31:61**
filing of plan, **§ 30:10**

INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT PLANS —Cont'd
Good faith—Cont'd
fraud and deceit, **§ 31:7, 31:10, 31:12, 31:17**
payments or repayments, generally, **§ 31:6 to 31:17**
Governing law. State law, below
Hearing. Notice and hearing, below
Illegal conduct, dischargeability of claims arising from, **§ 31:16**
Illness, postconfirmation modification of plan, **§ 30:16, 30:18**
Inaccuracies and omissions in bankruptcy documents, **§ 31:17**
Income of debtor
confirmation, above
future earnings or income, above
Indenture trustee, notice, **§ 30:5**
Infants. Child support, above
Inheritance receipt, proof of postconfirmation change to warrant postconfirmation modification, **§ 30:13**
Interested persons or parties, **§ 31:43**
Interest on money
confirmation, **§ 31:19, 31:38**
mortgage arrearages. Interest on mortgage arrearages, below
Interest on mortgage arrearages
generally, **§ 26:5, 26:16**
Justification, reclassification claim, **§ 30:21**
Late filing of plan, exception, **§ 30:4**
Length of plan repayment period, **§ 30:15**
Liens and encumbrances
confirmation, above

INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT PLANS —Cont'd
Liens and encumbrances—Cont'd
mortgages, below
secured creditors, below
Limitations
postconfirmation modification of plan, **§ 30:8, 30:15**
Liquidation of bankruptcy estate
comparison to payments possible under postconfirmation modification of plan, **§ 30:10**
confirmation, **§ 31:19, 31:21 to 31:25**
conversion or dismissal, failure to timely file plan, **§ 30:3**
Liquidation (this index)
Loans
confirmation, above
mortgages, below
Long-term debt. Mortgages, below
Long-term layoff, postconfirmation modification of plan, **§ 30:18**
Lottery win as change warranting postconfirmation modification, **§ 30:13**
Luxury items, approval of plan after objection to confirmation by trustee or holder of allowed unsecured claim, **§ 31:52**
Mail, notice for filing objections and hold confirmation hearing, **§ 30:5**
Mandatory or voluntary matters
expenses of debtor, offset of increase in debtor's income, **§ 30:13**
Maximum period
plan repayment period, length of, **§ 30:15**
Medical services
postconfirmation modification of plan, **§ 30:18**

INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT PLANS —Cont'd
Minors. Child support, above
Misrepresentations. Confirmation, above
Modification
change in circumstances, postconfirmation modification, **§ 30:12, 30:13**
confirmation of plan, generally, **§ 31:38, 31:65**
court approval, **§ 30:8, 30:16**
creditor's rights to modification, **§ 30:6, 30:7**
outside payments, modification of plan to reflect, **§ 30:8**
postconfirmation modification of plan, below
preconfirmation modification of plan, below
termination of right to postconfirmation modification, **§ 30:11**
Monthly payments, increase or reduction, type of modification permitted, **§ 30:17**
Mortgages
confirmation of plan, **§ 31:4, 31:29**
de-acceleration
interest on mortgage arrearages, above
foreclosure, above
interest on money, above
interest on mortgage arrearages, above
long-term debt, above
modification of plan to include postpetition arrears, **§ 30:18**
Motions, **§ 30:2, 30:4**
Multiple filings, confirmation, **§ 31:9, 31:11**
Nominal payment plans, confirmation, **§ 31:9**

INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT PLANS —Cont'd
Notice and hearing
confirmation of plan, above
modification of plan, **§ 30:7, 30:8, 30:10**
objections, filing, **§ 30:5**
postconfirmation modification, **§ 30:8, 30:10**
time for filing objections and hold confirmation hearing, **§ 30:5**
United States trustee, **§ 4:101, 4:104**
Objections
allowed unsecured claimholders, **§ 30:10**
confirmation, above
filing, **§ 30:2, 30:5**
notice of time for filing, **§ 30:5**
postconfirmation modification, **§ 30:8**
Obligations, **§ 30:8, 30:13**
Omissions in bankruptcy documents, **§ 31:17**
Omitted creditor, modification of plan to provide for, **§ 30:8**
Order of court
court approval, above
revocation of order of confirmation, **§ 31:57, 31:64, 31:76 to 31:80**
Outside plan, payments made
modification of plan reflecting outside payment, **§ 30:8**
trustee's percentage fee, **§ 5:98, 5:99**
Own motion of court, confirmation, **§ 31:6, 31:10**
Parent as dependent, **§ 31:50**
Parties
confirmation, above
postconfirmation modification, parties entitled to request, **§ 30:9**

INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT PLANS —Cont'd
Payments or repayments
claims of particular class, postconfirmation modification, **§ 30:8, 30:17**
confirmation, above
extension of payment period, **§ 30:16, 30:18**
good faith, above
maximum payment period, **§ 30:15**
nominal payment plans, **§ 31:9**
outside claims, alteration of distribution to creditor's account for, postconfirmation modification, **§ 30:19**
outside plan, above
priority claims, below
time for, **§ 30:3**
zero payment plans, **§ 31:9, 31:10**
Percentage of repayment
postconfirmation modification of plan, **§ 30:10**
Petition, time of filing of plan relative to filing of, **§ 30:3**
Place or location, filing of plan, **§ 30:2**
Postconfirmation modification of plan
generally, **§ 30:8 to 30:21**
allowed unsecured claimholder, proof of postconfirmation change circumstances, **§ 30:13, 30:14**
alteration, creditor's distribution to account for payment of outsider claims, **§ 30:19**
amount of payment to a particular class, **§ 30:17**
anticipation of change, determination of possibility of, **§ 30:14**

INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT PLANS —Cont'd
Postconfirmation modification of plan—Cont'd
Bankruptcy Code provisions, relationship to other, **§ 30:10**
changed circumstances, **§ 30:12, 30:13**
classes of claims, **§ 30:8, 30:17**
completion of payments under plan as terminating right to modification, **§ 30:11**
damage of property securing claim, **§ 30:19**
employment layoff, **§ 30:18**
evidence of change in circumstances, **§ 30:12**
extension of payment period, cause for, **§ 30:16**
good faith, **§ 30:10, 30:12**
health care, reduction of payments to permit purchase of, **§ 30:20**
illness, **§ 30:16, 30:18**
increase or reduction in amount of payments on claims of particular classifications, **§ 30:17**
limitations and restrictions, **§ 30:8, 30:15**
liquidation as compared to, **§ 30:3, 30:10**
notice and hearing, **§ 30:10**
omitted creditor, modification to provide for, **§ 30:8**
parties entitled to request modification, **§ 30:9**
payment of particular claims reduction, **§ 30:17, 30:19**
reclassification of claims, **§ 30:21**
relationship to other Bankruptcy Code provisions, **§ 30:10**

INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT PLANS —Cont'd
Postconfirmation modification of plan—Cont'd
termination of right to modification by completion of payments under plan, **§ 30:11**
time, **§ 30:15, 30:16**
trustee, proof of postconfirmation changed circumstances, **§ 30:13**
type of modifications permitted, **§ 30:17 to 30:21**
Preconfirmation modification of plan
generally, **§ 30:6, 30:7**
acceptance or rejection of plan prior to modification, effect, **§ 30:7**
Preconfirmation payments, **§ 31:3**
Premodification acceptance or rejection of plan, effect, **§ 30:7**
Prepetition matters, generally, **§ 31:12**
Present value. Confirmation, above
Presumptions and burden of proof, confirmation, **§ 31:22, 31:45, 31:63**
Principal residence, claims secured by interest in debtor's. Mortgages, above
Prior case, **§ 31:11, 31:25**
Priority claims, payment of unpaid priority claims and fees, confirmation of plan, **§ 31:74, 31:75**
Proof. Evidence, above
Proof of claim, plan as informal, **§ 22:32**
Reclassification of claims, postconfirmation modification, **§ 30:21**

INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT PLANS —Cont'd
Reduction, rate of distribution to unsecured creditors, type of modification permitted, **§ 30:17**
Rejection. Acceptance or rejection, above
Relationship to other Bankruptcy Code provisions, postconfirmation modification, **§ 30:10**
Release. Discharge, above
Religious or charitable donations, **§ 31:54**
Repayments. Payments or repayments, above
Repetitive cases, **§ 31:9, 31:11**
Residence. Principal residence, above
Res judicata. Conclusiveness of judgments or decrees, above
Restriction of modification of confirmed plan, prohibition, **§ 30:9**
Review by court of determination as to approval of plan after objection to confirmation by trustee or holder of allowed unsecured claim, **§ 31:49**
Revocation. Confirmation, above
Salary. Income of debtor, above
Secured claims or creditors
confirmation, **§ 31:26 to 31:32, 31:43, 31:58**
ineligibility to request modification of confirmed plan, **§ 30:9**
modification of claims or rights, **§ 30:10**
mortgages, above
unsecured claims or creditors, below
Sovereign immunity, **§ 6:78**

INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT PLANS —Cont'd
Speculative source of funding for plan, **§ 31:38**
Standing, creditor objection of postconfirmation modification of plan, **§ 30:9**
Standing to object, **§ 31:43**
Substantial change in debtor's income, postconfirmation change of circumstance, **§ 30:12**
Successive cases, **§ 31:9, 31:11**
Summary of plan, delivery and notice by court clerk, **§ 30:5**
Support and maintenance. Child support, above
Surrender of collateral by modification of plan, **§ 30:21**
Surrender of property, confirmation, **§ 31:28, 31:29**
Taxation, confirmation, **§ 31:41**
Temporary moratorium on payments, postconfirmation modification of plan, **§ 30:18**
Termination, postconfirmation right to modify, **§ 30:11**
Threshold showing of cause for postconfirmation modification, **§ 30:12**
Time or date
commencement of plan payments, **§ 30:15**
confirmation, above
duration of modified plan, postconfirmation modification, **§ 30:15, 30:16**
erroneously delivered plan, filing date, **§ 30:2, 30:3**
expiration of time, **§ 30:4, 30:14, 30:15**
extension of time, above
filing, **§ 30:2 to 30:5, 30:14, 30:15**

INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT PLANS —Cont'd
Time or date—Cont'd
limitations, payments, **§ 30:8, 30:15**
long-term debt, above
modification of plan, **§ 30:6**
notice and hearing, **§ 30:5**
objections, filing, **§ 30:5**
payment period, extension or reduction, **§ 30:16, 30:18**
payments or repayments, **§ 30:3**
Transmission, erroneously filed plan, **§ 30:2**
Trustee
confirmation, above
distribution of plan payments "as soon as practicable," **§ 31:3**
entitlement to request modification of confirmed plan, **§ 30:9**
filing of plan by trustee unauthorized, **§ 30:1**
indenture trustee, notice, **§ 30:5**
notice of time for filing objections and hold confirmation hearing, **§ 30:5**
proof of postconfirmation change to warrant postconfirmation modification, **§ 30:13**
Turnover of property, **§ 31:28, 31:29**
Type of modifications permitted, postconfirmation modification, **§ 30:17 to 30:21**
Unforeseen change in financial condition, modification of plans, **§ 30:16**
United States trustees
delivery of plan, **§ 30:2 et seq.**
monitoring of plans, **§ 30:1**
monitoring plans, **§ 4:91**

INDIVIDUAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT PLANS —Cont'd
United States trustees—Cont'd
notice and copies, **§ 4:101, 4:104**
Unsecured claims or creditors
classes of claims or interests, above
confirmation, above
entitlement to request modification of confirmed plan, **§ 30:9**
proof of postconfirmation change to warrant postconfirmation modification, **§ 30:13**
Value of property
confirmation, above
future income, **§ 30:14**
Vesting of estate property, generally, **§ 29:38, 31:67 to 31:69**
Voluntary acts or matters. Mandatory or voluntary matters, above
Wages or salary. Income of debtor, above
Waiver and estoppel
confirmation, **§ 31:66**
cure and waiver of defaults, above
Zero payment plans, confirmation requirements for, **§ 31:9, 31:10**

INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS
Disposable income for Chapter 13 plan, **§ 31:47**
Exemptions, **§ 13:101**
Property of estate, **§ 12:89**

INDIVIDUAL WITH REGULAR INCOME
Individual Debt Adjustment (this index)

INDORSEMENTS
Endorsements (this index)

INDUBITABLE EQUIVALENT
Adequate protection, generally, **§ 21:1, 21:12, 21:30**
Defined, **§ 21:12**
Municipal debt adjustment cases, **§ 21:30**
Reorganization cases, **§ 28:40 to 28:42**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:38, 14:56, 14:62**

INDUSTRY-WIDE TEST
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:39**

INFANTS
Children (this index)

INFORMAL PROOFS OF CLAIM
Generally, **§ 22:31, 22:32, 22:41**

IN FORMA PAUPERIS
Indigents (this index)
Waiver of filing fees, **§ 1:111**

INFORMATION
Confidentiality (this index)
Creditors' Meetings (this index)
Crimes and offenses, **§ 12:145, 12:150**
Disclosure (this index)
Disclosure statements. Reorganization Plans (this index)
Examination or Investigation (this index)
Notice and Hearing (this index)
Records and Reports (this index)
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Reorganization (this index)
United States trustee, information furnished to, generally, **§ 4:98 to 4:107**

INHERITANCE
Fraudulent transfer, disclaimer of inheritance as, **§ 19:71**

INJUNCTIONS
Generally, **§ 1:103, 7:162 to 7:168, 16:217 to 16:232**
Abstention (this index)
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:61**
Alternative dispute resolution process, **§ 16:221**
Ancillary and other cross-border cases, **§ 16:222, 16:223**
Anti-Injunction Statute (this index)
Appeals (this index)
Arbitration agreements, effect of, **§ 16:221**
Attorney as "debt relief agency," violation of restrictions on, **§ 2:55**
Automatic Stay (this index)
Clerks, **§ 4:45**
Codefendants in tort actions, **§ 16:228**
Conditions, railroad reorganization, **§ 7:168**
Continuance, **§ 7:165**
Core proceedings, **§ 7:74**
Corporate officers and directors, **§ 16:225**
Crimes and offenses, **§ 7:166, 16:231**
Discharge
  generally, **§ 35:55 et seq.**
  personal liability of debtor, **§ 35:55**
  property of debtor, protection of, **§ 35:56**
  setoff, effect of, **§ 25:7**
Employees, **§ 16:225**
Extension of automatic stay, **§ 16:219**
Federal anti-injunction statutes, **§ 16:218**

INJUNCTIONS—Cont'd
Foreign proceedings, injunctions in cases ancillary to, **§ 16:222, 16:223**
Governmental units, **§ 16:230**
Guarantors, **§ 16:227**
Insurers, **§ 16:229**
Judges, **§ 4:24**
Jurisdiction
generally, **§ 7:162 to 7:168**
abstaining and remanding, **§ 7:74**
automatic stay, **§ 7:96 to 7:98, 7:163**
continuance, **§ 7:165**
criminal proceedings, **§ 7:166**
railroad reorganization, **§ 7:168**
Labor and labor relations, **§ 7:167**
Nondebtors, **§ 16:224 to 16:229**
Norris-LaGuardia Act, **§ 16:13**
Officers and directors, **§ 16:225**
Partners, **§ 16:226**
Petition preparers, **§ 2:48, 8:11, 8:17**
Postpetition claim proceedings, **§ 16:232**
Preconditions, railroad reorganization, **§ 7:168**
Preferential transfer relating to letters of credit, **§ 18:114**
Preliminary injunction, generally, **§ 1:103**
Prior injunctions, orders, and other proceedings in removed actions, effect of, **§ 16:220**
Railroad reorganization, **§ 7:168**
Reimposition of automatic stay, **§ 16:219**
Remand, **§ 7:74**
Reorganization, **§ 7:162**
Repeat filings, **§ 6:11**
Rolling stock, railroad reorganization, **§ 7:168**
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)

INJUNCTIONS—Cont'd
Secured or unsecured claims, **§ 7:168**
Shareholders, **§ 16:225**
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:26**
Sovereign immunity, **§ 6:40**
Taxation, **§ 3:62, 3:79**
Temporary restraining orders, generally, **§ 1:103**
Trustee's personal liability, **§ 5:51**
Unauthorized practice of law, **§ 2:47**
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:48**
Venue, **§ 7:182**
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:9, 8:90**

IN REM PROCEEDINGS
Automatic stay, **§ 16:103**
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:26**

INSANE PERSONS
Incompetent and Insane Persons (this index)

INSIDERS
Administrative expenses, **§ 34:43**
Allowance of claims or interests, **§ 24:38**
Creditors' and equity security holders' committees, **§ 6:55, 6:59**
Discharges of insider debtors, **§ 35:30**
Disinterested persons as including, **§ 2:30**
Distribution, **§ 34:102**
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:72 to 19:74, 19:77, 19:99, 19:101**
Hypothetical reasonable investor, **§ 27:7**
Involuntary cases, **§ 9:31**
Liquidation, **§ 5:17**
Preferences and Preferential Transfers (this index)
Professional persons, **§ 2:30, 2:34**

INSIDERS—Cont'd
Subordination, **§ 34:102**
Trustees (this index)
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:64**

INSOLVENCY
Ancillary and other cross-border cases under BAPCPA, **§ 33A:25**
Setoff implications, **§ 25:26**

INSPECTION
Examination or Investigation (this index)

INSTALLMENT OBLIGATIONS AND PAYMENTS
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:7 to 20:9**
Forms, filing fees, **§ 1:110, 8:92, 8:93**
Mortgages and Deeds of Trust (this index)
Preferences and preferential transfers, transfer giving creditor an advantage, **§ 18:36**
Redemption, **§ 12:97, 12:109**
Voluntary bankruptcy, generally, **§ 8:85, 8:92, 8:93**

INSTRUCTIONS
Commodity broker liquidation, **§ 15:9**

INSULAR POSSESSIONS
Territories (this index)

INSULATION FROM AUTOMATIC STAY
Automatic Stay (this index)

INSURANCE AND INSURANCE COMPANIES
Generally, **§ 12:31 to 12:38**
Adequate protection, **§ 21:54, 21:59 to 21:61**
After-acquired property, **§ 12:53, 12:65**

INSURANCE AND INSURANCE COMPANIES—Cont'd
Allowance of claims or interests
administrative expenses, **§ 24:57**
grain assets, **§ 24:72**
retirees, **§ 24:62**
sickness and accident benefits, **§ 24:62**
Automatic Stay (this index)
Automobile Insurance (this index)
Beneficiary, trustee change on life insurance policy, **§ 12:35**
Capacity to sue, **§ 5:48**
Cash value, exemptions, **§ 13:85, 13:86**
Casualty insurance, inclusion in bankruptcy estate, **§ 12:32, 12:33**
Contract between insured and underwriter, proceeds from, **§ 12:32**
Creditors' committees, **§ 6:49**
Debtor discharges, insurers to cover all potential recoveries, **§ 35:59**
Debtor in possession, **§ 5:112**
Defeasance, debtor's right to insurance payment subject to, **§ 12:31**
Defenses, debtor's right to insurance payments subject to, **§ 12:31**
Designation of estate as beneficiary of life insurance policy, **§ 12:35**
Disability insurance, **§ 12:37**
Discriminatory treatment of debtor, **§ 6:32**
Estate
designation as beneficiary of estate, **§ 12:35**
property of estate, below
Excess value of property disclosed and exempted, inclusion of

INSURANCE AND INSURANCE COMPANIES—Cont'd
proceeds in bankruptcy estate, **§ 12:32**
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:3, 20:130, 20:131**
Exemptions
generally, **§ 12:33, 13:83 to 13:91, 13:116**
alimony, support, and separate maintenance, **§ 13:87, 13:88**
cash value, **§ 13:85, 13:86**
domestic support obligations, **§ 13:87, 13:88**
fire insurance, **§ 13:90**
group insurance, **§ 13:83, 13:85**
Life Insurance (this index)
no fault automobile insurance, **§ 13:91**
private insurance, **§ 13:83 to 13:91**
Fire Insurance (this index)
Grace period, inclusion in bankruptcy estate of insurance policy providing for, **§ 12:31**
Group insurance, exemptions, **§ 13:83, 13:85**
Health Insurance (this index)
Individual debt adjustment plans, **§ 31:36**
Injunctions, **§ 16:229**
Intent, wrongdoing by debtor after commencement of case, proceeds payable to bankruptcy estate, **§ 12:32**
Judges, **§ 4:36**
Jurisdiction, insurance proceeds, **§ 7:16**
Leases, assumption, rejection or assignment of unexpired, **§ 26:25**
Liability insurance, inclusion in bankruptcy estate, **§ 12:34**
Life Insurance (this index)

INSURANCE AND INSURANCE COMPANIES—Cont'd
Liquidation, **§ 1:42, 1:44**
No fault automobile insurance, exemptions, **§ 13:91**
Personal liability of trustee, **§ 5:53**
Postpetition damage to property, exclusion from bankruptcy estate, **§ 12:33**
Power to change beneficiary of life insurance, inclusion in bankruptcy estate, **§ 12:36**
Property of estate
generally, **§ 12:31 to 12:38**
casualty insurance, **§ 12:33, 12:34**
disability insurance, **§ 12:37**
liability insurance, **§ 12:35**
life insurance, **§ 12:35, 12:36**
Reduction of claims against estate, liability insurance, **§ 12:34**
Retirement insurance benefits, **§ 1:150**
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:22**
Small business debtor's duty to insure property, **§ 6:25**
Trustees
capacity to sue, **§ 5:48**
change of beneficiary of life insurance policy, **§ 12:35**
compensation of trustee, **§ 5:106**
Life Insurance (this index)
personal liability of trustee, **§ 5:53**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:19, 14:58, 14:62**
Underwriter, proceeds from contract between insured and, **§ 12:32**

INTANGIBLE PERSONAL PROPERTY
Generally, **§ 12:44 to 12:47**
Airport landing slots, **§ 12:46**

INTANGIBLE PERSONAL PROPERTY—Cont'd
Automatic stay, violations, reallocation of airport landing slots, **§ 12:46**
Constructive fraudulent transfers, **§ 19:35 to 19:41**
Degrees, professional, exclusion from bankruptcy estate, **§ 12:47**
Federal Aviation Administration, granting of airport landing slots, **§ 12:46**
Governmental licenses or permits, **§ 12:45, 12:46**
Licenses, **§ 12:44 to 12:47**
Practices, professional, exclusion from bankruptcy estate, **§ 12:47**
Privilege, inclusion in bankruptcy estate, **§ 12:44**
Professional degrees, licenses, and practices, exclusion from bankruptcy estate, **§ 12:47**
Reallocation of airport landing slots, violation of automatic stay, **§ 12:46**
Revocation license, **§ 12:45, 12:46**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:37**

INTEGRITY
Judges, **§ 4:14**

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY
Copyrights and Trademarks (this index)
Licenses as executory contracts, **§ 20:70 to 20:76**
Patents (this index)
Trade name, captions, **§ 1:76**
Trade secrets, protective orders, generally, **§ 6:2**

INTENT
Closing and reopening cases, **§ 36:16**

INTENT—Cont'd
Crimes and offenses, **§ 12:147, 12:150**
Debts incurred through falsity and fraud, dischargability
generally, **§ 35:98**
credit card fraud, **§ 35:123**
fiduciary defalcation, **§ 35:143**
financial statements, **§ 35:117**
inferred intent, **§ 35:99**
Discharge (this index)
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:83, 20:87**
Exemptions, fraud of debtor, **§ 13:22**
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:8, 33:29**
Fraudulent Transfers and Concealment of Assets (this index)
Good or Bad Faith (this index)
Inferred intent, **§ 35:99**
Insurance and insurance companies, **§ 12:32**
Liquidation (this index)
Malice (this index)
Payroll withholding taxes, **§ 3:61**
Preferences and Preferential Transfers (this index)
Property of estate, **§ 12:129**
Redemption, **§ 12:110, 12:111, 12:114**
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, **§ 13:34**
Statement of intention. Intention, Statement of (this index)

INTENTION, STATEMENT OF
Automatic stay, **§ 16:133**
Exemptions, **§ 13:34**
Filing by debtor, **§ 6:18**
Trustee's powers and duties, **§ 5:62, 8:84**

INTERESTED PERSONS OR PARTIES
Adequate protection, **§ 21:13 to 21:20, 21:67**

INTERESTED PERSONS OR PARTIES—Cont'd
Administrative expenses, **§ 34:32**
Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)
Application for order of employment, **§ 2:23**
Attorneys, generally, **§ 2:23, 2:29 to 2:31, 2:37, 2:38, 2:45**
Compensation and reimbursement, **§ 2:91, 2:92**
Consumer privacy ombudsman, **§ 6:92**
Creditors, generally, **§ 6:35 to 6:43**
Creditors as, **§ 6:37**
Crimes and offenses, **§ 6:3**
Debtor in possession, employment of professional persons, **§ 5:112**
Debtors, generally, **§ 6:4 to 6:34**
Definition of disinterested person, **§ 2:29 to 2:34, 5:4**
Employment of professional persons, **§ 2:4**
Equity security holders, **§ 2:33**
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:106**
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:11 to 19:18**
Holder or representative of adverse interest, **§ 2:35**
Individual debt adjustment plans, **§ 31:43**
Insiders, **§ 2:34**
Intervention (this index)
Joint or Co-ownership Interests (this index)
Lienholders, **§ 2:32**
Liquidation (this index)
Municipal debt adjustment, **§ 2:29, 6:83**

INTERESTED PERSONS OR PARTIES—Cont'd
Participation in bankruptcy process, **§ 4:1 et seq., 6:1 et seq.**
Perfection of Interest (this index)
Preferences and Preferential Transfers (this index)
Prior or current representation as precluding employment, **§ 2:36 to 2:41**
Professional persons, generally, **§ 2:29 to 2:41**
Property of estate, **§ 12:128**
Protective orders regarding confidential or defamatory matters, **§ 6:2**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Reorganization (this index)
Securities, **§ 2:30**
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:10**
Taxation, trustee's duties, **§ 3:65**
Tax returns, inspection and copying of debtor's federal, **§ 6:21**
Trustees (this index)
Vested Rights or Interests (this index)
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:77, 8:100**

INTEREST-FREE LOANS
Trustee appointment, **§ 5:30**

INTEREST ON MONEY
Adequate protection, **§ 21:17, 21:44, 21:48, 21:49**
Administrative expenses, **§ 34:31**
Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)
Avoidance, **§ 17:42, 17:71**
Carryover or carryback, **§ 3:55**
Distribution, generally, **§ 34:30**
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:45**
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Fraudulent transfers, **§ 19:99**

INTEREST ON MONEY—Cont'd
Impaired creditor's right to interest, **§ 26:46, 26:49**
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Maturity of Claim or Interest (this index)
Payroll withholding taxes, **§ 3:63**
Preferences and preferential transfers, **§ 18:73, 18:108 to 18:112**
Priorities, interest on taxes, **§ 34:31, 34:81**
Rate of interest. Interest Rate (this index)
Redemption, **§ 12:105**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:14 to 23:18**
Taxes
generally, **§ 3:55, 3:63**
priorities, **§ 34:31, 34:81**
Trustees, **§ 5:30**
Usury (this index)

INTEREST RATE
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:36, 33:40 to 33:49**
Hedges, **§ 16:105, 17:62**
Market Rate Interest (this index)

INTERIM COMPENSATION
Compensation (this index)

INTERIM EMERGENCY RULE
Jurisdiction and powers of court, **§ 7:139 to 7:141**

INTERIM REIMBURSEMENT
Reimbursement (this index)

INTERIM RELIEF
Collective bargaining agreements, rejection of, **§ 20:126 to 20:128**

INTERIM TRUSTEE
Trustees (this index)

INTERLOCUTORY JUDGMENTS, ORDERS, AND DECREES
After-acquired property, **§ 12:54**
Disclosure statement approval by court, **§ 27:15**
Leave to appeal, **§ 37:47, 37:48**

INTERNAL REVENUE CODE
Taxation (this index)

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE
Administrative regulations, **§ 1:32**
Liens and encumbrances, **§ 12:40**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Trusts, **§ 12:22**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:32, 14:37, 14:52**

INTERNATIONAL ARBITRATION
Automatic stay, **§ 16:173**

INTERNATIONAL FUEL TAX AGREEMENT (IFTA)
Proof of claim regarding, **§ 22:22**

INTERNATIONAL TRADE COURT
Court of International Trade (this index)

INTERPLEADER
Automatic stay, **§ 16:24, 16:65**

INTERPRETATION
Construction and Interpretation (this index)

INTERPRETERS
Creditors' meetings, **§ 10:18**

INTERRELATED CORPORATE ENTITIES
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:59**

INTERRUPTION OF SERVICE
Judges (this index)

INTERSTATE COMMERCE
Railroad Reorganization (this index)
Surface Transportation Board (this index)

INTERSTATE COMMERCE ACT
Trustee's capacity to sue, **§ 5:48**

INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION
Surface Transportation Board (this index)

INTERVENTION
Generally, **§ 1:95**
Attorney General, **§ 6:36**
Avoidance, postpetition perfection of liens, **§ 17:57**
Child support creditors or their representatives, **§ 6:37**
Creditors' and equity security holders' committees, **§ 6:46, 6:48, 6:64**
Creditor's rights, generally, **§ 6:37**
Debtor's rights, generally, **§ 6:11**
Equity security holders, **§ 6:60**
Government agencies, **§ 6:85**
Indenture trustees, **§ 6:71**
Interested party, generally, **§ 6:87, 6:88**
Involuntary cases, **§ 9:56 to 9:59**
Reorganization, generally, **§ 1:95**
Reorganization cases, **§ 6:84**
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Securities and Exchange Commission, **§ 6:86**
Taxation, **§ 3:67**
Waiver of sovereign immunity, **§ 6:82, 6:83**

INTER VIVOS TRUST
After-acquired property, **§ 12:52**
Reorganization , **§ 1:48**

INTOXICATING BEVERAGES
Alcoholic Beverages (this index)

INTRAFAMILY TRANSFERS
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:67 to 19:71**

INTRAOFFICE CONFERENCES
Compensation, **§ 2:79, 2:95**

INTRASTATE RAILROADS
Railroads (this index)

INVENTORY
Adequate protection, **§ 21:23, 21:55, 21:64**
Debtor's duty to cooperate with trustee, **§ 6:26**
Family farmer debt adjustment, **§ 12:158**
Individual debt adjustment, **§ 12:158**
Liquidation, **§ 12:158**
Preferential transfers, exceptions to trustee's avoiding power, **§ 18:85 to 18:88**
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:35**
Taxation, **§ 3:3, 3:23, 3:26**
Trustees, generally, **§ 5:59**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:16, 14:23, 14:24, 14:26**
United States trustees, **§ 4:100, 14:24**

INVESTIGATION
Examination or Investigation (this index)

INVESTMENT BANKS AND BANKERS
Disinterestedness requirement, **§ 2:30**
Professional Persons (this index)

INVESTMENT BANKS AND BANKERS—Cont'd
Trustees, disinterested requirement, **§ 5:4**

INVESTMENTS
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:81**
Money of estate, **§ 5:54**
Real estate investment trusts, **§ 3:18**
Taxation, **§ 3:18, 3:21, 3:37, 3:39**
Trustee's powers, **§ 5:54**

INVESTMENT TAX CREDIT
Generally, **§ 3:21, 3:37, 3:39**

INVOICES
Adequate protection, **§ 21:64**

INVOLUNTARY BANKRUPTCY
Generally, **§ 9:1 to 9:82**
Administrative expenses of creditors, **§ 6:42**
Affiliates, petitions, **§ 9:42**
Age of outstanding debt, **§ 9:76**
Amendments, **§ 9:44, 9:45**
Amounts involved, generally, **§ 9:16 to 9:28, 9:70, 9:73**
Answer to petition, **§ 9:31, 9:51, 9:52**
Appeals, **§ 9:22, 9:26**
Appointment, **§ 9:77, 9:78**
Attorneys, **§ 9:38, 9:40**
Attorneys' fees, **§ 2:59, 2:117, 9:40**
Automatic stay, **§ 9:41, 16:147**
Bad faith. Good faith, below
Bona fide disputes, **§ 9:21 to 9:28**
Bonds, generally, **§ 1:113**
Breach of contract claims, **§ 9:20**
Burden of proof. Presumptions and burden of proof, below
Challenge to sufficiency of number of petitioners, **§ 9:33**

INVOLUNTARY BANKRUPTCY —Cont'd
Claims
bona fide disputes, **§ 9:21 to 9:28**
contingent claims, below
partnership, **§ 9:14**
petitions, below
postpetition claims, **§ 9:17**
type and amount of claims that may support involuntary petition, generally, **§ 9:16 to 9:28**
Clerk of court, **§ 4:49, 9:41, 9:46, 9:47**
Commencement of case, generally, **§ 9:41**
Compensatory damages, **§ 11:100**
Contingent claims
generally, **§ 9:18 to 9:20**
joinder of parties, **§ 9:56**
Conversion. Dismissal or conversion, below
Copies, **§ 9:27, 9:41, 9:44, 9:47**
Corporations
generally, **§ 9:1, 9:2, 9:5**
affiliates, petitions, **§ 9:42**
exemptions, **§ 9:4, 9:5**
officers and directors, **§ 9:10, 9:16**
Costs, expenses, and fees
fee-splitting, **§ 2:59**
petitions, **§ 9:45, 9:46**
Counterclaims, **§ 9:23, 9:51**
Custodian of assets, **§ 9:77, 9:78**
Damages, **§ 9:35, 9:40, 9:62, 11:99 to 11:101**
Demand of payment of debt, **§ 9:66**
Dismissal or conversion
generally, **§ 11:10, 11:98 to 11:101**
appeals, **§ 37:49**
good faith, **§ 9:35**
intervening creditors, **§ 9:58**

INVOLUNTARY BANKRUPTCY —Cont'd
Dismissal or conversion—Cont'd
joint cases against spouses, **§ 9:3**
number of entities, **§ 9:29**
operation of business, **§ 15:10**
order for relief, **§ 9:62**
responsive pleadings, **§ 9:50**
Dollar amount of claims required to file petition increased, **§ 9:28**
80 percent test, exemptions, **§ 9:7**
Eligibility, **§ 9:10 to 9:34**
Employees, **§ 9:10, 9:31**
Equity insolvency test. Petitions, below
Equity security holders, **§ 9:79**
Exclusions, **§ 9:32, 9:67**
Exemptions, **§ 9:4 to 9:9, 13:35**
Expenses. Costs, expenses, and fees, above
Extension of time, **§ 9:82**
Farmers
generally, **§ 9:1**
exemptions, **§ 9:6 to 9:9**
fees. Costs, expenses, and fees, above
operation income, **§ 9:9**
Filing
lists, schedules, and statements, **§ 9:79 to 9:82**
petitions, below
Fraud and deceit, **§ 9:39, 9:49, 9:59**
Gap. Involuntary Gap (this index)
Good faith
generally, **§ 9:21 to 9:28, 9:35 to 9:40**
petitions, below
Husband and wife, **§ 9:3**
Inactive moneyed, business, or commercial corporations, **§ 9:2**
Indenture trustees, **§ 9:10**

INVOLUNTARY BANKRUPTCY —Cont'd
Insiders, **§ 9:31**
Intervention, **§ 9:56 to 9:59**
Involuntary Gap (this index)
Joinder, petitions, **§ 9:12, 9:32, 9:56**
Jurisdiction, generally, **§ 9:17**
Jury trial, **§ 9:54**
Liquidation (this index)
Lists, **§ 9:52, 9:79 to 9:82**
Mail, **§ 9:47**
Notice and hearing
generally, **§ 9:58, 15:11**
good faith, **§ 9:38**
Number of creditors, petitions, **§ 9:29 to 9:34**
Objections, **§ 9:37, 9:49, 9:53**
Operation of business, **§ 15:10, 15:11, 24:28**
Order for relief
gap. Involuntary Gap (this index)
petitions, below
Parties
generally, **§ 9:1 to 9:3**
intervention, **§ 9:56 to 9:59**
joinder, **§ 9:56**
number of creditors, **§ 9:29 to 9:34**
responsive pleadings, **§ 9:49**
Partnership
generally, **§ 9:13 to 9:15**
claims, **§ 9:14**
farmers, **§ 9:6 to 9:9**
indemnity bond, **§ 1:113**
lists, schedules, and statements, **§ 9:80**
petitions, **§ 1:112, 9:13, 9:15, 9:42, 9:48, 9:49, 9:51**
reorganization, **§ 9:13, 9:15**
responsive pleadings, **§ 9:49, 9:51**
Pending cases or proceedings, **§ 9:22, 9:42**

INVOLUNTARY BANKRUPTCY —Cont'd
Petitions
generally, **§ 9:1**
affiliates, **§ 9:42**
age of outstanding debt, **§ 9:76**
amendments, **§ 9:44, 9:45**
amounts involved, **§ 9:73**
answer to petition, **§ 9:31, 9:51, 9:52**
appeals, **§ 9:22**
appointment of custodian, **§ 9:77, 9:78**
attorneys' fees award on dismissal of, **§ 2:117**
bad faith. Good faith, below this group
bona fide disputes, **§ 9:21 to 9:28**
claims
generally, **§ 9:16 to 9:28**
bona fide disputes, **§ 9:21 to 9:28**
contingent claims, **§ 9:18 to 9:20**
counterclaims, **§ 9:23, 9:51**
pendency of other proceedings, **§ 9:22**
postpetition claims, **§ 9:17**
tort claims, **§ 9:19**
transferred claims, **§ 9:27**
clerk of court, **§ 9:41, 9:46, 9:47**
commencement of case, filing as, **§ 9:41**
contested petition rules, generally, **§ 1:112, 9:55**
contingent claims, **§ 9:18 to 9:20**
costs or fees, **§ 9:45, 9:46**
counterclaims and setoffs, **§ 9:23, 9:51**
custodians, **§ 9:77, 9:78**
equity insolvency test
generally, **§ 9:65 to 9:78**

INVOLUNTARY BANKRUPTCY —Cont'd
Petitions—Cont'd
equity insolvency test—Cont'd
ability of debtor to pay debts, **§ 9:72**
age of outstanding debt, **§ 9:76**
amount and manner of unpaid debts, **§ 9:73**
appointment of custodian, **§ 9:77, 9:78**
burden of proof, **§ 9:68**
exclusion of debts, **§ 9:67**
method of operation of debtor, **§ 9:75**
time of filing, **§ 9:69**
estoppel. Waiver and estoppel, below this group
exclusion of debts, **§ 9:32, 9:67**
extension of filing time, **§ 9:82**
filing
generally, **§ 9:41 to 9:48**
clerk of court, **§ 9:41, 9:46, 9:47**
commencement of case, generally, **§ 9:41**
equity insolvency test, **§ 9:69**
extension of filing time, **§ 9:82**
fees, **§ 9:45, 9:46**
good faith, **§ 9:35**
intervention, **§ 9:59**
lists, schedules, and statements, **§ 9:81, 9:82**
pending petitions involving same or related debtors, **§ 9:42**
presumptions and burden of proof, **§ 9:1, 9:37**
time and date, generally, **§ 9:10, 9:69, 9:82**
foreign representatives, **§ 9:11**
gap. Involuntary Gap (this index)

INVOLUNTARY BANKRUPTCY —Cont'd
Petitions—Cont'd
good faith
generally, **§ 9:21, 9:35 to 9:40**
contingent claims, **§ 9:20**
counterclaims, **§ 9:23**
damages for bad-faith filing, **§ 9:35, 9:40, 9:62**
genuine issue of material fact, **§ 9:24**
pendency of other claims, **§ 9:22**
responsive pleadings, **§ 9:53**
service of petition, **§ 9:48**
intervention, **§ 9:59**
joinder, **§ 9:12, 9:32, 9:56**
jury trial, **§ 9:54**
liquidation, **§ 9:41**
lists, schedules, and statements, **§ 9:52, 9:79 to 9:82**
number of creditors, **§ 9:29 to 9:34**
order for relief
generally, **§ 9:60 to 9:78**
amendment to petition, **§ 9:45**
appointment of custodian, **§ 9:77, 9:78**
discretion of court as to denial, **§ 9:61**
entry of order, **§ 9:61**
grounds, generally, **§ 9:65 to 9:78**
joinder of parties, **§ 9:56**
time for entering judgment on petition, **§ 9:62**
trial required, **§ 9:63**
vacation of order, **§ 9:64**
parties, responsive pleadings, **§ 9:49**
partners and partnerships, **§ 9:13, 9:15, 9:42, 9:48, 9:49, 9:51**

INVOLUNTARY BANKRUPTCY —Cont'd
Petitions—Cont'd
pending proceedings, **§ 9:22, 9:42**
postpetition claims, **§ 9:17**
prepetition investigations, **§ 9:36**
presumptions and burden of proof, **§ 9:1, 9:12, 9:37, 9:68**
punitive damages, **§ 9:35, 9:62**
qualification to file petition, generally, **§ 9:10 to 9:15**
receivers, **§ 9:13**
secured creditors, **§ 9:12, 9:28**
service of process, **§ 9:47, 9:48**
small recurring claims, **§ 9:32**
summary judgment, **§ 9:24**
time and date
equity insolvency test, **§ 9:69**
extension of filing time, **§ 9:82**
filing, generally, **§ 9:10, 9:69, 9:82**
lists, schedules, and statements, **§ 9:81, 9:82**
order for relief, **§ 9:62**
tort claims, petitioning creditors, **§ 9:19**
transfer of claims, **§ 9:27**
trial, **§ 9:63**
type and amount of claims that may support involuntary petition, generally, **§ 9:16 to 9:28**
vacation of order, **§ 9:64**
verification, **§ 9:43, 9:45**
waiver and estoppel
challenge to sufficiency of number of petitioners, **§ 9:33**
objections, **§ 9:53**
postpetition payment of claims, **§ 9:17**

INVOLUNTARY BANKRUPTCY —Cont'd
Petitions—Cont'd
waiver and estoppel—Cont'd
secured creditors, **§ 9:12**
withdrawal from involuntary proceedings, **§ 9:34**
Pleadings
amendment of pleadings, **§ 9:45**
counterclaims, **§ 9:23, 9:51**
responsive pleadings, below
Postpetition transactions, **§ 9:17**
Preferred creditors, **§ 9:57**
Prepetition investigation of debtor's financial condition, **§ 9:36**
Preponderance of evidence, **§ 9:37**
Presumptions and burden of proof
generally, **§ 9:1**
equity insolvency test, **§ 9:68**
good faith, **§ 9:37**
petitions, **§ 9:1, 9:12, 9:37, 9:68**
Promissory notes, **§ 9:10, 9:20, 9:30**
Publication, **§ 9:47**
Punitive damages, **§ 11:101**
Punitive damages, petitions, **§ 9:35, 9:62**
Qualification or eligibility, **§ 9:10 to 9:34**
Receivers filing petitions, **§ 9:13**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Reorganization (this index)
Responsive pleadings
generally, **§ 9:49 to 9:55**
counterclaims, **§ 9:51**
defenses, **§ 9:50**
jury trial requested, **§ 9:54**
lists of creditors filed with answers, **§ 9:52**
parties entitled to answer petition, **§ 9:49**
partnership, **§ 9:49, 9:51**

INVOLUNTARY BANKRUPTCY —Cont'd
Responsive pleadings—Cont'd
waiver of defense, failure to timely file objections as, **§ 9:53**
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Schedules, **§ 9:79 to 9:82**
Secured creditors, petitions, **§ 9:12, 9:28**
Securities, **§ 9:10, 9:16**
Service of petition and process, **§ 9:47, 9:48**
Setoffs, postpetition exercises, **§ 25:43**
Signatures, **§ 9:38, 9:44**
Small recurring claims, **§ 9:32**
Sovereign immunity abrogated, **§ 6:78**
Statements, **§ 9:79 to 9:82**
Summary judgment, **§ 9:24, 9:55, 9:63**
Taxation, **§ 3:58, 3:72**
Time and date
delays or laches, **§ 9:54**
extension of time, **§ 9:82**
joinder of parties, **§ 9:56**
petitions, above
responsive pleadings, **§ 9:50**
vacation of order for relief, **§ 9:64**
Tort claims, **§ 9:19**
Transfer of claims, **§ 9:27**
Trial, **§ 9:63**
Type and amount of claims that may support involuntary petition, generally, **§ 9:16 to 9:28**
United States trustees, **§ 15:11**
Vacation of order, **§ 9:64**
Verification of petition, **§ 9:43, 9:45**
Waiver. Petitions, above
Withdrawal of petition, **§ 9:34**

INVOLUNTARY GAP
Allowance of claims, **§ 24:28**
Avoidance powers of trustee, **§ 17:13, 17:47**
Claims
allowances, **§ 24:28**
priority, **§ 34:83**
Distribution priorities, **§ 34:83**
Postpetition transactions, protection of involuntary gap transferees, **§ 17:47**
Priority, **§ 34:83**

INVOLUNTARY PAYMENTS
Fines and Penalties (this index)
Withholding Taxes (this index)

INVOLUNTARY PETITIONS
Conversion or dismissal, **§ 11:10**
Involuntary Bankruptcy (this index)

INVOLUNTARY TRANSFERS
Fraudulent transfer, involuntary transfer as, **§ 19:3, 19:8 to 19:11, 19:29**

IOWA
Opt-out provision, **§ 13:6**

IPSO FACTO OR BANKRUPTCY CLAUSES
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:22, 20:23**
Property of estate, **§ 12:9**
Reorganization plans, **§ 26:44, 26:47**
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:31**

IRA
Individual Retirement Accounts (this index)

IRON FOR CLOTHING
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:26**

IRREGULARITIES
Defects and Irregularities (this index)

IRREPARABLE INJURY
Appeals, interlocutory decisions, **§ 37:10 to 37:12**
Automatic stay, **§ 16:193**

IRREVOCABLE ELECTION
Taxation, **§ 3:32**

ITEMIZATION OF SERVICES RENDERED
Turnover of property, **§ 14:74**

ITEMIZED DEDUCTIONS
Taxation, **§ 3:36**

JEWELRY
Exemptions, **§ 13:76**

JINGLE RULE
Abolition, **§ 22:5, 24:23**

JOBS
Employment (this index)

JOHNSON 12-FACTOR TEST
Professional compensation, **§ 2:74**

JOINDER OF PARTIES
Claim transfers, **§ 22:25**
Interested party, generally, **§ 6:1**
Involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 9:12, 9:32, 9:56**
Petitions, **§ 8:48**
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Securities and Exchange Commission, **§ 6:86**

JOINT ADMINISTRATION
Generally, **§ 1:115**
Trustee election or appointment, **§ 5:45**
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:50, 8:51**

JOINT AND SEVERAL LIABILITY
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:33, 24:50**
Automatic stay, **§ 16:75, 16:76**
Contribution (this index)
Fraudulent transfers, **§ 19:97**
Homestead exemption, nonfiling spouse's liability, **§ 13:68**

JOINT CASES AND JOINT PLANS
Consolidation of Cases (this index)
Exemptions, **§ 13:28, 13:29**
Petitions (this index)
Voluntary Bankruptcy (this index)

JOINT INCOME TAX OBLIGATIONS
Joint Tax Returns (this index)

JOINT LIABILITY
Joint and Several Liability (this index)

JOINT OR CO-OWNERSHIP INTERESTS
Generally, **§ 12:14 to 12:17**
Adequate protection, **§ 21:20**
Allowable claims, inclusion of interests liable for, **§ 12:14**
Codebtors (this index)
Community Property (this index)
Distribution of community property, liquidation cases, **§ 12:14**
Divorce, effect on community property, **§ 12:15**
Entirety tenant, **§ 12:17**
Husband and wife, community property, **§ 12:14, 12:15, 12:17**
Joint or co-ownership interests, **§ 12:14, 12:16, 12:17**
Jurisdiction, state divorce court, **§ 12:15**

JOINT OR CO-OWNERSHIP INTERESTS—Cont'd
Marriage, community property, **§ 12:14, 12:15, 12:17**
Nondebtor spouse, exclusion of property from bankruptcy estate, **§ 12:14, 12:17**
Presumptions, property acquired during marriage as community property, **§ 12:14**
Separate property of nondebtor spouse, exclusion from bankruptcy estate, **§ 12:14**
Severance of joint tenancy, **§ 12:16**
Spouse of debtor, **§ 12:14, 12:15, 12:17**
State divorce court, jurisdiction, **§ 12:15**
Survivorship in joint tenancies, right of, **§ 12:16, 12:17**
Tax return. Joint Tax Returns (this index)
Tenancies by the entirety, **§ 12:17**
Undivided interest in joint tenancy, inclusion in bankruptcy estate, **§ 12:16**
Use, Sale, or Lease of Property (this index)

JOINT TAX RETURNS
Computation and payment of tax, **§ 3:35**
Deductions and credits, **§ 3:41**
Filing, generally, **§ 12:83**
Gross income, **§ 3:40**
Property of estate, **§ 12:83**
Taxable year of estate, **§ 3:32, 3:34**

JOINT TENANCY
Joint or Co-ownership Interests (this index)

JOINT TORTFEASORS
Joint and Several Liability (this index)

JUDGES
Generally, **§ 4:1 to 4:37**
Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)
Appeals, **§ 4:3, 4:6, 4:12, 37:29**
Appointment
generally, **§ 4:12 to 4:15, 4:27**
constitutional law, **§ 7:130**
reference of cases, **§ 7:45**
Assistants, **§ 4:38**
Attorneys, **§ 4:14, 4:25, 4:32, 4:34, 4:35**
Bankruptcy Appellate Panels, **§ 4:6**
Bias, **§ 4:31 to 4:33**
Business division, **§ 4:21**
Certifications required before appointment of clerk, **§ 4:41**
Chambers (this index)
Chief Judge (this index)
Chief Justice of the United States (this index)
Circuit court, **§ 4:12**
Clerk of court, **§ 4:41, 4:42**
Compensation, **§ 4:16, 4:19, 7:44**
Constitutional law, **§ 7:30, 7:143**
Contempt, **§ 7:155**
Court of appeals, **§ 4:12**
Court sessions, **§ 4:9 to 4:11**
Deputy clerks, **§ 4:42**
Disability, **§ 1:17, 4:28, 4:29**
Disqualification
generally, **§ 4:30 to 4:37**
appointment, **§ 4:14**
attorneys, **§ 4:32, 4:34, 4:35**
bias, **§ 4:31 to 4:33**
compensation, disqualification from allowing, **§ 2:112**
contempt, **§ 7:155**
ex parte communications, **§ 4:33**
financial or other interest, **§ 4:36**

JUDGES—Cont'd
Disqualification—Cont'd
former law associate, involvement of, **§ 4:35**
personal or family involvement, **§ 4:34**
recusal, **§ 4:30, 4:32**
waiver, **§ 4:37**
Distinctions, **§ 4:1**
Duty stations, **§ 4:5, 4:9**
Employment
assistants, **§ 4:34**
compensation, **§ 4:16, 4:19**
disqualification for personal involvement, **§ 4:34**
restrictions, **§ 4:25, 4:27**
Establishment of current court structure, **§ 4:2**
Exemptions, **§ 13:31**
Ex parte communications, **§ 2:52, 4:26, 4:33**
Facilities and services, use of, **§ 4:22**
Family and relatives, **§ 2:43, 2:44, 4:27, 4:34, 4:36**
Financial or other interest, disqualification, **§ 4:36**
Former law associate, judge's disqualification for involvement of, **§ 4:35**
Fraudulent transfers, **§ 19:120**
Husband and wife, **§ 4:34, 4:36**
Immunities, **§ 4:24**
Impartiality. Disqualification, above
Incompetence, **§ 7:44**
Interruption of service. Termination or interruption of service, below
Judicial Code, **§ 1:17**
Judicial Conference of Circuits, membership, **§ 4:23**
Judicial conferences and councils, **§ 4:4, 4:5, 4:13, 4:16, 4:23, 4:29, 4:41**

JUDGES—Cont'd
Law clerks, **§ 4:38**
Local bankruptcy rules, **§ 4:8**
Magistrates (this index)
Masters, **§ 4:39, 37:32**
Misconduct, generally, **§ 4:29, 7:44, 7:130**
Municipal cases, **§ 4:20**
Nominees for bankruptcy judgeships, **§ 1:32**
Notice and hearing, **§ 4:13, 4:29, 4:31 to 4:33, 4:40**
Number of judges, **§ 4:4**
Order or Approval of Court (this index)
Other districts, service in, **§ 4:18**
Partiality. Disqualification, above
Pensions or retirement. Retired judges, below
Personal involvement, disqualification for, **§ 4:34**
Place and location, **§ 4:5, 4:8 to 4:10**
Powers and duties, **§ 4:7**
Privileges and immunities, **§ 4:24**
Proof of claim filed with, **§ 22:35**
Qualification. Disqualification, above
Recall of certain judges and magistrates, **§ 1:17**
Recusal, **§ 4:30, 4:32**
Relatives, employment of professional persons or agents, **§ 2:43, 2:44**
Removal, **§ 4:29**
Restrictions and limitations, **§ 4:25 to 4:27**
Retired judges, **§ 1:17, 4:19**
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Salary and expenses, **§ 4:16, 4:19, 7:44**
Secretary, **§ 4:38**
Service, generally, **§ 4:16 to 4:27**
Sessions of court, **§ 4:9 to 4:11**

JUDGES—Cont'd
Substitution of Judges (this index)
Taxation, **§ 3:67**
Tenure, **§ 4:16, 7:44**
Termination or interruption of service
generally, **§ 4:28 to 4:37**
disqualification, above
removal, **§ 4:29**
substitution of disabled judge, **§ 4:28**
Term of Office (this index)
Territories, district judges for, **§ 4:17**
Trials, generally, **§ 4:10**
Vacancies, **§ 4:13, 4:15**
Waiver, disqualification, **§ 4:37**
Withdrawal of case, **§ 4:3, 4:24**

JUDGMENT LIENS
Judicial Liens (this index)

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES
Generally, **§ 1:101 to 1:103**
Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)
Appeals (this index)
Automatic Stay (this index)
Avoidance of liens, **§ 13:143, 13:149**
Clerks, **§ 4:52**
Closing and reopening cases, **§ 36:6, 36:25**
Collateral attack, waiver of sovereign immunity, **§ 6:83**
Collateral Estoppel (this index)
Conversion or dismissal, involuntary petition, **§ 11:98 to 11:101**
Declaratory Judgments (this index)
Default Judgments (this index)
Definition, **§ 1:101**
Discharge of debtor, voiding by, **§ 35:54**

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES —Cont'd
Divorce judgment lien, avoidance, **§ 13:150**
Entry of judgment or order, generally, **§ 1:101**
Executions (this index)
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:10, 20:84, 20:124**
Exemptions, **§ 13:66, 13:143, 13:149**
Final Judgments, Orders, and Decrees (this index)
Homestead exemption, **§ 13:66**
Injunctions (this index)
Interlocutory Judgments, Orders, and Decrees (this index)
Order or Approval of Court (this index)
Proof of claim, **§ 22:46**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Reorganization (this index)
Res Judicata (this index)
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Size and Nature of Claim (this index)
Summary Judgment (this index)
Taxation, **§ 3:20, 3:74 to 3:76**
United States trustees, notice, **§ 4:107**
Vacating and Setting Aside (this index)

JUDICIAL CODE
Generally, **§ 1:17**

JUDICIAL CONFERENCES AND COUNCILS
Generally, **§ 1:19**
Appeals, **§ 37:1, 37:2**
Bankruptcy Appellate Panels, establishment in each circuit, **§ 37:26**
Clerks, **§ 4:44, 4:47**

JUDICIAL CONFERENCES AND COUNCILS—Cont'd
Filing fees, **§ 8:88**
Individual debt adjustment plan, confirmation, **§ 31:5**
Involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 9:43**
Judges, **§ 4:4, 4:5, 4:13, 4:16, 4:23, 4:29, 4:41**
Judicial Code (28 USCA), **§ 1:17**
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:19, 8:61, 8:88**

JUDICIAL ECONOMY
Abstention, **§ 7:32**
Change of venue, **§ 7:196**
Remand, **§ 7:126**

JUDICIAL IMMUNITY
Privileges and Immunities (this index)

JUDICIAL LIENS
Avoidance, **§ 13:126, 13:142, 17:38**
Defined, **§ 13:142**
Divorce judgment lien, avoidance, **§ 13:140**
Exemptions, avoidance of liens impairing, **§ 13:126, 13:142**
Preferences and preferential transfers, **§ 18:6, 18:86, 18:105, 18:130**

JUDICIAL NOTICE
Preferential transfer, greater amount test, **§ 18:32**

JUDICIAL REVIEW
Appeals (this index)

JUDICIAL SALES
Avoidance, protection of certain transferees, **§ 17:48, 17:49**
Homestead exemption, **§ 13:58**

JUNIOR CREDITORS
Tax-free corporate reorganizations, **§ 3:48**

JUNIOR LIENS
Adequate protection, **§ 21:55**
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:92**
Claims classification, **§ 26:15, 26:38**
Distribution, liquidation, **§ 34:122**
Loans or credit, **§ 15:70**
Property of estate, **§ 12:128**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:8**

JUNIOR MORTGAGES
Junior Liens (this index)

JURISDICTION
Abandonment of property of estate, **§ 7:79, 12:151, 12:153**
Abstention (this index)
Accounts receivable, core proceedings, **§ 7:59**
Adjustment of debtor-creditor/equity security holder relationship, **§ 7:107**
Administrative matters, **§ 7:10**
Adversary proceedings
generally, **§ 7:2**
allegations in pleading, **§ 7:51**
Allowance of claims or interests, **§ 7:29, 7:82 to 7:85**
All Writs Act, **§ 7:149**
Ancillary and other cross-border cases under BAPCPA, **§ 33A:11**
Annulment of automatic stay, **§ 7:96 to 7:98**
Appeals
Bankruptcy Appellate Panels, **§ 37:26, 37:46**
clearly erroneous standard, **§ 7:147**
core proceedings, **§ 7:71**
Courts of Appeals, **§ 37:6, 37:78**
district courts (this index)
remand, **§ 7:127**

JURISDICTION—Cont'd
Appeals—Cont'd
Supreme Court, **§ 37:84**
Appearance by foreign representative, reference of cases, **§ 7:55**
Appointment of receiver, **§ 7:181**
''Arising in'' jurisdiction, **§ 7:11**
''Arising under'' jurisdiction, **§ 7:10**
Article I and Article III judges, **§ 7:1 et seq.**
Automatic Stay (this index)
Avoiding preferences, **§ 7:94, 7:95**
BAFJA, **§ 7:1, 7:142 to 7:146**
Bankruptcy appellate panels, **§ 7:145**
Bankruptcy Reform Act of 1978, **§ 7:143**
Breach of warranty, **§ 7:83**
Burford abstention, **§ 7:19**
Cash collateral, use of, **§ 7:105**
Catchall provisions, **§ 7:63**
Chief justice's dissent, Northern Pipeline ruling, **§ 7:137**
Child support assessments by IRS, **§ 7:2**
Closing and reopening cases, **§ 36:2**
Collection of accounts receivable, **§ 7:59**
Comity (this index)
Compensation of professional persons, **§ 7:80**
Concurring opinion, Northern Pipeline ruling, **§ 7:135**
Confirmation of plans, **§ 7:104**
Consent or Approval (this index)
Constitutional law
generally, **§ 7:128 to 7:147**
appellate panels, **§ 7:145**
Article I judges, **§ 7:130**
Bankruptcy Amendments and Federal Judgeship Act of 1984, **§ 7:142 to 7:146**

JURISDICTION—Cont'd
Constitutional law—Cont'd
Bankruptcy Reform Act of 1978, **§ 7:128 to 7:130, 7:143**
clearly erroneous standard, **§ 7:147**
district court jurisdiction, **§ 7:129**
extension of judges' terms, **§ 7:144**
jury trial, **§ 7:173 to 7:178**
model rule, **§ 7:139 to 7:141**
Northern Pipeline Decision (this index)
referral of cases and proceedings, **§ 7:146**
Contempt (this index)
Continuing Jurisdiction (this index)
Contracts and Agreements (this index)
Core Proceedings (this index)
Counterclaims (this index)
Court of Appeals, **§ 37:6, 37:78**
Credit, **§ 7:90**
Criminal contempt, **§ 7:151, 7:155**
Declaratory judgments, **§ 7:179**
Disallowance of claims, **§ 7:82 to 7:85**
Discharge, **§ 7:101, 7:102, 7:179**
Discretionary withdrawal, **§ 7:41**
Dismissal of cases, **§ 7:9, 7:16, 7:48, 7:55, 7:75**
Disputed liability and unmatured claims, **§ 7:92**
Dissenting opinion, Northern Pipeline ruling, **§ 7:136**
Distinction between case and proceeding, **§ 7:9**
District Courts (this index)
Divided nature of Northern Pipeline ruling, **§ 7:133**
Eligibility to file bankruptcy, **§ 1:38**

JURISDICTION—Cont'd
Employment of professional persons, **§ 7:18, 7:80**
Equitable powers of bankruptcy courts, **§ 7:76, 7:109, 7:148 to 7:150**
Estimation of claims and interests, **§ 7:82 to 7:85**
Examination of debtor, subpoena power, **§ 7:171**
Exclusive jurisdiction. See lines throughout this topic
Exempt property, **§ 7:16, 7:17, 7:29**
Exhaustion of administrative remedies, **§ 7:8**
Extension of judges' terms, **§ 7:144**
Federal Institutions Supervisory Act, **§ 7:8**
Federal question jurisdiction, generally, **§ 7:10**
Filing bankruptcy petition, **§ 7:2**
Final determination by bankruptcy judge, consent, **§ 7:50 to 7:52**
Fines and Penalties (this index)
Foreign representative, reference of cases, **§ 7:55**
Fraudulent conveyances, **§ 7:41, 7:43, 7:99, 7:100, 7:176, 19:112**
Governmental regulations, **§ 7:79**
Habeas corpus, **§ 7:172**
Hearing and determination motion for withdrawal, **§ 7:36**
Inherent powers, **§ 7:149**
Injunctions (this index)
Insurance, **§ 7:16**
Involuntary Bankruptcy (this index)
Joint or co-ownership interests, **§ 12:15**
Judicial Code (28 USCA), **§ 1:17**
Jury and Jury Trial (this index)

JURISDICTION—Cont'd
Leases, **§ 7:78**
Liens, **§ 7:10, 7:11, 7:103, 7:179**
Liquidation of assets, **§ 7:107**
Location of property, **§ 7:2**
Mandatory withdrawal, **§ 7:42**
Marathon Pipe Line case. Northern Pipeline Decision (this index)
Model rule of judicial conference, **§ 7:139 to 7:141**
Modification of automatic stay, **§ 7:96 to 7:98**
Motion for remand, **§ 7:126**
Municipal debt adjustment plans, **§ 32:34**
Negotiated Rates Act, **§ 7:7**
Noncore Proceedings (this index)
Northern Pipeline Decision (this index)
Objections, **§ 7:11, 7:21, 7:52, 7:102**
Part core and part noncore proceedings, **§ 7:69**
Partnership property, **§ 7:16, 7:17**
Penalties. Fines and Penalties (this index)
Personal injury and wrongful death claims, **§ 7:29, 7:45, 7:53, 7:173**
Petitions (this index)
Plurality opinion, Northern Pipeline ruling, **§ 7:134**
Postconfirmation powers, **§ 7:180**
Preferences, **§ 7:94, 7:95**
Priorities, **§ 7:76, 7:103, 7:109**
Professional persons, employment and compensation, **§ 7:80**
Property of estate, **§ 12:151**
Public rights versus private rights, **§ 7:146**
Pullman abstention, **§ 7:19**
Reclamation of property, **§ 7:76, 7:109**

JURISDICTION—Cont'd
Recovering preferences, **§ 7:94, 7:95**
Reference of Cases (this index)
Related proceedings, generally, **§ 7:48**
Release of personalty in creditor's possession, **§ 7:10**
Remand (this index)
Removal or Transfer of Cases (this index)
Reorganization, **§ 7:46**
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Sale of property, **§ 7:106, 7:179**
Sanctions
appellate sanctions, **§ 7:160**
Contempt (this index)
Fines and Penalties (this index)
inherent power of court, **§ 7:159**
miscellaneous sources of sanctioning power, **§ 7:161**
multiplication of proceedings (28 USCA § 1927), **§ 7:157**
signing and verification of papers, **§ 7:158**
Standing orders of reference, **§ 7:34**
State (this index)
Stay, reference of cases and proceedings to bankruptcy court, **§ 7:38**
Subordination, **§ 7:76, 7:109, 7:179**
Subpoena power, **§ 7:169 to 7:171**
Supervisory powers, **§ 7:17**
Supreme Court of United States, **§ 37:84**
Taxation (this index)
Termination of automatic stay, **§ 7:96 to 7:98**
Torts, **§ 7:29, 7:45, 7:53, 7:173**
Transfer of cases. Removal or Transfer of Cases (this index)

JURISDICTION—Cont'd
Turnovers, **§ 7:62, 7:72, 7:88, 7:91 to 7:93, 14:80**
Unmatured claims, **§ 7:92**
Use or lease of property, **§ 7:105**
Venue (this index)
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:11**
Waiver
objection to final determination by bankruptcy judge, **§ 7:51**
subject matter jurisdiction, generally, **§ 7:6**
Withdrawal. Reference of Cases (this index)
Wrongful Death (this index)
Younger doctrine, **§ 7:19, 7:166**

JURY AND JURY TRIAL
Generally, **§ 7:173 to 7:177**
Bankruptcy courts, right to jury trial in, **§ 7:178**
Debtor in possession, **§ 5:114**
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 7:99, 7:176, 19:113**
Grand Juries (this index)
Involuntary cases, **§ 9:54**
Judicial Code (28 USCA), **§ 1:17**
Jurisdiction, generally, **§ 7:173 to 7:178**
Preferences and preferential transfers, **§ 7:173**
Reference of cases and proceedings to bankruptcy court, **§ 7:53**

JUST COMPENSATION CLAUSE OF CONSTITUTION
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:32**

JUSTICE DEPARTMENT
Attorney General (this index)
United States trustees, **§ 4:61, 4:69, 4:70, 4:89**

JUSTIFICATION
Excusable Neglect (this index)

KANSAS
Opt-out provision, **§ 13:6**

KENTUCKY
Opt-out provision, **§ 13:6**

LABOR
Employment (this index)

LABOR, SECRETARY OF,
Automatic stay, **§ 16:92**

LABOR CONTRACTS
Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)
Collective Bargaining Agreements (this index)

LABOR DAY
Clerks, **§ 4:43**

LABOR UNIONS OR EMPLOYEES' ASSOCIATIONS
Collective Bargaining Agreements (this index)
Creditors' committees, **§ 6:55**
Eligibility to file bankruptcy, **§ 1:38**
Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)
Interested party, generally, **§ 6:90**
National Labor Relations Board (this index)
Payroll withholding taxes, **§ 3:62**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Trustee appointment, dues, **§ 5:30**

LACHES OR DELAY
Delay or Laches (this index)

LANDFILL LICENSE
Automatic stay, **§ 16:62**

LANDLORD AND TENANT
Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)
Leases (this index)

LAND SALE CONTRACT
Automatic stay, **§ 16:172**

LAND TRUSTS
Eligibility to file bankruptcy, **§ 1:38**

LARCENY AND THEFT
Generally, **§ 35:145**
Automatic stay, **§ 16:83**
Causes of action, **§ 12:29**
Discharge
generally, **§ 1:167**
conversion exception for willful and malicious injuries, **§ 35:173 et seq.**
fiduciary fraud debt exception, **§ 35:135, 35:199**
Embezzlement (this index)
Individual debt adjustment plans, **§ 31:12**

LATE CHARGES
Reorganization plans, impairment of claims, **§ 26:48**
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:22**

LATE PAYMENTS
Default (this index)

LAW CLERKS
Judges, **§ 4:38**

LAW QUESTIONS
Questions of Law and Fact (this index)

LAWYERS
Attorneys (this index)

LAYAWAY PLANS
Priority, consumer deposits, **§ 34:87**

LAYOFFS
Collective bargaining agreements, rejection of, **§ 20:115**
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:115**
Individual Debt Adjustment (this index)

LEASEBACK AGREEMENTS
Sale or Leaseback Agreements (this index)

LEASES
Generally, **§ 12:11 to 12:13**
Acceptance. Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)
Adequate protection, **§ 21:19**
Aircraft Equipment Settlement Leases Act, **§ 15:25, 16:123**
Airport Leases and Landing Slots (this index)
Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)
Appeals (this index)
Assignments (this index)
Automatic stay
generally, **§ 16:45, 16:54, 16:67, 16:150**
exception from automatic stay provisions, **§ 16:97, 16:104**
extensions, **§ 16:9**
insulation from automatic stay provisions, **§ 16:97, 16:104**
possession of nonresidential real property subject to terminated lease, acts to obtain, **§ 16:104**
relief from stay, **§ 16:150, 16:172**
rent, **§ 16:70, 16:97, 16:150**
tenancy, **§ 16:45**
termination or expiration, **§ 16:22, 16:29, 16:61, 16:172**

LEASES—Cont'd
Automatic stay, relief from, motion for, **§ 21:67**
Avoidance of unperfected lien or security interest, **§ 17:25**
Bailments (this index)
Bankruptcy estate, inclusion in, **§ 12:11**
Breach of Contract or Lease (this index)
Conversion or dismissal, **§ 11:81**
Debtor in possession, **§ 5:112**
Deposits by consumers, **§ 34:87**
Equipment on premises, inclusion in bankruptcy estate, **§ 12:11**
Equitable relief action, lease termination or eviction, **§ 12:13**
Eviction, equitable relief action, **§ 12:13**
Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)
Expiration of lease, effect, **§ 12:12, 12:13**
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)
Fixtures on premises, inclusion in bankruptcy estate, **§ 12:11**
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:14**
Homestead exemption for leased premises, **§ 13:62, 13:65**
Individual debt adjustment, **§ 5:78**
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Jurisdiction, **§ 7:78, 7:105, 7:168**
Nonresidential property, effect of expiration of lease, **§ 12:12, 12:13**
Petitions (this index)
Preferences and preferential transfers, exceptions to avoidability, **§ 18:64, 18:72**
Premises, equipment and fixtures as property of estate, **§ 12:11**

LEASES—Cont'd
Priorities, **§ 34:87**
Railroad Reorganization (this index)
Rejection. Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Reorganization (this index)
Residential property, effect of expiration of lease, **§ 12:13**
Setoffs and rejection power exercises by lessees, **§ 25:24**
Shopping centers, real property in, **§ 20:48 to 20:50, 20:53**
Size and nature of claim
  generally, **§ 23:35**
  rents and rental, **§ 23:36, 23:37**
Subleases (this index)
Termination
  automatic stay, **§ 16:61, 16:172**
  equitable relief action, **§ 12:12, 12:13**
Time Share Interests (this index)
Trustees
  individual debt adjustment, **§ 5:78**
  liabilities and duties, generally, **§ 5:47**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:19, 14:41**
Unexpired leases. Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)
United States trustees, **§ 4:64, 4:101, 4:107**
Use, Sale, or Lease of Property (this index)

LEAVE OF COURT
Disclosure statement amendments, **§ 27:18**

LEGACIES
Decedents Estates (this index)

LEGAL EXPENSES
Costs and Expenses (this index)

LEGAL RESEARCH
Compensation, **§ 2:80**
Paraprofessionals' fees, **§ 2:82**
Protective orders regarding confidential or defamatory matter, **§ 6:2**
Reimbursement, **§ 2:87**
United States trustees, **§ 4:64**

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY
Waiver of sovereign immunity, congressional intent, **§ 6:78**

LETTERS
Credit. Letters of Credit (this index)
Proof of claim
informal, **§ 22:32**
withdrawal of proof of claim, **§ 22:37**

LETTERS OF CREDIT
Automatic stay, **§ 16:47, 16:59**
Avoidance, **§ 17:41**
Fraudulent transfers, **§ 19:16**
Preferences and preferential transfers, **§ 18:16, 18:113 to 18:119**
Property of estate, **§ 12:86**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:44**
Twist Cap, **§ 18:114**

LEVERAGE
Commodity broker liquidation, **§ 6:74**
Fraudulent transfers, leveraged buyouts, **§ 19:76 to 19:78**
Stockbroker liquidation, **§ 6:74**

LEVY
Liens and encumbrances, **§ 12:40, 12:41**

LIABILITY INSURANCE
Insurance and insurance companies, **§ 12:34**

LIBEL OR SLANDER
Defamation (this index)

LICENSES AND PERMITS
Alcoholic beverage license, **§ 6:29, 6:32**
Appraisers and auctioneers, **§ 2:19**
Automatic Stay (this index)
Discrimination, **§ 6:28, 6:30, 6:32**
Driver's licenses, discrimination, **§ 6:29, 6:30, 6:32**
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, intellectual property licenses, **§ 20:70 to 20:76**
Intangible personal property, **§ 12:44 to 12:47**
Intellectual property licensing protections, **§ 20:70 to 20:76**
Landfill license, automatic stay, **§ 16:62**
Liquor license, **§ 6:29, 6:32**

LIENS AND ENCUMBRANCES
Generally, **§ 12:39 to 12:43**
Abandonment, preserved liens not of benefit to estate, **§ 12:42**
Adequate Protection (this index)
After-acquired property, exceptions to general rule, **§ 12:69, 12:70**
Allowance of claims or interests, **§ 12:42**
Automatic preservation of avoided transfer, **§ 12:42**
Automatic Stay (this index)
Avoidance
aircraft equipment and vessels in Chapter 11 cases, unperfected security interest, **§ 17:26**
allowed secured claims, **§ 12:42**
bona fide purchasers of real property, **§ 17:28 to 17:30**

LIENS AND ENCUMBRANCES —Cont'd
Avoidance—Cont'd
constructive or inquiry notice, **§ 17:19**
debtor's avoidance of liens impairing exemptions. Exemptions, below
debtor's exercise of trustee's avoiding powers, **§ 17:12**
divorce judgment lien, avoidance, **§ 13:140**
equity and estoppel defenses, **§ 17:17**
exemptions, liens impairing. Exemptions, below
fines and penalties, **§ 17:52**
governing law, **§ 17:15, 17:18**
judicial liens, **§ 13:126, 13:142, 17:38**
marshaling of assets, **§ 17:27**
notice or knowledge, **§ 17:18 to 17:20**
property subject to avoidance, **§ 17:21, 17:22**
purpose, **§ 17:14**
satisfied liens, **§ 13:141**
statutory liens, **§ 17:33 to 17:38**
time when trustee acquires status, **§ 17:16**
trustees in bankruptcy, generally, **§ 17:13 to 17:30, 17:51, 17:52**
unperfected lien or security interest, **§ 17:24 to 17:26**
unsatisfied execution creditor, **§ 17:23 to 17:27**
Bank account or account receivable, **§ 12:41**
Bona fide purchaser, transfer of ownership through sale of property, **§ 12:40, 12:41**
Books and papers, exemptions, **§ 13:78 to 13:82, 13:148, 13:153, 13:154**

LIENS AND ENCUMBRANCES —Cont'd
Burdensome property, determination of, **§ 12:118**
Cash or cash equivalents, exclusion from bankruptcy estate, **§ 12:41**
Claims. See lines throughout this topic
Clerks, **§ 4:52**
Closing and reopening cases, **§ 36:5, 36:20**
Compensation of trustee, **§ 5:92**
Definition, **§ 13:142**
Disallowed secured claims, liens as not void, exceptions, **§ 12:42**
Discharge of indebtedness, avoidance of liens, exemptions, **§ 13:169**
Disinterested professional person, **§ 2:32**
Distribution
administrative expenses, **§ 34:24**
liquidation, **§ 34:117 to 34:124**
priority claims, effect of lien upon, **§ 34:10, 34:14**
Divorce judgment lien, avoidance, **§ 13:140**
Enforcement, debtor discharge, **§ 35:60**
Equitable subordination principle, **§ 12:43**
Equity in property requirement, **§ 13:123, 13:124**
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:68**
Exemptions
generally, **§ 13:120 to 13:168**
adversary procedure used in opt-out states, **§ 13:165**
alimony, maintenance or support obligations, **§ 13:140**
animals, **§ 13:129, 13:154, 13:158**

LIENS AND ENCUMBRANCES —Cont'd
Exemptions—Cont'd
avoidance provisions, generally, **§ 13:117 et seq.**
books and papers, **§ 13:78 to 13:82, 13:148, 13:153, 13:154**
claim of exemption, **§ 13:125**
constitutionality of lien avoidance provisions, **§ 13:132 to 13:136**
construction and interpretation, **§ 13:136, 13:155**
Contracts Clause, **§ 13:132**
core proceeding, avoidance of lien as, **§ 13:166**
dischargeability of debt which lien secures, **§ 13:169**
divorce proceeding, lien arising from, **§ 13:140, 13:144**
Eleventh Amendment, **§ 13:133**
equitable liens, **§ 13:144**
equity in property requirement, **§ 13:123, 13:124**
family farmer debt adjustment cases, **§ 13:139**
farm animals or crops, **§ 13:129, 13:158**
Federal Trade Commission's definition of household goods, **§ 13:156**
Fifth Amendment, **§ 13:134**
formula for determining impairment for avoidance purposes, **§ 13:126**
fraud, **§ 13:19, 13:145**
gap period liens, **§ 13:132, 13:135**
garnishment liens, **§ 13:146**
governing law, **§ 13:128 to 13:131**
governmental units, **§ 13:137**
homestead exemption, **§ 13:140, 13:157**

LIENS AND ENCUMBRANCES —Cont'd
Exemptions—Cont'd
household furnishings or goods, **§ 13:148, 13:154 to 13:163**
husband and wife, **§ 13:102, 13:109, 13:140, 13:144**
impairing of exemption by lien, **§ 13:126**
implements, professional books or tools of trade, **§ 13:129, 13:147, 13:160 to 13:163**
individual debt adjustment cases, **§ 13:138**
interest in property requirement, **§ 13:122**
involuntary transfer requirement, **§ 13:118**
judgments, **§ 13:143, 13:149**
judicial liens, **§ 13:136, 13:142 to 13:146**
liability of exempted property for debt, **§ 13:24**
limitation to property on list of exemptions, **§ 13:153**
mobile homes, **§ 13:157**
modification of security arrangement, **§ 13:150**
nonpossessory, nonpurchase-money security interests, **§ 13:124, 13:136, 13:147 to 13:163**
objection on motion for lien avoidance, **§ 13:48**
opt-out on lien avoidance, effect of, **§ 13:130, 13:131, 13:165**
preservation of lien, **§ 13:23, 13:127**
procedure for lien avoidance, **§ 13:164 to 13:169**
reopening case to avoid lien, **§ 13:167**
retroactive application, **§ 13:136**

LIENS AND ENCUMBRANCES —Cont'd
Exemptions—Cont'd
sales and transfers, generally, **§ 13:117 to 13:168**
security interest, **§ 13:124, 13:127, 13:136, 13:147 to 13:163**
setoffs, recovery of, **§ 13:117 to 13:119**
spillover or wild card exemptions, **§ 13:115**
state law, **§ 13:128 to 13:131, 13:146**
statutory liens, **§ 13:143, 13:159**
tools of the trade, **§ 13:148, 13:160 to 13:163**
transfers, generally, **§ 13:117 to 13:168**
trustee, **§ 13:53, 13:54, 13:56**
waiver, **§ 13:35, 13:120, 13:142, 13:147, 13:167**
waiver by debtor of exemption or avoiding power, **§ 13:168**
Fair market value of property, **§ 12:39**
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)
Fines and penalties, **§ 17:52**
Floating Lien (this index)
Fraud, exemptions, **§ 13:19, 13:145**
Gap period liens, **§ 13:132, 13:135**
Homestead exemption, **§ 13:140, 13:157**
Household furnishings or goods, avoidance of lien impairing, **§ 13:148, 13:154 to 13:163**
Individual debt adjustment, avoidance power of debtor, **§ 13:138**
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)

LIENS AND ENCUMBRANCES —Cont'd
Interested party, generally, **§ 6:1**
Internal Revenue Service, seized property as part of bankruptcy estate, **§ 12:40**
Judicial Liens (this index)
Junior Liens (this index)
Jurisdiction, **§ 7:10, 7:11, 7:103, 7:179**
Levy, effect of, **§ 12:40, 12:41**
Loans or credit, **§ 15:70**
Mechanics' Liens (this index)
Mortgages and Deeds of Trust (this index)
Municipal debt adjustment plans, **§ 32:3**
Ownership, transfer through sale of property to bona fide purchaser, not seizure, **§ 12:40**
Postpetition property interests, applicability to, **§ 12:69, 12:70**
Preferential transfers, trustee as lien creditor, **§ 18:99**
Preservation of lien for benefit of the estate, inclusion in bankruptcy estate, **§ 12:42**
Priorities, **§ 34:10, 34:14**
Property of estate, generally, **§ 12:85**
Rent, avoidance of lien for distress of, **§ 17:34, 17:38**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Sale and transfer
exemptions, above
free and clear of liens and other interests, **§ 1:142**
Sale free and clear of liens and other interests, **§ 1:142**
Security interest
exemptions, **§ 13:124, 13:127, 13:136, 13:147 to 13:163**

LIENS AND ENCUMBRANCES —Cont'd
Security interest—Cont'd
inclusion of debtor's interest in bankruptcy estate, **§ 12:39**
Seizure of property by secured creditors, inclusion in bankruptcy estate, **§ 12:40, 12:41**
Setoff or offset, **§ 13:117 to 13:119**
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:1 et seq., 23:23 to 23:30**
Statutory Liens (this index)
Stripping of liens, size and nature of claim, **§ 23:27 to 23:29**
Subordinated claim, transfer to estate of lien securing, **§ 12:43**
Tax Liens (this index)
Transfer. Sale and transfer, above
Trustees
avoidance, above
compensation, **§ 5:92**
exemptions, **§ 13:53, 13:54, 13:56**
fixed liens, **§ 12:71, 12:73**
liquidation, **§ 5:62**
personal liability, **§ 5:52**
Turnover of Property (this index)
Use, Sale, or Lease of Property (this index)
Venue, **§ 7:190**
Voidable transfers. Avoidance, above
Void liens, **§ 12:42**
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:23, 8:44**
Waiver, **§ 13:35, 13:120, 13:142, 13:147, 13:167**

LIFE INSURANCE
After-acquired property, **§ 12:53**
Beneficiary, trustee's power to change, **§ 12:35, 12:36**
Compensation of trustee, **§ 5:106**
Debtor in possession, **§ 5:112**

LIFE INSURANCE—Cont'd
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:131**
Exemptions
generally, **§ 13:83 to 13:89, 13:116**
another person supporting debtor, policy on life of, **§ 13:87, 13:88**
cash surrender or loan value, **§ 13:85, 13:86**
executors of debtor, proceeds payable to, **§ 13:89**
180 days of filing bankruptcy, proceeds of life insurance received by debtor within, **§ 13:84**
state law, **§ 13:86, 13:88**
unmatured life insurance contracts, **§ 13:83**
Property of estate, generally, **§ 12:35, 12:36**
Trustees
capacity to sue, **§ 5:48**
compensation of trustee, **§ 5:106**
power to change beneficiary, **§ 12:35, 12:36**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:62**

LIGHTHOUSE SERVICE
Widows' benefits, federal non-bankruptcy exemptions, **§ 13:116**

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS
Statute of Limitations (this index)

LIMITATIONS OR RESTRICTIONS
Avoidance (this index)
Conditions (this index)
Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)
Exemptions, **§ 13:22, 13:30, 13:153**

LIMITATIONS OR RESTRICTIONS—Cont'd
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:34**
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Judges, **§ 4:25 to 4:27**
Municipal Debt Adjustment (this index)
Professional persons, limitations on employment, **§ 2:29 to 2:44**
Property of estate, **§ 12:7 to 12:10, 12:118 to 12:120, 12:129, 12:140**
Reorganization plans, **§ 26:32**
Securities, restricted, **§ 14:18**
Statute of Limitations (this index)
Stockbroker liquidation, **§ 34:149**
Subordination, **§ 34:93, 34:96**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:5, 14:9, 14:59, 14:68 to 14:71**
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:23**

LIMITED PARTNERSHIP
Automatic stay, **§ 16:24**
Equity security holders, **§ 6:60**
Interested party, limited partner as, **§ 6:88**
Personal liability of general partner for deficiency, **§ 14:10**
Proof of claim, **§ 22:1**
Registered limited liability partnership, liability of partner of, **§ 22:5**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Trustee elections, **§ 5:15**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:10**

LIMITED RESOURCE PROGRAM
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:25**

LIQUID AND GASEOUS HYDROCARBONS
Related interests as property of estate, **§ 12:94**

LIQUIDATED DAMAGES
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:20**

LIQUIDATION
Abandonment of Property (this index)
Abstention, **§ 7:29**
Adequate protection, **§ 21:23, 21:24, 21:26**
Administration. Officers and administration, below
Administrative expenses, payment from community and other property, **§ 34:136**
Adverse interest, **§ 5:16**
After-acquired property, **§ 12:61**
Allowance of claims or interests
administrative expenses, **§ 24:55, 24:71**
objection to claim, **§ 24:11 to 24:13**
partnership claims, **§ 24:22**
significance of allowance or disallowance of claim, **§ 24:1, 24:2, 24:4, 24:5**
unmatured interest claim, **§ 24:36**
Allowances, additional, **§ 11:27**
Appointment of trustee
generally, **§ 5:1, 5:2**
eligibility and qualification, **§ 5:3**
interim trustee, **§ 5:13**
successor trustee, **§ 5:20**
U.S. trustee, appointment by, **§ 5:12**
Appointment of U.S. trustee, **§ 4:85, 4:86**
Approval of court. Order or approval of court, below

LIQUIDATION—Cont'd
Asset deficiency, failure to explain, debtor discharges, **§ 35:24 et seq.**
Attorney General's appearance, **§ 6:36**
Attorneys. Professional persons, below
Automatic dismissal for Chapter 7 or 13 debtor's failure to file certain documents, **§ 6:27**
Automatic stay, setoff rights, **§ 25:15**
Automatic Stay (this index)
Avoidance (this index)
Award of costs to debtor, **§ 11:33**
Bankruptcy planning and debtor discharges, **§ 35:12**
Banks (this index)
Bond requirements for trustees, **§ 5:7**
Books and records. Records and reports, below
Carryover or carryback, **§ 3:58**
Cause, dismissal for
11 U.S.C.A. Sec. 707(a), **§ 11:42**
ability to pay, **§ 11:40**
actions constituting cause, **§ 11:39, 11:40**
bad faith, **§ 11:39**
court order, **§ 11:36**
debtor's motion to dismiss, **§ 11:41 to 11:43**
motion, notice, and hearing, **§ 11:37**
objection by trustee, **§ 11:43**
Securities Investor Protection Corporation proceedings, **§ 11:44**
Change of venue, **§ 7:196**
Chapter 7 debtor discharges, **§ 35:6**
Chapter 11
generally, **§ 11:15 to 11:34, 11:49, 11:50**

LIQUIDATION—Cont'd
Chapter 11—Cont'd
debtor discharges, **§ 35:7**
liquidating plans. Reorganization Plans (this index)
Chapter 12, conversion from, **§ 11:60**
Chapter 13
generally, **§ 11:15 to 11:34**
administrative expenses, **§ 11:22**
conversion to Chapter 7, **§ 11:67 to 11:75**
Charges. Costs and expenses, below
Chart for conversion, **§ 11:8**
Claims
allowance of claims or interests, above
filing of proof of claim or interest, below
proof of claim or loss. Filing of proof of claim or interest, below
secured and unsecured claims, distribution of property, **§ 34:121, 34:122**
Closing of estate, **§ 36:1, 36:7**
Collection of estate property, **§ 5:65**
Commodity Broker Liquidation (this index)
Commodity brokers, automatic stay setoff rights, **§ 25:15**
Community property, **§ 34:135 to 34:137**
Compensation, generally, **§ 5:87 to 5:105**
Concealment of property, **§ 19:126**
Consumer debts, schedule of assets and liabilities, **§ 12:159**
Consumer education program requirements, **§ 35:35**

LIQUIDATION—Cont'd
Contracts. Executory contracts and unexpired leases, below
Conversion, generally, **§ 11:7**
Conversion of property from non-exempt to exempt, debtor discharges, **§ 35:12**
Conversion or dismissal
generally, **§ 1:119 et seq., 4:88, 4:93, 4:97, 11:11 to 11:44**
abuse
generally, **§ 11:15**
administrative expenses, chapter 13, **§ 11:22**
allowances, additional, **§ 11:27**
award of costs to debtor, **§ 11:33**
disabled veteran, prohibition of dismissal, **§ 11:30**
education expenses, dependent child, **§ 11:23**
family members, non-dependent, **§ 11:21**
health insurance, **§ 11:18**
housing and utility, **§ 11:24**
liability of debtor attorney, **§ 11:32**
limitations on actions, **§ 11:34**
monthly expenses, **§ 11:17 to 11:27**
notice to creditors of applicability of presumption, **§ 6:38**
payment of debt, **§ 11:19**
presumption of abuse, **§ 11:16 to 11:29, 11:31**
priority debt payment, **§ 11:26**
safety expenses, **§ 11:20**
secured debt payment, **§ 11:25**
special circumstances, rebuttal of presumption, **§ 11:28**

LIQUIDATION—Cont'd
Conversion or dismissal—Cont'd
abuse—Cont'd
statement of income and abuse calculations, **§ 11:29**
Copies, statement of intent, service, **§ 12:159**
Core proceedings, **§ 7:79, 7:82, 7:107**
Corporations
eligibility to be debtor, **§ 1:42 to 1:44**
Costs and expenses
abandonment of property burdensome to bankruptcy estate, **§ 12:118**
community property and other property, payment from, **§ 34:136**
Court order, **§ 11:14, 11:36**
Court order, refusal to obey, debtor discharges, **§ 35:27 et seq.**
Creditors' and Equity Security Holders' Committees, **§ 6:43, 6:44, 6:53**
Creditors' meeting examinations, **§ 10:24**
Creditors' meetings, **§ 1:116**
Creditors' rights, generally, **§ 6:38**
Crime victim's, dismissal in best interest of, **§ 11:35**
Criminal conduct of debtor, **§ 35:36**
Date. Time or date, below
Death or incompetency of debtor, **§ 6:10**
Debt discharges
generally, **§ 1:164 to 1:167, 35:66**
trustee's powers and duties, **§ 5:62**
Debtor discharges
generally, **§ 35:6 et seq.**

LIQUIDATION—Cont'd
Debtor discharges—Cont'd
asset deficiency, failure to explain, **§ 35:24 et seq.**
bankruptcy planning, **§ 35:12**
Chapter 7, **§ 35:6**
Chapter 11, **§ 35:7**
consumer education program, failure to complete, **§ 35:35**
conversion of property from nonexempt to exempt, **§ 35:12**
court order, refusal to obey, **§ 35:27 et seq.**
criminal conduct of debtor, **§ 35:36**
deficiency of assets, unexplained, **§ 35:24 et seq.**
denial, grounds for, **§ 35:8 et seq.**
discretion of court, **§ 35:28**
education program, failure to complete, **§ 35:35**
eight-year rule
generally, **§ 35:31 et seq.**
best efforts test, **§ 35:33**
failure to enter prior discharge, **§ 35:32**
revocation of prior discharge, **§ 35:32**
exemption conversion violations, **§ 35:12**
failure to explain loss or deficiency of assets, **§ 35:24 et seq.**
false oath or account, **§ 35:20 et seq.**
fraudulent activities, **§ 35:18**
insider debtors, **§ 35:30**
later amendment of false oath or account, **§ 35:22**
loss of assets, unexplained, **§ 35:24 et seq.**

LIQUIDATION—Cont'd
Debtor discharges—Cont'd
materiality of false oath or account, **§ 35:21**
omissions, fraudulent, **§ 35:23**
prior discharges, **§ 35:31 et seq.**
privilege invocations, **§ 35:26**
records, failure to keep, **§ 35:13 et seq.**
refusal of court order, **§ 35:27 et seq.**
self-incrimination privilege, **§ 35:29**
subsequent disclosure of false oath or account, **§ 35:22**
sufficiency of records, **§ 35:14, 35:15**
waiver of discharge, **§ 35:34**
Debtor's right, **§ 11:11, 11:48**
Disabled veteran, prohibition of dismissal, **§ 11:30**
Discharge of U.S. trustee from office, **§ 4:86, 4:88**
Discretion of court, debtor discharges, **§ 35:28**
Disinterested requirement, trustees and examiners, **§ 5:4**
Dismissal. Conversion or dismissal, above
Disputed elections, **§ 5:19**
Distribution
generally, **§ 1:161 to 1:163, 34:116 to 34:178**
administrative expenses, **§ 34:136**
commodity broker liquidation, **§ 1:163**
community property, **§ 34:135 to 34:137**
dividends, **§ 34:138 to 34:140**
estate, distribution to, **§ 34:123**
exceptions, **§ 34:118**
excused tardy filing, **§ 34:130**
filing, **§ 34:128 to 34:131**

LIQUIDATION—Cont'd
Distribution—Cont'd
final distribution, **§ 34:126 to 34:134**
fines and penalties, **§ 34:132**
junior liens, **§ 34:122**
liens, **§ 34:117 to 34:124**
partnership liquidations, **§ 34:141 to 34:143**
postpetition acts and matters, **§ 34:133, 34:155**
priorities, **§ 34:121, 34:122, 34:127**
secured and unsecured claims, **§ 34:121, 34:122**
senior liens, **§ 34:121**
stockbroker liquidation, **§ 15:8**
surplus, **§ 34:134, 34:143**
tardily filed claims, **§ 24:48, 34:130, 34:131**
tax liens, **§ 34:119 to 34:124**
timely filed claims, **§ 34:128 to 34:131**
two or more competing distributees, **§ 34:124**
unexcused tardy filing, **§ 34:131**
Dividends, distribution, **§ 34:138 to 34:140**
Education expenses, dependent child, **§ 11:23**
Education program, failure to complete, **§ 35:35**
Eight-year rule
generally, **§ 35:31 et seq.**
best efforts test, **§ 35:33**
failure to enter prior discharge, **§ 35:32**
revocation of prior discharge, **§ 35:32**
Election of trustee. Trustees, below
Eligibility to be debtor, **§ 1:42 to 1:44**
Encumbrances. Liens, below

LIQUIDATION—Cont'd
Estate, applicability of general definition, **§ 12:4**
Estoppel. Waiver and estoppel, below
Examination and investigation
appointment of trustee, above
trustee's duty, **§ 5:66, 5:67**
Exceptions. Objections and exceptions, below
Excess to debtor after payment of priority claims, **§ 34:134, 34:143**
Executory contracts and unexpired leases
generally, **§ 1:148**
assumption or rejection by trustee
breach, rejection treated as, **§ 20:56, 20:57**
exceptions as to nullification of ipso facto or bankruptcy clauses, **§ 20:23**
time limits, **§ 20:36 to 20:38**
collective bargaining agreements, **§ 20:110**
commodity broker liquidation, **§ 20:17, 20:23**
Exemption conversion violations, debtor discharges, **§ 35:12**
Exemptions, **§ 13:37**
Exemptions
generally, **§ 13:13**
conversion of case, **§ 13:37**
filing, **§ 12:157**
interests acquired or arising after filing of bankruptcy petition, **§ 13:39**
statement of intention, **§ 13:34**
Expenses. Costs and expenses, above
Failure to explain loss or deficiency of assets, debtor discharges, **§ 35:24 et seq.**

LIQUIDATION—Cont'd
False oath or account, debtor discharges, **§ 35:20 et seq.**
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)
Family members, non-dependent, **§ 11:21**
Fees and charges. Costs and expenses, above
Filing of certain documents not made, **§ 6:27**
Filing of proof of claim or interest
generally, **§ 5:15**
distribution, **§ 34:128 to 34:131**
exemptions, **§ 12:157**
schedule of assets and liabilities, **§ 12:157**
statement of intent concerning retention or surrender of property, **§ 12:159**
Final distribution, **§ 34:126 to 34:134**
Fines and penalties, distribution, **§ 34:132**
Fraud
concealment of assets and fraudulent transfer. Concealment of property, above
discharge of indebtedness, above
trustee's powers and duties, **§ 5:62**
Fraudulent activities, debtor discharges, **§ 35:18**
Fund for U.S. Trustee System, **§ 4:63, 4:65**
Health insurance, **§ 11:18**
Hearing. Notice and hearing, below
Hearings, **§ 6:27**
Hiding property. Concealment of property, above
Housing and utility, **§ 11:24**
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)

LIQUIDATION—Cont'd
Individual Debt Adjustment (this index)
Insider debtors, discharges, **§ 35:30**
Insider status, **§ 5:17**
Insurance companies, **§ 1:42, 1:44**
Intent, statement of, **§ 12:159, 13:34**
Interested persons or parties
allowance of claims or interests, above
filing of proof of claim or interest, above
Interim trustees
generally, **§ 4:85**
appointment, **§ 5:1, 5:3**
election of trustees, **§ 5:14**
operation of business, **§ 15:11**
powers and duties, generally, **§ 5:70**
termination of services, **§ 5:84**
Inventory of debtor's property, trustee's duty, **§ 4:100, 12:158**
Investigation. Examination and investigation, above
Involuntary cases
generally, **§ 9:1 et seq.**
foreign representatives, **§ 9:11**
lists, schedules, and statements, **§ 9:79, 9:81**
operation of business, **§ 15:10, 15:11**
petitions, **§ 9:41**
provisions regulating involuntary bankruptcy, generally. Involuntary Bankruptcy (this index)
transferred claims, **§ 9:27**
Jointly administered estates, **§ 5:45**
Judgments. Order or approval of court, below

LIQUIDATION—Cont'd
Jurisdiction, **§ 7:29, 7:79, 7:82, 7:107, 7:196**
Knowledge. Notice and hearing, below
Later amendment of false oath or account, debtor discharges, **§ 35:22**
Liability of debtor attorney, **§ 11:32**
Liens, distribution, **§ 34:117 to 34:124**
Limitations on actions, **§ 11:34**
Loans to operate or wind-up business, generally, **§ 15:68 to 15:77**
Loss of assets, unexplained, debtor discharges, **§ 35:24 et seq.**
Materiality of false oath or account, debtor discharges, **§ 35:21**
Means-testing, **§ 11:15 to 11:34**
Meetings of creditors, **§ 1:116**
Monthly expenses, **§ 11:17 to 11:27**
Motion, notice, and hearing, **§ 11:12**
Motions, **§ 5:68**
Municipal debt adjustment, operation of business, **§ 15:18**
Notice and hearing
appearance fees, **§ 5:90**
Notice and knowledge, **§ 6:27**
Objections and exceptions
distribution, **§ 34:118**
Officers and administration
expenses, payment from community and other property, **§ 34:136**
interim trustees, above
records and reports, below
successor trustees, below
time or date, below
trustees, below
United States trustees, below

LIQUIDATION—Cont'd
Omissions, fraudulent, debtor discharges, **§ 35:23**
Operation of business, **§ 15:4**
Operation of business
generally, **§ 15:4 to 15:11**
commodity broker liquidation, **§ 15:9**
involuntary cases, **§ 15:10, 15:11**
municipal debt adjustment, **§ 15:18**
stockbroker liquidation, **§ 15:9**
Panel of trustees. Trustees, below
Parties
eligibility to be debtor, **§ 1:42 to 1:44**
interested persons or parties, above
Partnerships, distribution, **§ 34:141 to 34:143**
Payment of debt, **§ 11:19**
Payments of expenses from community and other property, **§ 34:136**
Penalties, distribution, **§ 34:132**
Personal property schedules, filing with court, **§ 12:157**
Petitions (this index)
Postpetition acts and matters, distribution, **§ 34:133, 34:155**
Preference rules, applicability of, **§ 18:96**
Prior, effect of, **§ 11:13**
Prior discharges, **§ 35:31 et seq.**
Priorities
distribution, **§ 34:121, 34:122, 34:127**
tax claims, **§ 34:121, 34:122**
Priority debt payment, **§ 11:26**
Privilege invocations, debtor discharges, **§ 35:26**
Professional persons
court determination, **§ 2:25**
debtor not in possession, **§ 2:11**

LIQUIDATION—Cont'd
Professional persons—Cont'd
official committees, **§ 2:12**
prior or current representation precluding employment, **§ 2:36**
salaried employees, **§ 2:5**
Proof of claim
commodity broker liquidation, **§ 22:34, 22:42**
deemed filing, **§ 22:9**
dismissal motion, **§ 5:68**
election of trustee, **§ 5:15**
establishing right to participate, **§ 22:1, 22:5, 22:6, 22:8, 22:13**
examination duty of trustee, **§ 5:67**
filing of proof of claim or interest, above
notice of bar date, **§ 22:52, 22:53**
time for filing proof of claim or interest, **§ 22:42, 22:46 to 22:48**
voting rights, **§ 22:13**
who may file claim, **§ 22:19**
Proofs of claims, trustee to oppose dismissal motion, **§ 5:68**
Property of estate. See specific lines throughout this topic
Proxies, **§ 5:18**
Qualification or eligibility to be debtor, **§ 1:42 to 1:44**
Real property
schedules, **§ 12:157**
Records and reports
failure to keep, **§ 35:13 et seq.**
trustee elections, **§ 5:19**
Redemption (this index)
Reduction of tax attributes
generally, **§ 3:30**
trustee's duties, **§ 3:65 to 3:70**
Refusal of court order, debtor discharges, **§ 35:27 et seq.**

LIQUIDATION—Cont'd
Removal of U.S. trustee from office, **§ 4:86, 4:88**
Reopening of case, **§ 36:12, 36:17, 36:19, 36:21, 36:26, 36:27**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Reorganization (this index)
Reports. Records and reports, above
Revocation of discharge, **§ 35:62**
Safety expenses, **§ 11:20**
Sale or Transfer (this index)
Schedule of assets and liabilities, **§ 12:157, 12:159**
Secured and unsecured claims, distribution of property, **§ 34:121, 34:122**
Secured debt payment, **§ 11:25**
Security. Bonds and undertakings, above
Self-incrimination privilege, debtor discharges, **§ 35:29**
Separate taxable bankruptcy estate, **§ 3:27 to 3:44**
Service of process and papers, **§ 12:159**
Setoff rights and automatic stay, **§ 25:15**
Size and nature of claim
generally, **§ 23:9**
collateral, liquidation value of, **§ 23:9**
stockbroker liquidation cases, **§ 23:5, 23:6**
Special circumstances, rebuttal of presumption, **§ 11:28**
State and local taxes, **§ 3:28**
Statement of income and abuse calculations, **§ 11:29**
Statement of intent, **§ 12:159**
Stockbroker Liquidation (this index)
Stockbrokers, automatic stay and setoff rights, **§ 25:15**

LIQUIDATION—Cont'd
Subsequent disclosure of false oath or account, debtor discharges, **§ 35:22**
Substantial abuse
United States trustees, **§ 4:101, 4:106**
Successor trustee, **§ 4:86, 5:20, 5:70**
Sufficiency of records, debtor discharges, **§ 35:14, 35:15**
Surplus to debtor after payment of priority claims, **§ 34:134, 34:143**
Surrender of property. Turnover of property, below
Tardy filing of claims, distribution as affected by, **§ 34:130, 34:131**
Taxation
carryover or carryback, **§ 3:58**
filing of returns, **§ 3:5**
operation of business, **§ 15:4**
reduction of tax attributes, above
sales or transfers, **§ 3:43, 3:44, 3:86**
separate taxable bankruptcy estate, generally, **§ 3:27 to 3:44**
trustee's powers and duties, **§ 5:62**
Tax liens
distribution, effect on, **§ 34:119 to 34:124**
priorities, **§ 34:121, 34:122**
Time or date
distribution, timely filing of claims, **§ 34:128 to 34:131**
filing, inventory of property by trustee, **§ 12:158**
postpetition acts and matters, above
service of statement of intent, **§ 12:159**

LIQUIDATION—Cont'd
Transferred claims, involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 9:27**
Trustees
generally, **§ 5:64 to 5:70**
adverse interest, **§ 5:16**
appointment of trustee, above
bonds and undertakings, above
collection of estate property, **§ 5:65**
Commodity Broker Liquidation (this index)
compensation, **§ 5:87, 5:90 to 5:95, 5:101, 5:105**
conversion or dismissal, above
dismissal motion, **§ 5:68**
disposal of property, **§ 1:161**
disputed elections, **§ 5:19**
duties, generally, **§ 12:158**
elections
generally, **§ 5:1, 5:14 to 5:19**
adverse interest, **§ 5:16**
disputed elections, **§ 5:19**
insider status, **§ 5:17**
proof of claim, filing of, **§ 5:15**
proxies, solicitation and voting of, **§ 5:18**
successor trustee, **§ 5:20**
insider status, **§ 5:17**
interim trustees, above
inventory of property, filing, **§ 12:158**
investigation of debtor, **§ 5:66**
jointly administered estates, **§ 5:45**
proof of claim, above
proxies, solicitation and voting of, **§ 5:18**
Stockbroker Liquidation (this index)
successor trustees, **§ 4:86, 5:20, 5:70**
taxation, **§ 3:65 to 3:70**
United States trustees, below

LIQUIDATION—Cont'd
Trustees—Cont'd
vacancies. Successor trustees, above
Turnover of property
attorneys, **§ 14:27**
collection of property of estate, **§ 14:27**
conversion of case, turnover of property upon, **§ 14:11, 14:27, 14:28**
corporate officer, fiduciary duty of turnover, **§ 14:27**
discharge of case for withholding information, **§ 14:67, 14:89**
interim trustee, **§ 14:26, 14:73**
inventory of property, filing by trustee, **§ 14:16, 14:23**
licenses, **§ 14:44**
reconversion, **§ 14:27**
restricted securities, **§ 14:18**
right to turnover, debtor's lack of, **§ 14:30**
schedule of assets and liabilities, filing, **§ 14:15**
seized or repossessed property, **§ 14:37**
stockbroker liquidation, **§ 14:18**
trustee accountability for property received, **§ 14:20**
withholding recorded information, **§ 14:89, 14:90**
Undertakings. Bonds and undertakings, above
Unincorporated businesses, eligibility to be debtor, **§ 1:42 to 1:44**
United States trustees
appointment, **§ 4:85, 4:86, 5:12**
conversion or dismissal, **§ 4:88, 4:93, 4:97**
fund for United States Trustee System, **§ 4:63, 4:65**

LIQUIDATION—Cont'd
United States trustees—Cont'd
interim trustee appointed, **§ 4:85**
inventory and reports, **§ 4:100**
operation of business, **§ 15:4**
panel of trustees, **§ 4:84**
removal from office, **§ 4:86, 4:88**
service as trustee, **§ 4:87**
successor trustee, **§ 4:86**
Unliquidated Claims (this index)
Unlisted and unscheduled debt discharge exceptions, **§ 35:132**
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:22, 15:35, 15:43, 15:49**
Vacancies. Successor trustees, above
Veteran, disabled, prohibition of dismissal, **§ 11:30**
Voluntary bankruptcy
good faith, **§ 8:23**
lists, schedules, and statements, **§ 8:61 et seq.**
notice of order, **§ 8:36**
orders, **§ 8:36, 8:38**
partnership, **§ 8:4**
Waiver and estoppel
debtor discharges, **§ 35:34**
sovereign immunity, **§ 6:78**

LIQUOR
Alcoholic Beverages (this index)

LISTS
Assets and liabilities. Schedules (this index)
Clerks, **§ 4:52**
Closing and reopening cases, **§ 36:16**
Exemptions, **§ 13:31, 13:40 to 13:43, 13:153**
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:24, 33:55**
Filing. Reorganization (this index)

LISTS—Cont'd
Involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 9:52, 9:79 to 9:82**
Municipal debt adjustment, **§ 8:64, 8:66, 8:77 to 8:79, 8:87**
Municipal debt adjustment plans, **§ 32:11**
Petitions (this index)
Proof of claim, **§ 22:10**
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Schedules (this index)
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:4, 23:13**

LIVESTOCK
Exempt property, **§ 13:82, 13:158**

LOANS OR CREDIT
Generally, **§ 1:138, 15:68 to 15:77**
Adequate protection, **§ 15:61, 21:8**
Administrative expenses, **§ 15:70**
Appeals
reversal or modification of borrowing authorization, protection of lenders from, **§ 15:66**
voluntary dismissal of appeal, **§ 37:57**
Appointment of trustee, interest-free loans, **§ 5:30**
Capacity of trustee to sue, **§ 5:48**
Checklists, **§ 15:76**
Consolidation Loan (this index)
Credit Agencies (this index)
Credit Unions (this index)
Cross-collateralization, **§ 15:72**
Debtor in possession
generally, **§ 15:68 to 15:77**
rights, powers, and duties, generally, **§ 5:110 to 5:112**
Default (this index)
Discharge
Student Loans (this index)

LOANS OR CREDIT—Cont'd
Discharge—Cont'd
tax treatment, **§ 3:19**
Education. Student Loans (this index)
Exceptions. Exemptions and exceptions, below
Executory contract or unexpired lease, loan commitment, **§ 20:23, 20:26**
Exemptions and exceptions
life insurance loan value, **§ 13:85, 13:86**
securities registration, **§ 15:75**
Good faith, **§ 15:61**
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Individual Debt Adjustment (this index)
Insurance, exemptions for loan values on, **§ 13:85, 13:86**
Interest-free loans, trustee appointment, **§ 5:30**
Interest on Money (this index)
Investment Tax Credit (this index)
Involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 9:16**
Junior liens, **§ 15:70**
Jurisdiction, **§ 7:90**
Letters of Credit (this index)
Liens and encumbrances, **§ 15:70**
Long-term debt
family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:15**
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Mortgages and Deeds of Trust (this index)
Motion for authorization to obtain credit, **§ 15:73**
Municipal debt adjustment, **§ 15:18**
Nonrecourse Loans or Claims (this index)
Notice and hearing, **§ 15:73**

LOANS OR CREDIT—Cont'd
Ordinary course of business, borrowing in, **§ 15:68**
Other than in ordinary course of business, borrowing in, **§ 15:69**
Postpetition matters, **§ 12:14**
Preferences and Preferential Transfers (this index)
Priority, **§ 15:70, 15:71**
administrative expenses, **§ 15:70**
borrowing with, **§ 15:70**
junior liens, **§ 15:70**
special administrative priority, **§ 15:70**
Reimbursement for interest, **§ 2:88**
Renewal or Refinancing (this index)
Reorganization (this index)
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, **§ 1:138**
Secured or unsecured claims, **§ 15:68**
Securities (this index)
Sovereign immunity abrogated or waived, **§ 6:78, 6:83**
Special administrative priority, **§ 15:70**
Student Loans (this index)
Superpriorities, borrowing with, **§ 15:71**
Trustees, generally, **§ 15:68 to 15:77**
Truth in Lending (this index)

LOCAL RATES
Compensation of professional persons, **§ 2:71**

LOCAL RULES
Generally, **§ 1:28, 1:29, 4:8**
Core proceedings, timeliness, **§ 7:70**
Official forms, **§ 1:28, 1:31**

LOCAL TAXES
State and Local Taxes (this index)

LOCAL TRAVEL CHARGES
Reimbursement, **§ 2:85**

LOCATION OR PLACE
Place or Location (this index)

LODESTAR APPROACH
Professional compensation, **§ 2:76**

LODGING
Creditors' and equity security holders' committee member's expenses in Chapter 11 cases, **§ 24:76**
Hotels and Motels (this index)
Reimbursement, **§ 2:85**

LONG DISTANCE TELEPHONE CHARGES
Reimbursement, **§ 2:84**

LONGSHOREMEN'S AND HARBOR WORKERS' COMPENSATION ACT BENEFITS
Federal nonbankruptcy exemptions, **§ 13:116**

LONG-TERM DEBT
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:15**
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)

LONG-TERM PAYMENTS
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:46**

LOSS OR DEFICIENCY
Compensation or reimbursement, deficient fee application, **§ 2:96**
Discharge (this index)
Exemptions of payments for loss of future earning, **§ 13:112**
Gains or Losses (this index)

LOSS OR DEFICIENCY—Cont'd
Net operating loss deduction, **§ 3:39, 3:42**
Proof of claim, **§ 22:28, 22:33**
Taxation (this index)

LOST OPPORTUNITY COSTS
Adequate protection, **§ 21:49**
Allowance of claims or interests, **§ 24:36**
Reorganization plans
impairment of claims, **§ 26:48**
settlement or adjustment of claim or interest, **§ 26:26**

LOTTERY
Individual debt adjustment plan, change in circumstances warranting modification of, **§ 30:13**

LOUISIANA
Opt-out provision, **§ 13:6**

LOVE AND AFFECTION
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:38**

LUMP SUM PAYMENTS
Exemptions, **§ 13:95**
Individual debt adjustment plans, confirmation, **§ 31:38**
Redemption, **§ 12:97, 12:109**

LUNCHEONS
Reimbursement, **§ 2:85**

LUXURY GOODS OR SERVICES
Individual debt adjustment plans, confirmation of, **§ 31:52**

MACHINE READABLE FORMS
Turnover of property, **§ 14:13**

MACHINERY
Equipment (this index)

MADRID RULE
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:21, 19:48**

MAGISTRATES
Appeals, reference to magistrate by district court, **§ 37:32**
Jury trial, Federal Magistrates Act, **§ 7:174**

MAGNETIC TAPES
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:88**

MAIDEN NAME
Captions, **§ 1:76**

MAIL AND MAILING
Clerks, **§ 4:48**
Creditors, notice to, **§ 6:38**
Creditors' and equity security holders' committees, **§ 6:45, 6:66**
Individual debt adjustment plans, **§ 30:5**
Involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:54**
Municipal debt adjustment plans, **§ 32:5, 32:7 to 32:10, 32:26, 32:27**
Notice, generally, **§ 1:83 to 1:86**
Professional persons, **§ 2:46, 2:84**
Property of estate, **§ 12:3**
Reclamation demand, **§ 17:80**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Securities and Exchange Commission, **§ 6:86**
Sovereign immunity, **§ 6:83, 6:86**
Taxation, trustee's duties, **§ 3:65**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:13, 14:57**
U. S. trustees, transmittals to, **§ 4:101 to 4:107**
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:34, 15:46**
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:36**

MAINE
Opt-out provision, **§ 13:6**

MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT
Domestic Support Obligations (this index)

MAINTENANCE OF PROPERTY
Repairs (this index)

MALICE
Definition, **§ 35:170**
Discharge (this index)
Involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 9:39**

MANAGEMENT AND MANAGERS
Custodians, **§ 6:76, 6:77**
Employment of consultant, **§ 2:21**
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:112**
Mismanagement (this index)

MANDAMUS
Generally, **§ 37:17**

MANDATORY ABSTENTION
Generally, **§ 7:23 to 7:29**

MANDATORY PROVISIONS
Generally, **§ 29:3 to 29:7**
Claims within a particular class entitled equal treatment, **§ 29:7**
Full payment of priority claims, **§ 29:4 to 29:6**
different treatment of a priority claim, **§ 29:5**
entitlement to postpetition interest, **§ 29:6**
Reorganization plans, **§ 26:5 to 26:21, 26:33**

MANDATORY SUBORDINATION
Distribution, **§ 34:94 to 34:97**

MARATHON PIPE LINE CASE
Northern Pipeline Decision (this index)

MARGIN CALLS
Commodity broker liquidation, **§ 15:9**

MARGIN PAYMENT
Commodity broker liquidation, **§ 34:175**

MARITIME CASES
Admiralty (this index)

MARKET DATA APPROACH
Present value determinations, family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:39**

MARKET RATE INTEREST
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:32, 33:40**
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:17**

MARKET VALUE
Fair Market Value (this index)

MARRIAGE AND MARRIED PERSONS
Husband and Wife (this index)

MARSHALING
Avoiding power of trustee, **§ 17:27**
Taxation, **§ 3:28**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:7**
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:29**

MARSHALS
Crimes and offenses, **§ 12:146**

MARYLAND
Opt-out provision, **§ 13:6**

MASSACHUSETTS
Opt-out provision, **§ 13:7**

MASSACHUSETTS TRUSTS
Business Trusts (this index)

MASS TORT LIABILITY
Asbestos (this index)
Hazardous Wastes (this index)
Interested party, **§ 6:89**

MASTER AND SERVANT
Employment (this index)

MASTERS
Generally, **§ 4:39, 6:91, 37:32**

MATERIALITY
Debts incurred through falsity and fraud, dischargability, **§ 35:96**
Financial statement fraud, **§ 35:109**

MATERIALMEN'S LIENS
Mechanic's Liens (this index)

MATERIALS
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:35**

MATURITY OF CLAIM OR INTEREST
Correlative topic. Contingent Claims (this index)
Municipal debt adjustment plans, **§ 32:2**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Vested Rights or Interests (this index)

MEAL EXPENSES
Reimbursement, **§ 2:85**

MECHANICS' LIENS
Avoidance, **§ 17:30, 17:41, 17:58**
Reorganization plans, claims classification, **§ 26:37**
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:24**

MEDIA
Newspapers (this index)
Television (this index)

MEDIAN VALUE
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:9**

MEDICAL BENEFITS
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:26, 24:27, 24:62**

MEDICAL CARE AND TREATMENT
Automatic stay, **§ 16:26, 16:33, 16:34**
Expenses. Medical Expenses (this index)

MEDICAL DOCTORS
Physicians and Surgeons (this index)

MEDICAL EXPENSES
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:130**
Exemptions, **§ 13:95**
Individual debt adjustment plans
postconfirmation modification of plan, **§ 30:18**
Proof of claim, **§ 22:21**

MEDICAL OFFICERS
Armed forces, **§ 1:18**

MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS
Physicians and Surgeons (this index)

MEDICARE
Automatic stay, **§ 16:34, 16:118**
Discriminatory treatment of debtor, **§ 6:32**

MEETINGS, EXAMINATIONS, AND RELATED MATTERS
Adjournments, **§ 10:7**
Attorneys and paralegals, creditors' meeting attendance, **§ 10:17**
Compensation of professionals for attendance at meetings, **§ 2:79**
Continuances, **§ 10:7**
Creditors' Meetings (this index)
Examination or Investigation (this index)

MEETINGS, EXAMINATIONS, AND RELATED MATTERS —Cont'd
Judges' annual meetings, **§ 4:23**
Location, **§ 10:9**
Place, **§ 10:9**
Press and public attendance at creditors' meetings, **§ 10:16**
Reorganization, creditors' meeting, generally, **§ 1:116, 6:43**
Reschedulings, **§ 10:8**
Special, **§ 10:4**

MEMORIAL DAY
Clerks' holiday, **§ 4:43**

MENTAL DISABILITY
Incompetent and Insane Persons (this index)

MENTAL DISTRESS
Causes of action, **§ 12:28**

MENTAL HEALTH
Incompetent and Insane Persons (this index)

MERCHANDISE
Goods and Merchandise (this index)

MERE CONDUIT RULE
Avoidance, limitations on trustee's right of recovery, **§ 17:69**

MERGER
Consolidation or Merger (this index)

MESSENGER SERVICE
Reimbursement, **§ 2:84**
Trustee's compensation for services, **§ 5:87**

MICHIGAN
Opt-out provision, **§ 13:7, 13:15**

MICROFICHE OR MICROFILM
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:88**

MIDLANTIC DECISION
Property of estate, **§ 12:140**

MILEAGE
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:77**
Compensation, **§ 2:78**
Reimbursement, **§ 2:85**
Witnesses, generally, **§ 1:118**

MILITARY
After-acquired property, military retirement pay, **§ 12:66**
Alimony and child support obligations, **§ 35:153**
Bonuses and special pay, **§ 35:209**
Dental officers, discharge, effect on special pay, **§ 1:18**
Discharge of domestic support obligations, **§ 35:153**
Discharge of indebtedness, **§ 1:18**
Discriminatory treatment of debtor, **§ 6:29, 6:32**
Group life insurance, alternative nonbankruptcy exemptions for wages, **§ 13:116**
Judicial Code (28 USCA), **§ 1:17**
Medical officers, **§ 1:18**
Service enlistment bonuses, **§ 1:18**
Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Act, **§ 1:33**
Taxation, **§ 3:84**
Turnover of property, retirement benefits, **§ 14:42**
Veteran's Benefits (this index)

MINERALS
Oil, Gas, or Minerals (this index)

MINING
Oil, Gas, or Minerals (this index)

MINISTERIAL SERVICES
Compensation, **§ 2:93**

MINNESOTA
Opt-out provision, **§ 13:7**

MINORS
Children (this index)

MISCONDUCT
Causes of action, **§ 12:29**
Examiner, appointment, **§ 1:93**
Fines and Penalties (this index)
Judges (this index)
Protective Orders (this index)
Reorganization plans, **§ 26:2**
Sanctions (this index)
Trustees (this index)

MISMANAGEMENT
Appointment of trustees and examiners, **§ 5:29, 5:30**
Causes of action, **§ 12:29**
Crimes and offenses, **§ 12:149**
Examiners, **§ 5:37, 5:74**
Family Farmer Debt Adjustment, **§ 15:19**
Fines and penalties, **§ 12:149**
Individual debt adjustment, **§ 5:78**
Operation of business, **§ 15:19**
Personal liability of trustee, **§ 5:51**
Professional persons, employment of, **§ 2:53**
Reorganization plans, investigation by trustee, **§ 26:2**
Trustees and examiners
appointments, **§ 5:29, 5:30, 5:37, 5:74**
crime, mismanagement as, **§ 12:149**
individual debt adjustment, **§ 5:78**
personal liability of trustee, **§ 5:51**
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:48**

MISREPRESENTATIONS
Fraud and Deceit (this index)

MISSISSIPPI
Opt-out provision, **§ 13:6**

MISSOURI
Opt-out provision, **§ 13:6**

MISTAKE
Closing and reopening cases, **§ 36:24, 36:26**
Defects and Irregularities (this index)
Filing of papers, place of, **§ 1:74**
Harmless error. Appeals (this index)
Inadvertence (this index)
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:35**

MOBILE HOMES
Avoidance of unperfected lien or security interest, **§ 17:25**
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:78**
Homestead exemption, **§ 13:64, 13:157**

MODEL RULE
Jurisdiction and powers of court, **§ 7:139 to 7:141**

MODIFICATION
Change or Modification (this index)

MONEYED CORPORATIONS
Involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 9:2**

MONEY OR CASH
Adequate Protection (this index)
Avoiding power of trustee, stockbroker and commodity broker cases, **§ 17:6**
Cash Collateral (this index)
Compensation of trustee or examiner, **§ 5:93**
Deferred Payments (this index)
Exempt property, avoidance of liens, **§ 13:159**

MONEY OR CASH—Cont'd
Foreign currency hedges, **§ 16:105, 17:62**
Interest on Money (this index)
Investment of money of estate, **§ 5:54**
Liens and encumbrances, **§ 12:41**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Trustees
compensation of trustee, **§ 5:93**
duty to collect and reduce estate property to money, **§ 5:65**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:21, 14:38, 14:56**

MONEY ORDERS
Sale proceeds as property of estate, **§ 12:95**

MONITORING PLANS
Adequate protection, **§ 21:65**
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:38**
United States trustees, **§ 4:91**

MONOPOLIES
Clayton Act antitrust waiting period, **§ 1:139**

MONTANA
Opt-out provision, **§ 13:6**

MONTHLY COMPENSATION OR REIMBURSEMENT
Interim compensation or reimbursement, **§ 2:104**

MONTHLY PAYMENTS
Individual debt adjustment plans, **§ 30:17**

MOOTNESS OF APPEALS
Generally, **§ 37:16**
Conversion or dismissal, **§ 11:88**

MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST
Adequate protection, insurance, **§ 21:61**

MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST—Cont'd
Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)
Automatic Stay (this index)
Avoidance, **§ 17:29, 17:30**
Claim where debtor's personal liability discharged, **§ 22:2**
Core proceedings, **§ 7:103**
Creditors and equity security holders, **§ 6:46, 6:65**
Curing default, family farmer debt adjustment plans, reinstatement to cure default, **§ 33:14**
De-acceleration problems. Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Discriminatory treatment of debtor, **§ 6:32**
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)
Foreclosure (this index)
Indenture trustees, **§ 6:72**
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Interest on arrearage. Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Modification of secured claims, residential mortgagee's rights, **§ 26:31**
Preferential transfers, **§ 18:46, 18:54**
Proof of claim, **§ 22:6, 22:15, 22:20**
Property of estate, **§ 12:92**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Second mortgages. Junior Liens (this index)
Size and nature of claim
generally, **§ 23:7, 23:23, 23:26**
Foreclosure (this index)

MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST—Cont'd
Stripping down or strip down concept
size and nature of claim, **§ 23:30**
Taxation, **§ 3:18**
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:31**

MOTHBALLING COSTS
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:29**

MOTION, APPLICATION, OR REQUEST
Generally, **§ 1:79, 1:80**
Abstention, **§ 7:21**
Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)
Appeals
generally, **§ 1:172**
appellate panel, 37:42, 37:49, 37:50, 37:72, 37:73
district courts, generally, **§ 37:40, 37:47, 37:48, 37:70, 37:71**
emergency motions, **§ 37:71**
motion for stay, **§ 37:52**
Attorneys. See Professional persons, employment of, below
Automatic Stay (this index)
Briefs (this index)
Clerk of court, **§ 4:46**
Closing and reopening cases, **§ 36:6, 36:8, 36:11**
Compensation or reimbursement
generally, **§ 2:81, 2:106 to 2:112**
attorneys, generally, **§ 2:81**
burden of proof, **§ 2:110**
deficient fee application or supporting documentation, **§ 2:96**

MOTION, APPLICATION, OR REQUEST—Cont'd
Compensation or reimbursement —Cont'd
detail and documentation required, **§ 2:107**
disqualification of judge from allowing compensation, **§ 2:112**
evidence, **§ 2:109, 2:110**
notice and hearing, **§ 2:108**
place to file applications and other papers, **§ 2:122**
presumptions and burden of proof, **§ 2:110**
sua sponte determination, **§ 2:111**
Contested matters, **§ 1:89**
Conversion or Dismissal (this index)
Creditors' and equity security holders' committees, **§ 6:64**
Creditors' committee in small business reorganization, request that no committee be appointed, **§ 6:54**
Disqualification of judge from allowing compensation, **§ 2:112**
District courts, **§ 37:40, 37:47, 37:48, 37:70, 37:71**
Documentation, compensation or reimbursement, **§ 2:107**
Election of Chapter 11 trustees, **§ 5:33, 5:36**
Emergency motions, appeals, **§ 37:71**
Evidence, compensation or reimbursement, **§ 2:109, 2:110**
Examiner, appointment in Chapter 11 case, **§ 1:93**
Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)

MOTION, APPLICATION, OR REQUEST—Cont'd
Extension of time to file reorganization plan, **§ 26:60**
Fee applications, costs of preparing, **§ 2:81**
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:118, 19:122**
Indenture trustees, **§ 6:72**
Individual debt adjustment plans, **§ 30:2, 30:4**
Intervention, **§ 1:95**
Loans or credit, **§ 15:73**
Municipal debt adjustment plans, **§ 32:1**
Notice and hearing, compensation or reimbursement, **§ 2:108**
Operation of business, **§ 15:4, 15:10, 15:14**
Own Motion of Court (this index)
Petition preparers, turnover of excessive fees, **§ 2:61**
Petitions (this index)
Professional persons, employment of
application for order of employment, **§ 1:80, 2:19, 2:23**
compensation or reimbursement, above
employment of, **§ 2:23**
examination of debtor's transactions with attorney, **§ 2:67**
Proof of claim, **§ 22:32, 22:44, 22:47**
Property of estate, **§ 12:127, 12:129, 12:135, 12:152**
Redemption, **§ 12:112**
Reimbursement. Compensation or reimbursement, above
Remand, **§ 7:126**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Reorganization (this index)
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)

MOTION, APPLICATION, OR REQUEST—Cont'd
Sanctions, noncompliance with signing and verification requirements, **§ 7:158**
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:4**
Small business reorganization
change in time for filing plan, **§ 26:56**
creditors' committee in small business reorganization, request that no committee be appointed, **§ 6:54**
Trustee, appointment in Chapter 11 case, **§ 1:93**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:1, 14:34, 14:63, 14:79, 14:86**
U. S. trustees, **§ 4:79, 4:101 to 4:103, 4:107**
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:46**
Utility service, **§ 16:243, 16:244**

MOTIVE OR INTENT
Intent (this index)

MOTOR CARRIERS
Carriers (this index)

MOTOR VEHICLES
Allowance of claims or interest, repairs, **§ 24:26**
Automatic stay, **§ 16:94, 16:99, 16:153**
Avoidance, **§ 17:24, 17:25**
Business or personal use, exemptions, **§ 13:72 to 13:74**
Carriers (this index)
Discrimination against debtors, **§ 6:30**
Driver's licenses, discrimination, **§ 6:29, 6:30, 6:32**
Exemptions
generally, **§ 13:70 to 13:74**
no fault automobile insurance, **§ 13:91**

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd
Individual debt adjustment plans, confirmation, **§ 31:52**
Insurance. Automobile Insurance (this index)
Odometer rollback, **§ 16:94**
Parking (this index)
Preferences and preferential transfers, exceptions to avoidability, **§ 18:76, 18:77**
Priorities, claim based on, **§ 34:89**
Proof of claim, repairs, **§ 22:21**
Tool of trade, **§ 13:70 to 13:74, 13:129**

MULTIEMPLOYER PENSION PLAN
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:63**

MULTIFACTOR TESTS
Compensation, **§ 2:74, 2:75**

MULTIPLE CONTRACTS
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:21**

MULTIPLE DISTRICT SERVICE
United States trustees, **§ 4:73**

MULTIPLE FILINGS
Automatic stay, duration of, **§ 16:128 to 16:135**
Chapter 20 cases, filing of Chapter 13 petition after receipt of Chapter 7 discharge, **§ 8:31**
Individual debt adjustment plans, **§ 31:9, 31:11**

MULTIPLE PARTIES
Joinder. Joinder of Parties (this index)
Joint administration. Joint Administration (this index)
Joint cases. Joint Cases and Joint Plans (this index)
Professional persons' representation, **§ 1:109**

MULTIPLE PARTIES—Cont'd
Removal, **§ 7:116**
Tort actions, **§ 16:228**

MULTIPLE PLANS
Reorganization Plans (this index)

MULTIPLE REPRESENTATION
Employment of professional persons, **§ 2:14**

MULTIPLE TRANSFERS
Preference period, multiple transfers during, **§ 18:80**

MULTIPLE TRUSTEES
Trustees (this index)

MUNICIPAL COURT TRUSTEESHIP PROGRAM
Generally, **§ 1:33**

MUNICIPAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT
Generally, **§ 1:69, 24:55, 24:71 24:76**
Adequate protection, applicability of provisions to, **§ 1:151, 21:28, 21:38, 21:70**
Administrative expenses, **§ 24:54, 24:70 to 24:73, 24:76, 34:182**
Administrative expenses of creditors, **§ 6:42**
Allowance of claims, **§ 24:55, 24:71, 24:74, 24:76**
Attorneys, **§ 1:105, 1:106**
Automatic stay
officers or inhabitants, acts against, **§ 16:74**
pledged special revenues, **§ 16:126**
relief from automatic stay, **§ 1:145, 16:127**
taxes or assessments, **§ 16:74**
Avoiding powers, **§ 17:7**
Borrowing, motion for authorization to obtain credit, **§ 15:18**

MUNICIPAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT—Cont'd
Claims
allowance of claims, **§ 24:55, 24:71, 24:74, 24:76**
confirmation of plan. Municipal Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
proof of claim, below
Closing of case, **§ 36:2**
Codebtor stay, **§ 1:145, 16:127**
Compensation, generally, **§ 2:58**
Contracts. Executory contracts and unexpired leases, below
Conversion or dismissal. Dismissal, below
Costs and expenses
administrative expenses, generally, **§ 24:55, 24:71, 24:74, 24:76**
distribution, **§ 34:182**
reimbursement for expenses, **§ 2:83**
Credit, motion for authorization to obtain credit, **§ 15:73**
Creditors' and equity security holders' committees, **§ 1:94, 6:45, 6:46, 6:54 to 6:59**
Creditors' meetings, **§ 6:43**
Date or time. Municipal Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Debtor as trustee, **§ 5:21**
Discharge of debt, **§ 35:67**
Dismissal
generally, **§ 1:128, 11:45 to 11:47**
nonconfirmation, effect of, **§ 11:46**
notice and hearing, **§ 11:46**
plan. Municipal Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Distribution
generally, **§ 34:179 to 34:183**
administrative expenses, **§ 34:182**

MUNICIPAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT—Cont'd
Distribution—Cont'd
conditions to participation, **§ 34:183**
unclaimed property, **§ 34:183**
Eligibility, **§ 1:45**
Executory contracts and unexpired leases
generally, **§ 1:148**
assumption or rejection by trustee
generally, **§ 20:16**
application for approval, **§ 20:29**
breach, rejection treated as, **§ 20:56, 20:57**
parties able to assume or reject, **§ 20:19**
trustee, assumption or rejection by trustee, above this group
Expenses. Costs and expenses, above
Filing of plan. Municipal Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Hearing, **§ 2:83, 11:47**
Indenture trustees, **§ 6:72**
Interested persons or parties, generally, **§ 2:29, 6:83**
Intervention, **§ 1:95**
Judges, **§ 4:20**
Leases. Executory contracts and unexpired leases, above
Liquidation, operation of business, **§ 15:18**
Lists, schedules, and statements, **§ 8:64, 8:66, 8:77 to 8:79, 8:87**
Loans, motion for authorization to obtain credit, **§ 15:73**
Notice
generally, **§ 1:82**
dismissal, **§ 11:47**
expense reimbursement, **§ 2:83**

MUNICIPAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT—Cont'd
Notice—Cont'd
plan. Municipal Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
voluntary petitions, **§ 8:39**
Obtaining credit, motion for authorization, **§ 15:73**
Operation of business, **§ 15:18**
Parties
interested persons or parties, generally, **§ 2:29, 6:83**
intervention, **§ 1:95**
Petition and proceedings relating to petition
plan. Municipal Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
voluntary petition by municipal debtor, **§ 8:5, 8:39**
Preferences, applicability of 11 USCA § 547, **§ 18:96**
Professionals
generally, **§ 1:105, 1:106, 2:12, 2:14**
adverse interest holder, **§ 2:35**
application for order of employment, **§ 2:23**
compensation, **§ 2:58**
disinterestedness requirement, **§ 2:29**
dual representation, **§ 2:37**
notice and hearing for reimbursement, **§ 2:83**
services by members and associates, **§ 2:26**
Proof of claim
claims payable from special revenues, **§ 22:4**
deemed filing, **§ 22:9**
establishing right to participate, **§ 22:1, 22:10**
notice of bar date, **§ 22:53**
time for filing proof of claim, **§ 22:42 to 22:44**
who may file, **§ 22:14, 22:16**

MUNICIPAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT—Cont'd
Property of estate, definition, **§ 12:4**
Public utilities. Utility service, below
Railroad Reorganization (this index)
Reference of cases, **§ 7:54**
Salary or other compensation, **§ 2:58**
Securities and Exchange Commission, **§ 6:86**
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:2, 23:13, 23:23, 23:40**
Sovereign immunity abrogated, **§ 6:78, 6:83**
Specific authorization required to be Chapter 9 debtor, **§ 1:45**
Subordination of claims, applicability of 11 USCA § 510, **§ 1:160**
Taxation
generally, **§ 3:78**
automatic stay, **§ 16:74**
Time or date. Municipal Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Transfer. Sale or transfer, above
Trustees
appointment, **§ 5:1, 5:22, 5:79**
avoiding powers, **§ 17:7**
debtor as trustee, **§ 5:21**
executory contracts and unexpired leaves, above
Unclaimed property, **§ 34:183**
Use, Sale, or Lease of Property (this index)
Utility district, **§ 1:45**
Voidable transfers, **§ 17:7**
Voluntariness
good faith, **§ 8:23**
lists, schedules, and statements, **§ 8:64, 8:66, 8:77 to 8:79, 8:87**
notice, **§ 8:39**

MUNICIPAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT—Cont'd
Voluntariness—Cont'd
petition, commencement of case by filing of, **§ 8:5**
Wages and salaries, **§ 2:58**
Waiver of sovereign immunity, **§ 6:78, 6:83**

MUNICIPAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT PLANS
Generally, **§ 1:157, 1:158, 32:1 to 32:34**
Acceptance or rejection
generally, **§ 32:12 to 32:18**
disclosure, **§ 32:13, 32:16**
exchange of securities before filing claim as acceptance, **§ 32:15**
form and content, **§ 32:17**
hearings, **§ 32:13, 32:18**
modification of plan, **§ 32:13 to 32:16, 32:18**
post-confirmation matters, **§ 32:30**
postpetition solicitation, **§ 32:16**
solicitation, **§ 32:13, 32:16**
timing of acceptance or rejection, **§ 32:13 to 32:16**
who may accept or reject, **§ 32:12**
withdrawal of acceptance or rejection, **§ 32:13 to 32:16**
Adequate means for plan's execution, **§ 32:3**
Allowance of claims or interests, disclosure statement, **§ 32:8**
Change. Modification of plan, below
Classification and treatment of claims or interests, **§ 32:1, 32:2**
Closing of case, **§ 32:34**
Confirmation
generally, **§ 32:19 to 32:34**

MUNICIPAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT PLANS —Cont'd
Confirmation—Cont'd
accepted plan modified before confirmation, **§ 32:18**
best interests of creditors, **§ 32:20**
Chapter 11 requirements, **§ 32:21 to 32:24**
denial of confirmation, **§ 32:28**
hearing, **§ 32:25, 32:27**
impaired classes, confirmation despite nonacceptance by, **§ 32:22 to 32:24**
modification of plan any time before or after confirmation, **§ 32:30**
notice to U. S. trustee, **§ 4:101, 4:104**
objection to confirmation of plan, **§ 32:7 to 32:10, 32:26**
order, revocation or confirmation of, **§ 32:28, 32:29**
post-confirmation matters, below
prerequisites, generally, **§ 32:19 to 32:24**
secured claims, **§ 32:23**
unsecured claims, **§ 32:24**
Continuing jurisdiction, **§ 32:34**
Conversion. Dismissal, below
Costs and expenses, transmittals required upon approval of disclosure statement, **§ 32:10**
Cram Down Provisions (this index)
Cure of default, **§ 32:3**
Date. Time or date, below
Default of debtor with respect to term of plan, dismissal of case, **§ 32:3**
Denial of confirmation, **§ 32:28**
Discharge, effect of confirmation, **§ 32:32**

MUNICIPAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT PLANS —Cont'd
Disclosure and disclosure statements
generally, **§ 1:157, 32:5 et seq., 32:19**
acceptance or rejection of plan, **§ 32:13, 32:16**
determination by court, **§ 32:9**
election prior to conclusion of hearing, **§ 32:8**
filing, generally, **§ 32:5 to 32:11**
hearing, **§ 32:7 to 32:10**
mailing, **§ 32:7 to 32:10**
modifications, **§ 32:7 to 32:10**
notice, **§ 32:7 to 32:10, 32:25**
objections, **§ 32:7 to 32:10**
transmittals required upon approval of disclosure statement, **§ 32:10**
unimpaired classes, **§ 1:158, 32:5**
Dismissal
acceptance or rejection, **§ 32:13**
confirmation, effect of dismissal on, **§ 32:28**
Distribution
generally, **§ 32:4**
post-confirmation matters, **§ 32:33**
Exchange of securities before filing claim as acceptance, **§ 32:15**
Exempt property, **§ 32:32**
Filing of plan
generally, **§ 32:5 to 32:11**
disclosure and disclosure statements, above
exchange of securities before filing claim as acceptance, **§ 32:15**
hearings, **§ 32:5, 32:7 to 32:10**
list of creditors and certain real property title holders, **§ 32:11**

MUNICIPAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT PLANS —Cont'd
Hearings
generally, **§ 32:25, 32:27**
acceptance or rejection of plan, **§ 32:13, 32:18**
classification and treatment of claims or interests, **§ 32:1**
confirmation of plan, **§ 32:25, 32:27**
filing of plan, **§ 32:5, 32:7 to 32:10**
Impairment, **§ 32:2, 32:22 to 32:24**
Jurisdiction retained after confirmation of plan, dismissal of case, **§ 32:34**
List of creditors and certain real property title holders, **§ 32:11**
Mail and mailing, **§ 32:5, 32:7 to 32:10, 32:26, 32:27**
Mandatory plan provisions, **§ 32:1 to 32:3**
Modification of plan
acceptance or rejection, **§ 32:13 to 32:16, 32:18**
confirmation, effect of dismissal on, **§ 32:28**
disclosure, **§ 32:7 to 32:10**
liens and encumbrances, **§ 32:3**
post-confirmation matters, modification of accepted plan after confirmation, **§ 32:30**
Nonconfirmation of plan, effect of, **§ 11:46**
Notice
acceptance or rejection of plan, **§ 32:13**
classification and treatment of claims or interests, **§ 32:1**
confirmation of plan, **§ 32:25**
disclosure, **§ 32:7 to 32:10, 32:25**
filing of plan, **§ 32:5**

MUNICIPAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT PLANS —Cont'd
Notice—Cont'd
hearings, above
modification of plan before confirmation, **§ 32:18**
U. S. trustee, **§ 4:101, 4:104**
Objections to confirmation, **§ 32:7 to 32:10, 32:26**
Order, **§ 32:27 to 32:29**
Permissive provisions, **§ 32:4**
Post-confirmation matters
generally, **§ 32:30 to 32:34**
binding effect of plan, **§ 32:31**
closing of case, **§ 32:34**
continuing jurisdiction, **§ 32:34**
discharge of debtor, **§ 32:32**
implementation of plan, **§ 32:34**
modification of accepted plan after confirmation, **§ 32:30**
time for performing certain acts under plan for participation in distribution, **§ 32:33**
Postpetition solicitation of acceptance or rejection, **§ 32:16**
Prepetition acceptances, **§ 32:14, 32:15**
Procedure, **§ 32:25 to 32:29**
Rejection. Acceptance or rejection, above
Reorganization, confirmation plan or hearing, **§ 32:21 to 32:24**
Revocation of confirmation, **§ 32:29**
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Secured or unsecured claims, **§ 32:1, 32:4, 32:23, 32:24**
Securities, **§ 32:3, 32:15**
Securities and Exchange Commission, **§ 32:5, 32:7, 32:26**
Solicitation, **§ 32:13, 32:16**
Surrender of property, **§ 32:3, 32:12, 32:33**

MUNICIPAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT PLANS —Cont'd
Time or date
acceptance or rejection, **§ 32:13 to 32:16**
disclosure, **§ 32:7**
filing of plan, **§ 32:5**
list of creditors, **§ 32:11**
modification of plan at any time before confirmation, **§ 32:18**
notice and hearing, **§ 32:25**
objections to confirmation, **§ 32:26**
post-confirmation matters, **§ 32:33**
revocation, **§ 32:29**
solicitation, **§ 32:13**
Unimpaired classes, disclosure statements, **§ 32:5**
United States trustee, **§ 4:101, 4:104**
Withdrawal of acceptance or rejection, **§ 32:13 to 32:16**

MUNICIPALITIES
Adequate protection, **§ 21:58**
Allowance of claims in Chapter 9 cases, **§ 24:55, 24:71, 24:74, 24:76**
Automatic stay, **§ 16:27**
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:66**
Governmental Units (this index)
Municipal Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Municipal Debt Adjustment (this index)
Operation of business, **§ 15:2**

MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS
Avoidance of liens impairing exemption, **§ 13:154**
Exemption of debtor's interest in, **§ 13:154**

MUTILATION OF PROPERTY
Destruction of Property (this index)
Discharge of debtor denied on grounds of, **§ 35:8 et seq.**

MUTUAL DEBTS AND CREDITS
Automatic stay, **§ 16:41**

MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANY
Judges, **§ 4:36**

NAKED POSSESSION
Automatic stay, **§ 16:45, 16:56**

NAME
Alias (this index)
Captions, **§ 1:76**
Notice to creditor to contain debtor's name, address and taxpayer identification number, **§ 6:6**
Signatures (this index)
Turnover of property, **§ 14:15**

NATIONAL HOURLY RATES
Compensation, **§ 2:71**

NATIONAL HOUSING ACT
Reconciling Bankruptcy Code goals and policies, **§ 26:1**

NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD
Automatic stay, **§ 16:92**

NATIONAL STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM
Student Loans (this index)

NATIONWIDE PILOT PROJECT
United States trustees, **§ 4:59**

NATURAL GAS
Oil, Gas, or Minerals (this index)

NATURAL RESOURCES
Oil, Gas, or Minerals (this index)

NEBRASKA
Opt-out provision, **§ 13:6**

NECESSITY TEST
Automatic stay, **§ 16:180**

NEGATIVE AMORTIZATION
Reorganization plans, **§ 28:38**

NEGLECT
Excusable Neglect (this index)
Judge, removal of, **§ 4:29**

NEGLIGENCE
Professional persons, employment of, **§ 2:27**

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS
Commercial Paper (this index)

NEGOTIATED RATES ACT
Jurisdiction, **§ 7:7**
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:31**

NET EQUITY
Commodity broker liquidation, distribution, **§ 34:167 to 34:175**
Distribution (this index)
Stockbroker liquidation, distribution of customer property, **§ 34:154 to 34:156**

NET OPERATING LOSS DEDUCTION
Carryover or carryback, **§ 3:39, 3:42**

NET RESULT RULE
Preferences and preferential transfers, **§ 18:34, 18:81**

NETTING AGREEMENTS
Automatic stay, setoff rights, **§ 25:20**

NEVADA
Opt-out provision, **§ 13:6**

NEW DEBTOR SYNDROME
Voluntary petitions, **§ 8:26, 8:27, 8:30**

NEW HAMPSHIRE
Opt-out provision, **§ 13:6**

NEW JERSEY
Opt-out provision, **§ 13:7**

NEWLY DISCOVERED ASSETS
Closing and reopening cases, **§ 36:13**

NEWLY DISCOVERED EVIDENCE
Closing and reopening cases, **§ 36:13**
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:35**

NEW MEXICO
Opt-out provision, **§ 13:7**

NEW TRIAL
Generally, **§ 1:101, 24:100, 37:40**

NEW VALUE
Absolute priority rule and cram down of reorganization plans, **§ 28:45**
Preference exception, **§ 18:39 to 18:45, 18:78 to 18:84**

NEW YEAR'S DAY
Clerks' holiday, **§ 4:43**

NEW YORK
Opt-out provision, **§ 13:6**

NEXT FRIEND
Eligibility to file bankruptcy, **§ 1:38**

NINE ELEMENT TEST
Collective bargaining agreements, **§ 20:100**

NLRB
National Labor Relations Board (this index)

NO-ASSET CASES
Notice of commencement of case, **§ 22:8, 22:46, 22:54**
Omission of creditor from list and schedule, **§ 36:16**
Proof of claim, **§ 22:36**

NO DIVIDEND NOTICE
Proof of claim, **§ 22:8, 22:46, 22:54**

NO FAULT AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE
Exemptions, **§ 13:91**

NOL'S
Net operating loss deduction, **§ 3:39, 3:42**

NOMINAL ASSET CASES
Proof of claim, **§ 22:36**

NOMINAL PAYMENT PLANS
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:28**
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)

NOMINEES FOR BANKRUPTCY JUDGESHIPS
Generally, **§ 1:32**

NONASSIGNABLE AND NONDELEGABLE CONTRACTS
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:24 to 20:27**

NONATTENDANCE
Appearance (this index)

NONAUTOMATIC STAY ORDER
Injunctions, **§ 16:217**

NONBANKRUPTCY ALTERNATIVES
Generally, **§ 1:33 to 1:36**

NONBANKRUPTCY ALTERNATIVES—Cont'd
Alternative dispute resolution process
injunctions, **§ 16:221**
reorganization plans, **§ 26:32**
Arbitration (this index)
Automatic stay, **§ 16:8, 16:10, 16:23**
Exemptions, **§ 13:97, 13:98, 13:116**
Federal Debt Collection Procedures Act, **§ 1:34**

NONBANKRUPTCY CUSTODIANSHIP
Turnover of property, **§ 14:63**

NONBUSINESS DEBTORS
Eligibility for Chapter 11 reorganization, **§ 1:49**

NONCORE PROCEEDINGS
Appeals (this index)
District courts, **§ 4:3**
Judges, **§ 4:7**
Northern Pipeline Decision (this index)
Part core and part noncore proceedings, **§ 7:69**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:81, 14:82**

NONDEBTOR PARTIES
Automatic stay, **§ 16:17, 16:58 to 16:60**
Injunctions, **§ 16:224 to 16:229**
Turnover of Property (this index)

NONDEBTOR TAXPAYERS
Generally, **§ 3:75**

NONDISCHARGEABLE DEBT
Discharge (this index)

NONMONETARY JUDGMENT
Automatic stay, **§ 16:91**

NONPOSSESSORY, NONPURCHASE-MONEY SECURITY INTERESTS
Exemptions
avoidance of liens impairing, **§ 13:129, 13:147, 13:158**
trustee's receipt of property, **§ 13:54**

NONPROFESSIONAL SERVICES
Compensation, **§ 2:93, 2:94**

NONPROFIT ASSOCIATIONS
Charitable Institutions (this index)
Involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 9:5**

NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS
Automatic stay, **§ 16:62**
Confirmation of reorganization plan involving transfer of property by non-business corporations, **§ 28:19**

NONPURCHASE-MONEY SECURITY INTEREST
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:35**

NONRECOURSE LOANS OR CLAIMS
Deficiency claim by unsecured creditor on nonrecourse loan, allowance of, **§ 24:33**
Reorganization plans, classification of nonrecourse loan deficiencies, **§ 26:38**

NONRESIDENTIAL REAL PROPERTY
Automatic stay, **§ 16:61**
Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)

NONVOTING EQUITY SECURITIES
Reorganization plans, **§ 26:20**

NORRIS-LAGUARDIA ACT
Automatic stay of act to collect prepetition debt, **§ 16:13**

NORTH CAROLINA
Bankruptcy administrators
creditors' or equity security holders' meetings, presiding at, **§ 4:80**
Opt-out provision, **§ 13:6**
United States Trustee system, **§ 1:20, 4:60**

NORTH DAKOTA
Opt-out provision, **§ 13:6**

NORTHERN PIPELINE DECISION
Generally, **§ 7:1, 7:11, 7:131 to 7:138**
Abstention, **§ 7:23**
Chief justice's dissent, **§ 7:137**
Concurring opinion, **§ 7:135**
Contempt, **§ 7:153**
Core proceedings, see lines throughout this topic
Dissenting opinion, **§ 7:136, 7:137**
District court jurisdiction, **§ 7:132**
Divided nature of ruling, **§ 7:133**
Jurisdiction, see lines throughout this topic
Noncore proceedings, see lines throughout this topic
Plurality opinion, **§ 7:134**
Reference of cases, **§ 7:48, 7:51, 7:146**
Retroactive or retrospective application, **§ 7:131, 7:153**
Subsequent Supreme Court comment, **§ 7:138**

NOTES
Commercial Paper (this index)

NOTICE AND HEARING
Generally, **§ 1:82 to 1:87**

NOTICE AND HEARING —Cont'd
Abandonment of Property of Estate (this index)
Abstention, **§ 7:3, 11:6**
Address (this index)
Address to be used in communications to creditor, **§ 6:7, 6:38**
Adequate protection, **§ 21:22, 21:70**
After notice and a hearing, **§ 1:87, 5:26**
Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)
Appeals (this index)
Appearance fees, notice of, **§ 5:90**
Automatic Stay (this index)
Avoidance (this index)
Bar date for filing proof of claim, **§ 22:52 to 22:56**
Change of venue, **§ 7:192**
Clerk of Court (this index)
Clerk's prepetition notice to debtor, **§ 4:5**
Closing and reopening cases, **§ 36:1, 36:18, 36:19, 36:31, 36:32**
Collective bargaining agreement, rejection of, **§ 20:123**
Commodity Broker Liquidation (this index)
Compensation award
generally, **§ 2:68, 2:95**
motion, application, or request, **§ 2:108**
Consumer debtors, notice of chapters under which individual may proceed, **§ 1:67, 8:2**
Consumer privacy ombudsman, **§ 6:92**
Contempt, **§ 7:155**
Conversion or Dismissal (this index)
Court of Appeals (this index)
Credit, obtaining of, **§ 15:73**

NOTICE AND HEARING —Cont'd
Creditors' and equity security holders' committees, **§ 2:83, 6:44 et seq.**
Creditors' and Equity Security Holders' Committees (this index)
Creditor's rights, generally, **§ 6:37, 6:38**
Crimes and Offenses (this index)
Custodians, **§ 6:76**
Debtor in possession, **§ 5:106, 5:112, 5:114, 5:115**
Debtor's notices to creditors, generally, **§ 6:6 to 6:8**
Discharge (this index)
Electronic transmission of notice, **§ 1:83, 22:55**
Equity security holders, **§ 1:83, 1:86, 6:60, 6:61**
Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)
Exemptions, **§ 13:34, 13:38, 13:40, 13:49**
Ex Parte Matters (this index)
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:77, 19:103**
Government agencies, **§ 6:85**
Hearing. Notice and Hearing (this index)
Indenture trustees, **§ 6:71, 6:73**
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Involuntary Bankruptcy (this index)
Judges, **§ 4:13, 4:29, 4:31 to 4:33, 4:40**
Judicial notice, preferential transfer, greater amount test, **§ 18:32**

NOTICE AND HEARING —Cont'd
Labor unions and employees' associations, **§ 6:90**
Liquidation (this index)
Mail and Mailing (this index)
Meetings of creditors. Creditors' meetings, above
Municipal Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Municipal Debt Adjustment (this index)
Name, address, and tax identification number in debtor's notices to creditors, **§ 6:6**
Notice of appearance fees, **§ 5:86**
Operation of debtor's business, **§ 15:9, 15:11, 15:12, 15:15, 15:19**
Petition preparers, **§ 8:13**
Petition preparers 342(b) notice, certificate of attorney or petition preparer giving debtor, **§ 6:16, 6:27**
Petitions (this index)
Preferences and Preferential Transfers (this index)
Preliminary Hearings (this index)
Prepetition notice to debtor, **§ 6:5**
Process. Service of Petitions, Process, and Papers (this index)
Professional persons, employment of, **§ 2:24, 2:67, 2:68, 2:83, 2:95, 2:108**
Proof of Claim (this index)
Property of Estate (this index)
Protective orders regarding confidential or defamatory matter, **§ 6:2**
Publication (this index)
Railroad reorganization, **§ 12:134, 12:135**
Reclamation demand, **§ 17:79, 17:80**
Redemption, **§ 12:113**

NOTICE AND HEARING —Cont'd
Rehearing (this index)
Reimbursement, **§ 2:83**
Removal or transfer of cases, **§ 7:112 to 7:114**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Reorganization (this index)
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Section 342 (b) notice from consumer debtor's attorney, **§ 2:56**
Securities and Exchange Commission, **§ 6:86**
Size and Nature of Claim (this index)
Small business reorganization, **§ 26:56**
Taxation (this index)
Taxpayer identification number, **§ 6:6**
342(b) notice, certificate of attorney or petition preparer giving debtor, **§ 6:16, 6:27**
Transfer of claim, objection to, **§ 22:24 to 22:26**
Trustees (this index)
Turnover of Property (this index)
United States Trustees (this index)
Use, Sale, or Lease of Property (this index)
Utility service, **§ 16:244**
Voluntary Bankruptcy (this index)
Waiver of sovereign immunity, **§ 6:83**

NOVATION
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:55**

NSF CHECKS
Bad Checks (this index)

NUISANCES
Reorganization plans, classification of nuisance claim, **§ 26:39**

NUNC PRO TUNC
Avoiding power of trustee, limitations on, **§ 17:55**
Professional persons, employment and fees of, **§ 2:24, 2:27, 2:28, 2:108**
Property of estate, **§ 12:125**

NURSING HOMES
Avoidability of preferences, collection tactics of creditors, **§ 18:71**

OATH OR AFFIRMATION
Affidavits (this index)
Crimes, false oaths, **§ 2:53**
False oath or account
generally, **§ 35:20 et seq.**
crimes false oaths, **§ 2:53**
later amendment, **§ 35:22**
materiality, **§ 35:21**
omissions, **§ 35:23**
subsequent disclosure, **§ 35:22**
Judges, **§ 4:16**
Later amendment of false oath or account, **§ 35:22**
Omissions, fraudulent, **§ 35:23**
Omissions, materiality, **§ 35:21**
Perjury (this index)
Reaffirmation of Debts (this index)
Subsequent disclosure of false oath or account, **§ 35:22**
United States trustees, **§ 4:70, 4:80**

OATS
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:73**
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:6**

OBJECTIONS AND EXCEPTIONS
Abstention, **§ 7:11**
Adequate protection, **§ 1:151**
After-acquired property, **§ 12:70**
Automatic Stay (this index)

OBJECTIONS AND EXCEPTIONS—Cont'd
Claims, **§ 1:152, 22:26, 24:7 to 24:22**
Clerks, **§ 4:46**
Creditors' and equity security holders' committees, **§ 6:45, 6:65**
Discharge, objection to, **§ 1:167**
Equity security holders, **§ 6:61**
Exemptions (this index)
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:118**
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Individual Debt Adjustment (this index)
Insurance and insurance companies, **§ 12:32**
Interests or claims, **§ 1:152, 24:7 to 24:22**
Involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 9:37, 9:49, 9:53**
Judges, **§ 4:3**
Jurisdiction, **§ 7:11, 7:51, 7:102**
Liquidation (this index)
Municipal debt adjustment plans, **§ 32:7 to 32:10, 32:26**
Partnership, proof of claim or interest, **§ 1:152**
Preferences and Preferential Transfers (this index)
Proof of Claim (this index)
Property of estate, **§ 12:8, 12:123, 12:129, 12:131, 12:132**
Reference of cases, **§ 7:51**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Reorganization (this index)
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Schedules (this index)

OBJECTIONS AND EXCEPTIONS—Cont'd
Securities and Exchange Commission, **§ 6:86**
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:31 to 23:40**
Trustees (this index)
Turnover of property, **§ 14:57**
U. S. trustees, **§ 4:83, 4:101 to 4:106**
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:33, 15:37, 15:38, 15:45**
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:63, 8:100, 8:102, 8:104**

OBTAINING CREDIT
Loans or Credit (this index)

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ACT
Automatic stay, **§ 16:92**

ODOMETER ROLLBACK AND DISCLOSURE LAWS
Automatic stay, **§ 16:94**

OFFENSES
Crimes and Offenses (this index)

OFFER
Adequate protection, offer to make payments, **§ 21:54**
Prospectus (this index)
Public Offering (this index)

OFFICERS
Corporate Officers and Directors (this index)
Liquidation (this index)
Marshals, crimes and offenses, **§ 12:146**
Officers of court, see more specific topics
Presiding Officer (this index)
Removal From Office (this index)
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Substitution of Officers (this index)

OFFICIAL COMMITTEES
Creditors' and Equity Security Holders' Committees (this index)

OFFICIAL DUTY STATIONS
Duty Stations (this index)

OFFSET
Setoff or Offset (this index)

OFFSPRING
Children (this index)

OHIO
Opt-out provision, **§ 13:6**

OIL, GAS, OR MINERALS
Avoidability of preferences, payments in ordinary course of business, **§ 18:68**
Employment of consultants, **§ 2:21**
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:9, 20:68**
Farmout agreements, exclusion of certain hydrocarbon interests from estate, **§ 12:94**
Liquid and gaseous hydrocarbon interests as property of estate, **§ 12:94**
Reclamation, **§ 17:81**
Reorganization plans, claims classification, **§ 26:39**
Sale free and clear of liens and other interests, **§ 1:142**
Utilities (this index)

OKLAHOMA
Opt-out provision, **§ 13:6**

OMBUDSMEN
Consumer privacy ombudsman, **§ 6:92**
Patient care ombudsman, **§ 6:93, 6:94**

ONGOING BUSINESS REQUIREMENT
Reorganization, **§ 1:49**

OPENING CASE
Closing and Reopening Cases (this index)

OPERATING REPORTS
Taxation, **§ 3:68**
United States trustees, **§ 4:100**

OPERATION OF BUSINESS
Generally, **§ 12:117**
Adequate protection, **§ 1:151**
Adjustment of debt cases, **§ 15:18 to 15:20**
Administrative expense, **§ 1:138, 34:26, 34:27**
Commodity broker liquidation, **§ 15:9**
Conversion or dismissal, **§ 15:4, 15:10, 15:20**
Core proceedings, **§ 7:106**
Credit, **§ 1:138**
Debtor in possession, generally, **§ 15:2, 15:3, 15:13**
Executory contracts, stockbroker liquidation, **§ 15:6**
Family farmer debt adjustment, **§ 15:19**
Farming and Farm Products (this index)
Individual Debt Adjustment (this index)
Involuntary case, **§ 15:10, 15:11, 24:28**
Jurisdiction, **§ 7:106**
Liquidation (this index)
Loans to operate or wind-up business affairs. Loans or Credit (this index)
Motions, **§ 15:4, 15:10, 15:14**
Municipal debt adjustments, **§ 15:18**
Net operating loss deduction, **§ 3:39, 3:42**

OPERATION OF BUSINESS —Cont'd
Notice and hearing, **§ 15:11, 15:12, 15:15, 15:19**
Presumptions and burden of proof, **§ 15:12, 15:14**
Professional persons, retention or replacement of, **§ 15:3**
Railroad reorganization, **§ 15:16, 15:17**
Reorganization plan, **§ 15:12, 15:15, 26:56**
Reorganization (this index)
Reports, **§ 15:4, 15:13, 15:19**
Sale free and clear of liens and other interests, **§ 1:142**
Securities, **§ 15:6, 15:7**
State laws and regulations, **§ 15:2, 15:17**
Stockbroker Liquidation (this index)
Taxation, **§ 15:4, 15:13, 15:20**
Time or date, stockbroker liquidation, **§ 15:6, 15:7**
Trustees (this index)
U. S. trustees, **§ 15:4, 15:11, 15:19**
Use, Sale, or Lease of Property (this index)
Venue, **§ 7:187**
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:28**

OPINION EVIDENCE
Expert Testimony (this index)

OPINIONS
Fraudulent, **§ 35:94**

OPTION
Election or Option (this index)

OPT-OUT PROVISIONS
Amendment of lists and schedules, **§ 13:41**
Avoidance powers, **§ 13:130, 13:131**
Constitutionality, **§ 13:14, 13:15**

OPT-OUT PROVISIONS—Cont'd
State opt-out provisions, **§ 13:4 to 13:7, 13:15, 13:29**

ORAL ARGUMENT
Appeals, **§ 37:72**

ORDER FOR RELIEF
Correlative topic. Petitions (this index)
Creditors, notice to, **§ 6:38**
Involuntary cases, **§ 1:114, 9:60 to 9:78**
U. S. trustee, notice to, **§ 4:101**
Voluntary cases, **§ 1:114, 8:33 to 8:44**

ORDER OR APPROVAL OF COURT
Generally, **§ 1:101 to 1:103**
Abandonment of Property of Estate (this index)
Adequate Protection (this index)
Administrative expenses, expenses of recovering property, **§ 34:21**
After-acquired property, **§ 12:54**
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:11**
Appeals (this index)
Claims, allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:11**
Clerk of court, **§ 4:42, 4:52**
Conversion or dismissal, **§ 11:14**
Creditors' committee in small business reorganization, order that no committee be appointed, **§ 6:54**
Debtor in possession, **§ 5:114**
Discharge denials for refusal of court order
generally, **§ 35:27 et seq.**
discretion of court, **§ 35:28**
self-incrimination assertions, **§ 35:29**
Discharge (this index)
Distribution (this index)

ORDER OR APPROVAL OF COURT—Cont'd
Employment of professional persons. Professional Persons (this index)
Entry of judgment or order, generally, **§ 1:101**
Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)
Family Farmer Debt Adjustment (this index)
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Interlocutory Judgments, Orders, and Decrees (this index)
Involuntary Bankruptcy (this index)
Judges, generally, **§ 4:10, 4:11**
Liquidation (this index)
Loans or credit, **§ 15:77**
Municipal debt adjustment plans, **§ 32:27 to 32:29**
Nunc Pro Tunc (this index)
Petitions (this index)
Professional Persons (this index)
Property of Estate (this index)
Protective Orders (this index)
Redemption, **§ 12:98**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Reorganization (this index)
Retroactive, **§ 15:77**
Revival of dischargeable or discharged debt. Reaffirmation of Debt (this index)
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Small business reorganization, order that no creditors' committee be appointed in, **§ 6:54**
Stockbroker Liquidation (this index)
Tax treatment of discharge, **§ 3:20**
Trustees (this index)
Turnover of property, **§ 14:79**

ORDER OR APPROVAL OF COURT—Cont'd
U. S. trustees, **§ 4:83, 4:101 to 4:107**
Use or lease of property, **§ 15:22, 15:48**
Voluntary Bankruptcy (this index)

ORDINARY BUSINESS TERMS
Preferences, **§ 18:57**

ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS OR FINANCIAL AFFAIRS
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 23:9**
Avoiding power of trustee, **§ 17:42**
Business terms, ordinary, **§ 18:57**
Credit, **§ 1:138, 15:68**
Goods received within 20 days of bankruptcy, administrative expense treatment of, **§ 34:42**
Preferences and preferential transfers, **§ 18:56 to 18:72**
Priority of administrative expenses, **§ 34:27**
Reclamation rights, **§ 17:74**
Sale other than in ordinary course of business, **§ 4:107, 15:32 to 15:42, 27:2**
Use, Sale, or Lease of Property (this index)

OREGON
Opt-out provision, **§ 13:6**

ORIGINAL JURISDICTION
Jurisdiction (this index)

OSHA
Automatic stay, **§ 16:92**

OTHER PERSONS
Third Persons or Parties (this index)

OUTPOST COURT
Change of venue, **§ 7:197**

OUTSIDE THE PLAN
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 5:98, 5:99, 33:30, 33:38, 33:56, 33:58**
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)

OVERDUE PAYMENTS
Automatic stay, **§ 16:9, 16:154**

OVERSECURED CLAIMS
Adequate protection, **§ 21:17, 21:44**
Redemption, **§ 12:105**
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:14 to 23:16, 23:22**

OVERTIME
Disposable income for Chapter 13 plan, **§ 31:47**
Reimbursement, **§ 2:86**

OWNERSHIP
Title and Ownership (this index)

OWN MOTION OF COURT
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:73, 24:103**
Attorneys' fees, **§ 2:67**
Closing and reopening cases, **§ 36:6, 36:11**
Compensation or reimbursement, **§ 2:111**
Conversion or dismissal, **§ 11:54**
Core proceedings, **§ 7:67, 7:70**
Creditors' and equity security holders' committees, **§ 6:65**
Fines and penalties, **§ 7:158**
Indenture trustees, **§ 6:72**
Individual debt adjustment plan confirmation, good faith, **§ 31:6, 31:10**
Interested party, generally, **§ 6:1**
Protective orders regarding confidential or defamatory matter, **§ 6:2**
Reference of cases, **§ 7:35, 7:38, 7:50, 7:52**

OWN MOTION OF COURT —Cont'd
Reorganization plans
designation of entity as to which good-faith plan acceptance or rejection is lacking, **§ 27:35**
modification of, **§ 26:66**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:86**
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:27**
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:25, 8:82**

PACKERS AND STOCKYARDS ACT
Discriminatory treatment of debtor, **§ 6:28**

PANELS
Appeals (this index)
Judges, **§ 4:6**
Trustees (this index)
U. S. trustees, **§ 4:84**

PAPERS
BFBooks and Papers (this index)

PARALEGALS AND OTHER PARAPROFESSIONALS
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:67**
Compensation and reimbursement, **§ 2:82, 2:93**
Creditors' meeting attendance, **§ 10:17**
Petition Preparers (this index)
Unauthorized practice of law, **§ 2:47**

PARENT AND SUBSIDIARY
Subsidiary (this index)

PARENTS
Children (this index)

PARKING
Reimbursement of expenses, **§ 2:85**

PART CORE AND PART NONCORE PROCEEDINGS
Jurisdiction, **§ 7:69**

PARTIALITY
Bias or Prejudice (this index)

PARTIALLY SECURED CREDITORS OR CLAIMS
Section 1111(b) election, **§ 1:159, 23:2, 23:29, 27:28, 28:23, 28:36**

PARTIAL PAYMENT
Fraudulent transfers, **§ 19:33**

PARTIAL REJECTION
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:20**

PARTIES
Adequate Protection (this index)
Administrative Agencies (this index)
Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)
Amicus Curiae Appearances or Briefs (this index)
Appeals (this index)
Appearance (this index)
Automatic stay, **§ 16:145 to 16:151**
Capacity to Sue and be Sued (this index)
Chapter 7. Liquidation (this index)
Chapter 9. Municipal Debt Adjustment (this index)
Chapter 11. Reorganization (this index)
Chapter 13. Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Closing and reopening cases, **§ 36:26 to 36:29**
Convenience of Parties and Witnesses (this index)
Creditors' and Equity Security Holders' Committees (this index)

PARTIES—Cont'd
Creditors' Meetings (this index)
Custodians (this index)
Debtor in Possession (this index)
Default (this index)
Discharge (this index)
Domicile and Residence (this index)
Equity Security Holders (this index)
Examiners (this index)
Exemptions, **§ 13:26 to 13:30**
Family Farmer Debt Adjustment (this index)
Filing (this index)
Fraudulent Transfers and Concealment of Assets (this index)
Governmental agencies. Administrative Agencies (this index)
Governmental Units (this index)
Indenture Trustees (this index)
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Interested Persons or Parties (this index)
Interpleader (this index)
Intervention (this index)
Involuntary Bankruptcy (this index)
Joinder of Parties (this index)
Jurisdiction (this index)
Liquidation (this index)
Multiple Parties (this index)
Municipal Debt Adjustment (this index)
Nondebtor Parties (this index)
Petitions (this index)
Presumptions and Burden of Proof (this index)
Proof of Claim (this index)
Receivers (this index)
Reference of cases, **§ 7:42**
Reorganization (this index)

PARTIES—Cont'd
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Signature and verification, **§ 1:73**
State, interested party, **§ 6:78**
Subordination, **§ 34:111 to 34:114**
Substitution of Parties (this index)
Third Persons or Parties (this index)
Trustees (this index)

PARTIES IN INTEREST
Interested Persons or Parties (this index)

PARTNERSHIP
Allowance of claims or interests, **§ 24:10, 24:23**
Attorneys' fees, **§ 2:62**
Automatic stay, **§ 16:24**
Basis adjustment, **§ 3:23**
Change of venue, **§ 1:104, 7:193**
Clerks, **§ 4:49**
Creditors' committees, **§ 6:48, 6:49, 6:54**
Discharge of, **§ 35:5**
Discharge of indebtedness, tax treatment of, **§ 3:8**
Dissolution proceedings, **§ 1:33**
Distribution
deferral rules, **§ 34:115**
liquidation, special rules for partnership situations, **§ 34:141 to 34:143**
Equity security holders, **§ 6:60**
Estoppel, partnership by, **§ 1:65**
Examination under Rule 2004, **§ 10:31**
Exemptions, **§ 13:26**
Family farmer debt adjustment, **§ 1:50**
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:26**
Fraudulent transfers, **§ 19:65, 19:85**

PARTNERSHIP—Cont'd
Indebtedness discharge. Discharge of indebtedness, above
Indenture trustees, **§ 6:71**
Individual debt adjustment, **§ 1:65**
Injunctions, **§ 16:226**
Involuntary Bankruptcy (this index)
Jurisdiction, **§ 7:16, 7:17**
Limited Partnership (this index)
Liquidation (this index)
Objections, proof of claim or interest, **§ 1:152**
Petitions, voluntary, **§ 8:4**
Preferential transfer while debtor was insolvent, **§ 18:21**
Professional persons, **§ 2:26, 2:40, 2:59, 2:62**
Proof of claim, **§ 22:1, 22:5, 22:13**
Property of estate, generally, **§ 12:81**
Reorganization, involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 9:13, 9:15**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Separate taxable bankruptcy estate, **§ 3:27, 3:28**
Stockbroker Liquidation (this index)
Taxation
basis adjustment, **§ 3:23**
discharge, tax treatment of, **§ 3:8**
separate taxable bankruptcy estate, **§ 3:27, 3:28**
trustee's duties, **§ 3:71**
Trustees (this index)
Turnover of property, **§ 14:10**
Voluntary cases
joint cases and joint plans, **§ 8:50, 8:55, 8:56, 8:58**
lists, schedules, and statements, **§ 8:68, 8:70**

PATENTS
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:24, 20:72**
Intellectual property, generally. Intellectual Property (this index)

PATERNITY
Automatic stay exception for establishment of paternity, **§ 16:84**

PATIENT CARE OMBUDSMAN
Generally, **§ 6:93, 6:94**

PAWNED PROPERTY
Exclusion of pawned property from estate, **§ 12:80**

PAY
Compensation (this index)

PAYMENT
Adequate Protection (this index)
Administrative Expenses (this index)
Advances (this index)
Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)
Ancillary and other cross-border cases under BAPCPA, concurrent proceedings, **§ 33A:26**
Concurrent Payments (this index)
Default (this index)
Deferred Payments (this index)
Disbursements (this index)
Discharge, voluntary repayment of debt after, **§ 35:61**
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)
Fraudulent Transfers and Concealment of Assets (this index)
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)

PAYMENT—Cont'd
Installment Obligations and Payments (this index)
Late Charges (this index)
Late payment. Default (this index)
Lump Sum Payments (this index)
Margin Payment (this index)
Outside plan
family farmer debt adjustment, **§ 33:30, 33:38, 33:56, 33:58**
Individual Debt Adjustment (this index), **§ 30:8**
Trustees (this index)
Period commencement
assessing duration of period, **§ 29:44**
Petitions (this index)
Plans, Bankruptcy, **§ 1:7**
Prepayment. See Advances (this index)
Pro Rata Distribution or Payment (this index)
Refund (this index)
Reimbursement (this index)
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Repayment (this index)
Taxation (this index)
Turnover of Property (this index)
Utilities (this index)
Voluntary, after discharge, **§ 35:61**

PAYROLL DEDUCTION
Automatic stay, **§ 16:36**
Withholding Taxes (this index)

PAYROLL WITHHOLDING TAXES
Withholding Taxes (this index)

PECUNIARY INTEREST PURPOSE TEST
Automatic stay, **§ 16:90**

PENALTIES
Discharge exception
generally, **§ 35:179 et seq.**

PENALTIES—Cont'd
Discharge exception—Cont'd
election law violations, **§ 35:203**
Fines and Penalties (this index)
Setoff, **§ 25:28**

PENDING CASES OR PROCEEDINGS
Abstention, **§ 7:25**
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:24 to 24:27, 24:53 to 24:78**
Automatic stay, **§ 16:156 to 16:158**
Bankruptcy Act proceeding, **§ 1:16**
Conversion or dismissal, **§ 11:97**
Examination under Rule 2004 during, **§ 10:27**
Involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 9:22, 9:42**
Reorganization plans, extension of exclusivity period, **§ 26:64**
Stay Pending Appeal (this index)
Taxation, trustee's duties, **§ 3:65**
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:43**

PENNSYLVANIA
Opt-out provision, **§ 13:7**

PENSION ADMINISTRATORS
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:54**

PENSION BENEFIT GUARANTY CORPORATION
Automatic stay, **§ 16:92**
Creditors' committees, service on, **§ 1:45**

PENSION OR RETIREMENT
Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)
Assumption, rejection, and assignment of contracts. Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)
Automatic stay, **§ 16:92**
Civil service retirement benefits, **§ 1:16**
Discharge, pension loan debts, **§ 35:208**
ERISA (this index)
Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)
Exemptions
generally, **§ 13:92 to 13:101, 13:109**
alternative nonbankruptcy exemptions disability payments, **§ 13:97 to 13:100**
ERISA-qualified plans, **§ 13:97 to 13:100**
federal exemptions, generally, **§ 13:99**
foreign service, **§ 13:116**
impairment of obligation of contracts, **§ 13:18**
individual retirement accounts, **§ 13:101**
insurance contracts and annuities, **§ 13:116**
nonbankruptcy law, **§ 13:97, 13:98, 13:116**
preemption of state law by ERISA, **§ 13:100**
profit-sharing plans, **§ 13:102**
property of estate, ERISA-qualified plans as, **§ 13:96 to 13:100**
question of fact as to necessity of payment for support, **§ 13:95**
social security, **§ 13:95, 13:102, 13:103**
Foreign service retirement payments as exempt under federal nonbankruptcy law, **§ 13:116**

PENSION OR RETIREMENT —Cont'd
Fraudulent transfers, **§ 19:75**
Individual debt adjustment, government benefits, **§ 1:63**
Individual Retirement Accounts (this index)
Insurance benefits, **§ 1:150**
Interested party, retiree as, **§ 6:90**
Judges, retired, **§ 1:17, 4:19**
Labor unions and employees' associations, **§ 6:90**
Plan administrator's obligations, debtor's duty to perform, **§ 6:24**
Preemption of state law by ERISA, **§ 13:100**
Preferences and preferential transfers, **§ 18:24, 18:107**
Priorities, **§ 34:63**
Property of estate, **§ 12:10, 12:88, 12:89, 13:96 to 13:100**
Protective orders regarding confidential or defamatory matter, **§ 6:2**
Rejection of contracts. Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)
Social Security (this index)
Turnover of property, **§ 14:42**

PERCENTAGE FEE
United States trustees, **§ 4:90**

PERCENTAGE REQUIREMENT TEST
Taxation, **§ 3:54**

PERFECTION OF INTEREST
Adequate protection, **§ 21:18**
Automatic stay, **§ 16:68 to 16:73, 17:57**
Avoiding powers of trustee
lien creditor or unsatisfied execution creditor, **§ 17:23**
limitations on, **§ 17:57 to 17:60**

PERFECTION OF INTEREST —Cont'd
Avoiding powers of trustee —Cont'd
protection of good faith purchaser of realty, **§ 17:49**
unperfected lien or security interest, **§ 17:24**
unperfected statutory liens, **§ 17:36, 17:37**
Fraudulent transfers, when transfer is made, **§ 19:21**
Postpetition rents and lodging payments, **§ 15:24**
Preferences and preferential transfers, **§ 18:76, 18:77, 18:104, 18:105**
Proof of claim, **§ 22:33**
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:36, 23:37, 23:39**

PERIODIC CASH PAYMENTS
Adequate Protection (this index)

PERISHABLE AGRICULTURAL COMMODITY ACT
Generally, **§ 6:28**

PERJURY
Immunity, **§ 6:3**
Prepetition notice to debtor, **§ 6:5**
Professional persons, employment of, **§ 2:53**

PERMISSION
Consent or Approval (this index)

PERMITS
Licenses and Permits (this index)

PERSON
Definition, eligibility to file bankruptcy, **§ 1:37**

PERSONAL EXEMPTIONS
Taxation, **§ 3:34, 3:36**

PERSONAL FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT
Credit Counseling and Financial Management Instruction (this index)

PERSONAL GUARANTEES
Involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 9:20**

PERSONAL HOLDING COMPANIES
Taxation, **§ 3:81**

PERSONAL INJURY
Causes of action, **§ 12:27**
Change of venue, **§ 7:198**
Discharge exception for willful and malicious injuries
generally, **§ 35:168 et seq.**
conversion, **§ 35:173 et seq.**
drunk driving injuries, **§ 35:176 et seq., 35:195 et seq.**
implied malice injuries, **§ 35:170**
malice injuries, **§ 35:170**
restitution obligations
civil cases, **§ 35:181, 35:201**
criminal cases, **§ 35:180**
secured property, conversion of, **§ 35:175**
specific malice injuries, **§ 35:170**
Drunk driving injuries, discharge exception for willful and malicious injuries, **§ 35:176 et seq., 35:195 et seq.**
Exemptions, personal injury claim, **§ 13:111**
Jurisdiction, **§ 7:45, 7:53, 7:173**
Jury trial, **§ 7:173**
Malice injuries, **§ 35:170**
Referral of cases, **§ 7:45, 7:53**
Workers' Compensation (this index)
Wrongful Death (this index)

PERSONAL LIABILITY
Trustees (this index)

PERSONAL PROPERTY
Property of Estate (this index)

PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES
Fiduciaries (this index)
Trustees (this index)

PERSONAL SERVICE CONTRACTS
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:25**

PERSONNEL OF COURT
Generally, **§ 4:38 to 4:55**

PETITION PREPARERS
Generally, **§ 2:48, 8:11**
Crimes, **§ 2:53**
Fees, **§ 2:61**
Legal advice, giving of, **§ 2:49, 8:15**
Notice under 342(b), certificate of attorney or petition preparer giving debtor, **§ 6:16, 6:27**
Payments to preparers, **§ 2:61**
Privacy considerations, **§ 1:78**
Remedies for violations, **§ 2:50**

PETITIONS
Generally, **§ 1:77**
Adequate protection, **§ 21:22**
Ancillary and Other Cross-Border Cases under BAPCPA (this index)
Appearance, foreign representative, **§ 7:55**
Attorneys' fees, involuntary petitions, **§ 2:117**
Automatic stay, generally, **§ 16:1, 16:147, 16:162**
Avoidance
postpetition. Postpetition Matters (this index)
voluntary petitions, **§ 8:32**

PETITIONS—Cont'd
Bad faith. Good faith, below
Burden of proof and presumptions, **§ 8:26, 8:27, 8:61**
Change of venue, petitions involving same or related debtors in different courts, **§ 7:193**
Chapter 7 cases. Liquidation, below
Checklist, voluntary petition, **§ 8:18**
Claims. Involuntary Bankruptcy (this index)
Clerk of court, **§ 4:46, 4:49**
Compensation
attorneys' fees, involuntary case, **§ 2:117**
priority for payment of petition filing fee, **§ 2:121**
Consolidation of cases, **§ 8:45 to 8:48, 8:52, 8:53**
Consumer debts, **§ 8:2**
Copies, creditor's right to receive, **§ 6:39**
Copies of voluntary petition, **§ 8:20, 8:22, 8:44**
Corporations
officers and directors, **§ 8:7, 8:8**
voluntary cases, **§ 8:6 to 8:10**
Debtor in possession, filing of petition, **§ 5:104**
Discharge (this index)
Distressed property, **§ 8:30**
Distribution (this index)
Eligibility to file. Qualifications or Eligibility (this index)
Equity insolvency test. Involuntary Bankruptcy (this index)
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:10, 20:105**
Exemptions of property in joint cases, **§ 8:49**
Family and relatives. Husband and wife, below

PETITIONS—Cont'd
Family Farmer Debt Adjustment (this index)
Farmers and Farm Products (this index)
Fees and charges
attorneys' fees, involuntary petitions, **§ 2:117**
filing fees for voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:45, 8:85 to 8:95**
Filing of petition
choice of chapter under which to file, **§ 1:67 to 1:72**
conversion or dismissal, **§ 8:3, 8:6**
eligibility to file. Qualification or Eligibility (this index)
fees for filing voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:45, 8:85 to 8:95**
good faith, **§ 8:23 to 8:32**
Involuntary Bankruptcy (this index)
jurisdiction, **§ 7:2**
liquidation, below
multiple filings, **§ 8:31**
notice, **§ 8:2**
voluntary case, **§ 8:1 to 8:18, 8:45 to 8:48, 8:78 to 8:81**
where to file, **§ 1:74**
Foreclosure, good faith, **§ 8:29**
Good faith
filing of petition, **§ 8:23 to 8:32**
Involuntary Bankruptcy (this index)
Governmental units. Municipal Debt Adjustment (this index)
Hearing. Notice and hearing, below
Husband and wife
generally, **§ 1:77**
joint case, **§ 8:45 to 8:49**
petition signed by power of attorney, **§ 8:3**

PETITIONS—Cont'd
Husband and wife—Cont'd
voluntary petitions, **§ 8:45 to 8:49**
Individual debt adjustment, eligibility for, **§ 1:55 to 1:65**
Individual debt adjustment plan filing date relative to petition date, **§ 30:3**
Involuntary Bankruptcy (this index)
Joinder of parties, **§ 8:48**
Joint cases and joint plans
generally, **§ 1:77**
Consolidation of Cases (this index)
voluntary petitions, **§ 8:45 to 8:49**
Jurisdiction
filing of petition, **§ 7:2**
sanctions, noncompliance with signing and verification requirements, **§ 7:158**
Leases, unexpired, **§ 20:10, 20:105**
Liquidation
involuntary cases, **§ 9:41**
voluntary petition, **§ 8:38**
Lists
Schedules (this index)
voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:90**
Married persons. Husband and wife, above
Multiple Filings (this index)
Municipal Debt Adjustment (this index)
New debtor syndrome, **§ 8:26, 8:27, 8:30**
Notice and hearing
filing of petition, **§ 8:2**
voluntary petitions, **§ 8:36 to 8:43, 8:100**
Order For Relief (this index)
Own motion of court, **§ 8:25**

PETITIONS—Cont'd
Parties
appearance, foreign representative, **§ 7:55**
Involuntary Bankruptcy (this index)
Partnerships, voluntary petition, **§ 8:4**
Petition Preparers (this index)
Postpetition Matters (this index)
Preparers. Petition Preparers (this index)
Prepetition Claims (this index)
Prepetition Matters (this index)
Presumptions and burden of proof, **§ 8:26, 8:27**
Priority for payment of petition filing fee, **§ 2:121**
Ratification of unauthorized filing, voluntary petitions on behalf of corporation, **§ 8:10**
Real estate, **§ 8:44**
Receivers, **§ 8:9**
Relatives. Husband and wife, above
Reorganization (this index)
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Sanctions, noncompliance with signing and verification requirements, **§ 7:158**
Service of Petitions, Process, and Papers (this index)
Setting aside voluntary petitions, **§ 8:34, 8:35**
Spouses. Husband and wife, above
State courts, voluntary petition, **§ 8:32**
Taxation, contested prepetition determination by competent tribunal, **§ 3:76**
Third person or parties, **§ 2:117**
Time and date
Involuntary Bankruptcy (this index)

PETITIONS—Cont'd
Time and date—Cont'd
voluntary petitions, **§ 8:41**
U. S. trustees, **§ 4:99, 8:93**
Vacating voluntary petitions, **§ 8:34, 8:35**
Voluntary petitions, generally, **§ 8:1 to 8:26, 8:82 to 8:102**
Waiver and estoppel. Involuntary Bankruptcy (this index)
Where to file, **§ 1:74**
Withdrawal from involuntary proceedings, **§ 9:34**

PETS
Exempt property, **§ 13:158**

PHOTOCOPIES
Reimbursement for photocopying charges, **§ 2:84**

PHYSICAL DISABILITY
Disability and Disability Insurance (this index)

PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:26, 24:27, 24:62**
Taxation, **§ 3:19**

PICKETING
Jurisdiction over labor disputes, **§ 7:166, 7:167**

PICTURES
Reimbursement for photocopying charges, **§ 2:84**

PIERCING CORPORATE VEIL
Alter Ego (this index)

PIGS AND HOGS ANALYSIS
Exemptions, **§ 13:22**

PILOT PROGRAM
United States Trustees (this index)

PLACE OR LOCATION
Adequate protection, place for filing motions and other papers, **§ 21:71**
Avoidance and reclamation action filings, **§ 17:90**
Compensation of professional persons, place to file applications and other papers, **§ 2:122**
Domicile and Residence (this index)
Family Farmer Debt Adjustment plans, place of filing, **§ 33:5**
Individual debt adjustment plans, **§ 30:2**
Judges, **§ 4:5, 4:8 to 4:10**
Principal Place of Business (this index)
Proof of claim, place of filing, **§ 22:35, 22:36**
Trustees (this index)
Utilities, filing of motions and other papers as to adequate assurance of payment, **§ 16:246**
Venue (this index)

PLANNING, BANKRUPTCY
Discharge of debtor challenges, **§ 35:12**

PLANS
See more specific topics

PLANTS AND PLANTERS
Farmers and Farm Products (this index)

PLEADINGS
Adversary proceedings, **§ 19:117**
Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)
Amendments, **§ 7:40, 9:45**
Answer (this index)
Attorneys' fees, **§ 2:119**
Clerk of court, **§ 4:46**
Complaints (this index)
Discharge (this index)

PLEADINGS—Cont'd
Exemptions, **§ 13:164**
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:18, 19:118 to 19:120**
Involuntary Bankruptcy (this index)
Paraprofessionals' fees, **§ 2:82**
Petitions (this index)
Professional persons, employment of, **§ 2:24**
Proof of claim, informal, **§ 22:32**
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:4**
Summons (this index)
U. S. trustees, **§ 4:101 to 4:107**

PLEDGES
Adequate protection, **§ 21:20**
Automatic stay, pledged special revenues in Chapter 9 cases, **§ 16:126**

POLICE POWER
Automatic stay exception in enforcement action, **§ 16:88 to 16:103**

POLICE RECORDS
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:35**

POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS
Counties (this index)
Governmental Units (this index)
Municipalities (this index)

POLLUTION CONTROL
Environmental Protection (this index)

PONZI SCHEME
Fraudulent transfers, **§ 19:13, 19:81**

POOR PERSONS
Indigents (this index)

POSSESSION
Automatic stay of act to obtain, **§ 16:43 to 16:70**
Debtor in Possession (this index)
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, lessee's retention of possession rights after rejection by debtor-lessor, **§ 20:63**
Exemptions (this index)
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:14**
Repossession (this index)
Trustees (this index)
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:25**

POSSESSORY INTEREST
Automatic Stay (this index)

POSTAGE
Trustee's compensation for services, **§ 5:83, 5:87**

POSTAL SERVICE
Mail and Mailing (this index)

POSTASSIGNMENT OBLIGATIONS
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:55**

POSTCONFIRMATION MATTERS
Generally, **§ 31:65 to 31:75**
Family Farmer Debt Adjustment (this index)
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Jurisdiction, **§ 7:180**
Municipal Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Reorganization (this index)

POSTING OF BOND
Bonds and Undertakings (this index)

POSTJUDGMENT INTEREST
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:99**

POSTPETITION MATTERS
Adequate protection, interest on money, **§ 21:17**
After-Acquired Property (this index)
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:24 to 24:27, 24:53 to 24:78**
Attorney's fees, **§ 2:65**
Automatic stay
generally, **§ 16:32, 16:81**
avoidance of transfer in violation, **§ 17:45**
prepetition matters, refusal to deal with debtor postpetition, **§ 16:33**
Avoidance
perfection of liens, **§ 17:57 to 17:59**
preservation of avoided transfers, **§ 12:73**
sovereign immunity, **§ 6:78**
transfers, recovery of property as subject to avoided, **§ 12:71, 12:73**
trustee's powers
generally, **§ 17:39 to 17:50**
automatic stay, transfer in violation of, **§ 17:45**
check delivered prepetition, but honored postpetition, **§ 17:44**
good faith purchaser of realty, **§ 17:48 to 17:50**
involuntary gap transferee, **§ 17:47**
ordinary course of business, transfer in, **§ 17:42**

POSTPETITION MATTERS —Cont'd
Avoidance—Cont'd
trustee's powers—Cont'd
property subject to avoidance, **§ 17:41**
protection of certain transferees, **§ 17:47 to 17:50**
purpose, **§ 17:40**
secured creditor, payment to, **§ 17:43**
sovereign immunity abrogated as to, **§ 6:78**
unperfected liens, **§ 17:36**
Core proceedings, **§ 7:77**
Debts from superseded cases, final report, **§ 11:89**
Disclosure statements, reorganization, **§ 1:157, 4:94, 4:101, 4:104**
Distribution (this index)
Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)
Exemptions
homestead exemption, **§ 13:60**
objections, **§ 13:50**
Final report, debts from superseded cases, **§ 11:89**
Fraudulent transfers, **§ 19:20**
Good faith purchaser of realty, protection from avoidance, **§ 17:48 to 17:50**
Homestead exemption, **§ 13:60**
Individual Debt Adjustment (this index)
Injunctions, **§ 16:232**
Insurance and insurance companies, **§ 12:33**
Involuntary cases, generally, **§ 9:17**
Involuntary gap transferees, protection of, **§ 17:47**

POSTPETITION MATTERS —Cont'd
Liens and encumbrances, **§ 2:32, 12:69, 12:70**
Liquidation (this index)
Loans or credit, **§ 15:24**
Ordinary course of business, transfer in as avoidable, **§ 17:42**
Priorities, **§ 34:13, 34:14, 34:31**
Professional persons, employment of, **§ 2:32, 2:65**
Proof of claim, **§ 22:50**
Property of estate, **§ 12:125**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Secured creditor, payment to as avoidable, **§ 17:43**
Security interest, **§ 23:31 to 23:40**
Setoff or Offset (this index)
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:14 to 23:22, 23:31 to 23:40**
Stockbroker liquidation, **§ 34:155**
Taxes, **§ 34:31**
Trustees. Avoidance, above
Turnover of Property (this index)
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:24, 15:29**
Venue, postpetition claim arising from operation of debtor's business, **§ 7:187**
Voidable transfers. Avoidance, above
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:44**

POSTPONEMENT
Adjournment (this index)
Extension of Time (this index)
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:36**

POST-REJECTION OBLIGATIONS
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:65**

POWER OF ATTORNEY
Creditors' and equity security holders' committees, **§ 6:46**

POWER OF ATTORNEY —Cont'd
Creditor's rights, generally, **§ 6:37**
Equity security holders, **§ 6:60**
Indenture trustees, **§ 6:72**
Interested party, generally, **§ 6:87**
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:3, 8:47**

PRACTICABILITY
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)

PRECEDENT
Appellate panel decisions, **§ 37:30, 37:32**
District court decisions, **§ 37:31**

PRECONFIRMATION MODIFICATION OF PLAN
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Reorganization plans, **§ 26:66 to 26:69**

PRECONVERSION CLAIMS
Conversion or dismissal, **§ 11:82**

PREEMPTION
Assignments for benefit of creditors, **§ 1:36**
Exemptions, **§ 13:16, 13:17, 13:100**
Federal Debt Collection Procedures Act, **§ 1:34**
Nonbankruptcy alternatives, **§ 1:33**
Operation of business, **§ 15:2**
Reclamation right under Uniform Commercial Code, **§ 17:76**
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:21**
Supremacy Clause (this index)

PREEXISTING INTERESTS
Exemptions, **§ 13:140**

PREFERENCES AND PREFERENTIAL TRANSFERS
Accrual of interest, **§ 18:111**
Adequate protection, **§ 21:18**
Advance of new value, transfers followed by, **§ 18:78 to 18:84**
Advantage to creditor, transfer giving
comparison of percentages, **§ 18:33**
filing date determinative, **§ 18:31**
hypothetical liquidation, **§ 18:30**
installment payments to undersecured creditors, **§ 18:36**
net result rule not applicable, **§ 18:34**
other Code provisions, effect of, **§ 18:35**
Alimony and support payments
generally, **§ 18:18, 18:49**
avoidability exceptions, **§ 18:91**
Allowance of claims or interests, **§ 24:30, 24:49**
Amount of payment in ordinary course of business, **§ 18:65**
Antecedent debt, transfer for or on account of, **§ 18:17 to 18:20**
Attorneys' account, transfers from, **§ 18:7**
Attorneys' fees, **§ 18:14, 18:16, 18:19, 18:55, 18:70**
Automatic preservation of avoided transfer, **§ 12:73**
Avoiding power of trustee, generally, **§ 18:97 to 18:101**
Benefit of creditor, transfer to or for, **§ 18:15, 18:16**
Breach of contract or lease, **§ 18:18, 18:72**
Cashier's checks, **§ 18:66, 18:70, 18:71**

PREFERENCES AND PREFERENTIAL TRANSFERS—Cont'd
Chapters, applicability of preference rules to cases under particular, **§ 18:96**
Checks, **§ 18:42, 18:120 to 18:129**
Child support, **§ 18:18, 18:49, 18:91**
Closing of debtor's business, **§ 18:70**
Collection tactics of debtor, **§ 18:71**
Comparison of percentages, transfer giving creditor an advantage, **§ 18:33**
Consumer claims and debts
exceptions to avoidability, generally, **§ 18:73, 18:92, 18:93**
not for consumer debts, exceptions to avoidability for payments not, **§ 18:94**
Conversion or substantive consolidation of case, **§ 18:27**
Credit. Loans or credit, below
Credit briefing, repayment schedule resulting from, **§ 18:95**
Credit cards, **§ 18:18, 18:50, 18:84**
Creditors' committees, **§ 6:49**
Date. Time or date, below
Debts. Loans or credit, below
Delay or laches
antecedent debt, transfer on account of, **§ 18:20**
payments in ordinary course of business, **§ 18:60, 18:64**
perfection of interest or transfer, **§ 18:77, 18:104**
Delivery
perfection of real property transfer, **§ 18:105**

PREFERENCES AND PREFERENTIAL TRANSFERS—Cont'd
Delivery—Cont'd
timing of transfers by check, **§ 18:121, 18:127 to 18:129**
Diminution of estate, **§ 18:8**
Direct/indirect transfer doctrine, **§ 18:116 to 18:119**
Dishonor of checks, **§ 18:42, 18:67**
Divorce decree payments of alimony, maintenance, or support, **§ 18:91**
Domestic support obligations, **§ 18:91**
Earmarking doctrine, **§ 18:9 to 18:12**
Earning of wages, timing of transfer under garnishment order, **§ 18:131**
Elements of exceptions, **§ 18:39, 18:74, 18:78, 18:85, 18:89, 18:92**
Enabling loans, **§ 18:44, 18:45, 18:74 to 18:76**
Equitable basis for award of prejudgment interest, **§ 18:109**
Escrow, funds in, **§ 18:133**
Evidence, **§ 18:22, 18:24, 18:25, 18:29**
Exceptions to trustee's avoiding power
generally, **§ 18:37 to 18:91**
advance of new value, transfers followed by, **§ 18:78 to 18:84**
alimony, maintenance, or support payments, **§ 18:91**
amount of payment in ordinary course of business, **§ 18:65**
burden of proof, **§ 18:38**
check, transfers by, **§ 18:42**

PREFERENCES AND PREFERENTIAL TRANSFERS—Cont'd
Exceptions to trustee's avoiding power—Cont'd
closing of debtor's business, **§ 18:70**
collection tactics of creditor, **§ 18:71**
commencement of 30-day exception period, **§ 18:76**
consumer debts and claims
generally, **§ 18:73, 18:92, 18:93**
payments not primarily for consumer debts, **§ 18:94**
contemporaneous exchange for new value, transfers intended as
generally, **§ 18:39 to 18:55, 18:78 to 18:84**
delay, **§ 18:60, 18:64, 18:77**
elements of exception, **§ 18:39, 18:74, 18:78, 18:85, 18:89, 18:92**
enabling loans, **§ 18:44, 18:45, 18:74 to 18:77**
factors for consideration in ordinary course of business exception, **§ 18:58 to 18:72**
forbearance by creditor, **§ 18:49**
form of payment, **§ 18:66**
garnishment, payment under, **§ 18:93**
improvement-in-position test, **§ 18:86**
industry practices, **§ 18:61, 18:62**
insiders, payments to, **§ 18:69**
intent of parties, **§ 18:40, 18:63**
inventory or receivables, security interest in, **§ 18:85 to 18:88**
long-term debts, payment on, **§ 18:73**

PREFERENCES AND PREFERENTIAL TRANSFERS—Cont'd
Exceptions to trustee's avoiding power—Cont'd
multiple transfers during preference period, **§ 18:80**
nature of debtor's business, **§ 18:68**
net result rule, relationship to, **§ 18:81**
new credit, **§ 18:50, 18:84**
new value, transfers intended as contemporaneous exchange for, **§ 18:39 to 18:45, 18:79 to 18:84**
note, transfers by, **§ 18:43**
order of events, **§ 18:79**
ordinary course of business, payments in, **§ 18:56 to 18:72**
past practices between parties, **§ 18:59**
prejudice to other creditors, requirement of, **§ 18:87**
prior dishonor of checks, **§ 18:67**
purchase money security agreements, **§ 18:74 to 18:77**
purpose of exceptions, **§ 18:39, 18:56, 18:74, 18:78, 18:85, 18:89, 18:92**
receivables or inventory, security interest in, **§ 18:85 to 18:88**
release, **§ 18:48, 18:83**
satisfaction of statutory lien, **§ 18:90**
security interests, **§ 18:46, 18:47, 18:85 to 18:88**
settlement agreement, **§ 18:72**
state law, effect of, **§ 18:75**
statutory lien, fixing of, **§ 18:89, 18:90**
subsequent advance rule, new value under, **§ 18:82**

PREFERENCES AND PREFERENTIAL TRANSFERS—Cont'd
Exceptions to trustee's avoiding power—Cont'd
substantially contemporaneous exchanges for new value, **§ 18:39 to 18:55**
substitution of obligations, **§ 18:41**
time, **§ 18:39, 18:47, 18:53 to 18:55, 18:60, 18:64, 18:76**
value and valuation, **§ 18:51, 18:88**
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:28**
Forbearance, **§ 18:49, 18:83**
Form of payment, **§ 18:66**
Fraudulent Transfers and Concealment of Assets (this index)
Function of letters of credit, **§ 18:113**
Garnishment, **§ 18:93, 18:130 to 18:132**
Grain and grain storage, **§ 18:52, 18:64**
Greater amount test, **§ 18:32**
Honoring of check, transfers on, **§ 18:121, 18:126, 18:129**
Hypothetical liquidation, **§ 18:30**
Identification of preferences, criteria for, **§ 18:1**
Improvement-in-position test, **§ 18:86**
Indirect transfer, **§ 18:16, 18:113 to 18:119**
Industry practices, payments in ordinary course of business, **§ 18:61, 18:62**
Insiders
noninsiders, payments to on loans guaranteed by insiders, **§ 18:134**
payments in ordinary course of business, **§ 18:69**

PREFERENCES AND PREFERENTIAL TRANSFERS—Cont'd
Insiders—Cont'd
transfer during preference period, **§ 18:28, 18:29**
Insolvency of debtor, transfer at time of
criteria of solvency, **§ 18:21**
evidence, **§ 18:22, 18:24, 18:25**
presumption of insolvency, **§ 18:22, 18:25**
rebutting presumption of insolvency, **§ 18:25**
valuation of assets, **§ 18:23**
Installment payments to undersecured creditors, **§ 18:36**
Intent
generally, **§ 18:1**
earmarking doctrine, **§ 18:11**
payments in ordinary course of business, **§ 18:63**
substantially contemporaneous exchanges for new value, **§ 18:40**
Interest of debtor in property, transfer of
diminution of estate, **§ 18:8**
earmarking doctrine, **§ 18:9 to 18:12**
non-earmarked funds of third-parties, **§ 18:13, 18:14**
preferences as transfer, **§ 18:6**
substitution of secured for unsecured debt, **§ 18:9 to 18:12**
Interest on money, **§ 18:73, 18:108 to 18:112**
Inventory or receivables, security interests in, **§ 18:85 to 18:88**
Involuntary cases, **§ 9:57**
Judicial liens, **§ 18:6, 18:86, 18:105, 18:130**
Jurisdiction, **§ 7:94, 7:95**

PREFERENCES AND PREFERENTIAL TRANSFERS—Cont'd
Jury and jury trial, jurisdiction, **§ 7:173**
Laches. Delay or laches, above
Leases, **§ 18:64, 18:72**
Letters of credit, **§ 18:16, 18:113 to 18:119**
Liquidation value, **§ 18:88**
Loans or credit
enabling loans, exceptions to avoidability of preferences, **§ 18:44, 18:45, 18:74 to 18:77**
non-earmarked funds of third-parties, **§ 18:13**
payments to noninsiders, **§ 18:134**
preferences as transfers, **§ 18:6**
Long-term debt payments, **§ 18:73**
Mortgages and deeds of trust, **§ 18:46, 18:54**
Motor vehicles, **§ 18:76, 18:77**
Multiple transfers during preference period, **§ 18:80**
Nature of debtor's business, **§ 18:68**
Net result rule, **§ 18:34, 18:81**
New credit, **§ 18:50, 18:84**
New value, transfers intended as contemporaneous exchange for, **§ 18:39 to 18:45, 18:79 to 18:84**
Non-earmarked funds of third-parties, **§ 18:13, 18:14**
Noninsiders
payments to on loans guaranteed by insiders, **§ 18:134**
transferee of avoided preference, recovery from noninsider, **§ 17:70**
Note, transfers by, **§ 18:43**

PREFERENCES AND PREFERENTIAL TRANSFERS—Cont'd
Notice
collection tactics based on knowledge of debtor's condition, **§ 18:71**
transfers in reimbursement of surety, **§ 18:99**
Objections. Exceptions to trustee's avoiding power, above
Order of events, **§ 18:79**
Ordinary business terms, **§ 18:57**
Ordinary course of business, payments made in, **§ 18:56 to 18:72**
Past practices between parties as factor to be considered, **§ 18:59**
Pension or retirement, **§ 18:24, 18:107**
Perfection of interest or transfer, **§ 18:76, 18:77, 18:104, 18:105**
Period of preference, transfer during, **§ 18:26 to 18:29**
Postdated check, transfer by, **§ 18:128**
Prejudgment interest, **§ 18:108 to 18:112**
Prejudice to other creditors, requirement of, **§ 18:87**
Preservation of avoided transfer, **§ 12:73**
Presumptions and burden of proof, **§ 18:5, 18:22, 18:25, 18:36, 18:38, 18:61, 18:128**
Priorities (this index)
Professional persons, simultaneous representation, **§ 2:40**
Purchase money security agreements, **§ 18:74 to 18:77**
Purpose
of exceptions, **§ 18:74, 18:78, 18:85, 18:89, 18:92**
of preference rules, **§ 18:3, 18:4**

PREFERENCES AND PREFERENTIAL TRANSFERS—Cont'd
Rate of interest, **§ 18:112**
Recover preferences, authority to, **§ 12:71, 18:97 to 18:101**
Reimbursement of surety, transfers in, **§ 18:98**
Release, **§ 18:48, 18:83**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Reorganization (this index)
Satisfaction of statutory lien, **§ 18:90**
Secured creditors, **§ 18:4, 18:12**
Separation, payments for maintenance or support, **§ 18:91**
Setoff compared, **§ 25:3, 25:36**
Setoff or offset, **§ 18:2, 18:35**
Settlement agreement, **§ 18:58, 18:72**
Sole stockholder, **§ 18:52, 18:69**
Sovereign immunity abrogated, **§ 6:78**
State law, effect of, **§ 18:75, 18:132**
Status of particular debts, **§ 18:18 to 18:20**
Statutory basis for award, **§ 18:110**
Statutory liens, exceptions to avoidability, **§ 18:89, 18:90**
Subsequent advance rule, new value under, **§ 18:82 to 18:84**
Substitution of obligations, **§ 18:41**
Sureties
indirect transfer, **§ 18:16**
reimbursement of surety, **§ 18:98**
release of security interest, **§ 18:48**
Tax payments, **§ 18:135, 18:136**
Time or date
accrual of interest, **§ 18:111**

PREFERENCES AND PREFERENTIAL TRANSFERS—Cont'd
Time or date—Cont'd
advantage to creditor, transfer giving, **§ 18:31**
antecedent debts, effect of time period involved, **§ 18:20**
authority to avoid and recover preferences, **§ 18:97**
check, timing of transfers by, **§ 18:120 to 18:129**
commencing avoidance action, **§ 17:55**
delay or laches, above
exceptions to avoidability, **§ 18:39, 18:47, 18:53 to 18:55, 18:60, 18:64, 18:76**
garnishment orders, timing of payments under, **§ 18:130 to 18:132**
incurring of debt, **§ 18:102**
insolvency of debtor, transfer at time of, above
laches. Delay or laches, above
letters of credit, when preference exists as to, **§ 18:117**
liability of transferee of avoided property, **§ 18:100**
making of transfer, **§ 18:103 to 18:106**
preference, **§ 18:26 to 18:29**
presumption of insolvency, **§ 18:22**
purchase money security agreements or enabling loans, **§ 18:74 to 18:77**
security interests in inventory or receivables, **§ 18:85**
substantially contemporaneous exchanges for new value, **§ 18:47, 18:53 to 18:55**
Transferee of avoided transfers, liability of, **§ 18:100, 18:101**
Trust, tax payments from funds held in, **§ 18:136**

PREFERENCES AND PREFERENTIAL TRANSFERS—Cont'd
Trustee
avoiding power of trustee, generally, **§ 18:94 to 18:98**
exceptions to trustee's avoiding power, above
Turnover of property, **§ 14:3, 14:11**
Twist Cap case, **§ 18:114**
Validity of letters of credit, **§ 18:119**
Value and valuation
avoided transfer, liability of transferee, **§ 17:67**
contemporaneous exchanges for new value, **§ 18:51**
failure to turn over value, **§ 18:101**
hypothetical liquidation, **§ 18:30**
insolvency of debtor, transfer during, **§ 18:23**
inventory or receivables, security interest in, **§ 18:88**
liquidation value, **§ 18:88**
release of security interest, **§ 18:48**
Voluntary petitions, **§ 8:61**
Waiver of sovereign immunity, **§ 6:78**

PREFERRED STOCK
Equity security holders' committees, **§ 6:69**
Proof of claim, **§ 22:1**

PREJUDGMENT INTEREST
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:99**

PREJUDICE
Bias or Prejudice (this index)

PRELIMINARY HEARINGS
Automatic stay, **§ 16:196**

PRELIMINARY HEARINGS —Cont'd
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:47**

PRELIMINARY INJUNCTIONS
Injunctions (this index)

PREMATURE FILING
Appeals, **§ 37:39**

PREMIUMS
Discounts (this index)
Fee award, **§ 2:77**
Tax treatment of discharge, **§ 3:12**

PREPACKAGED PLANS
Reorganization plans, **§ 26:4**

PREPAYMENT
Advances (this index)

PREPETITION AGENTS
Custodians, **§ 6:75**

PREPETITION MATTERS
Generally, **§ 29:1 et seq.**
Adequate protection, payments, **§ 21:33**
Alternatives to Bankruptcy (this index)
Assignments for benefit of creditors, **§ 1:36**
Attorneys' fees, **§ 2:31, 2:39, 2:65, 2:67, 2:72**
Automatic stay, setoff rights
generally, **§ 25:13**
recoupments, **§ 25:14**
relief, necessity of, **§ 25:21**
Automatic Stay (this index)
Contingent fees, **§ 2:72**
Creditors' and equity security holders' committees, **§ 6:54, 6:56**
Employer payments and income statements, debtor's filing of evidence of, **§ 6:17, 6:27**

PREPETITION MATTERS —Cont'd
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:10, 20:11, 20:41, 20:56**
Exemptions, **§ 13:21, 13:22, 13:24, 13:90**
Fraudulent Transfers and Concealment of Assets (this index)
Income and expenditure statements, debtor's filing of, **§ 6:17**
Individual debt adjustment plan, confirmation, **§ 31:12**
Involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 9:36**
Loans or credit, **§ 15:24**
Municipal debt adjustment plans, **§ 32:14, 32:15**
Postpetition setoff against prepetition obligations, **§ 25:34**
Professional persons, **§ 2:31, 2:39, 2:65, 2:67, 2:72**
Reorganization, **§ 6:54, 6:56**
Setoff or Offset (this index)
Setoff rights
generally, **§ 25:33**
automatic stay
generally, **§ 25:13**
recoupments, **§ 25:14**
relief, necessity of, **§ 25:21**
postpetition setoff against prepetition obligations, **§ 25:34**
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:31 to 23:40**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:13, 14:43**
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:24, 15:29**

PREPONDERANCE OF EVIDENCE
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:20**
Collective bargaining agreements, rejection of, **§ 20:103**

PREPONDERANCE OF EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 9:37**
Preferential transfer, exceptions to avoidability, **§ 18:38**
Proof of claim, **§ 22:12**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:89**

PRESENCE
Absence or Presence (this index)

PRESENTMENT OF SECURITY
Municipal debt adjustment plans, **§ 32:33**

PRESERVATION OF PROPERTY
Compiling, Preserving, and Protecting Assets (this index)

PRESIDENT OF CORPORATION
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:8**

PRESIDING OFFICER
Creditors' meetings, attendance at generally, **§ 10:13**
role of court, **§ 10:14**

PRESS AND SPEECH FREEDOM
Freedom of Speech and Press (this index)

PRESUMPTION OF ABUSE
Generally, **§ 11:16 to 11:29, 11:31**

PRESUMPTIONS AND BURDEN OF PROOF
Abstention, **§ 7:26**
Adequate protection, **§ 21:69**
After-acquired property, **§ 12:59**
Allowance of claims or interests, **§ 24:20, 24:87**
Ancillary and other cross-border cases under BAPCPA, **§ 33A:25**
Appeals (this index)
Automatic Stay (this index)

PRESUMPTIONS AND BURDEN OF PROOF—Cont'd
Avoidance, **§ 17:28, 17:89**
Change of venue, **§ 7:194**
Claims allowance, **§ 24:20, 24:87**
Clerks, **§ 4:55**
Closing and reopening cases, **§ 36:32**
Collective bargaining agreements, **§ 20:103**
Compensation, generally, **§ 2:77, 2:110**
Creditors' committees, **§ 6:58**
Discharge disputes, **§ 35:50, 35:215**
Distribution (this index)
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:60, 20:61, 20:103**
Exemptions (this index)
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:44, 33:49, 33:61**
Fraudulent Transfers and Concealment of Assets (this index)
Good faith filing of petition, **§ 8:26, 8:27**
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
In forma pauperis relief, entitlement to, **§ 4:47**
Involuntary Bankruptcy (this index)
Joint or co-ownership interests, **§ 12:14**
Judges, **§ 4:30**
Municipal debt adjustment plans, **§ 32:12**
Operation of business, **§ 15:12, 15:14**
Parties, see more specific lines throughout this topic
Petitions, **§ 8:26, 8:27**
Preferences and preferential transfers, **§ 18:5, 18:22, 18:25, 18:36, 18:38, 18:61**

PRESUMPTIONS AND BURDEN OF PROOF—Cont'd
Priorities, **§ 34:5**
Proof of claim, **§ 22:54**
Property of estate, **§ 12:131**
Reclamation actions, **§ 17:89**
Reference of cases, **§ 7:41**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Reorganization (this index)
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Sovereign immunity waiver, **§ 6:83**
Subordination, **§ 34:108**
Taxation, **§ 3:69**
Trusts, **§ 12:20**
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:22, 15:23, 15:28, 15:38, 15:47**
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:10, 8:26, 8:27, 8:57**

PRESUMPTIONS AND NOTICE
Abuse of Chapter 7, notice to creditors of applicability of presumption of, **§ 6:38**

PRETRIAL CONFERENCE
Generally, **§ 7:148**
Involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 9:55**

PRETRIAL MATTERS
Conference. Pretrial Conference (this index)

PREVIOUS EMPLOYMENT
Creditors' committees, **§ 6:55**

PRIMA FACIE CASE
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:20**
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:103**
Exemptions, **§ 13:51**
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:114**
Proof of claim, **§ 22:9 to 22:12**

PRIMA FACIE CASE—Cont'd
Property of estate, **§ 12:119**
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:4, 23:13**

PRIME INTEREST RATE
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:40**

PRINCIPAL AND AGENT
Agents (this index)

PRINCIPAL PLACE OF ASSETS
Venue, **§ 7:184**

PRINCIPAL PLACE OF BUSINESS
Exemptions, **§ 13:10**
Foreign ancillary proceedings, **§ 7:190**
Venue, **§ 7:183**

PRINTING
United States trustees, printing fees, **§ 4:64**

PRIOR ASSUMPTION
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:57**

PRIOR CASE
Closing and Reopening Cases (this index)
Individual debt adjustment plans, **§ 31:11, 31:25**

PRIOR COURT ORDER
Adequate Protection (this index)

PRIOR EMPLOYMENT
Creditors' committees, **§ 6:55**

PRIOR INJUNCTIONS
Generally, **§ 16:220**

PRIORITIES
Absolute Priority Rule (this index)
Adequate protection, **§ 21:36, 21:37, 21:58**

PRIORITIES—Cont'd
Administrative Expenses (this index)
Alimony, maintenance and child support debts, **§ 34:16, 34:17**
Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)
Attorneys' fees, **§ 34:32**
Automatic stay, **§ 16:15, 16:158**
Bank's capital maintenance commitment, claim based on, **§ 34:88**
Burden of proof, **§ 34:5**
Commission claims of salespersons, **§ 34:44**
Consumer deposits, **§ 34:87**
Core proceedings, **§ 7:76, 7:103, 7:109**
Customs duties, **§ 34:64 to 34:82, 35:78 et seq.**
Death or personal injury, motor vehicle or vessel, intoxication, **§ 34:89**
Deposits by consumers, **§ 34:87**
Domestic support obligations, **§ 34:16, 34:17**
Employee compensation, generally, **§ 34:44 to 34:56**
Employment Benefits (this index)
Employment taxes, **§ 34:78**
Equitable subordination. Subordination (this index)
ERISA, **§ 34:63**
Excise taxes, **§ 34:79**
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:95**
Family farmer debt adjustment, distribution, **§ 34:192**
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:8, 33:54, 33:57**
Fines and penalties, **§ 34:30, 34:82**
Fishermen and fish processing or storage facilities, **§ 34:86**

PRIORITIES—Cont'd
Grain producers and grain storage facilities, **§ 34:84, 34:85**
Income and gross receipts taxes. Taxation (this index)
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Intangible personal property, **§ 12:44**
Interest on Money (this index)
Intoxication, motor vehicle or vessel, personal injury or death, **§ 34:89**
Involuntary gap claims, **§ 34:83**
Jurisdiction, **§ 7:76, 7:103, 7:109**
Lease deposits by consumers, **§ 34:87**
Liens, **§ 34:10, 34:14**
Liquidation (this index)
Loans or Credit (this index)
Motor vehicle or vessel, personal injury or death, intoxication, **§ 34:89**
Order of distribution. Distribution (this index)
Personal injury or death, motor vehicle or vessel, intoxication, **§ 34:89**
Postconversion administrative expenses, **§ 34:15**
Postpetition acts and matters, **§ 34:13, 34:14, 34:31**
Presumptions and burden of proof, **§ 34:5**
Professional persons, petition filing fee, **§ 2:121**
Property of estate, **§ 12:138**
Rental deposits by consumers, **§ 34:87**
Reorganization, generally, **§ 34:185, 34:189**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Salaries, generally, **§ 34:44 to 34:56**

PRIORITIES—Cont'd
Secured claims, superpriority for inadequately protected creditors, **§ 34:12**
Setoff or offset, **§ 34:9**
Severance pay, **§ 34:53, 34:54**
Subordination (this index)
Subrogation (this index)
Superpriority (this index)
Tardy claims filed before commencement of distribution, **§ 24:48**
Taxation (this index)
Tax debts, **§ 35:78 et seq.**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:4, 14:6**
U. S. trustees' quarterly fees, **§ 34:39**
Utilities, guarantee of administrative expense priority, **§ 16:241**
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:95**
Wages, generally, **§ 34:44 to 34:56**

PRIOR LAW
Bankruptcy Act of 1898 (this index)

PRIOR LAW ASSOCIATE
Judge's disqualification for involvement of former law associate, **§ 4:35**

PRIOR PROCEEDINGS
Prior Case (this index)

PRIOR REPRESENTATION
Professional persons, **§ 2:36 to 2:41**

PRISONS AND PRISONERS
Habeas Corpus (this index)

PRIVACY
Consumer privacy ombudsman, **§ 6:92**

PRIVACY CONSIDERATIONS
Generally, **§ 1:78**

PRIVATE INVESTIGATOR
Employment of professional persons, **§ 2:21**

PRIVATE OR PUBLIC RIGHTS
Jurisdictional question, **§ 7:146**

PRIVATE TRUSTEES
Trustees (this index)

PRIVILEGED OR CONFIDENTIAL MATTERS
Confidentiality (this index)
Creditors' meetings examinations, **§ 10:22**
Debtor discharge invocations, **§ 35:26**

PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITIES
Attorney-Client Privilege (this index)
Clerk of court, **§ 4:45**
Interested persons or parties, immunity from criminal prosecution, **§ 6:3**
Judges, **§ 4:23, 4:24**
Self-Incrimination (this index)
Sovereign Immunity (this index)
Trustees, immunity from suit, **§ 5:51 to 5:53**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:12, 14:52**
U. S. trustees, **§ 4:81**

PROBATION
Automatic stay, **§ 16:98**

PROCEEDS
Defined, **§ 23:35, 23:39**
Exemptions, **§ 13:63, 13:84**
Homestead exemption, **§ 13:63**

PROCESS
Service of Petitions, Process, and Papers (this index)

PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS
Generally, **§ 9:66**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:13, 14:14, 14:21, 14:53**

PRODUCTS LIABILITY
Automatic stay, **§ 16:16, 16:17**

PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATIONS
Fee-splitting, **§ 2:42**

PROFESSIONAL BOOKS
Exemptions, **§ 13:78 to 13:82, 13:129**

PROFESSIONAL PERSONS
Generally, **§ 1:105 to 1:109, 2:1 et seq.**
Particular professions, see specific topics
Accountants (this index)
Administrative expenses, compensation and reimbursement of professionals, **§ 34:32 to 34:34**
Adverse interest, holder or representative of, **§ 2:35**
Agents, **§ 2:12, 2:23, 2:40, 2:51**
Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)
Appraisals and Appraisers (this index)
Approval by court. Order or approval of court, below
Attorneys' Fees (this index)
Attorneys (this index)
Auctions and Auctioneers (this index)
Compensation (this index)
Consent. Order or approval of court, below
Contingent fees, **§ 2:72**
Corporate officers and directors, **§ 2:20, 2:30**
Corporations, **§ 2:26, 2:59**

PROFESSIONAL PERSONS —Cont'd
Court supervision. Order or approval of court, below
Creditors' and Equity Security Holders' Committees (this index)
Debtor in Possession (this index)
Delays or laches, **§ 2:28, 2:88**
Discharge of indebtedness, **§ 2:100, 2:115**
Disclosure, **§ 2:23, 2:62, 2:63, 2:91, 2:92, 2:97**
Distribution, administrative expenses, compensation and reimbursement of professionals, **§ 34:32 to 34:34**
Documentation, **§ 2:96, 2:107**
Domicile and residence, **§ 2:19, 2:45**
Dual representation, **§ 2:14, 2:37**
Employment of, generally, **§ 2:1 et seq., 5:55, 15:3**
Equity Security Holders (this index)
Examination or inspection, **§ 1:108, 2:53, 2:67**
Examiner, employment of, **§ 2:42**
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)
Fee-splitting, **§ 2:59, 2:60**
Indemnification, **§ 2:51**
Insiders, **§ 2:30, 2:34**
Interested Persons or Parties (this index)
Interim compensation, **§ 1:107**
Investment Banker (this index)
Judge's employment of relatives or friends, **§ 2:43, 2:44**
Jurisdiction, employment of professional persons, **§ 7:18, 7:80**
Limitations on who may be employed, **§ 2:29 to 2:44**
Liquidation (this index)

PROFESSIONAL PERSONS —Cont'd
Mail and mailing, **§ 2:46, 2:84**
Motion, Application, or Request (this index)
Multiple creditors and security holders, **§ 1:109**
Multiple representation, **§ 2:14**
Municipal Debt Adjustment (this index)
Notice and hearing, **§ 2:24, 2:45, 2:67, 2:68, 2:83, 2:95, 2:108**
Nunc pro tunc, **§ 2:24, 2:27, 2:28, 2:108**
Operation of business, **§ 15:3**
Order or approval of court
generally, **§ 2:2 to 2:4, 2:22 to 2:28, 2:72**
application for order of employment, **§ 2:23**
compensation, **§ 2:58**
corporate officers and directors, **§ 2:20**
creditors' and equity security holders committees, **§ 2:13**
debtor not in possession, **§ 2:11**
employment, **§ 1:105, 2:22 to 2:28**
nunc pro tunc, **§ 2:24, 2:27, 2:28, 2:108**
official committees, **§ 2:12**
prior or current representation precluding employment, **§ 2:36**
salaried employees, **§ 2:5**
withdrawal or removal, **§ 2:7**
Own counsel. Trustees, below
Partnership, **§ 2:26, 2:40, 2:59, 2:62**
Postpetition matters, **§ 2:32, 2:65**
Prepetition payments, **§ 2:31, 2:39, 2:65, 2:67, 2:72**
Principal of debtor, **§ 2:40**
Prior representation, **§ 2:36 to 2:41**

PROFESSIONAL PERSONS —Cont'd
Real Estate Agents and Brokers (this index)
Reimbursement (this index)
Relationship between employment and compensation provisions, **§ 2:2**
Reorganization (this index)
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Secretaries, **§ 2:21, 2:86**
Securities, **§ 2:30, 2:40, 2:41**
Shareholders, **§ 2:40**
Trustees
generally, **§ 2:4, 2:8, 2:9**
adverse interests, generally, **§ 2:35, 2:41**
application for order of employment, **§ 2:23**
attorneys' fees, **§ 2:118**
compensation, **§ 2:58, 2:60, 2:68, 2:83**
court's determination, **§ 2:25**
debtor's attorney, **§ 2:6**
employment of professional persons, generally, **§ 5:55**
fixing of compensation, **§ 2:60**
judge's relative or friends, **§ 2:43, 2:44**
notice and hearing, **§ 2:68, 2:83**
prior representation, **§ 2:38**
reimbursement, **§ 2:94**
salaried employees, **§ 2:5**
services by members and associates, **§ 2:26**
U. S. trustees, below
U. S. trustees
generally, **§ 2:24, 2:36, 2:68**
relatives or friends, employment of, **§ 2:43, 2:44**

PROFITS
Earnings or Income (this index)
Rents and Profits (this index)

PROFIT-SHARING PLANS
Exemptions, **§ 13:102**

PRO HAC VICE
Attorneys, **§ 2:45**

PROHIBITED PLAN PROVISIONS
Generally, **§ 29:42**

PROMISES
Fraud and, **§ 35:94**
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:37**

PROMISSORY NOTES
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:36**
Avoidance, protection of certain transferees, **§ 17:48**
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:3**
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:53, 19:74**
Involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 9:10, 9:20, 9:30**

PROOF OF CLAIM
Generally, **§ 22:1 et seq.**
Administrative expenses, **§ 22:50**
Agents, claims by, **§ 22:20**
Amendment of proof of claim, **§ 22:11, 22:38 to 22:41**
Attorney, proof of claim delivered to, **§ 22:35**
Automobile repairs, **§ 22:21**
Bankruptcy judge, filing with, **§ 22:35**
Bankruptcy trustee. Trustees (this index)
Bar date. Time or date for filing, below
Burden of proof, **§ 22:12**
Cause shown as grounds for extension of time for filing, **§ 22:44, 22:45**

PROOF OF CLAIM—Cont'd
Chapter 11. Reorganization (this index)
Chapter 12
notice of bar date, **§ 22:52, 22:53**
time for filing, **§ 22:42, 22:46 to 22:48**
Chapter 13. Individual Debt Adjustment (this index)
Claim, defined, **§ 22:20**
Claims register, **§ 22:36**
Class claimants, **§ 22:20**
Clerk of court
generally, **§ 22:35**
acceptance or rejection of proof of claim presented for filing, **§ 22:27, 22:35**
Codebtors, **§ 22:17, 22:18, 22:20**
Commissions, **§ 22:27**
Common stockholders, **§ 22:1**
Compensation, proof of claim, **§ 22:27**
Consideration for transfer of claim, **§ 22:24, 22:25**
Consolidation of claims by transferor and transferee, **§ 22:25**
Constitutional requirements, **§ 22:53**
Consumer debt claims, **§ 22:21, 22:56**
Content and form, **§ 22:27 to 22:37**
Contribution rights, **§ 22:18**
Conversion or dismissal, **§ 22:49, 22:50, 22:52**
Copies, **§ 22:28, 22:33**
Corporate debtors, proof of claim by, **§ 22:19**
Corporate stockholders, **§ 22:1**
Correspondence as informal proof of claim, **§ 22:32**
Costs and expenses
administrative expenses, **§ 22:50**

PROOF OF CLAIM—Cont'd
Costs and expenses—Cont'd
medical expenses, **§ 22:21**
Counterclaim as informal proof of claim, **§ 22:32**
Creditor, filing by, **§ 22:14**
Creditors' meetings, **§ 22:53**
Creditor's rights, generally, **§ 6:37, 22:13**
Date. Time or date for filing, below
Debtor in possession, **§ 5:112**
Debtors, filing of claims by, **§ 22:9, 22:10, 22:17 to 22:22, 22:51**
Debtor's duty to cooperate with trustee in examining, **§ 6:26**
Deed of trust, filing indenture trustee of, **§ 22:6, 22:15, 22:20, 22:54**
Deemed filing, **§ 22:9**
Deficiency claim by secured creditor, **§ 22:33**
Definitions, generally, **§ 22:2 to 22:5**
Demand in proof of claim, **§ 22:27**
Destruction or loss of original writing of secured claim, **§ 22:28**
Discharge
necessity of filing by creditor with nondischargeable claim, **§ 22:7**
objection or complaint as informal proof of claim, **§ 22:32**
Discretion of court, **§ 22:38, 22:43, 22:44**
Distribution
establishing right to participate in, **§ 22:1 to 22:13**
priority as to tardy claims filed before commencement of distribution, **§ 24:48**
District court clerk or judge, filing with, **§ 22:35**

PROOF OF CLAIM—Cont'd
Due process requirements as to notice of bar date, **§ 22:53**
Duplicate of secured claim, filing of, **§ 22:28**
Electronic transmission of notice, **§ 22:55**
Endorser as person who may file, **§ 22:17**
Equitable power of court to extend time, **§ 22:48**
Equity security, defined, **§ 22:16**
Equity security holder
filing of proof of interest, **§ 22:6, 22:16**
notice of bar date, **§ 22:54**
Equity security holders, **§ 6:60**
Estoppel as to informal proof of claim, **§ 22:32**
Exceptions and objections, **§ 22:13, 22:26**
Excusable neglect, extension of time to file based on, **§ 22:44, 22:45**
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, rejection, **§ 22:46**
Expenses. Costs and expenses, above
Extension of time to file, **§ 22:44 to 22:47**
Family farmer debt adjustment
notice of bar date, **§ 22:52**
time for filing, **§ 22:42, 22:46 to 22:48**
Filing
manner of filing, **§ 22:27 to 22:37**
necessity and effect of, **§ 22:6 to 22:13**
place of filing, **§ 22:35, 22:36**
time for filing, **§ 22:42 to 22:51**
who may file, **§ 22:14 to 22:26**
Fines in tax cases, amendment of claims for, **§ 22:39**

PROOF OF CLAIM—Cont'd
Foreign countries, claimants in, **§ 22:56**
Form and content, **§ 22:27 to 22:37**
Fraudulent transfers, **§ 22:46**
Fuel use tax liability, **§ 22:22**
General partners, **§ 22:1, 22:5, 22:13**
Governing law, **§ 22:12**
Guarantors as persons who may file, **§ 22:17, 22:18, 22:20**
How proof is filed, generally, **§ 22:27 to 22:37**
Income taxes, amendment of claims for, **§ 22:39**
Indenture trustee, filing by, **§ 6:71, 22:6, 22:15, 22:20, 22:54**
Individual Debt Adjustment (this index)
Informal proofs of claim, **§ 22:31, 22:32, 22:41**
Insufficiency of proof, **§ 22:13**
Interest, definition of proof of, **§ 22:1, 22:16**
Interest on tax, amendment of claim for, **§ 22:39**
Joinder of claims by transferor and transferee, **§ 22:25**
Judge, filing with, **§ 22:35**
Judgments invalidating secured claims, filing after, **§ 22:46**
Knowledge. Notice and hearing, below
Letter
informal proofs of claim, **§ 22:32**
withdrawal of proof of claim, **§ 22:37**
Limitation of actions, **§ 22:44, 22:48**
Limited partners, **§ 22:1**
Liquidation (this index)
List of creditors filed by debtor, **§ 22:10**

PROOF OF CLAIM—Cont'd
Loss or destruction of original writing of secured claim, **§ 22:28**
Mailing of notice, **§ 22:52, 22:54**
Medical expenses, **§ 22:21**
Meeting of creditors, notice of, **§ 22:53**
Mortgage, filing by indenture trustee of, **§ 22:15, 22:20**
Motion, application, or request, **§ 22:32, 22:44, 22:47**
Motor vehicle, repairs of, **§ 22:21**
Municipal Debt Adjustment (this index)
Necessity and effect of filing, **§ 22:6 to 22:13**
No-asset cases, **§ 22:36**
No dividend notice, **§ 22:8, 22:46, 22:54**
Nominal asset cases, claim register for, **§ 22:36**
Nondischargeable claims, **§ 22:7, 22:19**
Notice and hearing
amendment of proof of claim or interest, **§ 22:40**
bar date, **§ 22:10, 22:52 to 22:56**
debtor or trustee filing on behalf of creditor, **§ 22:51**
extension of time for filing claim, **§ 22:45**
hearings on objection to transfer of claim, **§ 22:26**
informal proof of claim, **§ 22:31**
no dividend notice, **§ 22:8, 22:46, 22:54**
transfer of claims, objection to, **§ 22:24 to 22:26**
withdrawal of proof of claim, **§ 22:37**
Notice relating to claims secured by security interest in the debtor's principal residence, **§ 22:29**

PROOF OF CLAIM—Cont'd
Objections
generally, **§ 1:152, 22:12, 22:13**
informal proof of claim, objection as, **§ 22:32**
transfer of claim, **§ 22:26**
Open-end credit agreement, **§ 22:30**
Original of secured claim, filing of, **§ 22:28**
Own behalf, debtor filing claim on, **§ 22:19**
Parties who may file, generally, **§ 22:14 to 22:26**
Partners and partnership, **§ 22:1, 22:5, 22:13**
Penalties in tax cases, amendment of claims for, **§ 22:39**
Perfection of security interest, **§ 22:33**
Persons who may file, generally, **§ 22:14 to 22:26**
Place of filing, **§ 22:35, 22:36**
Pleading as informal proof of claim, **§ 22:32**
Postpetition claims, **§ 22:21, 22:51**
Postpetition transfers of claims, **§ 22:23 to 22:26**
Preferred stockholders, **§ 22:1**
Prepetition claims, **§ 22:6**
Preponderance of evidence, **§ 22:12**
Presumptions, **§ 22:54**
Prima facie evidence, **§ 22:9 to 22:12**
Privacy considerations, **§ 1:78**
Proof of interest, defined, **§ 22:1, 22:15**
Proprietor in sole proprietorship, **§ 22:1**
Publication of notice of bar date, **§ 22:56**
Public relations campaign involving notice of bar date, **§ 22:56**

PROOF OF CLAIM—Cont'd
Rebuttal of presumptions or prima facie case, **§ 22:12, 22:54**
Receipt from warehouse as prima facie evidence, **§ 22:11**
Register of claims, **§ 22:36**
Reimbursement rights, **§ 22:18**
Relation back of amendment of proof of claims, **§ 22:40**
Relief-from-stay motion as informal proof of claim, **§ 22:32**
Reorganization (this index)
Repairs of auto, **§ 22:21**
Residence of debtor, notice relating to claims secured by security interest, **§ 22:29**
Revolving credit agreement, **§ 22:30**
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Salary or wages, **§ 22:27**
Satisfactory evidence of perfection of security interest, defined, **§ 22:33**
Scale ticket issued by warehouse, **§ 22:11**
Secured claims
indenture trustee, **§ 22:6, 22:15, 22:20, 22:54**
informal proofs of claims, **§ 22:32**
judgments invalidating secured claims, **§ 22:46**
necessity of filing, **§ 22:6**
perfection of security interest, **§ 22:33**
transfers of claims for security, **§ 22:20, 22:25**
writing requirement, **§ 22:28**
Small claims, notice of bar date involving, **§ 22:56**
Sole proprietorship, **§ 22:1**
Sovereign immunity, effect of governmental unit's filing proof of claim, **§ 6:80, 6:83**

PROOF OF CLAIM—Cont'd
Special revenue, claims payable from, **§ 22:4**
State law, burden of proof, **§ 22:12**
State or subdivision, claims by, **§ 22:47**
Statute of limitations, **§ 22:44, 22:48**
Stock and stockholders, **§ 22:1**
Subrogation rights, **§ 22:18**
Suretyship and guaranty, **§ 22:17, 22:18, 22:20**
Surplus after payment of claims, **§ 22:47**
Taxation
generally, **§ 22:21**
claims, amendment of, **§ 22:39**
proof of claim, **§ 22:12**
Time or date for filing
generally, **§ 22:42 to 22:51**
administrative expense claims, **§ 22:52**
amendment of proof of claim, **§ 22:38, 22:39, 22:41**
bar date, above
extension of time, **§ 22:42 to 22:48**
notice of bar date, **§ 22:10, 22:52 to 22:56**
Tort claims, **§ 22:6, 22:56**
Tort complaint as informal proof of claim, **§ 22:32**
Transferee or transferor of claim, **§ 22:23 to 22:26**
Transfers in fraud of creditors, **§ 22:46**
Trustees (this index)
United States, claims by, **§ 22:47**
Unknown holders of securities under trust instrument, **§ 22:15**
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:36, 8:83, 8:105**
Voting rights of creditors, **§ 22:13**

PROOF OF CLAIM—Cont'd
Wages, salary, or commissions, **§ 22:27**
Warehouse receipt or scale ticket as prima facie evidence, **§ 22:11**
Who may file, generally, **§ 22:14 to 22:26**
Withdrawal of proof, **§ 22:37**
Words and phrases, generally, **§ 22:2 to 22:5**
Writing requirement for proof of claims, **§ 22:28, 22:31**

PROOF OF INTEREST
Proof of Claim (this index)

PROPERTY INSURANCE
Adequate protection, **§ 21:59**

PROPERTY OF ESTATE
Generally, **§ 12:1 et seq.**
Abandonment of Property of Estate (this index)
Accounts and Accounting (this index)
Adequate Protection (this index)
Administrative Expenses (this index)
Adversary proceedings, recovery of money or property, **§ 12:152**
After-Acquired Property (this index)
Animals (this index)
Annuities (this index)
Appliances (this index)
Appraisals and Appraisers (this index)
Appreciation of abandoned property, debtor entitlement to, **§ 12:125**
Assets scheduled but not administered, abandonment of, **§ 12:116, 12:121**
Assignment for Benefit of Creditors (this index)

PROPERTY OF ESTATE —Cont'd
Automatic Stay (this index)
Avoidance (this index)
Bailments (this index)
Bankruptcy Act of 1898, **§ 12:2**
Banks (this index)
Books and Papers (this index)
Brokers, **§ 2:21**
Burdensome property, court authorization for trustee's abandonment of, **§ 12:116, 12:118 to 12:120, 12:129, 12:139**
Causes of Action (this index)
Clean-up costs of hazardous or toxic wastes, **§ 12:139**
Closing and reopening cases, **§ 12:121 to 12:123**
Clothing. Wearing Apparel (this index)
College, accreditation as property of estate, **§ 12:93**
Commencement of cases, **§ 12:1, 12:5**
Community Property (this index)
Compelled abandonment, **§ 12:116, 12:117, 12:130, 12:152**
Complaint, filing of, commencement of adversary proceedings, **§ 12:152**
Conflict of laws. Governing Law (this index)
Consent to proposed abandonment, failure to object as, **§ 12:131**
Consignments (this index)
Constructive trusts, **§ 12:19 to 12:21**
Consultation of state law, determination of debtor's interest in property, **§ 12:153**
Contingent asset, exemption from deemed abandonment, **§ 12:123**

PROPERTY OF ESTATE —Cont'd
Contingent remainders, **§ 12:77, 12:78**
Contracts and Agreements (this index)
Control of estate, **§ 12:5**
Conversion or dismissal
determination as of date of filing original petition, **§ 12:3**
from Chapter 12, **§ 11:100**
from Chapter 13, **§ 11:90**
records of, **§ 11:91**
Costs and Expenses (this index)
Creation of estate, commencement of case, **§ 12:1**
Crops (this index)
Custodians (this index)
Date. Time or date, below
Death of debtor during case, **§ 12:6**
Deemed abandonment, **§ 12:116, 12:121 to 12:123, 12:129**
Defamation (this index)
Defenses of estate, **§ 6:9, 12:154**
Definition, applicability in specific proceedings, **§ 12:4**
Delivery of property, compelled, **§ 12:152**
Dependents (this index)
Deposits and Depositories (this index)
Disposition of property, **§ 12:152, 12:155**
Disputed interest of debtor in property, filing of complaint, **§ 12:124**
Distribution, preservation of estate as administrative expense, **§ 34:25 to 34:27**
District court, exclusive jurisdiction over property at time of commencement, **§ 12:151**

PROPERTY OF ESTATE —Cont'd
Divestment of debtor's property interests, creation of estate, **§ 12:1**
Domestic Support Obligations (this index)
Educational loan eligibility, educational institution accreditation and licensing, **§ 12:93**
Effect of abandonment, generally, **§ 12:124 to 12:126**
Employee Retirement Income Security Act, **§ 12:10**
Equitable interest in property, **§ 12:7, 12:118, 12:119, 12:128**
ERISA-qualified pension plans, inclusion in bankruptcy estate, **§ 12:88**
Exceptions, **§ 12:8, 12:123**
Excess Property (this index)
Exclusive jurisdiction, **§ 12:151, 12:153**
Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)
Exemptions (this index)
Fair market value of property, **§ 12:118**
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)
Farmout agreements, exclusion of certain hydrocarbon interests from estate, **§ 12:94**
Fees and charges, inclusion in bankruptcy estate, **§ 12:85**
Fiduciaries, exercise of control over estate, **§ 12:5**
Filing
generally, **§ 12:152, 12:155 to 12:160**

PROPERTY OF ESTATE —Cont'd
Filing—Cont'd
Abandonment of Property of Estate (this index)
complaint, disputed interest of debtor in property, **§ 12:124**
motion for abandonment, **§ 12:127**
objection to proposed abandonment, **§ 12:131**
schedule of assets and liabilities, **§ 12:121**
service of notice of intent to abandon property, **§ 12:129**
Foreclosure on abandoned property, notice to trustee, **§ 12:125**
Foreign proceedings, creation of estate, **§ 12:1**
Fresh start doctrine, **§ 12:2, 12:79**
Governing law, **§ 12:153**
Grains assets, **§ 12:90, 12:133**
Hazardous or toxic wastes, **§ 12:139 to 12:141**
Hearings. Notice and hearing, below
Homestead Exemption (this index)
Household Furnishings or Goods (this index)
Husband and Wife (this index)
Imminent danger to public health and safety, **§ 12:140, 12:141**
Implied power of trustee to abandon property, **§ 12:116, 12:140**
Inadequately listed property, revocation of deemed abandonment upon closing of case, **§ 12:122**
Income from abandoned property, debtor entitlement to, **§ 12:125**

PROPERTY OF ESTATE —Cont'd
Income-producing ability, determination of burdensome property, **§ 12:118**
Income taxes, refund as property of estate, **§ 12:82, 12:83**
Indenture trustee, notice and hearing on abandonment of property, **§ 12:129**
Individual Debt Adjustment (this index)
Individual retirement accounts, inclusion in bankruptcy estate, **§ 12:89**
Initial pool of assets forming estate, **§ 12:2, 12:3**
Instigation of trustee, abandonment of property at, **§ 12:116**
Insurance and Insurance Companies (this index)
Intangible Personal Property (this index)
Intellectual Property (this index)
Intent, **§ 12:129**
Intervention (this index)
Inventory (this index)
Investigation, determination of presence of hazardous wastes, **§ 12:141**
Investments (this index)
Ipso facto clauses, **§ 12:9**
Jewelry exemptions, **§ 13:76**
Joint or Co-Ownership Interests (this index)
Joint tax returns, **§ 12:83**
Junior lienholder, equity in property sufficient to secure debt of, **§ 12:128**
Jurisdiction, **§ 12:151**
Legal title, **§ 12:7, 12:92**
Letters of credit, exclusion from bankruptcy estate, **§ 12:86**
Liens and Encumbrances (this index)

PROPERTY OF ESTATE —Cont'd
Life Insurance (this index)
Limitation of actions. Statute of Limitations (this index)
Limitations, **§ 12:7 to 12:10, 12:118 to 12:120, 12:129, 12:140**
Liquid and gaseous hydrocarbons, interests related to, **§ 12:94**
Liquidation (this index)
Mailing of bankruptcy petition, filing upon receipt by court, **§ 12:3**
Maintenance costs, determination of burdensome property, **§ 12:118**
Methods of abandonment, **§ 12:116**
Midlantic decision, hazardous or toxic wastes, **§ 12:140**
Money or Cash (this index)
Money order sale proceeds, **§ 12:95**
Mortgages and deeds of trust, **§ 12:92**
Motions, **§ 12:127, 12:129, 12:152**
Municipal debt adjustment, definition, **§ 12:4**
Musical instruments, exemption of debtor's interest in, **§ 13:154**
Nature of proceeding, **§ 12:127**
No-Asset Cases (this index)
Notice and hearing
  generally, **§ 12:132, 12:134, 12:155 to 12:160**
  burdensome property, **§ 12:116**
  compelled abandonment, **§ 12:130**
  deemed abandonment, **§ 12:129**
  foreclosure, **§ 12:125**
  incorporation of notice of abandonment of property into notice of meeting of creditors, **§ 12:129**

PROPERTY OF ESTATE —Cont'd
Notice and hearing—Cont'd
indenture trustee, **§ 12:129**
objections to proposed abandonment, **§ 12:129, 12:132**
renoticing, **§ 12:130**
trustee, **§ 12:129**
Nunc pro tunc, reinvestment of property in debtor, **§ 12:125**
Objections, **§ 12:129, 12:131, 12:132**
Operation of business, **§ 15:7**
Orders
exceptions, deemed abandonment, **§ 12:123**
supersedeas bond, stay of enforcement of suspension of railroad line, **§ 12:137**
trustee, abandonment of property, **§ 12:116**
Outstanding valid encumbrances, determination of burdensome property, **§ 12:118**
Partnership (this index)
Party in interest, request for abandonment by, **§ 12:128**
Pawned property, **§ 12:80**
Pension or retirement systems, **§ 12:10, 12:88, 12:89**
Personal property. See more specific lines throughout this topic
Postpetition assessments against abandoned property, debtor entitlement to, **§ 12:125**
Powers benefiting others, exclusion from bankruptcy estate, **§ 12:87**
Practice and procedure, generally, **§ 12:127 to 12:132**
Precautionary measures, hazardous and toxic waste, **§ 12:141**
Preferences and Preferential Transfers (this index)

PROPERTY OF ESTATE —Cont'd
Presumptions and burden of proof, **§ 12:131**
Prevention of transfer of property, restrictions, **§ 12:8**
Prima facie case, lack of debtor's equity in property, **§ 12:119**
Probate estate of debtor, **§ 12:6**
Proceeds (this index)
Profit from property deemed abandoned, debtor entitlement to, **§ 12:125**
Protection of employees, rail carriers, **§ 12:138**
Public health and safety, trustee responsibility for, **§ 12:140, 12:141**
Public interest, representation by ICC in abandonment of railroad line, **§ 12:134, 12:135**
Real Property (this index)
Receipt of property, record of, **§ 12:155**
Records and reports, **§ 12:155 to 12:160**
Redemption (this index)
Refund, **§ 12:82, 12:83**
Release of trustee, responsibilities for abandoned property, **§ 12:125**
Remainder interests, inclusion in bankruptcy estate, **§ 12:78**
Removal of Property (this index)
Renoticing, compelled abandonment, **§ 12:130**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Reorganization (this index)
Repurchase agreement liquidation, excess of market price over stated repurchase price and expenses, **§ 12:91**
Restrictions on transfer of beneficial trusts, **§ 12:88**

PROPERTY OF ESTATE —Cont'd
Return of property. Refund (this index)
Revesting of property in debtor, **§ 12:125**
Revocation, inadequate listing of property deemed abandoned, **§ 12:122**
Sale of mortgages on secondary market, **§ 12:92**
Schedules (this index)
Scope of estate, generally, **§ 12:2, 12:3**
Securities, **§ 12:84**
Security agreement, property subject to, **§ 12:9**
Seizure of Person or Property (this index)
Sequestration (this index)
Service of process and papers, objections to abandonment, **§ 12:131**
Setoff or Offset (this index)
Spendthrift trusts, **§ 12:10, 12:88, 12:89**
Spouse, exclusion of excess withholdings on joint income tax return, **§ 12:83**
Standing, **§ 12:128**
State environmental laws, aggravation by abandonment, **§ 12:139, 12:140**
State law, threshold determination of interest in property, **§ 12:153**
Statute of frauds, defense of estate, **§ 6:9, 12:154**
Statute of limitations, **§ 6:9, 12:154**
Stockbroker Liquidation (this index)
Surface Transportation Board, role in railroad lines, **§ 12:135**
Tenancy by Entirety (this index)
Third persons or parties, **§ 12:5**

PROPERTY OF ESTATE —Cont'd
Time or date
generally, **§ 12:3, 12:90**
contingent asset to estate, payment, **§ 12:123**
employees of railroad, payment, **§ 12:138**
filing of bankruptcy petition, **§ 12:3**
grain assets, expedited procedures, **§ 12:133**
objection to proposed abandonment, **§ 12:131**
Title, effect of abandonment on transfer of, **§ 12:124**
Toxic waste, **§ 12:139 to 12:141**
Trustees (this index)
Trust fund taxes, **§ 12:22**
Trusts (this index)
Turnover of Property (this index)
Unadministered property, **§ 12:116, 12:121**
Use, Sale, or Lease of Property (this index)
Usury, estate's benefiting from defenses available to debtor, **§ 6:9, 12:154**
Value and Valuation (this index)
Vested power to abandon property, **§ 12:125, 12:128**
Waiver of defense by debtor after commencement of case, **§ 6:9, 12:154**
Weapons exemptions, **§ 13:77**
Wearing Apparel (this index)

PROPERTY TAXES
Adequate protection, **§ 21:54**
Automatic stay, **§ 16:101, 16:104**
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:9**
Priorities, **§ 34:74, 34:75**
Recapture, **§ 3:26**
Reorganization Plans (this index)

PROPERTY TAXES—Cont'd
Tax treatment of discharge, **§ 3:3, 3:18, 3:24**
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:29**

PROPORTIONS
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:18**

PROPRIETARY ACCOUNTS
Commodity broker liquidation, **§ 34:171**

PROPRIETARY INTEREST
Judges, **§ 4:36**

PROPRIETORS
Sole Proprietors (this index)

PRO RATA DISTRIBUTION OR PAYMENT
Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:44**

PRORATION
Taxation, **§ 3:34**

PRO SE
Generally, **§ 6:4**
Forma pauperis, **§ 8:94, 37:3**
Indenture trustees, **§ 6:71**

PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION
Retroactive Application (this index)

PROTECTING ASSETS
Compiling, Preserving and Protecting Assets (this index)

PROTECTIVE ORDERS
Generally, **§ 1:96**
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:12**
Collective bargaining agreement, rejection or modification, **§ 20:99, 20:125**

PROTECTIVE ORDERS —Cont'd
Confidentiality, **§ 1:96, 6:2**
Defamatory matters, **§ 1:96, 6:2**
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:99, 20:125**
Operation of business, **§ 15:5**
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:5**

PROXIES
Creditors' and equity security holders' committees, **§ 6:46, 6:56, 6:65**
Creditor's rights, generally, **§ 6:37**
Disclosure statements, proxy solicitation requirements inapplicable, **§ 27:4**
Indemnification of professionals, **§ 2:51**
Indenture trustees, **§ 6:71, 6:72**
Interested party, generally, **§ 6:87**
Liquidation, **§ 5:18**
Reorganization, **§ 5:34**
Reorganization plans, **§ 26:20**
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, **§ 4:107**
Trustee election, **§ 5:18, 5:34**
U. S. trustees, **§ 4:107**
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:3**

PUBLIC ACCESS
Creditors' meetings, press and public attendance at, **§ 10:16**
Papers filed in bankruptcy cases, generally, **§ 6:78**
Sovereign immunity as to access to papers, **§ 6:78**

PUBLIC AGENCY
Administrative Agencies (this index)

PUBLIC ASSISTANCE BENEFITS
Welfare Recipients (this index)

PUBLICATION
Automatic stay, public comment or statements regarding debtor, **§ 16:38**
Involuntary petition, **§ 9:47**
Motions, **§ 1:79**
Newspapers (this index)
Notice by publication, **§ 1:83**
Proof of claim, **§ 22:56**
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:34**
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:36, 8:39**

PUBLIC CONVENIENCE AND NECESSITY
Automatic stay, **§ 16:67**

PUBLIC FEE AWARDS
Clerks, **§ 4:54**

PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY
Automatic stay, **§ 16:88 et seq.**
Property of estate, **§ 12:140, 12:141**

PUBLIC HOUSING
Discriminatory treatment of debtor, **§ 6:28, 6:32**

PUBLIC INSPECTION
Examination or Investigation (this index)

PUBLIC INTEREST
Property of estate, **§ 12:134, 12:135**
Railroad Reorganization (this index)
Reorganization plans, **§ 26:1, 26:33 to 26:35**

PUBLIC OBLIGATIONS
Securities (this index)

PUBLIC OFFERING
Taxation, **§ 3:52**

PUBLIC POLICY
Ancillary and other cross-border cases under BAPCPA, **§ 33A:7**
Automatic stay, **§ 16:90**
Reorganization plans, mandatory provisions dealing with corporate governance, **§ 26:21**

PUBLIC RECORDS
Creditors' meetings, filings, **§ 10:43**
Papers filed in bankruptcy cases, **§ 6:78**
Records and Reports (this index)

PUBLIC RELATIONS
Proof of claim, **§ 22:56**

PUBLIC RIGHTS-PRIVATE RIGHTS
Jurisdictional questions, **§ 7:146**

PUBLIC UTILITIES
Utilities (this index)

PUBLIC WELFARE
Welfare Recipients (this index)

PUERTO RICO
Opt-out provision, **§ 13:7**

PULLMAN ABSTENTION
Generally, **§ 7:19**

PUNISHMENT
Fines and Penalties (this index)
Prisons and Prisoners (this index)
Sanctions (this index)

PUNITIVE DAMAGES
Abstention, **§ 7:32**
Automatic stay, **§ 16:209 et seq.**
Avoidance, **§ 17:52, 17:53**
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:100**
Involuntary case, **§ 9:35, 9:62**

PUNITIVE DAMAGES—Cont'd
Sovereign immunity not waived, **§ 6:78**

PURCHASE-MONEY SECURITY INTEREST
Adequate protection, **§ 21:27**
Injunctions, **§ 7:168**
Nonpossessory, Nonpurchase-Money Security Interests (this index)
Preferential transfers, exceptions to avoidability, **§ 18:74 to 18:77**
Redemption, **§ 12:101**
Reorganization plans, classification of claims or interests, **§ 26:39**
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:25**

PURCHASER
Sale or Transfer (this index)

PUTS AND CALLS
Commodity broker liquidation, **§ 34:175**

QUALIFICATION OR ELIGIBILITY
Ancillary and other cross-border cases, **§ 1:66**
Appeals, **§ 37:29**
Attorneys, **§ 7:80**
Creditors' committees, **§ 6:55**
Debtor, eligibility to be
generally, **§ 1:40 to 1:66**
automatic stay exception based on ineligible filing, **§ 16:111**
banks, **§ 1:43**
business trusts, **§ 1:48**
choice of chapter under which to file, **§ 1:67 to 1:72**
family farmer debt adjustment, **§ 1:50 to 1:54**

QUALIFICATION OR ELIGIBILITY—Cont'd
Debtor, eligibility to be—Cont'd
income tax return as measure of gross income, **§ 1:51**
individual debt adjustment, **§ 1:55 to 1:65**
insurance companies, **§ 1:44**
liquidation, **§ 1:42 to 1:44**
municipal debt adjustment, **§ 1:45**
ongoing business requirement, **§ 1:49**
previous dismissal, effect of, **§ 1:39**
small business Chapter 11 cases, **§ 1:47**
Toibb v Radloff decision, **§ 1:49**
Employment of professional persons, **§ 2:7**
Examiners, **§ 5:3 to 5:5**
Exemptions, **§ 13:37**
Individual debt adjustment, **§ 1:55 to 1:65**
Involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 9:10 to 9:34**
Judges (this index)
Municipalities, specific authorization required to be Chapter 9 debtor, **§ 1:45**
Prepetition credit counseling, **§ 1:40**
Recusal of judges, **§ 4:30, 4:32**
Small business investment companies, ineligibility for Chapter 7, **§ 1:42**
Trustees (this index)

QUANTUM MERUIT
Compensation of trustee or examiner, **§ 5:106**

QUARTERLY FEES
United States trustees, **§ 4:63, 4:66, 4:67, 34:39**

QUESTIONS OF LAW AND FACT
Appeals, **§ 37:6, 37:21 to 37:23**
Discharge (this index)
Exemptions, **§ 13:8, 13:79, 13:95, 13:161**
Impairment of claims or interests, reorganization plans, **§ 26:41**
Venue, **§ 7:183, 7:184**

QUICKIE REFUND
Administrative expenses, **§ 34:29**
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:64**

QUIET ENJOYMENT
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, lessee's retention of quiet enjoyment rights after rejection by debtor-lessor, **§ 20:63**

QUITCLAIM DEED
Automatic stay, **§ 16:64**

RACE DISCRIMINATION
Trustee selection, **§ 5:10, 5:12**

RACKETEERING
Crimes and offenses, **§ 12:150**
Professional persons, employment of, **§ 2:53**

RAILROAD REORGANIZATION
Abandonment of railroad line
generally, **§ 1:134, 1:173, 26:34**
appeal, **§ 12:137**
cashlessness of railroad carrier, **§ 12:136**
employees, protection of, **§ 12:138**
plans, **§ 26:34**
Surface Transportation Board, **§ 1:134, 1:173, 12:135**
Administrative expenses, distribution, **§ 34:189**

RAILROAD REORGANIZATION —Cont'd
Administrative Procedure Act, **§ 26:35**
Appeal, abandonment of railroad line, **§ 1:173, 12:137**
Bankruptcy Act of 1898, **§ 1:16**
Cashlessness of rail carrier, **§ 12:136**
Collective bargaining agreements, **§ 20:97**
Confirmation of plan, **§ 28:30, 28:31**
Continuation of rail service, specification in plan of extent of, **§ 26:33**
Conversion or dismissal, **§ 1:121, 26:33 to 26:35**
Costs and expenses, **§ 34:189**
Cram-down, **§ 7:168**
Creditors' meeting not convened, **§ 6:43**
Custodians, **§ 6:77**
Debtor in possession, **§ 5:112**
Distribution, **§ 34:188 to 34:190**
Employees, protection of, **§ 12:138**
Equipment. Rolling stock, below
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, collective bargaining agreement, **§ 20:97**
Expenses, **§ 34:189**
Government agencies, **§ 6:85**
Hearing, generally, **§ 12:134, 12:135**
Injunctions, **§ 7:168**
Interested parties, **§ 6:85**
Intervention, **§ 1:95**
Involuntary bankruptcy, conversion or dismissal, **§ 26:33 to 26:35**
Judicial review, **§ 1:173, 12:137**
Labor protection benefits, **§ 12:138**

RAILROAD REORGANIZATION —Cont'd
Leases
executory labor contracts, **§ 20:97**
loans distinguished, **§ 15:25**
Local regulation, Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973, **§ 15:17**
Meeting of creditors not convened, **§ 6:43**
Nonpurchase-money lenders accorded protection, **§ 7:168**
Notice and hearing, generally, **§ 12:134, 12:135**
Officers and administration. Trustees, below
Operation of debtor's business or affairs, generally, **§ 15:16, 15:17**
Petition, **§ 12:135**
Plan, formulation of, **§ 12:134**
Plans
generally, **§ 26:33 to 26:35**
discretionary provisions, **§ 26:34**
mandatory provisions, **§ 26:33**
Priority claims, **§ 12:138**
Public interest
generally, **§ 26:33 to 26:35**
ICC representation of, **§ 12:134, 12:135**
Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973, **§ 15:17**
Rent. Leases, above
Review, **§ 1:173, 12:137**
Right to be heard, **§ 12:134, 12:135**
Rolling stock
generally, **§ 15:26**
injunctions, **§ 7:168**
Safe harbor definition of lease and security interest, **§ 7:168**
Sales of lines, **§ 26:34, 26:35**

RAILROAD REORGANIZATION —Cont'd
Six-months rule, distribution, **§ 34:190**
Stay, suspension of railroad lines, **§ 12:137**
Supersedeas bond, stay pending appeal, enforcement of order authorizing termination of service, **§ 12:137**
Surface Transportation Board
abandonment of railroad line, generally, **§ 1:134, 1:173, 12:135**
plan transfers and operations requiring Board approval, **§ 26:35**
rules, **§ 26:33, 26:35**
Termination of rail service, **§ 26:33**
Transportation Secretary, abandonment of line, **§ 1:134**
Trustees
appointment of trustee, **§ 5:1, 5:24**
operation of business, **§ 15:17**
U. S. trustees, **§ 4:65, 4:95**
U. S. trustees, **§ 4:65, 4:95**
Use of property. Leases, above
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:87**

RAILROADS
Annuities and pensions as exempt under federal nonbankruptcy law, **§ 13:116**
Debtor in possession, **§ 5:106, 5:112**
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:69, 20:97**
Notice and hearing, **§ 12:134, 12:135**
Railroad Reorganization (this index)
Use of equipment subject to finance agreements, **§ 15:26**

RAIL SAFETY ENFORCEMENT AND REVIEW ACT
Airport leases, **§ 20:27, 20:51**

RAILWAY LABOR ACT
Executory contracts, **§ 20:97**

RANCHES
Adequate protection, **§ 21:55**

RATES AND CHARGES
Fees and Charges (this index)

RATIFICATION
Correlative topic. Consent or Approval (this index)
Voluntary petitions on behalf of corporation, **§ 8:10**

RAW MATERIALS
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:35**

REAFFIRMATION OF DEBTS
Generally, **§ 35:236 et seq.**
Agreements, enforceability of, **§ 35:237**
Allowed claim for purchase price secured by personalty, **§ 6:18**
Approval, **§ 35:239, 35:240**
Attorneys, **§ 1:168**
Automatic stay, **§ 16:133**
Best interests of debtor standard, **§ 35:240**
Court approval, **§ 35:239, 35:240**
Discharge, generally, **§ 1:168**
Discriminatory treatment of debtor, **§ 6:28**
Enforceability of agreements, **§ 35:237**
Exemptions, **§ 13:121**
Hearings, **§ 35:241, 35:242**
Informing debtor of rights, **§ 35:242**
Preferential transfers, effect of other Code provisions, **§ 18:35**
Redemption, **§ 12:97, 12:109**
Truth in Lending Act, **§ 35:243**

REAFFIRMATION OF DEBTS —Cont'd
Validity of agreements, **§ 35:237**
Voluntariness, **§ 35:238**

REAL ESTATE
Real Property (this index)

REAL ESTATE AGENTS AND BROKERS
Assumption of executory contract for broker's commission, **§ 20:3**
Commissions, after-acquired property, **§ 12:63**
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:3**
Exemptions for motor vehicles, **§ 13:73**
Professional persons, real estate brokers as, generally, **§ 2:21**
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:10**
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:30**

REAL ESTATE COMMISSIONS
After-acquired property, **§ 12:63**

REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT TRUSTS
Tax treatment of discharge, **§ 3:18**

REAL PARTY IN INTEREST
Interested Persons or Parties (this index)

REAL PROPERTY
Agents and brokers. Real Estate Agents and Brokers (this index)
Avoidance, bona fide purchasers, **§ 17:28 to 17:30, 17:48**
Change of venue, real estate value, **§ 7:196**
Closing and reopening cases, **§ 36:23**

REAL PROPERTY—Cont'd
Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)
Foreclosure (this index)
Land trusts, eligibility for bankruptcy, **§ 1:38**
Leases (this index)
Liens and Encumbrances (this index)
Liquidation (this index)
Mortgages and Deeds of Trust (this index)
Property Taxes (this index)
Taxation
Property Taxes (this index)
treatment of discharge, **§ 3:18**
Time Share Interests (this index)
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:66**

REAPPOINTMENT
Judges, **§ 4:15**

REASONABLY EQUIVALENT VALUE
Fraudulent transfers, **§ 19:31 to 19:55**

REBATES
Discounts (this index)

REBUTTAL
Presumption of abuse under Chapter 7 means test, **§ 11:31**
Proof of claim, **§ 22:12, 22:54**

RECALL TO SERVICE
Bankruptcy judge, **§ 1:17, 4:19**

RECAPITALIZATION
Tax-free corporate reorganizations, **§ 3:45**

RECAPTURE
Separate taxable bankruptcy estate, **§ 3:31**
Tax treatment of discharge, **§ 3:25, 3:26**

RECEIPT AND DISBURSEMENTS STATEMENTS
Taxation, **§ 3:68**

RECEIPTS
Gross Receipts Tax (this index)
Proof of claim, **§ 22:11**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:22**

RECEIVABLES
Accounts Receivable (this index)

RECEIVERS
Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)
Alternatives to bankruptcy, **§ 1:33**
Appointment of receiver, jurisdiction, **§ 7:181**
Automatic stay, **§ 16:100**
Compensation, **§ 2:60, 14:74**
Crimes and offenses, **§ 12:149**
Custodians, **§ 6:75, 6:76**
Involuntary petitions, **§ 9:13**
Judicial Code (28 USCA), **§ 1:17**
Jurisdiction to appoint, **§ 7:181**
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:9, 8:29**

RECEIVING CONSIDERATION STANDARD
Automatic stay, **§ 16:191**

RECLAMATION
Administrative expense claim or lien granted as alternative, **§ 17:84**
Adversary proceeding, form of action as, **§ 17:87**
Automatic stay, **§ 16:66**
Burden of proof, **§ 17:89**
Customers holding customer name securities in stockbroker liquidation cases, **§ 17:86**
Date. Time or date, below
Demand, **§ 17:74, 17:78 to 17:80**
Determination of insolvency, **§ 17:77**

RECLAMATION—Cont'd
Exclusiveness of Bankruptcy Code remedy, **§ 17:75**
Good faith purchaser's superior rights, **§ 17:82, 17:83**
Grain producers and fishermen, **§ 17:85**
Jurisdiction, **§ 7:76, 7:109**
Place to file pleadings and other papers, **§ 17:90**
Property subject to reclamation, **§ 17:81**
Secured creditor, **§ 17:83**
Seller of goods, **§ 17:74 to 17:84**
Stockbroker liquidation, **§ 17:86**
Sufficiency of demand, **§ 17:80**
Time or date
demand, **§ 17:78, 17:79**
superior rights of good-faith purchaser, **§ 17:82**
Uniform Commercial Code remedy, relation to, **§ 17:76**
Venue, **§ 17:88**

RECOGNITION
Ancillary and Other Cross-Border Cases under BAPCPA (this index)

RECOMMENDATION
Abstention, **§ 7:20 to 7:22**

RECONSIDERATION OF CLAIMS
Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)

RECONVERSION
Turnover of property, **§ 14:27**
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:81**

RECORD AND TAPE RECORDINGS
Sound Recordings (this index)

RECORDS AND REPORTS
Abstention, reports of bankruptcy judge, **§ 7:20 to 7:22**

RECORDS AND REPORTS —Cont'd
Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)
Appeals (this index)
Automatic stay, **§ 16:40, 16:67, 16:70, 16:73**
Avoidance by trustee of unrecorded or improperly recorded interest, **§ 17:29, 17:30**
Books and Papers (this index)
Briefs (this index)
Clerk of court, **§ 4:51 to 4:55**
Closing and reopening cases, **§ 36:4**
Commodity broker liquidation, **§ 34:169**
Compensation, **§ 2:96, 2:120**
Debtor discharge denials
generally, **§ 35:13 et seq.**
justification for failure to keep or preserve, **§ 35:16, 35:17**
sufficiency of records, **§ 35:14, 35:15**
third parties, records kept by, **§ 35:15**
Debtor in possession, **§ 5:112, 5:114**
Disclosure statements, **§ 27:4**
Distribution (this index)
Documentation (this index)
Educational IRA or tuition program, interest in, **§ 6:20**
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Filing (this index)
Final Report (this index)
Fraudulent transfers, evidence of insolvency, **§ 19:61**
Homestead exemption, **§ 13:59**
Investigation of debtor's financial affairs, inspection of report of, **§ 24:11**

RECORDS AND REPORTS —Cont'd
Investigations. Examinations or investigations, above
Judges, proceedings on complaints against, **§ 4:13**
Justification for debtor's failure to keep or preserve, **§ 35:16, 35:17**
Liquidation (this index)
Minutes of Meeting (this index)
Municipal Debt Adjustment (this index)
Operation of business, **§ 15:4, 15:13, 15:19**
Patient care ombudsman, **§ 6:94**
Preferences, perfection of real property transfer, **§ 18:104**
Privacy considerations, **§ 1:78**
Property of estate, **§ 12:155 to 12:160**
Protective Orders (this index)
Registration (this index)
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Reorganization (this index)
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Searches of records, clerk of court, **§ 4:51**
Small business debtors, reporting requirements of, **§ 6:25**
Sound Recordings (this index)
Sovereign immunity as to access to papers, **§ 6:78**
Sufficiency of debtor's records, **§ 35:14, 35:15**
Taxation, **§ 3:68, 3:70**
Third parties, records of debtor kept by, **§ 35:15**
Transcripts (this index)
Transmission of record, appeals, **§ 37:61, 37:62**
Trustees (this index)
Turnover of Property (this index)

RECORDS AND REPORTS —Cont'd
U. S. trustees, **§ 4:69, 4:100 to 4:102, 4:106, 4:107**

RECOUPMENT
Automatic stay, **§ 16:14, 16:20, 16:34, 16:41**
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:34**
Setoff distinguished, **§ 25:6**

RECOVERY OF PROPERTY OR FUNDS
Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)

RECREATION
Individual debt adjustment plans, confirmation, **§ 31:52**

RECUSAL OF JUDGES
Generally, **§ 4:30, 4:32**

REDACTION
Privacy considerations, **§ 1:78**

REDEMPTION
Generally, **§ 1:137, 12:96 to 12:115**
Abandoned property, **§ 12:102, 12:103**
Adequate protection, **§ 12:109**
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:5**
Allowed claim for purchase price secured by personalty, **§ 6:18**
Allowed secured claim, payment to redeem tangible personal property, **§ 12:104**
Amount necessary for redemption, **§ 12:104 to 12:108**
Artificial increase of redemption price, payment on collateral greater than agreed in repurchase agreement, **§ 12:108**
Automatic stay, **§ 12:111, 16:133**

REDEMPTION—Cont'd
Closing or reopening of case, time of redemption, **§ 12:110, 12:111**
Collateral, **§ 12:96, 12:97, 12:104 to 12:108**
Consumer debt secured by property of estate, intent to redeem, **§ 12:114**
Contested matter, filing of motion, **§ 12:112**
Conversion or dismissal, **§ 12:109 to 12:111**
Currency of payments due, effect, **§ 12:111**
Debtor in possession, exercise of right of redemption, **§ 12:98**
Debtors' rights, generally, **§ 6:12**
Discharge of indebtedness, **§ 12:101, 12:111**
Equity interest in property, exemptions, **§ 12:103**
Exemptions, **§ 1:137, 12:102, 12:103**
Expiration, automatic stay, **§ 12:111**
Fair market value of collateral, **§ 12:97, 12:104, 12:106, 12:107**
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:13, 33:20, 33:36**
Fees and costs as component of redemption price, **§ 12:105**
Filing, motion, **§ 12:112**
First refusal, right of, **§ 12:96**
Foreclosure sales, fraudulent transfers, **§ 19:11**
Fraudulent transfers, **§ 19:11, 19:74**
Fresh start, redemption as facilitating, **§ 12:96**
Installment redemption payments, **§ 12:97, 12:109**
Intent, statement of, **§ 12:110, 12:111, 12:114**

REDEMPTION—Cont'd
Interest, payment to oversecured creditor for redemption of collateral, **§ 12:105**
Limited equity in property, effect, **§ 12:103**
Liquidation cases, generally, **§ 12:98**
Lump sum or installment payments, **§ 12:97, 12:109**
Method of redemption, **§ 12:109**
Motions, **§ 12:112**
Nonpurchase-money security interests, **§ 12:101**
Notice, motion to redeem property, **§ 12:113**
Order of court, right to redeem, **§ 12:98**
Oversecured creditors, redemption of collateral from, **§ 12:105**
Parties eligible to exercise right of redemption, **§ 12:98**
Personal, family or household use requirement, **§ 12:100, 12:101**
Practice and procedure, **§ 12:112 to 12:115**
Preferences, payments in ordinary course of business as exception to avoidability, **§ 18:68**
Purchase-money security interests, **§ 12:101**
Reaffirmation, **§ 12:97, 12:109**
Reorganization plans, sale of property free and clear of liens, **§ 26:13**
Repossession of collateral, redemption as preventing, **§ 12:96**
Repurchase agreement, amount required to redeem property, **§ 12:108**
Retail value of collateral, payment for redemption, **§ 12:106**
Right of first refusal, **§ 12:96**

REDEMPTION—Cont'd
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, **§ 1:137, 12:98, 12:112**
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:11, 23:27, 23:28**
Sovereign immunity abrogated, **§ 6:78**
Statement of intent, **§ 12:110, 12:111, 12:114**
Tangible personal property as redeemable, **§ 12:99 to 12:103, 12:107**
Time
closing or reopening of case, **§ 12:110**
conversion or dismissal of case, **§ 12:110**
discharge of case, **§ 12:111**
statement of intent to redeem, filing, **§ 12:110, 12:111, 12:114**
valuation of collateral, **§ 12:107**
Undersecured creditor, price of redemption from, **§ 12:106, 12:107**
Valuation, **§ 12:107**
Waiver, debtor's right of redemption, **§ 12:115**
Wholesale value of collateral, payment for redemption, **§ 12:106**

REDETERMINATION
Taxation, **§ 3:77**

REDUCTION
Basis. Tax Treatment of Discharge (this index)
Carryover or Carryback (this index)
Compensation, **§ 2:89 to 2:100**
Liquidation (this index)
Taxation (this index)

REDUCTION OF TIME
Reorganization plans
exclusivity period for debtor's filing, **§ 26:62**

REDUCTION OF TIME—Cont'd
Reorganization plans—Cont'd
small business reorganization, change in time for filing plan, **§ 26:56**

REFERENCE OF CASES
Generally, **§ 7:11, 7:16, 7:34 to 7:55**
Abstention, **§ 7:48**
Amendment of pleadings, **§ 7:40**
Appeal, **§ 7:40, 7:45 to 7:50**
Appearance by foreign representative, **§ 7:55**
Appellate panel, **§ 7:50**
Article I judges, **§ 7:44**
Automatic stay, **§ 7:39, 7:43**
Bankruptcy Act of 1898, **§ 1:16**
Change of venue, **§ 7:48**
Civil rights disputes, **§ 7:42**
Clearly erroneous standard, **§ 7:50**
Clerk of court, motions for withdrawal, **§ 7:36**
Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act, **§ 7:43**
Consent of parties, **§ 7:47, 7:48, 7:50, 7:52**
Consolidation of adversary proceedings, **§ 7:41**
Constitutional law, **§ 7:146**
Core proceedings, **§ 7:5, 7:40, 7:47, 7:48**
Counterclaims, **§ 7:51**
Debtor in possession, **§ 7:51**
De novo review, **§ 7:40, 7:48 to 7:50**
Disclosure statements, **§ 7:37**
Discretionary withdrawal, **§ 7:41**
Dismissal, **§ 7:48, 7:55**
Environmental laws, **§ 7:43**
ERISA, **§ 7:43**
Examples, **§ 7:52**
Final determination by bankruptcy judge, **§ 7:50 to 7:52**

REFERENCE OF CASES —Cont'd
Findings of fact, **§ 7:48 to 7:50**
Foreign representative, appearance, **§ 7:55**
Fraudulent conveyances, **§ 7:41, 7:43**
Hearing and determination, generally, **§ 7:44 to 7:55**
Implied consent, **§ 7:50**
Jurisdiction, generally, **§ 7:4, 7:5, 7:34 to 7:43**
Jury trial, **§ 7:53**
Labor disputes, **§ 7:42**
Mandatory withdrawal, **§ 7:42**
Modification of stay, **§ 7:39**
Municipal debt adjustment, **§ 7:54**
Northern Pipeline case, **§ 7:48, 7:51**
Objection to final determination by bankruptcy judge, **§ 7:51**
Own motion of court, **§ 7:35, 7:38, 7:50, 7:52**
Partial withdrawal of reference, **§ 7:35**
Parties, **§ 7:42**
Pension laws, **§ 7:43**
Personal injury and wrongful death actions, **§ 7:45, 7:53**
Pleadings, **§ 7:40, 7:51**
Presumptions, **§ 7:41**
Reorganization, **§ 7:37, 7:46, 7:53**
Securities laws, **§ 7:42, 7:43**
Service of proposed findings of fact, **§ 7:49**
Standing orders of reference, **§ 7:34**
Stays, **§ 7:38**
Timeliness of motion, **§ 7:37, 7:38**
Torts, **§ 7:45**
Transcript request, **§ 7:49**
Venue, **§ 7:48, 7:53**
Withdrawal of reference
generally, **§ 7:4**
mandatory withdrawal, **§ 7:42**

REFERENCE OF CASES —Cont'd
Withdrawal of reference—Cont'd
partial withdrawal of reference, **§ 7:35**

REFINANCING
Renewal or Refinancing (this index)

REFORMATION
Reorganization plan, settlement agreement which became basis for, **§ 26:26**

REFUND
Confidentiality of returns, **§ 3:72**
Discounts (this index)
Distribution
erroneous refund or credit of tax as affecting status for purpose or priorities, **§ 34:80**
quickie refund, effect on priorities of tax liabilities, **§ 34:29**
Extension of payment time, **§ 3:84**
Filing returns, **§ 3:71**
Judicial determination of tax liability, **§ 3:74**
Property of estate, refund as, **§ 3:73, 12:82**
Quickie Refund (this index)
State and local taxes, **§ 3:28**
Tax refunds. See lines throughout this topic

REFUSAL TO TESTIFY
Discharge (this index)

REGIONAL RAIL REORGANIZATION ACT OF 1973
Operation of business, **§ 15:17**

REGISTER OF CLAIMS
Proof of claim, **§ 22:36**

REGISTRATION
Clerk of court, **§ 4:47, 4:52**
Judgment registration, Federal Debt Collection Procedures Act, **§ 1:34**
Loans or credit, securities registration, **§ 15:75**

REGULARITY OF INCOME REQUIREMENT
Individual debt adjustment, **§ 1:58**

REHABILITATION
See more specific topics
Chapter 11 debtor discharges
generally, **§ 35:38**
individual debtors, **§ 35:39**
Chapter 12 debtor discharges
generally, **§ 35:40**
hardship, **§ 35:41**
Chapter 13 debtor discharges
generally, **§ 35:40**
hardship, **§ 35:41**

REHEARING
Bankruptcy Appellate Panels and district courts, **§ 37:74**
Individual debt adjustment plans, confirmation, **§ 31:59**

REIMBURSEMENT
Allowance of claims or interests, generally, **§ 24:105**
Computerized legal research, **§ 2:87**
Creditors' and equity security holders' committees, **§ 6:44, 6:52**
Deficient fee application or supporting documentation, **§ 2:96**
Delivery services, **§ 2:84**
Denial, reduction, or return, generally, **§ 2:89 to 2:100**
Disclosure of conflict of interest, **§ 2:92**

REIMBURSEMENT—Cont'd
Disinterestedness requirement, **§ 2:91, 2:92**
Duplication of services, **§ 2:95**
Employment of professional persons, **§ 2:1**
Evidence, **§ 2:109, 2:110**
Fraudulent transfers, reimbursement of back-due salary and expenses, **§ 19:73**
Government agencies, **§ 6:85**
Indenture trustees, **§ 6:71**
Interest, **§ 2:88**
Interim reimbursement
generally, **§ 2:101 to 2:105**
holdback of portion of reimbursement, **§ 2:103**
monthly reimbursement, **§ 2:104**
superpriority, **§ 2:105**
Lodging, **§ 2:85**
Mail and mailing services, **§ 2:84**
Meal expenses, **§ 2:85**
Monthly reimbursement, **§ 2:104**
Motion, Application, or Request (this index)
Nonprofessional services, **§ 2:93, 2:94**
Notice and hearing, **§ 2:83**
Photocopying, **§ 2:84**
Preferential transfer in reimbursement of surety, **§ 18:98**
Prior employment order, **§ 2:90**
Professional persons, generally, **§ 1:107, 2:83 to 2:88**
Proof of claim, **§ 22:18**
Reorganization, **§ 6:52**
Secretarial overtime, **§ 2:86**
Securities and Exchange Commission, **§ 6:86**
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:23**
Standing Trustees (this index)
Superpriority, **§ 2:105**
Surety, preferential transfer in reimbursement of, **§ 18:98**

REIMBURSEMENT—Cont'd
Taxation, **§ 3:28**
Telephone charges, **§ 2:84**
Travel expenses, **§ 2:85**
Trustees and examiners, **§ 2:94, 5:87, 5:88**
U. S. trustees, **§ 4:90, 4:101, 4:103**
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:82**
Word processing charges, **§ 2:86**

REINSTATEMENT
Conversion or dismissal, **§ 11:96**
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:11**
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)
Fraudulent transfers, **§ 19:20**
Operation of business, **§ 15:19**
Reaffirmation of Debts (this index)
Reorganization plans, curing or waiving default, **§ 26:16, 26:43, 26:45**

REINVESTMENT
Homestead exemption, **§ 13:63**

REJECTION
Correlative topic. Acceptance (this index)
Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)
Contracts and Agreements (this index)
Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Powers of rejection and setoff exercises, **§ 25:24**
Reorganization Plans (this index)

RELATED PROCEEDINGS
Generally, **§ 7:48**

RELATION BACK
Amendment to proof of claim, **§ 22:40**
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:58**

RELATIVES
Family or Relatives (this index)

RELEASE
Discharge or Release (this index)

RELIEF FROM STAY
Automatic Stay (this index)

RELIGION
Discrimination in trustee selection, **§ 5:10, 5:12**
Fraudulent transfers, contributions as, **§ 19:88**
Individual debt adjustment plans, confirmation of, **§ 31:54**

REMAINDERS
Property of estate, **§ 12:78**

REMAND
Bifurcated trial, **§ 7:126**
Clerk of court, **§ 7:124**
Comity, **§ 7:126**
Core proceedings, **§ 7:65**
De novo review, **§ 7:125**
Forum non conveniens, **§ 7:126**
Judicial economy, **§ 7:126**
Jurisdiction, generally, **§ 7:75, 7:123 to 7:127**

REMOVAL
Allowance of hazardous waste removal claims, **§ 24:61**
Cases. Removal or Transfer of Cases (this index)
Debtor. Apprehension and Removal of Debtor (this index)
Deputy clerks, **§ 4:42**

REMOVAL—Cont'd
Judges, **§ 4:29**
Officers. Removal from Office (this index)
United States Trustees (this index)

REMOVAL FROM OFFICE
Bankruptcy judges, **§ 7:130**
Debtor in possession, family farmer debt adjustment, **§ 5:115**
Examiner, **§ 5:79 to 5:82**
Trustees (this index)
United States Trustees (this index)

REMOVAL OF PROPERTY
Discharge of debtor denied on grounds of, **§ 35:8 et seq.**

REMOVAL OR TRANSFER OF CASES
Generally, **§ 7:111 to 7:122**
Appeals (this index)
Attachment or garnishment, **§ 7:121**
Bonds and undertakings, **§ 7:113, 7:121, 7:122**
Change of Venue (this index)
Clerks, **§ 4:51, 7:114, 7:116**
Consent of parties, **§ 7:111**
Continued effect of security and pre-removal injunctions, orders, and other proceedings, **§ 7:121**
Core proceedings, **§ 7:65, 7:81**
Filing in nonbankruptcy court, **§ 7:114**
Injunctions, **§ 7:121, 16:220**
Judges, **§ 4:18**
Multiple defendants, **§ 7:116**
Notice of removal, **§ 7:112 to 7:114**
Operation of business, **§ 15:19**
Pending actions, **§ 7:115**
Pleadings, **§ 7:119**
Pre-removal injunctions, **§ 7:121**

REMOVAL OR TRANSFER OF CASES—Cont'd
Process and service, **§ 7:119**
Record, **§ 7:120**
Referral of removed claim to bankruptcy judge, **§ 7:118**
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, **§ 7:111 et seq.**
Sequestration, **§ 7:121**
Service of process, **§ 7:119**
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:44, 8:52**
Withdrawal of reference, **§ 7:4, 7:35, 7:42**

RENDITION
Entry of Judgment or Order (this index)

RENEWAL OR REFINANCING
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:40**
Automatic stay, **§ 16:25, 16:61, 16:69**
Discriminatory treatment of debtor, **§ 6:28, 6:32**
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:15**
Exemptions, avoidance of liens, **§ 13:152**
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:21**
Reaffirmation of Debts (this index)

RENOTICING
Property of estate, **§ 12:130**

RENOVATION
Adequate protection, **§ 21:63**

RENTAL OF PROPERTY
Leases (this index)

RENTAL VALUE APPROACH
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:39**

RENTS AND PROFITS
Adequate protection, family farmer debt adjustment, **§ 21:31**
Avoidance, **§ 17:34, 17:38, 17:58**
Custodians, **§ 6:76**
Distress for rent, avoidance of lien of, **§ 17:34, 17:38**
Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)
Family farmer debt adjustment, **§ 21:31**
Security interest in postpetition rents and lodging payments, **§ 15:24**
Statutory liens for distress of rent, avoidance of, **§ 17:34, 17:38**
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:24**

REOPENING
Cases. Closing and Reopening Cases (this index)

REORGANIZATION
Generally, **§ 1:41, 1:42, 1:70**
Abandonment of Property (this index)
Acceptance. Reorganization Plans (this index)
Acquisition of substantially all assets and continuity of interest requirements, **§ 3:48**
Adequate protection
generally, **§ 21:26, 21:27**
additional or replacement lien, **§ 21:55**
agreements, **§ 21:70**
balancing creditor's and debtor's interests, **§ 21:5**
cash payment or periodic cash payments, **§ 21:50, 21:51**
guarantees, **§ 21:60**
interest in property, **§ 21:14**

REORGANIZATION—Cont'd
Adequate protection—Cont'd
preservation of status quo, **§ 21:3**
prospects for reorganization, **§ 21:34**
time to raise adequate protection issue, **§ 21:68**
transportation equipment, **§ 21:27**
Administrative expenses
allowance of claims or interests. Reorganization Plans (this index)
plans. Reorganization Plans (this index)
priority claims in railroad reorganization, **§ 34:189**
Administrative expenses of creditors, **§ 6:42**
Adverse interests, employment of professional persons, **§ 2:29, 2:35, 2:41**
After-acquired property, **§ 12:60**
Agents. Employment of professional persons and agents, below
Aircraft equipment and vessels
generally, **§ 15:25**
Allowance of claims or interests. Reorganization Plans (this index)
Alteration. Change or modification, below
Appeal and review
generally, **§ 37:7**
plans. Reorganization Plans (this index)
Applications. Motion, application, or request, below
Appointment
creditors' and equity security holders' committees, **§ 1:94, 4:96, 5:32, 5:39, 6:54, 6:55, 6:57, 6:68**

REORGANIZATION—Cont'd
Appointment—Cont'd
trustee or examiner. Appointment of trustee or examiner, below
Appointment of trustee or examiner
generally, **§ 4:85, 4:95, 4:96, 5:1, 5:23 to 5:32, 5:74**
cause, appointment for, **§ 5:29 to 5:31**
equity security holders, appointment in interest of, **§ 5:32, 5:39**
involuntary cases, **§ 5:1**
large debts exceeding five million, **§ 5:40**
motion, **§ 1:93**
notice and hearing, **§ 5:26**
presumptions and burden of proof, **§ 5:27**
railroad reorganization, **§ 5:1, 5:24**
termination of appointment, **§ 5:85**
Approval. Order or approval of court, below
Assets. Property or assets, below
Assumption or rejection of executory contracts by trustee, **§ 20:15, 20:29, 20:56, 20:57**
Attorneys
employment, approval of, **§ 1:105**
fees, **§ 1:106**
Attorneys' fees, generally, **§ 1:106**
Automatic stay
equity, **§ 16:174 to 16:188**
evidence, **§ 16:176 to 16:178, 16:181**
exception from automatic stay provisions, **§ 16:122 to 16:125**
foreclosure, **§ 16:124, 16:125**
liquidation, **§ 16:185, 16:186**

REORGANIZATION—Cont'd
Automatic stay—Cont'd
maritime foreclosure actions, **§ 16:124, 16:125**
residence of debtor, **§ 16:168**
speculative evidence, **§ 16:177**
transportation equipment, **§ 16:122, 16:123**
Aviation
aircraft equipment and vessels, above
trustee's powers, **§ 17:8, 17:9**
Bad faith. Good faith, below
Bankruptcy Act of 1898, **§ 1:16**
Banks (this index)
Bildisco case, collective bargaining agreements, **§ 20:102**
Boot received, tax-free corporate reorganizations, **§ 3:49**
Burden of proof. Presumptions and burden of proof, below
Business trusts, eligibility to file bankruptcy, **§ 1:48**
Carriers. Aircraft equipment and vessels, above
Carryover or carryback, **§ 3:50, 3:52, 3:58**
Cause, appointment of trustee for, **§ 5:29 to 5:31**
Change or modification
creditors' and equity security holders' committees, **§ 6:59**
Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)
operation of debtor's business, **§ 15:15**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Chapter 7. Liquidation, below
Chapter 9 plans, **§ 32:21 to 32:24**
Chart for conversion, **§ 11:8**
Checklists (this index)

REORGANIZATION—Cont'd
Claims and interests
allowance of claims or interests. Reorganization Plans (this index)
priority claims, generally, **§ 34:185, 34:189**
proof of claim, below
Reorganization Plans (this index)
secured claims, below
size and nature of claim, below
undersecured claims, election to have treated as secured, **§ 28:23, 28:36**
Clerk of court, generally, **§ 4:47**
Closing and reopening cases, **§ 36:1, 36:4, 36:6**
Collective bargaining agreements, generally, **§ 5:73, 26:39**
Committees. Creditors' and equity security holders' committees, below
Compensation
generally, **§ 5:87, 5:91 to 5:95, 5:101**
attorneys' fees, generally, **§ 1:106**
creditors' and equity security holders' committees, **§ 6:52**
professional persons or agents employed by committee, generally, **§ 2:58**
trustees or examiners, **§ 5:87, 5:91 to 5:95, 5:101**
Compromise and settlement, **§ 1:156**
Confidential information, tax returns, **§ 3:6, 3:72**
Confirmation of plan. Reorganization Plans (this index)
Conflicts of interest, employment of professional persons, **§ 2:29, 2:35, 2:41**

REORGANIZATION—Cont'd
Consent or approval. Order or approval of court, below
Contracts and agreements
Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Conversion or dismissal
generally, **§ 1:120 to 1:123, 1:129, 4:97, 11:48 to 11:59**
Chapter 7, conversion to or dismissal for cause, **§ 11:49, 11:50**
Chapter 12, conversion, **§ 11:58, 11:61, 11:76**
Chapter 13, conversion to, **§ 11:59**
chart for conversion, **§ 11:8**
death or incompetency of debtor, **§ 6:10**
debtor's right to, **§ 11:48**
eleemosynary institution as debtor, **§ 11:56**
factors affecting choice of, **§ 11:51 to 11:57**
family farmer or fisher debt adjustment, conversion to, **§ 11:58**
farmer as debtor, **§ 11:57**
good faith, **§ 11:53**
grounds for, **§ 11:50**
illustrations, **§ 11:52**
individual debt adjustment, conversion to, **§ 11:59**
notice and hearing, **§ 11:55**
prior conversion or dismissal, **§ 1:39**
standing, **§ 11:54**
sua sponte motions, **§ 11:54**
Core proceedings, **§ 7:59, 7:74, 7:104**

REORGANIZATION—Cont'd
Corporations
directors. Reorganization Plans (this index)
eligibility to be debtor, **§ 1:47 to 1:49**
tax-free corporate reorganizations, below
venue, **§ 7:184**
Costs. Expenses, below
Credit
generally, **§ 15:68**
interest on money. Reorganization Plans (this index)
mortgages, below
special administrative priority credit or credit secured by first or junior liens, **§ 15:70**
Creditors' and equity security holders' committees
generally, **§ 6:54 to 6:59, 6:67 to 6:70**
administrative expense treatment for members' expenses, **§ 34:38**
appointment, **§ 1:94, 4:96, 5:32, 5:39, 6:54, 6:55, 6:57, 6:68**
avoidance powers, exercise of, **§ 17:9**
employment of professional persons or other agents, **§ 2:14, 2:33**
involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 9:79**
postconfirmation committee, **§ 6:57**
prepetition committee, **§ 6:54, 6:56**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
small business reorganization, order that no committee be appointed, **§ 6:54**
Cure of defaults. Reorganization Plans (this index)
Date. Time or date, below

REORGANIZATION—Cont'd
Death or incompetency of debtor, **§ 6:10**
Debtor, discharge of, **§ 35:7**
Debtor in Possession (this index)
Debtor not in possession, **§ 2:11**
Debtors' rights, generally, **§ 6:13**
Debtor's right to conversion or dismissal, **§ 11:48**
Decrees. Judgments and decrees, below
Delay, exclusivity period, **§ 26:54, 26:60 to 26:62**
Directors and officers. Reorganization Plans (this index)
Discharge of debt
generally, **§ 35:68**
individual and corporate debtors, **§ 35:69**
Discharge of indebtedness
generally, **§ 1:164 to 1:167**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Discharge revocation, **§ 35:62**
Disclosure of information
generally, **§ 1:157**
confidential information, tax returns, **§ 3:6, 3:72**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Disclosure statements, **§ 1:157, 6:86**
Discontinuance of debtor's business, **§ 15:15**
Dismissal. Conversion or dismissal, above
Distribution
administrative expenses, **§ 34:38, 34:189**
conditions to participation, **§ 34:186**
priority claims, **§ 34:185**
railroad reorganization, **§ 34:188 to 34:190**
unclaimed property, **§ 34:186**

REORGANIZATION—Cont'd
Domicile, automatic stay, **§ 16:183**
Dual representation, **§ 2:37**
Election of trustee
disputed election, resolution of, **§ 5:36**
manner of election, **§ 5:34**
notice, **§ 5:34**
report of undisputed election, **§ 5:35**
request for election, **§ 5:33**
Elections
fully secured status, **§ 1:159, 23:2, 23:38, 27:28, 28:23, 28:36**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
trustee. Election of trustee, above
Eleemosynary institution as debtor, **§ 11:56**
Eligibility to be debtor, **§ 1:47 to 1:49**
Employment of professional persons and agents
adverse interests, **§ 2:29, 2:35, 2:41**
application for order of employment, **§ 2:23**
approval, **§ 1:105**
attorneys, generally, **§ 1:105**
compensation, above
court determination, **§ 2:25**
creditors and equity security holders, **§ 2:14, 2:33**
debtor, **§ 2:39**
debtor in possession, **§ 2:110**
debtor not in possession, **§ 2:11**
dual representation, **§ 2:37**
examiners, **§ 2:15**
notice and hearing for reimbursement, **§ 2:83**
prior or current representation precluding employment, **§ 2:36, 2:38**

REORGANIZATION—Cont'd
Employment of professional persons and agents—Cont'd
Railroad Reorganization (this index)
salaried employees, **§ 2:5**
services by members and associates, **§ 2:26**
simultaneous representation, **§ 2:40**
specialized services, **§ 2:21**
Equity, automatic stay, **§ 16:174 to 16:188**
Equity security holders
appointment of examiner, **§ 5:39**
appointment of trustee, **§ 5:32**
creditors' and equity security holders' committees, above
Estate, applicability of general definition, **§ 12:4**
Estoppel. Reorganization Plans (this index)
Evidence and proof
automatic stay, **§ 16:176 to 16:178, 16:181**
presumptions and burden of proof, below
Examiners
generally. Trustees or examiners, below
appointment. Appointment of trustee or examiner, above
Exceptions. Objections and exceptions, below
Execution. Distribution, above
Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)
Exemptions, **§ 13:23, 13:39**
Expenses
administrative expenses, above
creditors' and equity security holders' committees, **§ 6:52**

REORGANIZATION—Cont'd
Expenses—Cont'd
fees or charges of attorney, **§ 1:106**
Extension of time. Reorganization Plans (this index)
Factors affecting choice of conversion or dismissal, **§ 11:51 to 11:57**
Farmer as debtor, **§ 11:57**
Fees or charges, attorneys' fees, **§ 1:106**
Fiduciary duties, trustees and debtors in possession, **§ 15:13**
Filing
collective bargaining agreements, good faith in filing bankruptcy petition, **§ 20:105**
plans. Reorganization Plans (this index)
returns, **§ 3:71**
schedule of assets and liabilities, **§ 12:157**
Foreclosure, automatic stay, **§ 16:124, 16:125**
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:116, 19:120, 19:124, 19:125**
Fund for U.S. Trustee system, **§ 4:63, 4:65 to 4:67**
Furnishing of information. Information, above
Good faith
collective bargaining agreements, **§ 20:105**
conversion or dismissal, **§ 11:53**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Governmental units, interested party, **§ 6:84**
Grounds for conversion or dismissal, **§ 11:50**
Guarantees, adequate protection, **§ 21:60**

REORGANIZATION—Cont'd
Hearing. Notice, below
Husband and wife. Reorganization Plans (this index)
Income tax. Taxation, below
Indenture trustees
generally, **§ 6:71, 6:72**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Individual Debt Adjustment (this index)
Information
confidential information, tax returns, **§ 3:6, 3:72**
disclosure of information, generally, **§ 1:157**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Injunctions, **§ 7:162**
Interested persons
generally, **§ 6:85**
employment of professionals, **§ 2:29, 2:35, 2:41**
governmental units, **§ 6:84**
Interest on money. Reorganization Plans (this index)
Interests. Claims and interests, above
Interim relief, rejection of collective bargaining agreements, **§ 20:126, 20:128**
Interim trustees, **§ 4:85**
Intervention, generally, **§ 1:95**
Inventory and reports, **§ 4:100, 14:24**
Involuntary cases
generally, **§ 9:1 et seq.**
equity security holders, **§ 9:79**
foreign representatives, **§ 9:11**
lists, schedules, and statements, **§ 9:79, 9:81**
operation of business, **§ 15:10, 15:11**
partnerships, **§ 9:13, 9:15**
petitions, **§ 9:41**

REORGANIZATION—Cont'd
Involuntary cases—Cont'd
provisions regulating involuntary bankruptcy. Involuntary Bankruptcy (this index)
transferred claims, **§ 9:27**
trustee appointment, **§ 5:1**
Judges, **§ 4:27**
Judgments and decrees
appeal and review, above
executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:124**
Judicial determination of tax liability, **§ 3:74**
Judicial review. Appeal and review, above
Laches or delays, **§ 26:54, 26:60 to 26:62**
Large debts exceeding five million, **§ 5:40**
Lawyers. Attorneys, above
Leases
Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)
use, sale, or lease of property, below
Liquidation
automatic stay, **§ 16:185, 16:186**
conversion or dismissal, above
plans. Reorganization Plans (this index)
trusts, **§ 1:48**
Loans. Credit, above
Maritime foreclosure actions, **§ 16:124, 16:125**
Meetings, creditors', **§ 1:116, 6:43**
Modification. Change or modification, above
Mortgages
foreclosure, automatic stay, **§ 16:124, 16:125**

REORGANIZATION—Cont'd
Mortgages—Cont'd
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Motion, application, or request
application for employment order, **§ 2:23**
appointment of trustee or examiner, **§ 1:93**
collective bargaining agreements, **§ 20:122**
Sua Sponte Action of Court (this index)
Municipal debt adjustment plans, **§ 32:21 to 32:24**
Nonbusiness debtors, **§ 1:49**
Notice
generally, **§ 1:82, 5:26**
executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:122, 20:123, 20:128, 20:137, 20:146**
operation of business by trustee, **§ 15:12**
plans. Reorganization Plans (this index)
reimbursement, **§ 2:83**
U. S. Trustees, **§ 4:101 to 4:107**
voluntary petitions, **§ 8:36, 8:40**
Objections and exceptions, plans. Reorganization Plans (this index)
Operating reports, **§ 3:68, 14:25**
Operation of business
generally, **§ 15:12 to 15:17**
commodity broker liquidation, **§ 15:9**
discontinuance or modification of business, **§ 15:15**
fiduciary duties of trustees and debtors in possession, **§ 15:13**
involuntary cases, **§ 15:10, 15:11**
notice, **§ 15:12**

REORGANIZATION—Cont'd
Operation of business—Cont'd
presumptions and burden of proof, **§ 15:12, 15:14**
records and reports, **§ 15:13**
taxation, **§ 15:13**
trustees, generally, **§ 15:12, 15:13**
Order or approval of court
executory contracts, **§ 20:122**
plans. Reorganization Plans (this index)
revocation of confirmation. Reorganization Plans (this index)
Parties in interest. Interested persons, above
Partnership, involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 9:13, 9:15**
Pensions. Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)
Petitions
collective bargaining agreements, good faith in filing bankruptcy petition, **§ 20:105**
voluntary petitions, **§ 8:40**
Plans. Reorganization Plans (this index)
Postconfirmation matters. Reorganization Plans (this index)
Preferences and preferential transfers
applicability of preferred rules, **§ 18:96**
priority claims, generally, **§ 34:185, 34:189**
Prepetition matters, **§ 6:54, 6:56**
Presumptions and burden of proof
operation of business, **§ 15:12, 15:14**
plans. Reorganization Plans (this index)
trustee appointment, **§ 5:27**

REORGANIZATION—Cont'd
Prior dismissal, **§ 1:39**
Priority claims, generally, **§ 34:185, 34:189**
Prior or current representation precluding employment, **§ 2:36, 2:38**
Privacy, tax returns, **§ 3:6, 3:72**
Professional persons. Employment of professional persons and agents, above
Prompt tax determination by IRS, request for, **§ 3:66**
Proof
claim. Proof of claim, below
evidence and proof, above
Proof of claim
deemed filing, **§ 22:9**
election of trustee, **§ 22:13**
establishing right to participate in distribution, **§ 22:1, 22:6, 22:9**
notice of bar date, **§ 22:52, 22:53**
time for filing proof of claim or interest, **§ 22:42 to 22:48**
who may file claim, **§ 22:14, 22:16**
Property or assets
schedule of assets and liabilities, below
use, sale or lease of property, below
Protective orders, **§ 6:2**
Proxies, **§ 5:34**
Qualification to be debtor, **§ 1:47 to 1:49**
Railroad Reorganization (this index)
Reaffirmation, **§ 1:168**
Records and reports
generally, **§ 14:24, 14:25**
filing, above
operation of business, **§ 15:13**

REORGANIZATION—Cont'd
Records and reports—Cont'd
plans. Reorganization Plans (this index)
Rehabilitation debtor discharges
generally, **§ 35:38**
individual debtors, **§ 35:39**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Reports. Records and reports, above
Request. Motion, application or request, above
Residence, automatic stay, **§ 16:168**
Retiree benefits. Executory Contracts and Unexpired Lease (this index)
Return of goods shipped to Chapter 11 debtor, **§ 17:63**
Review. Appeal and review, above
Revocation of discharge, **§ 35:62**
Salaries. Compensation, above
Sale or transfer
generally, **§ 3:47**
involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 9:27**
preferences and preferential transfers, above
use, sale, or lease of property, below
Schedule of assets and liabilities
filing of, **§ 12:157**
prima facie evidence, **§ 23:13**
SEC. Securities and Exchange Commission, **§ 6:86**
Secrecy, tax returns, **§ 3:6, 3:72**
Section 1111(b) election, **§ 1:159, 28:23, 28:36**
Secured claims
election of fully secured status, **§ 1:159, 28:23, 28:36**
mortgage foreclosure, automatic stay, **§ 16:124, 16:125**
Securities
generally, **§ 3:48, 3:49**

REORGANIZATION—Cont'd
Securities—Cont'd
creditors' and equity security holders' committees, above
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Securities and Exchange Commission, generally, **§ 6:86**
Separate taxable bankruptcy estate, **§ 3:27, 3:29, 3:30, 3:43, 3:44**
Shareholders and security holders. Securities, above
Simultaneous representation, **§ 2:40**
Size and nature of claim
bifurcation of secured claims, **§ 23:1, 23:2**
interest, fees, costs, and charges, **§ 23:14**
large debts exceeding $5 million, **§ 5:40**
lien avoidance, **§ 23:23, 23:28, 23:38**
lists and schedules as prima facie evidence, **§ 23:13**
postpetition effect of security interest, **§ 23:37**
Small Business Reorganization (this index)
Snap-back provisions, rejection of collective bargaining agreements, **§ 20:104**
Solvent debtor, **§ 34:187**
Sovereign immunity abrogated, **§ 6:78**
Specialized services, **§ 2:21**
Speculative evidence, automatic stay, **§ 16:177**
State and local taxes, **§ 3:70**
Stay. Automatic stay, above
Stock and securities. Securities, above
Subordination (this index)
Taxation
generally, **§ 1:46, 5:73**

REORGANIZATION—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
assessment of tax, **§ 3:78**
carryover or carryback, **§ 3:50, 3:52, 3:58**
judicial determination of tax liability, **§ 3:74**
operation of business, **§ 15:13**
separate taxable bankruptcy estate, **§ 3:27, 3:29, 3:30, 3:43, 3:44**
tax-free corporate reorganizations, below
trustee's powers and duties
generally, **§ 5:73**
confidentiality of tax returns, **§ 3:72**
filing returns, **§ 3:71**
notices, **§ 3:65**
operating reports, **§ 3:68**
request for prompt tax determination by IRS, **§ 3:66**
state and local taxes, **§ 3:70**
Tax-free corporate reorganizations
generally, **§ 3:45 to 3:49**
acquisition of substantially all assets and continuity of interest requirements, **§ 3:48**
boot received, **§ 3:49**
type G reorganizations, **§ 3:46 to 3:49**
Termination
Railroad Reorganization (this index)
trustees' appointment, **§ 5:85**
Time or date
adequate protection, time to raise issue of, **§ 21:68**
Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)
extension of time. Reorganization Plans (this index)

REORGANIZATION—Cont'd
Time or date—Cont'd
plans. Reorganization Plans (this index)
Transfer. Sale or transfer, above
Transportation equipment. Aviation, above
Trustees or examiners
generally, **§ 5:1, 5:73, 5:74**
appointment of trustee or examiner, above
avoiding powers, **§ 17:8, 17:9**
compensation, **§ 5:87, 5:91 to 5:95, 5:101**
eligibility and qualification of, **§ 5:5**
employment of professional persons and agents, **§ 2:15**
executory contracts and unexpired leases, assumption or rejection by trustee, **§ 20:15, 20:29, 20:56, 20:57**
indenture trustees, above
individual debt adjustment, **§ 5:78**
operation of business, above
plans. Reorganization Plans (this index)
powers and duties, **§ 5:73, 5:84**
Railroad Reorganization (this index)
removal of trustee for cause, **§ 5:82**
taxation, above
United States trustees, below
waiver of attorney-client privilege, **§ 5:56**
Turnover of Property (this index)
Type G reorganizations, taxation, **§ 3:46 to 3:49**
Unclaimed property, **§ 34:186**
Undersecured claims, election to have treated as secured, **§ 28:23, 28:36**

REORGANIZATION—Cont'd
United States trustees
generally, **§ 4:94 to 4:97, 5:5, 5:23, 5:85**
appointment of trustee or examiner, **§ 4:85, 4:95, 4:96, 5:23, 5:85**
conversion or dismissal request, **§ 4:97**
creditors' and equity security holders' committees, appointment of, **§ 4:96**
fund for United States Trustee System, **§ 4:63, 4:65 to 4:67**
interim trustees, **§ 4:85**
inventory and reports, **§ 4:100, 14:24**
notice, **§ 4:101 to 4:107**
railroads, **§ 4:65, 4:95**
records and reports, **§ 14:24**
Use, sale, or lease of property
cash collateral, transactions in ordinary course of business involving other than, **§ 15:43**
costs for preserving or disposing of property, **§ 15:29**
financing agreements, use of property subject to, **§ 15:26**
objections to transactions other than in ordinary course of business, **§ 15:37, 15:38**
plans. Reorganization Plans (this index)
Railroad Reorganization (this index)
sale other than in ordinary course of business, **§ 15:37, 15:38, 15:40**
Venue, **§ 7:184**
Vessels of United States. Aircraft equipment and vessels, above
Voluntary bankruptcy
filing of petition, **§ 8:4**

REORGANIZATION—Cont'd
Voluntary bankruptcy—Cont'd
good faith, **§ 8:23, 8:25, 8:28**
joint cases and joint plans, **§ 8:48, 8:57, 8:58**
lists, schedules, and statements, **§ 8:61 et seq.**
notice or knowledge, **§ 8:36, 8:40**
United States trustee system fees, **§ 8:91**
Wages and salaries. Compensation, above
Waiver and estoppel
attorney-client privilege, **§ 5:56**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Waiver and estoppel, attorney-client privilege, **§ 5:56**
Witnesses, **§ 1:118**

REORGANIZATION PLANS
Abandonment of property
equal treatment of claims of same class as impacted by state abandoned property laws, **§ 26:9**
railroad line, **§ 26:34**
Absolute priority rule
generally, **§ 28:44 to 28:46**
claims classification, **§ 26:37**
disclosure statement objections, **§ 27:14**
Acceleration of debt, **§ 26:16, 26:43, 26:45**
Acceptance or rejection of plan
claims, generally, **§ 27:25, 27:27**
codebtors, **§ 27:31**
confirmation of plan, below
deemed plan acceptance or rejection, below
disclosure statements, **§ 27:3, 27:9, 27:12**
form of acceptance or rejection, **§ 27:29**

REORGANIZATION PLANS —Cont'd
Acceptance or rejection of plan —Cont'd
good faith, **§ 27:25 to 27:27, 27:35**
impaired class, **§ 27:32**
interests, generally, **§ 27:25**
modification of plan, **§ 26:68**
notice of time to accept or reject, **§ 27:17**
180-day period, **§ 26:65**
partially secured creditors, **§ 27:28, 27:33**
party in interest filing plan when debtor's plan not accepted, **§ 26:57**
prepetition acceptance or rejection, **§ 27:34**
presumed acceptance by unimpaired creditors, **§ 27:32**
release of nondebtor from liability, **§ 27:25**
solicitation of plan acceptance or rejection, below
time as of which right to vote for acceptance or rejection is determined, **§ 27:27**
time to accept or reject
generally, **§ 27:30**
notice, **§ 27:17**
prepetition acceptance or rejection, **§ 27:34**
status conference, setting time at, **§ 27:20**
Treasury Secretary, **§ 27:27**
vote, modification or withdrawal, **§ 27:36**
withdrawal of vote, **§ 27:36**
Access to outside sources of information as affecting adequacy of disclosure statement, **§ 27:5**
Adequate information, **§ 27:4 to 27:7, 27:15**

REORGANIZATION PLANS —Cont'd
Adequate means for plan's execution, **§ 26:10 to 26:14**
Adjustment or settlement of claim or interest, **§ 26:26**
Administration of estate, generally, **§ 26:4**
Administrative agencies, confirmation of plan, **§ 28:48, 28:49**
Administrative convenience class of unsecured claims, **§ 26:40**
Administrative expenses, unimpaired claims or interests, **§ 28:26**
Affiliates, **§ 27:23**
Agreements. Contracts and agreements, below
Allowance of claims or interests
generally, **§ 27:25 to 27:28**
classification of claims on basis of difference in allowed amount, **§ 26:37**
temporary allowance or disallowance for purpose of accepting or rejecting plan, **§ 27:27, 27:35**
two-thirds and one-half requirement, amount and number of allowed claims or interests held, **§ 27:25, 27:26**
voting to accept or reject plan, entitlement, **§ 27:27, 27:35**
Alteration of rights, **§ 26:42, 26:51**
Alternative dispute resolution, provision for, **§ 26:32**
Amendment
debtor's charter, **§ 26:18**
disclosure statement, necessity for amending, **§ 27:18**
Amount and number of allowed claims or interests held, **§ 27:25, 27:26**

REORGANIZATION PLANS —Cont'd
Appeal and review
application, action on, **§ 26:35**
extension of exclusivity period
interlocutory order, **§ 26:60**
pending adverse judgment as cause, **§ 26:64**
labor unions, **§ 26:2**
Application. Motion, application, or request, below
Appointment of trustee, effect on filing of plan, **§ 26:55, 26:57, 26:58**
Approval. Consent or approval, below
Arbitrary classification of claims or interests, **§ 26:37**
Arrearages, **§ 26:16, 26:43, 26:45**
Asbestos cases
impairment of claims, **§ 26:42**
Assignment
avoidance powers, **§ 26:11**
executory contract or unexpired lease, **§ 26:24, 26:25**
Assumption of obligation by third party pursuant to plan as impairment of claim, **§ 26:42**
Assumption or assignment of executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 26:24, 26:25**
Attorney for creditors' committee, safe harbor provision protection, **§ 27:23**
Attorneys' fees
claims for fees, classification of, **§ 26:39**
impairment of claims or interests, **§ 26:48**
Avoidance, **§ 26:11**
Bad faith. Good faith, below
Bailment claims, classification of, **§ 26:39**

REORGANIZATION PLANS —Cont'd
Ballots
generally, **§ 27:29**
disclosure statement, mailing with approved, **§ 27:17**
solicitation by sending pre-marked facsimiles, **§ 27:21**
Best interest of creditors test
generally, **§ 28:20 to 28:24**
disclosure statement objections, **§ 27:14**
Binding of parties, **§ 26:1**
Bond of contractors, classification of claim with other unsecured claims, **§ 26:39**
Bonds. Securities, below
Books and records of debtor, disclosure statements, **§ 27:4**
Burden of proof. Presumptions and burden of proof, below
Business justification for classification of claims, **§ 26:37, 26:38**
Cancellation
executory contract by rejection, **§ 26:24**
indenture or similar instrument, **§ 26:10**
Cash. Money, below
Cause for modification of exclusivity period, **§ 26:61 to 26:64**
Change or modification
alteration of rights not made, **§ 26:42, 26:51**
deemed acceptance or rejection, **§ 27:36**
exclusivity period, **§ 26:60 to 26:64**
interest rate, outstanding securities, **§ 26:17**
lien, cure, or waiver of default, **§ 26:10, 26:15**

REORGANIZATION PLANS —Cont'd
Change or modification—Cont'd
loan and security documents, plan provisions for modification of, **§ 26:32**
plan modification, generally, **§ 28:68 to 28:71**
postconfirmation modification, **§ 28:68 to 28:71**
preconfirmation, **§ 26:66 to 26:69**
railroad reorganization, **§ 26:35**
secured claims, residential mortgagee's rights, **§ 26:31**
time. Extension of time, below
voting rights, **§ 26:20**
Charters, **§ 26:18, 26:20**
Claims or interests
acceptance or rejection of plan, generally, **§ 27:25**
administrative convenience class, **§ 26:40**
allowance of claims or interests, above
classification, generally, **§ 26:6, 26:36 to 26:40**
dissenting class, **§ 26:37**
effect of confirmation, **§ 28:64**
equal treatment for claims in same class, **§ 26:9**
impairment of claims or interests, below
maturity of claim or interest, below
modification of secured claims, residential mortgagee's rights, **§ 26:31**
objection to claims classification at confirmation hearing, **§ 28:50**
partially secured claims, acceptance or rejection of plan, **§ 27:28, 27:33**
priority claims, below

REORGANIZATION PLANS —Cont'd
Claims or interests—Cont'd
retention and enforcement pursuant to plan provision, **§ 26:26, 26:27**
section 1111(b) election, **§ 1:159, 23:2, 23:29, 27:28, 28:23, 28:36**
tax claims. Taxation, below
unsecured claims, classification of, **§ 26:38 to 26:40**
withdrawal of claim as withdrawal of plan acceptance or rejection, **§ 27:36**
Classification. Claims or interests, above
Clearly erroneous rule, modification of exclusivity period, **§ 26:61**
Closing and reopening cases, **§ 36:6**
Codebtors, **§ 26:39, 27:31**
Coercion, bad faith plan rejection, **§ 27:35**
Collateral
adequate means of plan implementation, **§ 26:10**
distribution, effect of nonbankruptcy law, **§ 26:10**
impairment of claims, **§ 26:42, 26:44**
section 1111(b) election, **§ 1:159, 23:2, 23:29, 27:28, 28:23, 28:36**
value stability, **§ 26:14, 26:30**
Commercial free speech, disclosure and solicitation, **§ 27:21**
Commingling of funds, claims classification, **§ 26:39**
Commissions, effect of rejection of executory contract, **§ 26:24**
Compensation of officers and directors, disclosure of, **§ 27:8**

REORGANIZATION PLANS —Cont'd
Competing plans
generally, **§ 26:57 to 26:59, 27:29**
single plan confirmable, **§ 28:52**
Complexity of case as cause for modification of exclusivity period, **§ 26:63**
Compromise and settlement
disclosure statements, **§ 27:14, 27:15**
solicitation of plan acceptance or rejection, **§ 27:21**
Confirmation hearing
generally, **§ 1:158, 28:49**
disclosure statements
comparative roles of hearings on disclosure statement and confirmation, **§ 27:14**
notice provided with transmittal of approved statement, **§ 27:17**
prerequisite to commencement, **§ 27:1**
reexamination of adequacy of information, **§ 27:15**
intervention by labor union or employees association, **§ 28:50**
notice, **§ 28:48**
objections to confirmation, **§ 28:50**
Confirmation of plan
generally, **§ 28:1 et seq.**
absolute priority rule, **§ 28:44 to 28:46**
acceptance or rejection of plan
generally, **§ 28:16**
impaired class of claims or interests, **§ 28:25**
allowance of claims or interests, above
automatic stay, **§ 28:56, 28:63**

REORGANIZATION PLANS —Cont'd
Confirmation of plan—Cont'd
BAPCPA-added standards for, **§ 26:16.10, 28:17 to 28:19**
best interest of creditors test, **§ 28:20 to 28:24**
changes in votes, **§ 28:9**
compliance with provisions of Title 11, **§ 28:1, 28:2**
cram down provisions, generally, **§ 28:1, 28:32 to 28:47**
deferred cash payments equal to value of secured interest, **§ 28:36 to 28:39**
deferred payments, **§ 28:27, 28:28**
denial of confirmation. See lines throughout this group
deposit, **§ 28:51**
disposable earnings or income, **§ 28:18**
domestic support obligations, payment of, **§ 26:16.10, 28:17**
equal treatment of claims of same class, **§ 26:9**
"fair and equitable rule," **§ 28:34 et seq.**
feasibility standards, **§ 28:11 to 28:13**
filing requirements, **§ 28:52**
good faith, **§ 28:3 to 28:7**
hearing. Confirmation hearing, above
impairment of claims or interests, **§ 26:41, 28:20 et seq.**
indubitable equivalence, realization of, **§ 28:40 to 28:42**
insiders, disclosure of, **§ 28:9**
interests
generally. See other specific headings under this

REORGANIZATION PLANS —Cont'd
Confirmation of plan—Cont'd
interests—Cont'd
topic such as Claims or interests, above
fair and equitable rule, **§ 28:47**
involuntary gap creditors, **§ 28:26**
limited partnerships, **§ 28:21**
liquidating plans, **§ 28:6**
municipal debt adjustment plans, **§ 32:21 to 32:24**
new value exception to absolute priority rule, **§ 28:45**
notice to U. S. trustee, **§ 4:101, 4:104**
objection, independent duty of court absent, **§ 28:1**
operation of business, **§ 15:12**
order of confirmation
generally, **§ 28:54**
automatic stay of, **§ 28:56**
revocation, **§ 28:58**
payments for services, costs and expenses, approval of, **§ 28:8**
postconfirmation matters, below
priority claims, cash payments, **§ 28:29**
railroad reorganization, **§ 28:30, 28:31**
rate changes, regulatory approval of, **§ 28:10**
retiree insurance benefits, continuance of, **§ 28:15**
revocation of confirmation, generally, **§ 28:58**
secured claims, fair and equitable requirement as to, **§ 28:35 et seq.**
securities law, denial of confirmation where plan seeks to avoid, **§ 28:53**

REORGANIZATION PLANS —Cont'd
Confirmation of plan—Cont'd
single plan rule, **§ 28:52**
tax claims, **§ 28:28**
taxes or securities law, denial of confirmation where plan seeks to avoid, **§ 28:53**
transfers of property by non-business corporations, compliance with non-bankruptcy law governing, **§ 28:19**
unimpaired classes, **§ 28:26 et seq.**
unsecured claims, **§ 28:43 to 28:46**
Consent or approval
court approval. Disclosure and disclosure statements, below
cram down provisions, **§ 26:37**
Consolidation or merger
adequate means of plan implementation, **§ 26:12**
disclosure statement objections, **§ 27:14**
foreclosure judgment, **§ 26:16**
railroad reorganization, **§ 26:35**
Consummation of plan, closing and reopening cases, **§ 36:6**
Continuation of business as justification for classification of claims, **§ 26:37, 26:38**
Contracts and agreements
acceptance or rejection of executory contracts, **§ 26:24, 26:25**
release of nondebtor from liability, **§ 27:25**
service contracts, **§ 26:24**
Conversion or dismissal
adequate means of plan implementation, **§ 26:10**
exclusivity period, **§ 26:54**

REORGANIZATION PLANS —Cont'd
Conversion or dismissal—Cont'd
involuntary debtor, **§ 26:33 to 26:35**
liquidating plans, **§ 26:30**
postconfirmation, **§ 28:59**
Copies
generally, **§ 26:2**
disclosure and disclosure statements, **§ 27:11, 27:21**
U. S. trustee, **§ 4:101, 4:104**
Core proceedings, **§ 7:104**
Corporations
affiliates, **§ 27:23**
charter, **§ 26:18, 26:20**
directors, below
officers, below
public policy, mandatory plan provisions dealing with corporate governance, **§ 26:21**
Costs and expenses
administrative expenses, unimpaired claims or interests, **§ 28:26**
impairment of claims or interests, **§ 26:48**
Lost Opportunity Costs (this index)
sunk costs, settlement or adjustment of claim or interest, **§ 26:26**
Counterclaim, **§ 26:24**
Court approval. Disclosure and disclosure statements, below
Cram down
generally, **§ 28:1, 28:32 to 28:47**
aircraft equipment and vessels, **§ 15:25**
deemed rejection of plan by creditors receiving no distribution, **§ 27:33**

REORGANIZATION PLANS —Cont'd
Cram down—Cont'd
disclosure and disclosure statements, **§ 27:3, 27:14**
presumed acceptance of plan by unimpaired creditors, **§ 27:32**
railroad reorganization, **§ 7:168**
Creditors' and equity security holders' committees
acceptance or rejection of plan, **§ 27:27**
disclosure statement objections, **§ 27:13**
enforcement of claim or interest, **§ 26:28**
equal treatment for claims in same class, **§ 26:9**
filing of plan, **§ 26:58**
formation of plan, role in, **§ 26:2**
participation in formulation of plan, **§ 26:2**
railroad reorganization, **§ 26:35**
safe harbor provision, **§ 27:23**
selection of officer, director, or trustees, **§ 26:21**
solicitation of plan acceptances, convening committee meeting as, **§ 27:20**
Cure of default
adequate means of plan implementation, **§ 26:10, 26:16**
amount necessary to cure, determination of, **§ 26:5**
assumption or assignment of unexpired lease, **§ 26:25**
impairment of claims and interests, **§ 26:43, 26:44**
Damages, impairment of claims or interests, **§ 26:47 to 26:49**
Date. Time or date, below
De-acceleration, **§ 26:16, 26:43, 26:45**

REORGANIZATION PLANS —Cont'd
Deceit. Fraud, below
Deemed plan acceptance or rejection
impaired classes, **§ 26:41**
modification of plan, **§ 27:36**
prepetition acceptance or rejection, **§ 27:34**
rejection of plan by class receiving no distribution, **§ 27:33**
De facto plan, creditor's circulation of, **§ 26:2, 26:57**
Default. Cure of default, above
Deferred payments
confirmation of plan, **§ 28:27, 28:28, 28:36 to 28:39**
Delay, exclusivity period, **§ 26:54, 26:60 to 26:62**
Delivery, **§ 26:37, 26:52**
Department of Energy, claims classification, **§ 26:39**
Deposit with trustee or debtor in possession, **§ 28:51**
Designation of entity as to which good-faith plan acceptance or rejection is lacking, **§ 27:20, 27:24, 27:35**
Directors
compensation, **§ 27:8**
disclosure of identity as condition to confirmation, **§ 28:9**
officers, below
selection, **§ 26:21**
Disapproval of application, **§ 26:35**
Discharge
claims classification, **§ 26:9, 26:39**
effect of confirmation, **§ 28:65, 28:66**
Disclosure and disclosure statements
generally, **§ 1:157, 1:158, 27:1 to 27:17**

REORGANIZATION PLANS —Cont'd
Disclosure and disclosure statements—Cont'd
accounting method to be disclosed, **§ 27:8**
accounts receivable, **§ 27:8**
addendum to statement in lieu of amended statement, **§ 27:18**
adequate information, **§ 27:4 to 27:7, 27:15**
administrative expenses to be disclosed, **§ 27:8**
affidavit of mailing, **§ 27:17**
affiliates of debtor, **§ 27:8**
amendment of statement, **§ 27:18**
appeal of order approving statement, **§ 27:15, 27:19**
appraisal of assets, **§ 27:8, 27:15**
approval by court
generally, **§ 27:15**
adequate information, **§ 27:4 to 27:7, 27:15**
amended statement, **§ 27:18**
appeal of approval order, **§ 27:15, 27:19**
conditioned on amendment, **§ 27:18**
confirmability of plan, objection or refusal of court approval based on lack of, **§ 27:14, 27:15**
confirmation prerequisite, **§ 27:1**
small business cases, **§ 27:16**
vacating approval as remedy for unauthorized solicitation, **§ 27:20, 27:21**
assets, description and statement of value, **§ 27:8**
attorneys' fees to be disclosed, **§ 27:8**
Bankruptcy Act of 1898, **§ 27:1**

REORGANIZATION PLANS —Cont'd
Disclosure and disclosure statements—Cont'd
beneficial and nominal holders of securities, **§ 27:11, 27:17**
boilerplate language, **§ 27:8**
books and records of debtor, **§ 27:4**
capital needs of debtor, **§ 27:8**
cause of bankruptcy filing, **§ 27:8**
claims against estate to be disclosed, **§ 27:8**
classification and treatment of claims against estate, **§ 27:8, 27:14**
clerk of court, **§ 27:9**
codebtor spouses, **§ 27:12**
collectability of accounts receivable, **§ 27:8**
commercial free speech considerations, **§ 27:21**
committees, **§ 27:11, 27:13**
compensation of officers and directors, **§ 27:8**
complexity of case as affecting adequacy of disclosure, **§ 27:4**
confirmability of plan, objection or refusal of court approval based on lack of, **§ 27:14, 27:15**
confirmation hearing, above
consent. Approval by court, above this group
contents of statement, generally, **§ 27:8**
copies of statements, **§ 27:11**
core proceeding, **§ 27:11**
cost of distributing statements, **§ 27:11, 27:17**
creditor control of reorganization process, **§ 27:1**

REORGANIZATION PLANS —Cont'd
Disclosure and disclosure statements—Cont'd
cumulative effect of inaccurate and misleading statements, **§ 27:4**
delinquencies, **§ 27:7**
differing statements to different classes, **§ 27:17**
director compensation, **§ 27:8**
disclaimer, **§ 27:8**
discovery of documents under Bankruptcy Rule 2004, **§ 27:11**
disputed debts, **§ 27:7**
documentation of debtor's income and expenses, **§ 27:7**
due process, **§ 27:11, 27:12, 27:14**
employment history and prospects of wage-earner debtor, **§ 27:8**
erroneous delivery, **§ 27:9**
estoppel
claim undisclosed, **§ 27:13**
litigation possibilities undisclosed, **§ 27:8**
objection to claims which statement represented would be paid, **§ 27:15**
execution of plan, description of manner, **§ 27:8**
exemption from securities law requirements, **§ 27:4, 27:22, 27:23**
expenses of debtor, generally, **§ 27:7**
expenses of distributing statements, **§ 27:11, 27:15**
filing of statement, **§ 27:9, 27:10**
First Amendment considerations, **§ 27:21**
foreclosures, **§ 27:7**

REORGANIZATION PLANS —Cont'd
Disclosure and disclosure statements—Cont'd
freedom of speech and press considerations, **§ 27:21**
funding of plan, **§ 27:8**
future of business, **§ 27:8**
hearing on statement
generally, **§ 27:11, 27:12, 27:14**
good-faith determination as to liquidating plan, **§ 28:7**
history of debtor's business, **§ 27:4, 27:8**
hypothetical reasonable investor typical of class, **§ 27:4, 27:7**
identities of principals and insiders, **§ 28:9**
impairment of claim or class, **§ 27:3, 27:4, 27:13, 27:15**
income of debtor, **§ 27:7**
inconsistent information in statement, **§ 27:4, 27:15**
informed decisions on plan acceptance or rejection, **§ 27:1**
insiders, **§ 27:8**
interlocutory appeal of approval or nonapproval, **§ 27:15**
involuntary cases, **§ 27:15**
lay persons, understandability of disclosures to, **§ 27:7**
length of disclosure statement, **§ 27:8**
limited partnership debtors, **§ 27:8**
liquidating plans, **§ 27:3**
liquidation analysis, **§ 27:8**
litigation outside bankruptcy, **§ 27:8**
local rules, **§ 27:8**

REORGANIZATION PLANS —Cont'd
Disclosure and disclosure statements—Cont'd
mailing
generally, **§ 27:11**
affidavit of mailing, **§ 27:17**
approved statement and plan, **§ 27:17**
small business cases, **§ 27:16, 27:20**
unimpaired classes, **§ 27:3**
management information to be disclosed, **§ 27:7**
modification of plan, **§ 26:67, 28:73**
nature of debtor's business, **§ 27:8**
nature of impaired and unimpaired claims, **§ 26:7**
nonconfirmability of plan, objection or refusal of court approval based on, **§ 27:14**
notice
approved statement, notice transmitted with, **§ 27:17**
hearing on disclosure statement, **§ 27:11, 27:12**
sale before confirmation of all or substantially all assets, disclosure, **§ 27:2**
sale outside ordinary course of business, disclosure requirements, **§ 27:2**
unimpaired classes not mailed disclosure statement, **§ 27:3, 27:17**
objections to statement
generally, **§ 27:13, 27:14**
necessity of hearing if no objections, **§ 27:12**
notice of time for filing, **§ 27:17**
standing to object, **§ 27:13**

REORGANIZATION PLANS —Cont'd
Disclosure and disclosure statements—Cont'd
opinion of court, transmitting with approved statement, **§ 27:21**
opinions and declarations
competing plans, **§ 27:21**
factual basis, **§ 27:8**
opponent's rights as to soliciting plan rejections, **§ 27:21**
out-of-court agreement between parties, **§ 27:15**
outside sources of information as affecting adequacy of information, **§ 27:6**
parties in interest, **§ 27:11**
personal information about debtor, **§ 27:7**
plan or summary mailed with statement, **§ 27:8, 27:11, 27:17**
postconfirmation modification of plan, **§ 28:73**
postpetition condition and performance of debtor, **§ 27:8**
preconfirmation modification of plan, **§ 26:67**
preconfirmation sale of all or substantially all assets, **§ 27:2**
preference action, amendment of statement to reflect discovery of, **§ 27:18**
prepackaged plans, **§ 26:4**
prepackaged plans, adequate information, **§ 27:5**
primary source of information about debtor's condition, **§ 27:1**
pro forma projections, **§ 27:8**
projections as to future of business, **§ 27:8**
prospectus requirements inapplicable, **§ 27:4**

REORGANIZATION PLANS —Cont'd
Disclosure and disclosure statements—Cont'd
proxy solicitation requirements inapplicable, **§ 27:4**
purpose of disclosure statement, **§ 27:1**
reimbursement for expenses, **§ 27:11, 27:15**
res judicata as to amended statements, **§ 27:21**
risks being taken by creditors and interest holders, **§ 27:8**
rulemaking power of Supreme Court, **§ 27:4, 27:12**
sale out of ordinary course of business, **§ 27:2**
Securities and Exchange Commission
generally, **§ 27:11, 27:13**
appeal of order approving statement, **§ 27:19**
state counterparts, **§ 27:13, 27:19**
securities law requirements, exemption from, **§ 27:4, 27:22, 27:23**
shareholder filing of statement, **§ 27:9**
size of case as affecting adequacy of disclosure, **§ 27:4**
solicitation of plan acceptance or rejection, **§ 27:9, 27:20, 27:21**
source of information to be stated, **§ 27:7**
summary of disclosure statement for mailing with full statement, **§ 27:17**
summary of plan, inclusion in or mailing with statement, **§ 27:8, 27:17**
takeover entities, **§ 27:8**
tax consequences of plan, **§ 3:6, 27:8**

REORGANIZATION PLANS —Cont'd
Disclosure and disclosure statements—Cont'd
time
amending statement, **§ 27:18**
"day one, " disclosure requirement as beginning on, **§ 27:4**
filing statement, **§ 26:57, 27:9 to 27:11**
notice, **§ 27:17**
transfer of proxy vote to shareholder, **§ 26:20**
transmittal of statement
generally, **§ 27:9**
adequacy of procedures, **§ 27:11**
approved statement, **§ 27:17**
trustee, **§ 27:11, 27:13**
unconfirmability of plan, objection or refusal of court approval based on, **§ 27:14**
unimpaired classes, **§ 27:3, 27:17**
United States trustee, **§ 4:014, 4:94, 4:101, 4:104, 27:9, 27:11, 27:13, 27:17**
vacating approval as remedy for unauthorized solicitation, **§ 27:20, 27:21**
valuation of assets, **§ 27:8, 27:15**
variable standard of reasonable practicality, **§ 27:4**
voidable transfers, **§ 27:7**
waiver and estoppel. Estoppel, above this group
waiver of statement, **§ 27:3**
Discount rate, disclosure statement objections, **§ 27:14**
Discovery and depositions, **§ 26:4**
Discretionary provisions, **§ 26:23 to 26:32, 26:34**

REORGANIZATION PLANS —Cont'd
Discrimination
claims classification, **§ 26:37**
treatment of claims within class, **§ 26:9**
Dismissal. Conversion or dismissal, above
Dissenting class, **§ 26:37**
Distribution
adequate means to implement plan, **§ 26:13**
post-confirmation matters, **§ 28:56**
pre-plan sale of property of estate, **§ 26:29**
Division of similar claims, creation of consenting class, **§ 26:36**
Divorce decree, impairment of claims, **§ 26:23**
Due process in classification of claims, **§ 26:38, 26:47**
Duration of exclusivity period, **§ 26:54**
Earnings of debtor
adequate means of plan implementation, **§ 26:10**
postpetition income, payment of individual debtor's, **§ 26:10**
Elections
section 1111(b) election, **§ 1:159, 23:2, 23:29, 27:28, 28:23, 28:36**
voting, below
Employees and employers. Pension or retirement plans or funds, below
Encumbrances. Liens and encumbrances, below
Endorser, voting for acceptance or rejection of plan, **§ 27:31**
Enforcement of claim or interest pursuant to plan, **§ 26:27, 26:28**

REORGANIZATION PLANS —Cont'd
Equal treatment of claims of same class, **§ 26:9**
Equity security holders
acceptance or rejection of plan, **§ 27:27**
committees. Creditors' and equity security holders' committees, above
contributions to fund plan, **§ 26:10**
filing of plan, **§ 26:58**
record holders' entitlement to vote for acceptance or rejection of plan, **§ 27:27**
Error or mistake
appeal and review, above
delivery of papers to be filed, **§ 26:52**
Escrow plan contracted-for, non-use by plan as impairment of claim, **§ 26:42**
Estate administrator, filing of plan by, **§ 26:59**
Estoppel. Waiver and estoppel, below
Evidence
modification of exclusivity period, **§ 26:61**
presumptions and burden of proof, below
Examination or investigation
Rule 2004 examinations, **§ 26:3**
trustee investigation of debtor, **§ 26:2**
Exceptions. Objections, below
Exclusive right to file plan, period in which debtor has
generally, **§ 26:54, 27:9**
appeal, **§ 26:60**
extension of period, **§ 26:60 to 26:65**
reduction of period, **§ 26:62**
small businesses, **§ 26:56**

REORGANIZATION PLANS —Cont'd
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 26:24, 26:25**
Exemption of disclosure statements from securities law requirements, **§ 27:4, 27:22, 27:23**
Exempt property
lease, debtor's consent to lease of exempt property, **§ 26:25**
sale, debtor's consent to sale of exempt property, **§ 26:29**
Expenses of distributing disclosure statements, **§ 27:11, 27:15**
Extension of time
acceptance of plan, effect of extension of exclusivity period on time for, **§ 26:65**
adequate means of plan implementation, **§ 26:10**
disclosure statement, filing of, **§ 27:18**
exclusivity period for filing plan, **§ 26:60 to 26:64**
outstanding securities, maturity date, **§ 26:17**
Facsimiles. Copies, above
Fair and equitable rule
generally, **§ 28:34 et seq.**
disclosure statement objections, **§ 27:14**
Family. Husband and wife, below
Farmers, liquidation plans, **§ 26:14, 26:30**
Feasibility standards
confirmation of plan, **§ 28:11 to 28:13**
disclosure statement objections, **§ 27:14**
Filing
generally, **§ 26:52 to 26:65**
competing plan, **§ 26:57 to 26:59**

REORGANIZATION PLANS —Cont'd
Filing—Cont'd
confirmation of plan, **§ 28:52**
creditors, filing by, **§ 6:37**
exclusivity period for filing by debtor
generally, **§ 26:54, 27:10**
appeal, **§ 26:60**
extension of period, **§ 26:60 to 26:65**
reduction of period, **§ 26:62**
extension of time, above
statement of investigation, **§ 26:2**
Final decree, application for, **§ 28:57**
First Amendment considerations in solicitation of plan acceptance or rejection, **§ 27:21**
Fraud
classification of claims or interests, **§ 26:39**
investigation by trustee, **§ 26:2**
retention and enforcement of claim or interest, plan provision for, **§ 26:28**
Freedom of speech and press considerations in solicitation of plan acceptance or rejection, **§ 27:21**
Funding plan, adequate means for plan's execution, **§ 26:10 to 26:14**
Gerrymandering claims classification to obtain affirmative vote on plan, **§ 26:37, 26:38**
Goal of plans, **§ 26:1**
Good faith
acceptance or rejection of plan, **§ 27:25 to 27:27, 27:35**
confirmation of plan, **§ 28:3 to 28:7**
disclosure statement objections, **§ 27:14**
implementation of plan, **§ 26:10**

REORGANIZATION PLANS —Cont'd
Good faith—Cont'd
liquidation plans, **§ 26:30**
safe harbor provision, **§ 27:21, 27:23**
solicitation of plan acceptance or rejection, **§ 27:24**
Guaranty
second mortgages, claims classification, **§ 26:38**
voting by guarantors for acceptance or rejection of plan, **§ 27:31**
Hearings
confirmation hearing, above
disclosure and disclosure statements, above
notice, below
Husband and wife
disclosure statements, codebtor spouses, **§ 27:12**
exclusivity period, modification, **§ 26:62**
impairment of claims or interests, **§ 26:23**
Impairment of claims or interests
generally, **§ 26:41 to 26:51**
acceptance of plan by at least one impaired class, **§ 27:32, 28:20 et seq.**
confirmation of plan, **§ 27:32, 28:20 et seq.**
cure of default, **§ 26:43, 26:44**
damages caused by reliance on contractual provisions or applicable law, **§ 26:47 to 26:49**
de-acceleration, **§ 26:43, 26:45**
disclosure and disclosure statements, **§ 27:3, 27:4, 27:13, 27:15**
engineered, intentional or artificial impairment, **§ 26:23, 26:41**

REORGANIZATION PLANS —Cont'd
Impairment of claims or interests —Cont'd
interest on money, **§ 26:46, 26:49**
postpetition interest, **§ 26:49**
reinstatement of maturity, **§ 26:46**
section 1111(b) election, **§ 28:23**
specification of treatment of impaired classes, **§ 26:8**
specification of unimpaired classes, **§ 26:7**
unimpaired creditors, generally, **§ 26:7, 26:23**
voting, **§ 26:41, 28:25**
Implementation of plan, adequate means, **§ 26:10 to 26:14**
Incompetence, **§ 26:2**
Indenture trustees
generally, **§ 26:2**
classification of claims with bondholder claims, **§ 26:39**
filing of plan, **§ 26:58**
modification of plan, notice of, **§ 26:66**
Individual debtor's postpetition earnings, payment to creditors of, **§ 26:22**
Indubitable equivalence, realization of, **§ 28:40 to 28:42**
Information. Disclosure and disclosure statements, above
Injunctions
notice of injunction to be issued under plan, **§ 27:11**
SEC injunctive activity, safe harbor protection from, **§ 27:21, 27:23**
Insiders
disclosure and disclosure statements, **§ 27:8**

REORGANIZATION PLANS —Cont'd
Insiders—Cont'd
voting for plan acceptance or rejection, **§ 27:35**
Interest on money
adequate means of plan implementation, **§ 26:10**
best interest of creditors test, **§ 28:21**
''fair and equitable rule,'' **§ 28:37**
impairment of claims or interests, **§ 26:46, 26:49**
outstanding securities, **§ 26:17**
Interests
claims or interests, above
fair and equitable rule, **§ 28:47**
Internal Revenue Service
claims classification, **§ 26:39**
trust fund taxes, plan provisions for allocation of tax payments, **§ 26:32**
Investigation by trustee of matters relevant to plan formulation, **§ 26:2**
Investors, disclosure and disclosure statements, **§ 27:4, 27:7**
Involuntary bankruptcy
confirmation of plan, involuntary gap creditors, **§ 28:26**
disclosure statements, **§ 27:15**
Ipso facto clauses, **§ 26:44, 26:47**
Joint debtors, **§ 26:9**
Judgments
appeal and review, above
cure or waiver of default, **§ 26:16**
labor unions, **§ 26:2**
pre-plan order authorizing payment of some class members, **§ 26:37**
Labor and employment. Pension or retirement plans or funds, below

REORGANIZATION PLANS —Cont'd
Labor unions
as party in interest, **§ 6:90**
classification of claims or interests, **§ 26:39**
Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)
role in plan formulation, **§ 26:2**
Late charges, impairment of claims, **§ 26:48**
Lawsuits, pending litigation as cause for extension of exclusivity period, **§ 26:64**
Leases and leasehold interests. Use, sale, or lease of property, below
Leave of court, amendment of disclosure statement, **§ 27:18**
Lender liability claim, classification of claims as affected by pendency of, **§ 26:38**
Liens and encumbrances
adequate means of plan implementation, **§ 26:10, 26:15**
classification of claims or interests, **§ 26:39**
discretionary plan provisions, **§ 26:23**
liquidation plans, **§ 26:14**
mortgages, below
outstanding securities, affect of change, **§ 26:17**
retention or attachment to sale proceeds, fair and equitable requirement as to, **§ 28:35**
sale of property of estate free and clear, **§ 26:13, 28:35**
Limited partnership
confirmation of plan, **§ 28:21**
enforcement of claim or interest by member of limited partnership, **§ 26:28**

REORGANIZATION PLANS —Cont'd
Limited partnership—Cont'd
filing of plan by limited or general partner, **§ 26:59**
Liquidating plans
confirmation, **§ 28:6**
discretionary plan provisions, **§ 26:30, 26:32**
mandatory plan provisions, **§ 26:14**
Liquidating trustee's standing to enforce claim or interest, **§ 26:28**
Liquidation analysis, **§ 27:8, 27:21**
Liquidation under Chapter 7, conversion without consent during exclusivity period prohibited, **§ 26:54**
Litigation, pending litigation as cause for extension of exclusivity period, **§ 26:64**
Lost Opportunity Costs (this index)
Mailing
affidavit of mailing, **§ 27:17**
approved statement and plan, **§ 27:17**
disclosure statements, generally, **§ 27:11**
small business cases, **§ 27:16, 27:20**
unimpaired classes, **§ 27:3**
Mandatory provisions, **§ 26:5 to 26:21, 26:33**
Marital community property, reduction of exclusivity period, **§ 26:62**
Market testing, subjection of new value to, **§ 28:45**
Maturity of claim or interest
impairment, reinstatement of maturity, **§ 26:46**
time or date, **§ 26:10, 26:17**

REORGANIZATION PLANS —Cont'd
Mechanics' liens, claims classification, **§ 26:37**
Merger. Consolidation or merger, above
Misconduct, **§ 26:2**
Mismanagement, investigation by trustee, **§ 26:2**
Misrepresentation. Fraud, above
Mistake. Error or mistake, above
Modification. Change or modification, above
Money
adequate means of plan implementation, generally, **§ 26:10**
interest on money, above
settlement for cash, liquidation plan, **§ 26:14**
Mortgages
claims classification, **§ 26:37, 26:38**
cure of arrearage proposed by plan, interest on arrearages, **§ 26:5, 26:16**
impairment of claims, **§ 26:41 to 26:51**
implementation of plan, **§ 26:15**
modification of secured claims, residential mortgagee's rights, **§ 26:31**
purchase by mortgagee of unsecured creditors' claims not plan solicitation, **§ 27:21**
single asset debtors, creditor's good faith acceptance or rejection of plan, **§ 27:35**
Motion, application, or request
assumption or rejection of unexpired lease, **§ 26:25**
designation of entity as to which good-faith plan acceptance or rejection is lacking, **§ 27:35**

REORGANIZATION PLANS —Cont'd
Motion, application, or request —Cont'd
disclosure statement hearing in absence of request therefor, **§ 27:12**
extension of time to file plan, **§ 26:60**
modification of exclusivity period, **§ 26:60**
railroad reorganization, **§ 26:35**
Multiple plans
generally, **§ 26:55, 27:21, 27:29**
single plan confirmable, **§ 28:52**
Negative amortization, **§ 28:38**
New value exception to absolute priority rule, **§ 28:45**
Nondebtor entities, role in plan formulation, **§ 26:2**
Nondischargeable debt, claims classification, **§ 26:9, 26:39**
Nonrecourse loan deficiencies, claims classification, **§ 26:38**
Nonvoting equity securities, **§ 26:20**
Notice
approved statement, notice transmitted with, **§ 27:17**
confirmation hearing, **§ 27:17, 28:48**
designation of entity as to which good-faith plan acceptance or rejection is lacking, **§ 27:35**
disclosure and disclosure statements, above
hearing on disclosure statement, **§ 27:11, 27:12**
injunction to be issued under plan, **§ 27:11**
liquidation plan, **§ 26:30**
modification, **§ 26:60, 26:66**
prepetition acceptance or rejection of plan, **§ 27:34**

REORGANIZATION PLANS —Cont'd
Notice—Cont'd
rejection by third-party creditor, **§ 26:25**
retention and enforcement of claim or interest, plan provision for, **§ 26:26**
sale before confirmation of all or substantially all assets, disclosure, **§ 27:2**
status conference, hearing on disclosure statement, **§ 27:11**
temporary allowance or disallowance for purpose of accepting or rejecting plan, **§ 27:27, 27:35**
U. S. trustee, **§ 4:101, 4:104**
unexpired leases, **§ 26:25**
unimpaired creditors, **§ 1:158, 27:3, 27:17**
withdrawal of vote on plan acceptance or rejection, **§ 27:36**
Nuisance claimant's claim, classification with unsecured contract claims, **§ 26:39**
Number of allowed claims or interests held, **§ 27:25, 27:26**
Objections
confirmation, **§ 27:32**
disclosure and disclosure statements, above
exclusivity period, rights of debtor subsequent to, **§ 26:55**
notice to unimpaired creditors, **§ 1:158**
Officers
disclosure of identity as condition to confirmation, **§ 28:9**
selection of, **§ 26:21**
Oil pricing regulations, claims classification, **§ 26:39**

REORGANIZATION PLANS —Cont'd
Operation of business, **§ 15:12, 15:15, 26:56**
Opinion of court, transmittal with approved statement, **§ 27:17**
Opinions and declarations as to disclosure statements
competing plans, **§ 27:21**
factual basis, **§ 27:8**
Option or election, section 1111(b) election, **§ 1:159, 23:2, 23:29, 28:23, 28:36**
Order of confirmation
generally, **§ 28:54**
revocation, **§ 28:58**
Outstanding securities, change or modification, **§ 26:17**
Own motion of court
designation of entity as to which good-faith plan acceptance or rejection is lacking, **§ 27:35**
modification of plan on, **§ 26:66**
Parent-subsidiary relationship and modification of exclusivity period, **§ 26:63**
Partially secured creditors or claims
acceptance or rejection of plan, **§ 27:28, 27:33**
section 1111(b) election, **§ 1:159, 23:2, 23:29, 27:28, 28:23, 28:36**
Partnership
generally, **§ 26:39, 26:59, 27:26**
limited partnership, above
Party in interest filing plan, **§ 26:57 to 26:59**
Payment. Deferred payments, above
Pending litigation as cause for extension of exclusivity period, **§ 26:64**
Pension or retirement plans or funds
claims, classification of general

REORGANIZATION PLANS —Cont'd
Pension or retirement plans or funds—Cont'd
unsecured claims, **§ 26:39**
continuance of, **§ 28:15**
Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)
Postconfirmation matters
generally, **§ 28:55 et seq.**
acceptance or rejection of modified plan, **§ 28:74**
adversary proceedings, **§ 26:32**
conversion of case, **§ 28:59**
discharge of debtor, **§ 28:65, 28:66**
disclosure requirements, **§ 28:73**
dismissal of case, **§ 28:59**
distribution, **§ 28:56**
effect of confirmation, generally, **§ 28:62 to 28:67**
exemption from securities laws, **§ 28:72 to 28:77**
filing reports, **§ 28:57**
final decree, application for, **§ 28:57**
implementation of plan, **§ 28:55**
Internal Revenue Service, objection by, **§ 28:75**
jurisdiction, **§ 7:180, 28:67**
modification, **§ 28:68 to 28:71**
revocation of confirmation order, **§ 28:58**
tax matters, **§ 28:60, 28:61**
U.S. trustee quarterly fee, **§ 4:67**
vesting of property, **§ 28:63**
Preferences and preferential transfers
avoidance pursuant to plan provision for retention and enforcement of claim or interest, **§ 26:27, 26:28**

REORGANIZATION PLANS —Cont'd
Preferences and preferential transfers—Cont'd
disclosure statement amendment to reflect discovery of preference action, **§ 27:18**
plan provisions for recovery of preferences, **§ 26:32**
sale of property of estate, **§ 26:13, 26:29**
Preferred claims. Priority claims, below
Prepackaged plans, **§ 26:4, 27:5**
Prepetition acceptance or rejection, **§ 27:34**
Pre-plan distribution of proceeds of property of estate, **§ 26:29**
Pre-plan order authorizing payment of some class members, **§ 26:37**
Presumptions and burden of proof
acceptance by unimpaired creditors presumed, **§ 27:32**
avoidance action pursuant to plan provision for retention and enforcement of claim or interest, **§ 26:28**
classification of claims for legitimate reason, **§ 26:38**
extension of time to file plan, **§ 26:61**
investigation by trustee, **§ 26:2**
modification of exclusivity period, **§ 26:61**
Priority claims
absolute priority rule, claims classification, **§ 26:37**
administrative expenses, unimpaired claims or interests, **§ 28:26**
cash payment, **§ 28:29**
classification of claims or interests, **§ 26:37**
designation of classes, **§ 26:6**
impairment of claims, **§ 26:42**

REORGANIZATION PLANS —Cont'd
Priority claims—Cont'd
railroad reorganization plans, **§ 26:35**
Proof of claim, acceptance or rejection of plan by codebtor filing, **§ 27:31**
Property of estate. See more specific lines throughout this topic
Protection of interests of employees, transfer of railroad lines, **§ 26:35**
Proxy vote, transfer to shareholder, **§ 26:20**
Public interest, **§ 26:1, 26:33 to 26:35**
Public policy, mandatory plan provisions dealing with corporate governance, **§ 26:21**
Purchase-money security interest, classification of claims or interests, **§ 26:39**
Purpose of plans, **§ 26:1**
Questions of law, impairment of claim as, **§ 26:41**
Railroad Reorganization (this index)
Real property taxes. Taxation, below
Records and reports
books and records of debtor, disclosure statements, **§ 27:4**
postconfirmation reports, **§ 28:57**
Redemption (this index)
Reduction of time
exclusivity period for debtor's filing, **§ 26:62**
small business reorganization, change in time for filing plan, **§ 26:56**

REORGANIZATION PLANS —Cont'd
Reference of cases, **§ 7:37, 7:46, 7:53**
Reformation of settlement agreement which became basis for plan, **§ 26:26**
Reinstatement, curing or waiving default, **§ 26:16, 26:43, 26:45**
Rejection of contracts and agreements, **§ 26:24, 26:25**
Rejection of plan. Acceptance or rejection of plan, above
Release of nondebtor from liability, **§ 27:25**
Reports, postconfirmation, **§ 28:57**
"Representative of the estate, " defined, **§ 26:28**
Request. Motion, application, or request, above
Rescission or cancellation. Cancellation, above
Res judicata, relitigation of whether debtor may reject contract, **§ 26:24**
Retention of estate of property by debtor, **§ 26:10**
Retirement plans. Pension or retirement plans or funds, above
Review. Appeal and review, above
Revocation of confirmation, generally, **§ 28:58**
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Safe harbor provision, **§ 27:21, 27:23**
Sales or transfers
confirmation of plan involving transfer of property by non-business corporation or trust, **§ 28:19**
disclosure requirements, sales outside ordinary course of business, **§ 27:2**

REORGANIZATION PLANS —Cont'd
Sales or transfers—Cont'd
discretionary provisions, **§ 26:29, 26:30**
mandatory plan provisions, **§ 26:11 to 26:14**
preferences and preferential transfers, above
railroad reorganization, **§ 26:34, 26:35**
use, sale, or lease of property, below
Satisfaction of lien as means of plan implementation, **§ 26:10, 26:15**
Second mortgages, **§ 26:15, 26:38**
Section 1111(b) election, **§ 1:159, 23:2, 23:29, 27:28, 28:23, 28:36**
Securities
bondholder claims, **§ 26:9, 26:39**
confirmation denied where plan seeks to avoid securities law, **§ 28:53**
creditors' and equity security holders' committees, above
disclosure statements and solicitation, **§ 27:22, 27:23**
equity security holders, above
exemption from securities laws, **§ 28:72 to 28:77**
issuance as means of plan implementation, **§ 26:10, 26:19**
short sales of stock, **§ 26:37**
Securities, issuance of, **§ 26:19**
Securities and Exchange Commission
disclosure and disclosure statements, above
injunctive action by SEC, safe harbor protection from, **§ 27:21, 27:23**

REORGANIZATION PLANS —Cont'd
Security deposit, impairment of claim, **§ 26:42**
Selection of officers, directors, or trustee, **§ 26:21**
Self-addressed envelopes, plan solicitation, **§ 27:21**
Service contracts, acceptance or rejection of, **§ 26:24**
Setoff, executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 26:24, 26:25**
Settlements, **§ 26:14, 26:26**
Shareholder claims, **§ 26:9, 26:42**
Shareholder voting rights, mandatory plan provisions, **§ 26:20**
Short sales of stock, **§ 26:37**
Similar claims or interests, classification of substantially, **§ 26:36 to 26:39**
"Similar instrument," meaning of, **§ 26:10**
Single asset debtors
creditor's good faith acceptance or rejection of plan, **§ 27:35**
real estate asset, relief from automatic stay, **§ 16:189**
Size of case as cause for modification of exclusivity period, **§ 26:63**
Small Business Reorganization (this index)
Small unsecured claims, administrative convenience class for, **§ 26:40**
Solicitation of plan acceptance or rejection
generally, **§ 27:20 to 27:24**
commercial free speech considerations, **§ 27:21**
disclosure statement approval as prerequisite, **§ 27:9, 27:20, 27:21**

REORGANIZATION PLANS —Cont'd
Solicitation of plan acceptance or rejection—Cont'd
exemption from securities laws, **§ 27:22**
First Amendment considerations, **§ 27:21**
good or bad faith, **§ 27:24**
impaired classes, **§ 26:41**
modification of plan, **§ 26:67**
opponent's rights as to soliciting rejections, **§ 27:21**
prepackaged plans, **§ 26:4**
prepetition acceptance or rejection, **§ 27:34**
''safe harbor'' provision, **§ 27:21, 27:23**
sanctions for untimely solicitation, **§ 27:20**
small business cases, **§ 27:16, 27:20**
unauthorized solicitation, **§ 27:21**
unimpaired creditors or interest holders, **§ 27:32**
voting, below
Sovereign immunity abrogated, **§ 6:78**
Specification of unimpaired classes, **§ 26:7, 26:8**
Spouses. Husband and wife, above
Stalled plan negotiations as cause for extension of exclusivity period, **§ 26:63**
Statements. Disclosure and disclosure statements, above
Status conference
generally, **§ 7:148**
debtor must file plan, setting date by which, **§ 26:53**
disclosure statement, **§ 27:9, 27:11**
notice regarding hearing on disclosure statement, order

REORGANIZATION PLANS —Cont'd
Status conference—Cont'd
concerning, **§ 7:148**
setting date for filing disclosure statement and plan or soliciting plan acceptances, **§ 7:148**
solicitations, **§ 27:20**
Subordination, **§ 26:40**
Substantially similar claims, classification of, **§ 26:36 to 26:40**
Substantive consolidation
adequate means of plan implementation, **§ 26:12**
disclosure statement objections, **§ 27:14**
Sunk costs, settlement or adjustment of claim or interest, **§ 26:26**
Supremacy clause, federal law as governing counting of votes approving or disapproving, **§ 27:26**
Surety, voting for acceptance or rejection of plan, **§ 27:31**
Takeovers
bad faith and disqualification of vote on plan, **§ 27:35**
disclosure statements, **§ 27:8**
Taxation
claims, generally, **§ 26:39**
classification of claims or interests, **§ 26:39**
confirmation
deferred cash payments for tax claims, **§ 28:28**
denial where plan seeks to avoid securities law, **§ 28:53**
postconfirmation matters, **§ 28:60, 28:61**
impairment of claims, **§ 26:42, 26:44**
postconfirmation
determination of tax effects of plan, **§ 28:60**

REORGANIZATION PLANS —Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
postconfirmation—Cont'd
stamp or similar tax, exemption for, **§ 28:61**
trust fund taxes, plan provisions for allocation of tax payments, **§ 26:32**
Temporary allowance or disallowance of claim or interest for purpose of accepting or rejecting plan, **§ 27:27, 27:35**
Test of substantial similarity, **§ 26:6**
Time or date
acceleration of debt, **§ 26:16, 26:43, 26:45**
acceptance or rejection of plan, above
application, railroad reorganization, **§ 26:35**
disclosure and disclosure statements, above
exclusivity period for filing by debtor. Filing, above
extension of time, above
maturity, **§ 26:10, 26:17**
modification of plan, **§ 26:66**
payment of employees, **§ 26:35**
railroad, transfer of operation, **§ 26:34, 26:35**
Tort claimants and trade creditors, classification together, **§ 26:39**
Transfers. Sales or transfers, above
Transmission of plan, **§ 27:34**
Transmittal of disclosure statements, **§ 27:9, 27:11, 27:17**
Trustee
disclosure statement objections, **§ 27:13**
filing of plan, **§ 26:58**
indenture trustees, above

REORGANIZATION PLANS —Cont'd
Trustee—Cont'd
investigation of matters relevant to plan formulation, **§ 26:2**
Trust fund taxes, plan provisions for allocation of tax payments, **§ 26:32**
Two-thirds and one-half requirement, amount and number of allowed claims or interests held, **§ 27:25, 27:26**
Underwriters, exemption of disclosure statements from securities law requirements, **§ 27:4, 27:22, 27:23**
Unexpired leases, **§ 26:25**
Unimpaired creditors or interest holders
generally, **§ 1:158, 26:7, 26:23, 26:41 to 26:51**
confirmation of plan, **§ 28:26 et seq.**
disclosure and disclosure statements, **§ 27:3, 27:17**
solicitation of plan acceptance or rejection, **§ 27:32**
voting to accept or reject plan, **§ 27:27**
United States trustees
generally, **§ 4:94**
copies to, **§ 4:104**
disclosure statements, **§ 4:94, 4:101, 4:104, 27:9, 27:11, 27:13, 27:17**
filing of plan by, **§ 26:59**
Unsecured claims
administrative convenience class, **§ 26:40**
classification, generally, **§ 26:38 to 26:40**
section 1111(b) election, **§ 1:159, 23:2, 23:29, 27:28, 28:23, 28:36**
Use, sale, or lease of property
adequate means of plan

REORGANIZATION PLANS —Cont'd
Use, sale, or lease of property —Cont'd
implementation, **§ 26:10, 26:13**
disclosure requirements as to sale out of ordinary course of business, **§ 27:2**
Utilities
rate changes, regulatory approval of, **§ 28:10**
transfer from state to federal regulatory authority, **§ 26:13**
Value or valuation
adequate means of plan implementation, **§ 26:10**
collateral, **§ 26:14, 26:30**
disclosure statements, **§ 27:8, 27:15**
fair and equitable confirmation requirement, **§ 28:39**
impairment of claim, valuation unnecessary to determine, **§ 26:41**
Venue, **§ 26:52**
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:80**
Voting
ballots, above
corporate charters, **§ 26:18, 26:20**
creditors entitled to vote on plan acceptance or rejection, **§ 27:14, 27:27**
disallowance of votes, **§ 27:21, 27:24, 27:27**
disqualification to vote, **§ 27:35**
failure to vote, effect of, **§ 27:32**
gerrymandering claims classification to obtain affirmative vote on plan, **§ 26:37, 26:38**
impaired claims or interests, **§ 26:41, 28:25**

REORGANIZATION PLANS —Cont'd
Voting—Cont'd
interest holders entitled to vote on plan acceptance or rejection, **§ 27:14, 27:27**
multiple claims voted separately on plan acceptance or rejection, **§ 27:14**
proxy vote, transfer to shareholder, **§ 26:20**
representative voting for creditor or interest holder, **§ 27:29**
separate classes of unsecured claims, reduction of creditors eligible to vote, **§ 26:40**
separate voting of disparate claims held by single entity, **§ 27:25**
solicitation of plan acceptance or rejection, **§ 27:20 to 27:24**
two-thirds and one-half requirement, amount and number of allowed claims or interests held, **§ 27:25, 27:26**
withdrawal or vote, **§ 27:36**
Waiver and estoppel
disclosure and disclosure statements, above
reject contract, relitigation of whether debtor may, **§ 26:24**
Who may file plan. Filing, above
Wife. Husband and wife, above
Withdrawal or vote, **§ 27:36**
Workers' compensation, **§ 26:9, 26:39**
Writing, **§ 27:29**

REPAIRS
Adequate protection, **§ 21:63**
Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)

REPAIRS—Cont'd
Disposable income for Chapter 13 plan, **§ 31:47**
Proof of claim, **§ 22:21**

REPARATIONS
Exemption of award under crime victim's reparation law, **§ 13:110**

REPAYMENT
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Payment (this index)
Reaffirmation of Debts (this index)
Reimbursement (this index)
Taxation, **§ 3:19**

REPEAL
Bankruptcy Act of 1898, **§ 1:16**
Family farmer debt adjustment, **§ 1:21, 1:50**
Jingle rule, allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:23**

REPEATED FILINGS
Multiple Filings (this index)

REPETITIOUS EMPLOYMENT
Professional persons, employment of, **§ 2:25**

REPLACEMENT
Debtor in possession, replacement by trustee, **§ 5:113**
Judges, **§ 4:28**
Liens
adequate protection, **§ 21:1, 21:11, 21:55, 21:56**
turnover of property, **§ 14:4, 14:38, 14:56**

REPO PARTICIPANTS
Generally. Repurchase or "REPO" Agreements (this index)

REPO PARTICIPANTS—Cont'd
Automatic stay, setoff rights, **§ 25:16**

REPORTS
Records and Reports (this index)

REPOSSESSION
Adequate protection, **§ 21:27, 21:32**
Automatic stay, **§ 16:64, 16:73**
Avoidance, unperfected security interest in aircraft equipment and vessels, **§ 17:26**
Redemption, **§ 12:96**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:37, 14:38**
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:25**

REPRESENTATION AND REPRESENTATIVES
Attorneys (this index)
Fiduciaries (this index)
Interested party, **§ 6:90**

REPRODUCTION
Copies (this index)

REPURCHASE OR "REPO" AGREEMENTS
Automatic stay, applicability to certain setoffs, **§ 16:121**
Avoidance power of trustee, limitation, **§ 17:61**
Fraudulent transfers, **§ 19:107**
Property of estate, **§ 12:91**
Redemption, **§ 12:108**
Setoff, amount in excess of repurchase price, **§ 12:91**

REPUTATION
Judges, **§ 4:14**

REQUEST
Demand or Request (this index)

RESALE
Cash, deeded property resold for, **§ 1:33**
Repurchase or "Repo" Agreements (this index)

RESCISSION OR CANCELLATION
Attorneys' fees, **§ 2:64**
Automatic stay, **§ 16:63, 16:95**
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:54**
Municipal debt adjustment plans, **§ 32:3**
Reaffirmation, **§ 1:168**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Subordination for rescission of purchase or sale of security of debtor or affiliate, **§ 34:94 to 34:96**
Taxation, **§ 3:11, 3:12, 3:18, 3:23, 3:32**

RESEARCH
Compensation, **§ 2:80**
Legal Research (this index)
Protective orders regarding confidential or defamatory matter, **§ 6:2**
Reimbursement, **§ 2:87**

RESIDENCE
Domicile and Residence (this index)

RESIGNATION
Trustees, generally, **§ 5:46**
United States trustees, **§ 4:95**

RES JUDICATA
Discharge determinations, **§ 35:233 et seq.**
Disclosure statement amended, **§ 27:21**
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:60**
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)

RES JUDICATA—Cont'd
Reorganization plans, relitigation of whether debtor may reject contract, **§ 26:24**
Sale of debtor's assets, order approving, **§ 15:67**
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:8**
Tax liability, bankruptcy court determination of, **§ 3:77**

RESPONSIVE PLEADINGS
Answer (this index)
Involuntary Bankruptcy (this index)

RESTITUTION
Automatic stay, **§ 16:80**
Claims, **§ 22:2**

RESTRAINING ORDERS
Injunctions (this index)

RESTRICTIONS
Limitations or Restrictions (this index)

RETAINERS
Adverse interests, generally, **§ 2:41**
Attorneys' fees, **§ 2:65**
Disinterestedness requirement, **§ 2:30**
Professional persons, employment of, **§ 2:30, 2:41**

RETENTION OF CLAIM
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:109**

RETENTION OF LIEN
Individual debt adjustment plans, confirmation of, **§ 31:29**

RETENTION OF PROPERTY
Surrender of Property (this index)

RETIREMENT
Pension or Retirement (this index)

RETROACTIVE APPLICATION
Adequate protection, **§ 21:49**
Exemptions (this index)
Financing, postpetition, **§ 15:77**
Northern Pipeline decision, **§ 7:131, 7:153**
Nunc Pro Tunc (this index)
Professional persons, employment of, **§ 2:22**
Relation Back (this index)
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:61**

RETROJECTION
Fraudulent transfers, **§ 19:62**
Preferential transfer, evidence of insolvency, **§ 18:24**

RETURN OF COMPENSATION
Professional persons, **§ 2:98**

RETURN OF PROPERTY
Refund (this index)

RETURNS
Taxation (this index)

REVESTING
Conversion or dismissal, **§ 11:96**

REVIEW
Appeals (this index)

REVIVAL OF DISCHARGEABLE OR DISCHARGED DEBT
Reaffirmation of Debts (this index)

REVOCATION
Automatic Stay (this index)
Debtor discharge revocation
Chapter 7, **§ 35:62**
Chapter 11, **§ 35:62**
Chapter 12, **§ 35:63**
Chapter 13, **§ 35:63**
Discharge (this index)
Discriminatory treatment of debtor, **§ 6:28**

REVOCATION—Cont'd
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:62**
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Individual Debt Adjustment (this index)
Municipal debt adjustment plan confirmation, **§ 32:29**
Professional persons, employment of, **§ 2:45**
Reorganization plan, revocation of confirmation, **§ 28:58**
Suspension (this index)
Taxation, **§ 3:23, 3:32**
U. S. trustees, request for revocation of discharge, **§ 4:101, 4:105**
Waiver of sovereign immunity, **§ 6:83**

RHODE ISLAND
Opt-out provision, **§ 13:7**

RICE
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:6**

RISK FACTOR
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:41**

RISK TEST
Family farmer debt adjustment, **§ 1:53**

ROLLING STOCK
Injunctions, **§ 7:168**
Railroad reorganization, generally, **§ 15:26**

ROYALTIES
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:74**
Fraudulent transfers, **§ 19:37**
Intellectual property, **§ 20:74**

RULEMAKING POWERS
Judges, **§ 4:8**

RULE OF CONSTRUCTION
Construction and Interpretation (this index)

RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE
Generally, **§ 1:27**
Governing law, **§ 1:27**
Stay, **§ 37:53**

RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE
Abandonment or disposition of property, **§ 1:133, 1:161, 4:107, 12:127 to 12:132**
Abstention from hearing proceeding, **§ 7:21 to 7:22**
Accountants. Professional persons, below
Accounting by prior custodian of estate property, **§ 1:132, 14:71**
Adequate protection, **§ 21:67, 21:70**
Adversary proceedings
appeals, **§ 37:33, 37:36, 37:62**
class proceedings, **§ 22:20**
complaint, below
contested involuntary or ancillary petitions and proceedings to vacate order for relief, applicability of Part VII rules, **§ 8:34, 8:35, 9:55, 9:63, 9:64**
contested matters, applicability of certain Part VII rules, **§ 1:23, 1:25, 1:89**
defenses and objections, **§ 7:50 to 7:52**
defined, **§ 1:22**
discovery and depositions. Examination of debtor and others, below
dismissal, **§ 9:29**

RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Adversary proceedings—Cont'd
execution, **§ 1:169, 36:8**
Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, below
findings by court, **§ 37:19, 37:40**
injunctions, **§ 1:80, 1:103, 7:164**
intervention, **§ 6:44, 6:71**
joinder of parties, **§ 7:9, 7:17, 7:197**
pleadings, **§ 1:22, 1:24, 1:76, 2:119, 7:50 to 7:52, 9:45, 15:34, 19:17, 19:117**
process and service of summons and complaint, **§ 4:49**
removal and remand, applicability of Part VII rules, **§ 7:111 to 7:127**
scope of Part VII rules, **§ 1:22, 1:24, 1:88**
stay of proceedings to enforce judgment, **§ 37:51, 37:53**
summary judgment, **§ 9:63, 37:7, 37:8**
transfer of adversary proceeding, **§ 7:197**
Alabama, United States trustee program, **§ 1:20, 4:60**
Allowance of claims or interests, **§ 24:77**
Amendment of Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, **§ 1:25**
Ancillary cases
petition and summons, service, **§ 9:47, 9:48**
responsive pleading or motion, **§ 8:11, 9:49 to 9:51**
Appeal and review
briefs, **§ 37:49, 37:63 to 37:68**
"clearly erroneous" rule, **§ 7:147, 37:19 to 37:23, 37:40**
costs, **§ 37:75**

RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Appeal and review—Cont'd
dismissal of appeal, **§ 1:27, 1:170, 1:171, 37:2, 37:49, 37:50, 37:57, 37:80**
filing and service of papers, **§ 37:69**
leave to appeal, **§ 1:27, 1:171, 37:9 to 37:12, 37:47, 37:48**
motions, **§ 1:172, 37:70, 37:71**
noncore proceedings, nonappellate review of proposed findings and conclusions, **§ 4:49, 7:6**
notice of appeal, **§ 1:27, 1:170, 1:171, 37:36 to 37:46, 37:80**
notice of appeal, filing, **§ 37:49**
oral argument, **§ 37:72**
record, **§ 37:58 to 37:60**
rules of circuit judicial councils and district courts, **§ 1:29**
stay of appellate court judgment, **§ 1:172, 37:76, 37:83**
stay pending appeal, **§ 37:49, 37:51 to 37:56**
suspension, **§ 37:36, 37:62**
United States trustees, **§ 37:1**
Appraisers and auctioneers
generally, **§ 2:19, 2:25, 2:68, 15:22**
professional persons, below
Arbitration, **§ 15:6, 15:7, 34:32**
Attorneys
generally, **§ 1:105 et seq.**
fees. Attorneys' fees, below
notice of appearance, **§ 2:45**
professional persons, below
signing and verification of papers, **§ 1:73, 1:75, 2:113, 7:158, 7:160, 8:22, 8:23, 8:73, 9:44**

RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Attorneys' fees
disclosure of compensation paid or promised debtor's attorney, **§ 1:106, 2:62 to 2:67, 2:106, 2:107**
examination of debtor's transactions with own attorney, **§ 1:108, 2:67, 2:98**
excessive compensation, **§ 2:67, 2:98**
pleading of request in adversary proceeding, **§ 2:119, 7:51**
prior payment of filing fees, **§ 8:85, 8:87, 8:92, 9:46**
statement of compensation paid or agreed, **§ 1:108**
Auctioneers, repeated employment on disproportionate basis, **§ 2:25**
Automatic stay
relief from, **§ 1:145, 16:194 et seq.**
use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:23**
Bonds and undertakings, proceeding to avoid indemnifying lien or transfer to surety, **§ 18:98**
Burden of proof
exemptions, **§ 13:51**
validity of postpetition transfer, **§ 17:89**
Captions
general requirements of form, **§ 1:76**
petition, **§ 1:76, 8:21, 8:46, 9:43**
Change of venue, **§ 1:104**
Claims and interests
classification, **§ 32:1**
election pursuant to 11 USCA § 1111(b), **§ 32:8**
objections to claims, **§ 24:14, 24:15, 24:18**

RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Claims and interests—Cont'd
proof of claim or interest, generally, **§ 22:1 et seq., 23:4, 23:13, 32:13**
reconsideration, **§ 24:98, 24:100 to 24:102**
valuation of security, **§ 23:4, 23:7, 23:12**
withdrawal of claim, **§ 22:37, 32:13**
Class actions, adversary proceedings, **§ 22:20**
Clerk of court
generally, **§ 4:40 et seq.**
appellate court clerk's duties, **§ 37:73**
certification of copies, **§ 4:50**
filing of papers with clerk, **§ 4:46**
filing of papers with clerk (Bankruptcy Rule 5005), **§ 26:52**
office hours, **§ 4:10, 4:11, 4:43**
record on appeal, **§ 37:27, 37:61, 37:62**
records kept, **§ 1:101, 4:51 to 4:53, 22:36**
Closing or reopening of case, **§ 1:169, 36:1, 36:6, 36:8, 36:11, 36:15, 36:26**
Compensation. Attorneys' fees, above
Complaint
commencement of adversary proceeding, **§ 1:81, 1:88**
service of summons and complaint, **§ 4:49**
Compromise and settlement, **§ 1:84, 1:156, 4:107, 15:6, 15:7, 34:32**
Confirmation of plan, **§ 1:84, 1:156**
Consolidation or joint administration of case
generally, **§ 8:50 et seq.**

RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Consolidation or joint administration of case—Cont'd
trustee for jointly administered cases, **§ 8:50**
Contempt, **§ 16:215**
Contested matters, generally, **§ 1:23, 1:25, 1:89**
Contracts, assumption, rejection, or assignment of executory contracts, **§ 1:148, 20:29, 20:34, 20:83, 20:122, 33:18**
Conversion of case, **§ 1:82, 1:119 to 1:125**
Copies
certification of copies by clerk, **§ 4:50**
record on appeal, **§ 37:27, 37:61, 37:62**
signing and verification of papers, **§ 1:73, 1:75, 2:113, 7:158, 7:160, 8:22, 8:23, 8:73, 9:44**
transcript fees, **§ 4:50, 4:55**
Core proceedings
abstention, **§ 1:97**
adversary pleading to allege whether proceeding core or noncore, **§ 2:119, 7:51**
reference of cases, **§ 7:70**
Counterclaim and cross-claim, **§ 16:204**
Credit, obtaining, **§ 1:138**
Creditors' committee, review of appointment of prepetition committee, **§ 6:56**
Creditors or equity security holders meetings, generally, **§ 1:116, 4:80, 6:43, 6:63**
Custodian, U. S. trustee's report, **§ 4:107**
Death or incompetency of debtor, **§ 6:10**
Debtor's duties, generally, **§ 6:6, 14:15, 14:16**

RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Debtors in possession
prosecution and defense of proceedings, **§ 14:2**
Delivery of papers, mistake in, **§ 1:73**
Depositions and discovery. Examination of debtor and others, below
Discharge, **§ 1:164**
Dischargeability of particular debts, **§ 1:167**
Disclosure, attorneys' fees, **§ 2:62**
Disclosure statements, **§ 32:5 to 32:7, 32:9, 32:10, 32:12 to 32:14, 32:18, 32:25**
Discovery. Examination of debtor and others, below
Discrimination against classes, family farmer debt adjustment, **§ 33:9**
Dismissal
generally, **§ 1:82, 1:126 to 1:131**
adversary proceeding, **§ 9:29**
venue, dismissal of case or transfer to another district, **§ 7:192, 7:193, 7:195**
Distribution
Chapter 7 dividends, generally, **§ 34:138**
plan, distribution under, **§ 34:180**
small dividends, **§ 33:55, 34:139, 34:193, 34:197**
Dividends, small, **§ 33:55, 34:139, 34:193, 34:197**
Electronic transmission of notice, **§ 1:83, 22:55**
Employment of professional persons. Professional persons, below
Evidence
burden of proof, above

RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Evidence—Cont'd
findings by court in adversary proceeding, **§ 1:91, 37:19, 37:40**
record, admissibility of, **§ 4:50, 4:55**
rules applicable, **§ 1:25, 23:12**
Examination of debtor and others
generally, **§ 1:117, 1:118, 7:170, 7:171, 26:3, 28:51**
admission, requests for, **§ 9:66**
compelling debtor's attendance for examination, **§ 1:117, 7:171**
debtor's transactions with own attorney, **§ 1:108, 2:67, 2:98**
depositions before adversary proceedings or pending appeal, **§ 9:66**
discovery, general provisions, **§ 9:66**
interrogatories to parties, **§ 9:66**
oral examination, depositions upon, **§ 9:66**
persons before whom depositions may be taken, **§ 9:66**
physical and mental examination of persons, **§ 9:66**
Rule 2004, generally, **§ 7:170, 7:171**
sanctions for failure to make discovery, **§ 9:55**
stipulations regarding discovery procedure, **§ 9:66**
use of depositions in adversary proceedings, **§ 9:66**
written questions, depositions upon, **§ 9:66**
Examiners
generally, **§ 5:58, 5:59**
appointment, **§ 4:27**
record of compensation awarded, **§ 2:120, 4:54**

RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Examiners—Cont'd
relatives of judge or U. S. trustee serving as examiner, **§ 2:43, 2:44, 4:27**
Exceptions. Objections and exceptions, below
Excessive compensation, **§ 2:67, 2:98**
Excessive employment, **§ 2:25**
Execution, **§ 36:8**
Executory contacts and unexpired leases, assumption, rejection, or assignment, **§ 1:148, 8:62, 8:71, 20:29, 20:34, 20:83, 20:122, 33:18**
Exemptions, generally, **§ 1:135, 1:136, 13:1 et seq.**
Ex parte contacts, **§ 4:26, 4:33, 4:74**
Family and relatives
appointment or employment, **§ 2:43, 4:27**
discrimination, family farmer debt adjustment, **§ 33:9**
family farmer debt adjustment plans, below
of judge or U. S. trustee serving as trustee, examiner, or professional person, **§ 2:43, 2:44, 4:27**
of U. S. trustee serving as professional person, **§ 4:27**
Family farmer debt adjustment, discrimination against classes, **§ 33:9**
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, notice, **§ 33:51**
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, notice of objection, **§ 33:49**
Federal Rules of Civil Procedure
amendment of FRCP, effect, **§ 1:25**

RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Federal Rules of Civil Procedure —Cont'd
entry of judgment, **§ 1:101, 37:38**
evidence, **§ 1:25, 23:12**
FRCP 4, **§ 4:49**
incorporation by reference, **§ 1:24, 1:25**
involuntary petitions, defenses and objections to, **§ 9:49 to 9:51**
local bankruptcy rules, **§ 1:28, 4:8**
masters, **§ 4:39**
new trial or amendment of judgment, **§ 1:101, 24:100, 37:40**
scope and applicability of Part VII of the Bankruptcy Rules, generally. Adversary proceedings, above
subpoenas, **§ 1:25, 1:117, 1:118, 7:169 to 7:171**
time computation, **§ 1:90 to 1:92, 8:93, 9:49, 15:45 to 15:50, 17:55, 22:43 to 22:45, 22:54**
time computation (Bankruptcy Rule 9006), **§ 30:4**
Filing
clerk of court, filing papers with, **§ 26:52**
fees. Filing fees, below
individual debt adjustment plans, time for filing objections, **§ 30:5**
proof of claim, time for filing, **§ 22:42 et seq.**
Filing fees
generally, **§ 8:85, 8:87, 8:92, 9:46**
Final decree in Chapter 11 case, **§ 36:6**
Final report of trustee, **§ 36:1**

RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Forms. Official forms, below
Guarantor. Sureties, below
Harmless error, **§ 37:25**
Hearings
abstention from hearing proceedings, **§ 1:97**
confirmation of plan, discharge and reaffirmation hearing, **§ 1:84, 1:156**
notice, below
Incompetency or death of debtor, **§ 6:10**
Incorporation by reference, Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, **§ 1:24, 1:25**
Individual debt adjustment
assets and liabilities, schedule of, **§ 8:69**
executory contracts and unexpired leases, schedule of, **§ 8:62, 8:71**
schedule of assets and liabilities, **§ 8:69**
Individual debt adjustment plans
objections, time for filing, **§ 30:5**
U. S. trustee, clerk to transmit copy of, **§ 30:2 et seq.**
Injunctions
adversary proceedings, **§ 1:80, 1:103, 7:164**
stay, below
Intention, statement of, **§ 13:34**
Interim trustees, **§ 4:107, 14:26**
Intervention, **§ 1:95, 6:16, 6:18, 6:37, 32:26**
generally (Bankruptcy Rule 2018), **§ 26:2**
Involuntary petitions
generally, **§ 9:1, 9:13, 9:27, 9:38, 9:48, 9:52, 9:56**
contested involuntary petitions, applicability of Part VII

RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Involuntary petitions—Cont'd
rules, **§ 9:55, 9:63, 9:64**
order for relief, below
responsive pleading or motion, **§ 9:49 to 9:51**
service, **§ 9:47, 9:48**
Joinder of parties
adversary proceedings, **§ 7:9, 7:17, 7:197**
involuntary petitioners, **§ 9:27, 9:38, 9:52, 9:56**
Joint administration. Consolidation or joint administration of case, above
Judges
close connections with judge, employment of professional persons or agents with, **§ 2:43, 2:44, 2:112**
disability, **§ 4:28**
disqualification, **§ 2:112, 4:27, 4:30 to 4:37**
ex parte contacts, **§ 4:26, 4:33, 4:74**
filing of papers with clerk or judge, **§ 4:46**
local bankruptcy rules, **§ 4:8**
local rules, **§ 4:8**
motion on appeal, **§ 1:172, 37:70, 37:71**
relatives of judge serving as trustee, examiner, or professional person, **§ 2:43, 2:44, 2:112, 4:27, 4:30 to 4:37**
trial, hearings, and orders, **§ 4:10, 4:11, 4:43**
withdrawal and abstention, **§ 1:98, 7:21 to 7:22, 7:36, 7:39**
Judgments, orders, and decrees
generally, **§ 1:101 to 1:103**
adversary proceedings, above

RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Judgments, orders, and decrees —Cont'd
clerk's records, **§ 1:101, 4:51 to 4:53, 22:36**
entry of judgment, **§ 1:101, 37:38**
new trial or amendment of judgment, **§ 1:101, 24:100, 37:40**
notice of judgment or order, **§ 1:101, 37:37, 37:43, 37:80**
order for relief, below
protective orders, below
relief from judgment or order, **§ 1:101, 8:34, 8:35, 9:64, 24:100, 36:8**
U. S. trustees, notice, **§ 4:107**
Jurisdiction
adversary proceedings, jurisdictional allegations in pleading, **§ 2:119, 7:51**
noncore proceedings, review of proposed findings and conclusions, **§ 7:6, 7:49**
rules as not affecting, **§ 7:6, 7:182**
Jury trial, contempt, **§ 7:156**
Leases, assumption, rejection, or assignment of unexpired leases, **§ 1:148, 20:29, 20:34, 20:83, 20:122, 33:18**
Liens
proceeding to avoid indemnifying lien or transfer to surety, **§ 18:98**
redemption of property from lien or sale, **§ 1:137, 12:98, 12:112**
Lists, schedules, and statements
generally, **§ 8:62 et seq., 9:79**
amendment, **§ 8:96 et seq., 9:45**
Chapter 13 cases, **§ 8:69**

RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Lists, schedules, and statements —Cont'd
clerks of court, filing with, **§ 26:52**
representatives of multiple creditors, statements by, **§ 1:109**
United States trustees, **§ 1:88**
verification, **§ 1:73, 1:75, 2:113, 7:158, 7:160, 8:22, 8:23, 8:46, 8:73, 8:99, 9:44, 9:79**
voluntary bankruptcy, form of schedule, **§ 8:80**
Loans and credit, **§ 1:138**
Local bankruptcy rules, **§ 1:28, 4:8**
Local rules, **§ 1:28, 1:29, 4:8**
Mail and mailing
appellate filings, **§ 37:69**
conversion or dismissal, mailing of notice, **§ 1:83, 1:119, 1:123 et seq.**
service of process in adversary proceedings, **§ 4:49**
time for service, **§ 1:83, 22:54**
Masters, **§ 4:39, 37:32**
Meetings of creditors and equity security holders, **§ 1:116, 4:80, 6:43, 6:56, 6:63**
Mistake, **§ 1:73**
Motions
particular motions, see rules dealing with subject in question
appeal
motion for stay, **§ 37:51, 37:52**
motions on appeal, generally, **§ 1:172, 37:70, 37:71**
rehearing motion on appeal, **§ 37:74, 37:76, 37:80**
contested matters, generally, **§ 1:23, 1:25, 1:89**

RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Motions—Cont'd
form and service, generally, **§ 1:79, 21:67**
time for service of motion and affidavits, **§ 1:91, 1:92, 13:45, 13:47, 15:45 to 15:50**
transmittals to U. S. trustee, **§ 4:101 to 4:107**
United States trustee, transmittals to, **§ 4:101 to 4:107**
Municipal debt adjustment plans
form of ballot, **§ 32:17**
notice of hearing on confirmation, **§ 32:25**
unimpaired classes, disclosure statements, **§ 32:5**
New trial or amendment of judgment, **§ 1:101, 24:100, 37:40**
Noncore proceedings, review of proposed findings and conclusions, **§ 7:6, 7:49**
North Carolina, United States trustee pilot program, **§ 1:20**
Notice
generally, **§ 1:82 to 1:87, 8:41**
abandonment or disposition of property, **§ 1:133, 1:161, 12:129, 12:130**
appeal, notice of, **§ 37:39, 37:44, 37:45**
applications for court action, **§ 1:80**
attorney's notice of appearance, **§ 2:45**
compromise and settlement, **§ 1:156**
conversion, **§ 1:119, 1:123**
electronic transmission of notice, **§ 1:83, 22:55**
executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 1:148, 20:29, 20:83, 20:122, 33:18**

RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Notice—Cont'd
family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:51**
family farmer debt adjustment plans, notice of objection, **§ 33:49**
hearing, see Hearings, above
municipal debt adjustment plans, notice of hearing on confirmation, **§ 32:25**
publication, **§ 1:79, 28:48**
removal, **§ 7:112 to 7:114**
Securities and Exchange Commission, **§ 1:82**
time and date, below
transmittals of papers to U. S. trustee, **§ 4:46, 4:101 to 4:107**
United States trustees, below
use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:33 to 15:36, 15:58**
Objections and exceptions
abandonment or disposition of property, hearing on objection to, **§ 12:131**
claims objections, **§ 24:14, 24:15, 24:18**
exceptions unnecessary, **§ 37:33**
exemptions, **§ 1:136, 13:44 to 13:48**
family farmer debt adjustment plans, notice of objection, **§ 33:49**
individual debt adjustment plans, **§ 30:5**
plan confirmation, **§ 28:48, 28:50, 28:54, 28:67, 31:55, 31:59, 31:61, 31:64, 32:26, 32:27, 32:34, 33:48, 33:49, 33:53, 33:60, 34:184**
responsive pleading in adversary proceeding, **§ 7:50 to 7:52, 9:49 to 9:51**

RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Objections and exceptions —Cont'd
transmittals to U. S. trustee, **§ 4:101 to 4:107**
United States trustee, transmittals to, **§ 4:101 to 4:107**
Official forms
generally, **§ 1:31, 8:19, 9:43**
executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 8:62**
executory contracts and unexpired leases (Official Form No. 6), **§ 8:71**
local bankruptcy rules, **§ 1:28, 4:8**
municipal debt adjustment, form of ballot (Official Form No. 14), **§ 32:17**
scope and short title, **§ 1:31**
Order for relief
generally, **§ 9:49, 9:60 to 9:64**
proceedings to vacate order for relief, applicability of Part VII rules, **§ 8:34, 8:35**
Order or approval of court, employment of professional persons, **§ 2:22 et seq.**
Parties
adversary proceedings, above
intervention, above
joinder of parties, above
Partnership
lists, schedules, and statements, **§ 8:62 et seq., 9:79**
petitions, **§ 9:13, 9:48**
Petitions
caption, **§ 1:76, 8:21, 8:46, 9:43**
commencement of case, **§ 8:1, 9:41**
involuntary petitions, above
joint or multiple petitions, consolidation or joint administration, **§ 8:50 et seq.**
order for relief, above
partnership petitions, **§ 9:13, 9:48**
verification, **§ 1:73, 1:75, 2:113, 7:158, 7:160, 8:22, 8:23, 8:46, 8:73, 8:99, 9:44, 9:79**
Pilot project, United States trustees, **§ 1:20, 4:56 et seq.**
Plans
acceptance or rejection, **§ 31:27, 32:12 to 32:14, 32:17**
confirmation, **§ 28:48, 28:49, 28:54, 28:67, 31:55, 31:59, 31:61, 31:64, 32:26, 32:27, 32:34, 33:48, 33:49, 33:53, 33:60, 34:184**
distribution under plan, **§ 34:180**
filing, **§ 32:5 to 32:7, 32:14, 32:18, 33:61**
modification, **§ 32:18, 33:24**
Pleadings in adversary proceedings, **§ 1:22, 1:24, 1:76, 2:119, 7:50 to 7:52, 9:45, 15:34, 19:117**
Presumption. Burden of proof, above
Privacy considerations, **§ 1:78**
Professional persons
generally, **§ 1:105 et seq.**
appraisers' and auctioneers' appointment and compensation, **§ 2:19, 2:25, 2:68, 15:22**
compensation, generally, **§ 1:106, 2:62 to 2:67, 2:106, 2:107**

RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Professional persons—Cont'd
employment application, **§ 2:23, 2:26**
order or approval of court, **§ 2:22 et seq.**
record of compensation awarded, **§ 2:120, 4:54**
relatives of judge or U. S. trustee serving as professional person, **§ 2:43, 2:44, 4:27**
Proof of claim. Claims or interests, above
Protective orders
generally, **§ 1:96, 6:2**
joint administration or consolidation of case, **§ 8:50 et seq.**
Proxies, **§ 4:107**
Record
admissibility in evidence, **§ 4:50, 4:55**
compensation awarded trustee, examiner, or professional person, **§ 2:120, 4:54**
proof of claim, **§ 22:42 et seq.**
removed actions, **§ 7:120**
Redemption of property from lien or sale, **§ 1:137, 12:98, 12:112**
Reference of cases, **§ 7:70**
Relatives. Family and relatives, above
Removal and remand, **§ 7:111 to 7:127**
Reopening of case, **§ 1:169, 36:8, 36:10, 36:11, 36:15, 36:26**
Reorganization cases
plan acceptance or rejection, **§ 27:27 to 27:29, 27:31, 27:34, 27:36**
proof of claim or interest, generally, **§ 27:27, 27:31, 27:36**

RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Reorganization cases—Cont'd
sale. Use, sale or lease of property, below
withdrawal of claim, **§ 27:36**
Sale
not in ordinary course of business, **§ 4:107**
use, sale or lease of property, below
Schedules. Lists, schedules, and statements, above
Scope of rules and official forms, **§ 1:31**
Service
ancillary petition and summons, **§ 9:47, 9:48**
appeal, notice of, **§ 1:27, 1:170, 1:171, 37:27, 37:33, 37:36 to 37:46, 37:80**
involuntary petition and summons, **§ 9:47, 9:48**
pleadings and papers in adversary proceedings, **§ 15:34**
process, adversary proceedings, **§ 4:49**
publication, **§ 1:79, 28:48**
time, generally, **§ 1:91, 1:92**
Signing and verification of papers, **§ 1:73, 1:75, 2:113, 7:158, 7:160, 8:22, 8:23, 8:46, 8:73, 8:99, 9:44, 9:79**
Statements
disclosure statements, **§ 32:5 to 32:7, 32:9, 32:10, 32:12 to 32:14, 32:18, 32:25**
intention, statement of, **§ 13:34**
lists, schedules, and statements, above
representatives of multiple creditors, **§ 1:109, 2:14, 6:46**
United States trustees, **§ 1:88**
Stay
appeal, stay pending, **§ 37:49, 37:51 to 37:56**

RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Stay—Cont'd
appellate court judgment, stay of, **§ 1:172, 37:76, 37:83**
automatic stay, above
bond requirement, **§ 37:54**
injunctions in adversary proceedings, **§ 1:80, 1:103, 7:164**
motion for stay, **§ 37:51, 37:52**
proceedings to enforce judgment, **§ 37:51, 37:53**
standards for granting stay, **§ 37:55**
withdrawal or abstention motion, **§ 1:98, 7:21 to 7:22, 7:36, 7:39**
Subordination, **§ 1:160**
Subpoenas, **§ 1:25, 1:117, 1:118, 7:169 to 7:171**
Substitution, trustee or successor trustee, **§ 5:45**
Successor trustee, **§ 5:45**
Sureties, proceeding to avoid indemnifying lien or transfer to surety, **§ 18:98**
Time and date
generally, **§ 1:79, 1:80, 1:83, 1:90 to 1:92, 8:93, 9:49, 13:45, 13:47, 15:45 to 15:50, 17:55, 22:42, 37:49, 37:59**
generally (Bankruptcy Rule 9006), **§ 30:4**
enlargement or reduction of time periods, **§ 1:90 to 1:92, 8:93, 9:49, 13:47, 15:45 to 15:50, 22:43 to 22:45, 37:49, 37:59**
enlargement or reduction of time periods (Bankruptcy Rule 9006), **§ 30:4**
individual debt adjustment plans, time for filing objections, **§ 30:5**

RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Time and date—Cont'd
lists, schedules, and statements, **§ 8:62 et seq., 9:79**
noncore proceedings, review of proposed findings and conclusions, **§ 7:6, 7:49**
notice
of appeal, **§ 1:170, 1:171, 37:33, 37:36 to 37:46**
of bar date, **§ 22:54**
oral argument, **§ 37:72**
proof of claim, time for filing, **§ 22:42 et seq.**
rehearing motion on appeal, **§ 37:74, 37:80**
relief from judgment or order, **§ 1:101, 8:34, 8:35, 9:64, 24:100, 36:8**
removal notices, filing, **§ 7:114**
service of process in adversary proceedings, **§ 4:49**
Transfer of claim, generally, **§ 22:23 to 22:26**
Transfer or sale. Use, sale or lease of property, below
Transmittal of proposed rules to Supreme Court, **§ 1:19**
Trial
adversary proceedings, above
jury trial, contempt, **§ 7:156**
new trial or amendment of judgment, **§ 1:101, 24:100, 37:40**
Trustees
generally, **§ 5:58, 5:59**
abandonment or disposition of property, **§ 1:133, 1:161**
adoption of rules, **§ 1:20**
Chapter 11 trustee, appointment, **§ 4:27**
final report, **§ 36:1**
interim trustees, above

RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Trustees—Cont'd
jointly administered cases, **§ 8:50**
prosecution and defense of proceedings, **§ 14:2**
record of compensation awarded, **§ 2:120, 4:54**
relatives of judge or U. S. trustee serving as trustee, **§ 2:43, 2:44, 4:27**
reopening of case, appointment of trustee, **§ 36:8, 36:11, 36:15, 36:26**
turnover and final report and account in converted or reconverted cases, **§ 1:132**
United States trustees, below
Turnover of records and property
generally, **§ 1:132**
converted or reconverted cases, **§ 1:132**
interim trustee, **§ 14:26**
Unclaimed funds, **§ 34:140, 34:194, 34:198**
United States trustees
abandonment of property, **§ 4:107**
Alabama and North Carolina, **§ 1:20, 4:60**
appeals, **§ 37:1**
attorneys fee, statement of compensation paid, **§ 1:108**
close connections with U.S. trustee, employment of professional persons or agents with, **§ 2:43, 2:44, 2:112**
compromise and settlement, **§ 4:107**
creditors' and equity security holders' committees, **§ 6:56, 6:63**

RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE—Cont'd
United States trustees—Cont'd
creditors' or equity security holders' meetings, **§ 6:63**
delivery of papers, mistake in, **§ 1:73**
ex parte contacts, **§ 4:26, 4:33, 4:74**
filing, **§ 1:88**
individual debt adjustment plans, **§ 30:2 et seq.**
interests recoverable by trustee, **§ 12:71 to 12:76**
interim trustees, **§ 4:107**
lists, schedules, and statements, **§ 1:88, 8:62 et seq., 9:45, 9:79**
notice
generally, **§ 1:82, 1:84, 1:85, 4:101 et seq.**
appeal transmitted to, **§ 37:27, 37:36, 37:45**
manner of transmittal of notice or pleadings, **§ 4:102**
miscellaneous matters, **§ 4:107**
transmittals of papers to, generally, **§ 4:46, 4:101 to 4:107**
pilot project, generally, **§ 1:20, 4:56 et seq.**
pleadings, **§ 1:88**
proxies, **§ 4:107**
records and recording, **§ 1:88**
relatives
of judge serving as trustee, examiner, or professional person, **§ 2:43, 2:44, 2:112**
of U. S. trustee serving as professional person, **§ 4:27**
transmittals of papers to, generally, **§ 4:46, 4:101 to 4:107**

RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Use, sale, or lease of property
generally, **§ 1:139, 1:142, 1:143, 15:33 to 15:36, 15:51 to 15:58**
automatic stay, relief from, **§ 15:23**
U. S. trustees, **§ 4:107**
Venue
change of venue, generally, **§ 1:104**
dismissal of case or transfer to another district, **§ 7:192, 7:193, 7:195**
removal and remand, **§ 7:111 to 7:127**
rules as not affecting, **§ 7:6, 7:182**
transfer of adversary proceeding, **§ 7:197**
Verification, **§ 1:73, 1:75, 2:113, 7:158, 7:160, 8:22, 8:23, 8:46, 8:73, 8:99, 9:44, 9:79**
Withdrawal
of case or proceeding, **§ 7:36, 7:39**
of claim, **§ 1:154**

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE
Federal Rules of Civil Procedure (this index)

RULES OF CONSTRUCTION
Construction and Interpretation (this index)

RURAL HOMESTEADS
Homestead exemption, **§ 13:69**

RYE
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:72**
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:6**

SAFE HARBOR PROVISION
Definition of lease and security interest, **§ 15:25**

SAFE HARBOR PROVISION —Cont'd
Reorganization plan solicitation, **§ 27:21, 27:23**

SALARIES
Compensation (this index)

SALE AND LEASEBACK AGREEMENTS
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:9**

SALE OR TRANSFER
Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)
Appeals, voluntary dismissal of, **§ 37:57**
Automatic stay, **§ 16:35, 16:52, 16:64**
Avoidance (this index)
Bona Fide Purchasers (this index)
Bulk Transfers (this index)
Buy-Ins and Sell-Outs (this index)
Carryover or carryback, **§ 3:50**
Closing and reopening cases, **§ 36:14, 36:28**
Commodity broker liquidation, **§ 5:69, 8:70**
Conditional Sales (this index)
Consignments (this index)
Controlled corporations, **§ 3:85**
Conversion of Property (this index)
Corporations, **§ 3:47, 3:85**
Declaratory judgments, **§ 7:179**
Examiners, reorganization, **§ 5:69, 5:74**
Exchange of property, municipal debt adjustment plans, **§ 32:15**
Exchange of Property (this index)
Exemptions (this index)
Fair Market Value (this index)
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)

SALE OR TRANSFER—Cont'd
First Refusal Rights (this index)
Foreclosure (this index)
Fraudulent Transfers and Concealment of Assets (this index)
Free and clear of liens, **§ 1:142, 15:51 to 15:58**
Homestead exemption, **§ 13:63**
Individual debt adjustment, **§ 5:77, 5:78**
Involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 9:31**
Jurisdiction, **§ 7:106, 7:179**
Liens and Encumbrances (this index)
Liquidation, taxation, **§ 3:43, 3:44, 3:86**
Money order sale proceeds as property of estate, **§ 12:95**
Municipal debt adjustment plans, **§ 32:3**
Preferences and Preferential Transfers (this index)
Removal of trustee or examiner for cause, **§ 5:82**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Reorganization (this index)
Repurchase or "Repo" Agreements (this index)
Resale (this index)
Retrojection (this index)
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Sale and Leaseback Agreements (this index)
Separate taxable bankruptcy estate, **§ 3:31, 3:36, 3:43, 3:44**
Setoff or Offset (this index)
Size and Nature of Claim (this index)
State taxation, **§ 3:86**
Stock-for-debt exchange, **§ 3:17, 3:54**
Subordination, generally, **§ 34:94 to 34:96**

SALE OR TRANSFER—Cont'd
Taxation. Sales Tax (this index)
Termination, **§ 3:31, 3:44**
Trustees
generally, **§ 3:69, 5:47**
Auctions and Auctioneers (this index)
commodity broker liquidation cases, **§ 5:69**
individual debt adjustment, **§ 5:77, 5:78**
removal of trustee or examiner for cause, **§ 5:82**
United States trustees, **§ 4:101, 4:107**
U. S. trustees, **§ 4:101, 4:107**
Use, Sale, or Lease of Property (this index)
Validity of restrictions on transfer of property of estate, **§ 12:8**
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:30**

SALES REPRESENTATIVES
Commissions (this index)
Exemptions for motor vehicles, **§ 13:73**

SALES TAX
Automatic stay, **§ 16:40, 16:70, 16:73**
Carryover or carryback, **§ 3:50**
Controlled corporations, **§ 3:85**
Corporations, **§ 3:47, 3:85**
Liquidation, **§ 3:43, 3:44, 3:86**
Reorganization, **§ 3:47**
Separate taxable bankruptcy estate, **§ 3:31, 3:36, 3:43, 3:44**
State taxation of bankruptcy sales, **§ 3:86**
Stock-for-debt exchange, **§ 3:17, 3:54**
Termination, **§ 3:31, 3:44**
Trustees, **§ 3:69**

SANCTIONS
Appellate sanctions, **§ 7:160**
Automatic stay, **§ 16:209**
Fines and Penalties (this index)
Inherent power of court, **§ 7:159**
Miscellaneous sources of sanctioning power, **§ 7:161**
Multiplication of proceedings (28 USCA § 1927), **§ 7:157**
Protective Orders (this index)
Signing and verification of papers, **§ 1:73, 1:75, 2:113, 7:158, 7:160, 8:22, 8:23, 8:46, 8:73, 8:99, 9:44, 9:79**

SATISFACTION
Accord and Satisfaction (this index)

SATURDAYS
Clerks, **§ 4:43**

SAVINGS ACCOUNTS
Exemptions, **§ 13:159**

SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS
Capital maintenance commitments, **§ 20:14**
Exemptions for insiders, **§ 13:24**
Liquidation, **§ 1:42**
Swap agreements, **§ 20:23**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:19**

SAVINGS CLAUSE
Bankruptcy Act of 1898, **§ 1:16**

SCALE TICKETS
Proof of claim, **§ 22:11**

SCANDALOUS MATTER
Defamation (this index)

SCHEDULES
Actual knowledge, **§ 35:130**
After-acquired property, **§ 12:55**
Amendments
generally, **§ 8:96 to 8:105, 35:133**

SCHEDULES—Cont'd
Amendments—Cont'd
exemptions, **§ 13:40 to 13:43**
leave of court, **§ 13:42**
liberal allowance, **§ 13:43**
Ancient debts, **§ 35:134, 35:198**
Appeal, **§ 37:2**
Assets, see lines throughout this topic
Chapter 7 cases, unlisted and unscheduled debt discharge exceptions, **§ 35:132**
Closing and reopening cases, **§ 36:4, 36:12**
Copies, creditor's right to receive, **§ 6:39**
Creditor identification, **§ 35:129**
Current income and expenditures, **§ 8:62**
Debtor's duty to file, **§ 6:15, 6:25**
Dismissal of case for debtor's failure to file, **§ 6:27**
Dockets (this index)
Earnings, current income, **§ 8:62**
Exempt property list
generally, **§ 1:135, 13:31**
amendments to schedule or exempt property, **§ 13:40 to 13:43**
interests acquired or arising after filing of bankruptcy petition, **§ 13:39**
objections by creditor to exemption schedule, **§ 1:136, 13:44 et seq.**
Expenditures. Current income and expenditures, above
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:6, 33:24, 33:36**
Filing, generally, **§ 8:62**
Identification, creditor, **§ 35:129**
Income, current, **§ 8:62**
Involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 9:79 to 9:82**

SCHEDULES—Cont'd
Liabilities, see lines throughout this topic
Liquidation, **§ 12:157, 12:159**
Name and address errors, **§ 35:129**
No asset cases, unlisted and unscheduled debt discharge exceptions, **§ 35:132**
Notice, **§ 35:130**
Objections. Exceptions and objections, above
Old debts, **§ 35:134, 35:198**
Omissions, rectifying, **§ 35:133**
Partial listing or scheduling, **§ 35:131**
Prior case, debts predating, **§ 35:134, 35:198**
Property of estate, generally, **§ 12:121, 12:122**
Reopening case to add omitted creditor, **§ 35:133**
Reorganization, **§ 12:157**
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Signing and verification of papers, **§ 1:73**
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:4, 23:13**
Small business debtor's duty to file, **§ 6:25**
Supplemental schedules, **§ 8:80, 12:55**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:15**
2, 4, 6 claims, **§ 35:128**
U. S. trustees, **§ 4:87**
Unlisted and unscheduled debt discharge exceptions
generally, **§ 35:127 et seq.**
actual knowledge, **§ 35:130**
amendments, **§ 35:133**
ancient debts, **§ 35:134, 35:198**
creditor identification, **§ 35:129**
name and address errors, **§ 35:129**

SCHEDULES—Cont'd
Unlisted and unscheduled debt discharge exceptions —Cont'd
no asset Chapter 7 cases, **§ 35:132**
notice, **§ 35:130**
old debts, **§ 35:134, 35:198**
omissions, rectifying, **§ 35:133**
partial listing, **§ 35:131**
prior case, debts predating, **§ 35:134, 35:198**
reopening to add omitted creditor, **§ 35:133**
2, 4, 6 claims, **§ 35:128**
Voluntary Bankruptcy (this index)

SCHOOLS
Education (this index)

S CORPORATIONS
Taxation, **§ 3:9, 3:15**

SEAMEN'S WAGES
Federal nonbankruptcy exemptions, **§ 13:116**

SEARCHES OF RECORDS
Clerk of court, search of indices and paper, **§ 4:51**

SEC
Securities and Exchange Commission (this index)

SECOND MORTGAGES
Junior Liens (this index)

SECOND PRIORITY STATUS
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:28**

SECRETARIES
Employment of professional persons, **§ 2:21, 2:86**
Judges, **§ 4:38**
Reimbursement, **§ 2:86**
Trustee's compensation for services, **§ 5:87**

SECRETARIES OF GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS
See specific departments

SECRET MATTERS
Confidentiality (this index)
Protective Orders (this index)
Trade Secrets (this index)

SECTION 341 MEETING
Creditors' Meetings (this index)

SECTION 382 LIMITATIONS
Carryover or Carryback (this index)

SECTION 1111(B) ELECTION
Generally, **§ 1:159, 23:2, 23:29, 27:28, 28:23, 28:36**

SECURED OR UNSECURED CLAIMS
Adequate Protection (this index)
Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)
Automatic stay, relief from, **§ 16:148**
Avoidance of liens, **§ 13:127**
Bifurcation of Claims (this index)
Change of venue, **§ 7:191**
Collateral (this index)
Distribution (this index)
Election under section 1111(b), **§ 1:159, 23:2, 23:29, 27:28, 28:23, 28:36**
Exemptions, **§ 13:35, 13:127**
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Injunctions, **§ 7:168**
Involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 9:12, 9:28**
Liquidation, distribution of property, **§ 34:121, 34:122**
Loans or credit, **§ 15:68 to 15:77**

SECURED OR UNSECURED CLAIMS—Cont'd
Municipal debt adjustment plans, **§ 32:1, 32:4, 32:23, 32:24**
Oversecured Claims (this index)
Partially Secured Creditor (this index)
Payment. Liquidation (this index)
Preference rules, purpose as to secured creditors, **§ 18:4**
Priorities, **§ 34:12**
Proof of Claim (this index)
Reclamation, superior rights of good faith purchaser, **§ 17:83**
Reorganization (this index)
Repossession (this index)
Section 1111(b) election, **§ 1:159, 23:2, 23:29, 27:28, 28:23, 28:36**
Setoffs of secured claims, **§ 25:29, 25:48**
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:1 et seq.**
Taxation, **§ 3:17**
Trustee's compensation, **§ 5:98, 5:99**
Undersecured Claims (this index)
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:24, 15:44**
Venue, **§ 7:182**
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:64**
Wind up business, **§ 15:68 to 15:77**

SECURITIES
Adequate protection, **§ 21:45, 21:55, 21:64**
Adverse interests, **§ 2:41, 5:2**
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:33**
Automatic Stay (this index)
Avoidance of transfer, SEC approval, **§ 17:6**
Carryover or carryback, **§ 3:52**
Cash collateral, **§ 1:141**

SECURITIES—Cont'd
Clearing house. Securities Clearing House (this index)
Commodity broker liquidation, distribution of customer property, **§ 34:159 to 34:178**
Contract. Stockholder Liquidation (this index)
Convertible security, equity security holders' committees, **§ 6:69**
Discharge of indebtedness, **§ 3:17, 3:26**
Disclosure statements and solicitation, **§ 27:22, 27:23**
Disinterestedness requirement, **§ 2:30**
Distribution (this index)
Dividends (this index)
Earnings and profits, taxation, **§ 3:83**
Equity securities, defined, **§ 17:71**
Equity security holders, **§ 6:60, 6:61**
Executory contract to issue security, **§ 15:6**
Fraudulent Transfers and Concealment of Assets (this index)
Holders. Equity Security Holders (this index)
Investments (this index)
Involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 9:10, 9:16**
Liquidation (this index)
Loans or credit
generally, **§ 15:75**
securities registration laws, applicability, **§ 15:75**
Money or Cash (this index)
Municipal debt adjustment plans, **§ 32:3, 32:15**
Municipal Debt Adjustment (this index)
Operation of business, **§ 15:6, 15:7**

SECURITIES—Cont'd
Options. Stock Options (this index)
Preferential transfer, valuation of new value, **§ 18:51**
Preferred Stock (this index)
Premiums, **§ 3:12**
Presentment of Security (this index)
Professional persons, employment of, **§ 2:30, 2:40, 2:41**
Proof of interest, filing by shareholder, **§ 22:1**
Property of estate, **§ 12:84**
Real estate investment trusts, **§ 3:18**
Recapture of gain on subsequent sale, **§ 3:26**
Reference of cases, securities laws, **§ 7:42, 7:43**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Reorganization (this index)
Restricted securities, turnover of property, **§ 14:18**
Safe Harbor Provision (this index)
S Corporations, **§ 3:9**
Securities Clearing House (this index)
Securities Investor Protection Corporation (this index)
Simultaneous representation, **§ 2:40**
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:2, 23:40**
Sole stockholder, preference exceptions, **§ 18:52, 18:69**
Stockbroker Liquidation (this index)
Stock-for-debt exchange, **§ 3:17**
Stock options, allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:58**
Subordination (this index)
Taxation
carryover or carryback, **§ 3:52**

SECURITIES—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
discharge of indebtedness, **§ 3:17, 3:26**
dividends, **§ 3:49, 3:83**
earnings and profits, **§ 3:83**
premiums, **§ 3:12**
real estate investment trusts, **§ 3:18**
recapture of gain on subsequent sale, **§ 3:26**
reorganization of corporation tax-free, **§ 3:48, 3:49**
S corporations, **§ 3:9**
stock-for-debt exchange, **§ 3:17, 3:54**
Termination of interest, effect on earnings and profits,
Trustees
adverse interest, **§ 5:2**
right to invest money of estate, **§ 5:54**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:18, 14:21**
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:39**
Waiver of sovereign immunity, **§ 6:83**

SECURITIES ACT OF 1933
Reorganization plan disclosure statements, **§ 27:22**

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Administrative regulations, **§ 1:32**
Appeals, **§ 6:86**
Appearance, **§ 6:86**
Appointment, **§ 6:86**
Avoidable transfers, **§ 17:6**
Government agencies, **§ 6:85**
Interested party, generally, **§ 6:86**
Municipal debt adjustment plans, **§ 32:5, 32:7, 32:26**
Notice to local office only, **§ 1:82**
Reorganization, **§ 6:86**
Reorganization Plans (this index)

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION—Cont'd
Stockbroker Liquidation (this index)
Trustees, generally, **§ 6:86**

SECURITIES CLEARING HOUSE
Avoidance, postpetition perfection of liens, **§ 17:60**
Fraudulent transfers and obligations, **§ 19:107**

SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
Reorganization plan disclosure statements and solicitation, **§ 27:22, 27:23**

SECURITIES INVESTOR PROTECTION ACT
Generally, **§ 1:18**
Administrative regulations, **§ 1:32**
Operation of business, **§ 15:5**
Securities Investor Protection Corporation (this index)
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:5**
Stockbroker liquidation, **§ 1:18, 34:145**

SECURITIES INVESTOR PROTECTION CORPORATION
Automatic stay, **§ 16:119**
Operation of business, **§ 15:5**
Parties, generally, **§ 6:86**
Proceedings, conversion or dismissal, **§ 11:44**
Securities and Exchange Commission (this index)
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:38**

SECURITY
Adequate Protection (this index)
Agreement. Security Agreement (this index)
Bonds and Undertakings (this index)

SECURITY—Cont'd
Cash Collateral (this index)
Collateral (this index)
Deposit. Security Deposit (this index)
Interest. Security Interest (this index)
Mortgages and Deeds of Trust (this index)
Utilities (this index)

SECURITY AGREEMENT
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:7**
Property of estate, **§ 12:9**

SECURITY DEPOSIT
Adequate protection, **§ 21:52**
Assignee, unexpired lease, **§ 20:55**
Impairment of claim, reorganization plans, **§ 26:42**
Setoff, mutuality requirement, **§ 25:12**
Utilities (this index)

SECURITY INTEREST
Adequate protection, **§ 21:27**
Attorneys' fees, **§ 2:62**
Avoidance of transfer, generally, **§ 17:24 to 17:26**
Closing and reopening cases, **§ 36:20**
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:9**
Exemptions
avoidance provisions, **§ 13:129, 13:147 to 13:163**
involuntary transfer requirement, **§ 13:118**
Nonpossessory, Nonpurchase-Money Security Interest (this index)
trustee's receipt of property, **§ 13:54**
Fraudulent transfers, **§ 19:34**
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)

SECURITY INTEREST—Cont'd
Involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 9:72**
Liens and Encumbrances (this index)
Liquidation, **§ 34:153**
Nonpossessory, Nonpurchase-Money Security Interests (this index)
Postpetition effect, **§ 23:31 to 23:40**
Postpetition rents and lodging payments, **§ 15:24**
Preferences and preferential transfers, exceptions to avoidability of transfers, **§ 18:46 to 18:48, 18:85 to 18:88**
Professional persons, employment of, **§ 2:32**
Purchase-Money Security Interest (this index)
Stockbroker liquidation, apportioning debtor's equity remaining after liquidation of security interest, **§ 34:153**
Tax-free corporate reorganizations, **§ 3:49**
Use, Sale, or Lease of Property (this index)
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:76**

SEGREGATION OF PROPERTY
Sequestration (this index)

SEIZURE OF PERSON OR PROPERTY
Automatic stay provisions, **§ 16:103**
Avoidance, postpetition perfection of liens, **§ 17:57**
Distress for rent, avoidance of lien of, **§ 17:34, 17:38**
Liens and encumbrances, **§ 12:40, 12:41**
Preferences, satisfaction of statutory lien, **§ 18:90**
Sovereign immunity, **§ 6:62**

SEIZURE OF PERSON OR PROPERTY—Cont'd
Turnover of property, **§ 14:37, 14:38**

SELF-ADDRESSED ENVELOPES
Reorganization plan solicitation, **§ 27:21**

SELF-EMPLOYED INDIVIDUALS
Individual debt adjustment, **§ 1:61, 1:62**
Individual debt adjustment plans, confirmation, **§ 31:51**
Professional persons, employment of, **§ 2:9**

SELF-EVICTION
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:85**

SELF-EXECUTING LEASE
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:80**

SELF-EXECUTING ORDER
Automatic stay, **§ 16:2**

SELF-INCRIMINATION
Generally, **§ 6:3**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:12 to 14:14, 14:21, 14:53, 14:55**
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:75**

SELF-REPRESENTATION
Pro Se (this index)

SELL-OUTS OF OPEN CONTRACTS
Buy-Ins and Sell-Outs (this index)

SENIORITY
Allowance of claims or interests, **§ 24:22**

SENIOR LIENS
Adequate protection, **§ 21:8, 21:57**

SENIOR LIENS—Cont'd
Liquidation, **§ 34:121**

SENTENCE AND PUNISHMENT
Fines and Penalties (this index)
Prisons and Prisoners (this index)

SEPARATE TAXABLE BANKRUPTCY ESTATE
Taxation (this index)

SEPARATE TAX RETURNS
Married persons, **§ 3:35, 3:40**

SEPARATION OF POWERS
Generally, **§ 7:138**

SEPARATION OF SPOUSES
Divorce (this index)

SEQUESTRATION
Adequate protection, **§ 21:64**
Exemptions, **§ 13:143**

SERIAL FILINGS
Multiple Filings (this index)

SERVICE CONTRACT ACT
Automatic stay, **§ 16:92**

SERVICE CONTRACTS
Reorganization plans, executory contracts, **§ 26:24**

SERVICE OF PETITIONS, PROCESS, AND PAPERS
Adequate protection, **§ 21:70**
Appeals to Bankruptcy Appellate Panels and district courts, **§ 37:45, 37:58, 37:59, 37:63, 37:64, 37:69**
Automatic stay, **§ 16:2, 16:29**
Briefs, **§ 37:63, 37:64**
Certificates and Certification (this index)
Change of venue, **§ 7:196**
Clerks, **§ 4:49**
Contempt power, **§ 7:155**
Contested matters, service of motion, **§ 1:89**

SERVICE OF PETITIONS, PROCESS, AND PAPERS —Cont'd
Creditors' and equity security holders' committees, **§ 6:45, 6:55**
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:29**
Exempt property, **§ 13:164**
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:5**
Intervention, **§ 1:95**
Involuntary Bankruptcy (this index)
Judges, **§ 4:11**
Liquidation, **§ 12:159**
Professional persons, employment of, **§ 2:24**
Property of estate, **§ 12:131**
Publication (this index)
Reference of cases, proposed findings of fact, **§ 7:49**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Sanctions, noncompliance with signing and verification requirements, **§ 7:158**
Transfer of claim, objection to, **§ 22:26**
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:23, 15:34, 15:37, 15:46**
Warrants (this index)

SERVICES
Duplication of effort or services, **§ 2:95**
Temporary Service (this index)
Termination (this index)

SESSIONS OF COURT
Judges, **§ 4:9 to 4:11**

SETOFF OR OFFSET
Generally, **§ 25:1**
Adequate protection requirement, **§ 21:18, 25:22**

SETOFF OR OFFSET—Cont'd
Administrative holds and freezes under automatic stay, **§ 25:18**
Administrative powers
adequate protection requirement, **§ 25:22**
Automatic stay, effect of, below
cash collateral, use of, **§ 25:23**
lessees, rejection power exercises by, **§ 25:24**
rejection power exercises, **§ 25:24**
timeshare purchasers, rejection power exercises by, **§ 25:24**
Allowance of claims or interests, **§ 24:5, 24:15, 24:16, 24:30**
Assertion of right
generally, **§ 25:37**
postpetition exercises, **§ 25:38 et seq.**
prepetition exercise, **§ 25:37**
waivers of rights, **§ 25:44**
Automatic stay, effect of
generally, **§ 25:13 et seq.**
administrative holds and freezes, **§ 25:18**
commodity broker cases, **§ 16:120, 16:121, 25:15**
financial participants, **§ 25:16**
freezes, administrative, **§ 25:18**
holds, administrative, **§ 25:18**
income tax returns, **§ 25:19**
matters stayed, **§ 16:14, 16:20, 16:41**
netting agreements, **§ 25:20**
prepetition debt
generally, **§ 25:13**
recoupments, **§ 25:14**
relief, necessity of, **§ 25:21**
recoupment of prepetition debt, **§ 25:14**
repo participants, **§ 25:16**

SETOFF OR OFFSET—Cont'd
Automatic stay, effect of—Cont'd
stockbroker and commodity broker cases, **§ 16:120, 16:121**
stockbroker cases, **§ 16:120, 16:121, 25:15**
swap participants, **§ 16:108, 25:17**
Automatic stay exception for netting agreement setoffs, **§ 16:117**
Avoidance, **§ 17:12, 17:46**
Bankruptcy Code, effect on right, **§ 25:2, 25:4**
Burden of proof, postpetition exercises, **§ 25:41**
Calculations, **§ 25:47**
Commodity Broker Liquidation (this index)
Common law and Bankruptcy Code, **§ 25:2, 25:4**
Date. Time and date, below
Debtors in possession, mutuality requirement, **§ 25:9**
Debtor's right of, **§ 25:5**
Debtor's right of recovery, **§ 25:49**
Defensive assertions, **§ 25:40**
Determination of right
generally, **§ 25:37**
postpetition exercises, **§ 25:38 et seq.**
prepetition exercise, **§ 25:37**
waivers of rights, **§ 25:44**
Disallowed claims, **§ 25:25**
Discharge injunction, effect of, **§ 25:7**
Distribution, priorities, **§ 34:9**
Eve-of-bankruptcy incurred debts, **§ 25:36**
Exceptions to
generally, **§ 25:8 et seq.**
adequate protection requirement, **§ 25:22**
automatic stay, effect of, above

SETOFF OR OFFSET—Cont'd
Exceptions to—Cont'd
cash collateral, use of, **§ 25:23**
lessees, rejection power exercises by, **§ 25:24**
mutuality requirement, below
rejection power exercises, **§ 25:24**
timeshare purchasers, rejection power exercises by, **§ 25:24**
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:64, 20:67**
Exempt property, **§ 13:24, 13:117 to 13:119**
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:34**
Filing of proof of claim, **§ 25:39**
Financial participants under automatic stay, **§ 25:16**
Freezes, administrative under automatic stay, **§ 25:18**
Government claims
generally, **§ 25:30**
inter-unit claims, **§ 25:31**
Holds, administrative under automatic stay, **§ 25:18**
Improvement in position test
generally, **§ 25:45 et seq.**
calculations, **§ 25:47**
purpose, **§ 25:46**
secured claims, **§ 25:48**
source of recovery provision, **§ 25:46**
Income tax returns, automatic stay, effect of, **§ 25:19**
Insolvency factor, **§ 25:26**
Involuntary bankruptcy, postpetition exercises, **§ 25:43**
Joint obligations, mutuality requirement, **§ 25:10**
Lessees, rejection power exercises by, **§ 25:24**
Limitations on
generally, **§ 25:8 et seq.**

SETOFF OR OFFSET—Cont'd
Limitations on—Cont'd
adequate protection requirement, **§ 25:22**
automatic stay, effect of, above
cash collateral, use of, **§ 25:23**
lessees, rejection power exercises by, **§ 25:24**
mutuality requirement, below
rejection power exercises, **§ 25:24**
timeshare purchasers, rejection power exercises by, **§ 25:24**
Mutuality requirement
generally, **§ 25:8 et seq.**
debtors in possession, **§ 25:9**
joint obligations, **§ 25:10**
related entities, **§ 25:11**
security deposits, **§ 25:12**
triangular relationship exception, **§ 25:11**
Mutual postpetition obligations, **§ 25:35**
Nature of obligation, effect of
generally, **§ 25:25**
eve-of-bankruptcy incurred debts, **§ 25:36**
government claims
generally, **§ 25:30**
inter-unit claims, **§ 25:31**
insolvency factor, **§ 25:26**
mutual postpetition obligations, **§ 25:35**
not-due obligations, **§ 25:27**
penal liability obligations, **§ 25:28**
prepetition debts
generally, **§ 25:33**
postpetition against prepetition obligations, **§ 25:34**
remedial liability obligations, **§ 25:28**
secured claims, **§ 25:29**
transferred claims, **§ 25:32**

SETOFF OR OFFSET—Cont'd
Nature of obligation, effect of—Cont'd
unliquidated obligations, **§ 25:27**
Necessity of obtaining relief, postpetition exercises, **§ 25:42**
Netting agreements under automatic stay, **§ 25:20**
Not-due obligations, **§ 25:27**
Penal liability obligations, **§ 25:28**
Penalties, **§ 25:28**
Postpetition exercises
generally, **§ 25:38 et seq.**
burden of proof, **§ 25:41**
defensive assertions, **§ 25:40**
filing of proof of claim, **§ 25:39**
involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 25:43**
necessity of obtaining relief, **§ 25:42**
proof of claim, filing of, **§ 25:39**
Preferences and preferential transfers, **§ 18:2, 18:35**
Preferential transfers compared, **§ 25:3, 25:36**
Prepetition debt
generally, **§ 25:33**
automatic stay, effect of
generally, **§ 25:13**
recoupments, **§ 25:14**
relief, necessity of, **§ 25:21**
postpetition against prepetition obligations, **§ 25:34**
Prepetition exercise, **§ 25:37**
Proof of claim, filing of, **§ 25:39**
Recoupment distinguished, **§ 25:6**
Recoupment (this index)
Recoupments of prepetition debt, **§ 25:14**
Rejection power exercises, **§ 25:24**
Related entities, mutuality requirement, **§ 25:11**

SETOFF OR OFFSET—Cont'd
Remedial liability obligations, **§ 25:28**
Reorganization plans, executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 26:24, 26:25**
Repo participants, **§ 25:16**
Repurchase or "Repo" Agreements (this index)
Return of goods shipped to Chapter 11 debtor, **§ 17:63**
Secured claims, **§ 25:29, 25:48**
Security deposits, mutuality requirement, **§ 25:12**
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:1**
Source of recovery provision, **§ 25:46**
Sovereign immunity, **§ 6:78, 6:82**
Stockbroker liquidations
generally, **§ 16:120, 16:121**
automatic stay, effect of, **§ 25:15**
Swap agreements
generally, **§ 16:105, 16:111**
automatic stay, effect of, **§ 25:17**
termination, **§ 20:23**
Termination, swap agreements, **§ 20:23**
Time and date of
commencing setoff action, **§ 17:55**
Timeshare purchasers, generally, **§ 20:64**
Timeshare purchasers, rejection power exercises by, **§ 25:24**
Transfer. Sale or transfer, above
Transferred claims, **§ 25:32**
Triangular relationship exception, mutuality requirement, **§ 25:11**
Trustee's right of
generally, **§ 25:5**
calculations, **§ 25:47**

SETOFF OR OFFSET—Cont'd
Trustee's right of—Cont'd
improper setoffs, trustee's recovery of, **§ 12:71**
improvement in position test, above
secured claims, **§ 25:48**
source of recovery provision, **§ 25:46**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:1, 14:45, 14:47, 14:60, 14:83**
Unliquidated obligations, **§ 25:27**
Use, Sale, or Lease of Property (this index)
Waivers of rights, **§ 25:44**

SETTING ASIDE
Vacating and Setting Aside (this index)

SETTLEMENT
Compromise and Settlement (this index)

SEVENTH AMENDMENT
Jury and Jury Trial (this index)

SEVERANCE
Bifurcation of Claims (this index)
Joint or co-ownership interests, **§ 12:16**

SEVERANCE PAY
Administrative expenses, **§ 34:43, 34:54**
After-acquired property, **§ 12:67, 12:68**
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:58**

SEWERS AND DRAINS
Sewer rents, priorities, **§ 34:75**

SEX DISCRIMINATION
Trustee selection, **§ 5:10, 5:12**

SEXUAL HARASSMENT
Trustee, removal for cause, **§ 5:81**

SHAREHOLDERS
Interested parties, **§ 6:88**
Securities (this index)

SHAREHOLDERS' COMMITTEES
Creditors' and Equity Security Holders' Committees (this index)

SHARING OF COMPENSATION OR PROPERTY
Fee-Splitting (this index)
Time Share Interests (this index)

SHIPS
Vessels (this index)

SHOPPING CENTERS
Leases, **§ 20:48 to 20:50, 20:53, 20:63**

SHORT SALES OF STOCK
Reorganization plans, **§ 26:37**

SHORT TAXABLE YEAR
Generally, **§ 3:34**

SHOW CAUSE ORDERS
Turnover of property, **§ 14:84**
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:66, 8:76**

SICKNESS
Health (this index)

SIGNATURES
Generally, **§ 1:73, 1:75**
Avoidance of unperfected lien or security interest, **§ 17:25**
Fines and penalties, signing requirements, **§ 7:158**
Homestead exemption, **§ 13:59**
Involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 9:38, 9:44**
Municipal debt adjustment plans, **§ 32:17**
Petition preparers, **§ 8:11**

SIGNATURES—Cont'd
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, **§ 1:73, 1:75, 2:113, 7:158, 7:160, 8:22, 8:23, 8:46, 8:73, 8:99, 9:44, 9:79**
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:22, 8:73**

SILOS
Grain and Grain Storage (this index)

SIMULTANEOUS REPRESENTATION
Professional persons, employment of, **§ 2:40**

SINGLE ASSET DEBTORS
Creditor's good faith acceptance or rejection of reorganization plan, **§ 27:35**
Real estate asset, automatic stay, **§ 16:189**

SIPA
Securities Investor Protection Act (this index)

SIPC
Securities Investor Protection Corporation (this index)

SIX-MONTHS RULE
Distribution, railroad reorganization, **§ 34:190**

SIZE AND NATURE OF CLAIM
Generally, **§ 23:1 et seq.**
Abandoned property, **§ 23:28**
Accounts receivable, **§ 23:34**
Account with stockbroker, **§ 23:5**
Adversary nature of proceeding, **§ 23:4**
After notice and hearing, defined, **§ 23:35**
Agreements. Contracts and agreements, below
Alimony claims, **§ 23:23**

SIZE AND NATURE OF CLAIM —Cont'd
Allocation of claims secured by realty, **§ 23:7**
Appreciation of value of property, **§ 23:9**
Attorneys' fees, **§ 23:19 to 23:22**
Automatic stay of foreclosure, **§ 23:3**
Avoidance of liens, **§ 23:23 to 23:30**
Barley as constituting grain, **§ 23:6**
Beans as constituting grain, **§ 23:6**
Bifurcation into secured and unsecured claims, **§ 23:1 to 23:3, 23:30**
Bond holders of municipal bonds, **§ 23:2, 23:40**
Broker's commission on sale, **§ 23:10**
''Capricious'' comma in statute as to interest on claim, **§ 23:16**
Charges and fees, **§ 23:14, 23:19 to 23:22**
Commission of broker on sale, **§ 23:10**
Complaint or pleadings, **§ 23:4**
Confirmation or confirmation hearing as date of valuation, **§ 23:11**
Consensual oversecured claims, **§ 23:16**
Construction of statutes, generally, **§ 23:3, 23:28, 23:38**
Contingent claims list, **§ 23:13**
Continuation of operation of business after bankruptcy, **§ 23:35**
Continuation statement to extend perfection of security interest, **§ 23:39**
Contracts and agreements
costs and expenses, **§ 23:20, 23:22**

SIZE AND NATURE OF CLAIM —Cont'd
Contracts and agreements —Cont'd
fees and charges, **§ 23:21, 23:22**
impairment of obligation of contract, **§ 23:40**
Contribution, claims for, **§ 23:23**
Core proceedings in determining extent of liens, **§ 23:4**
Corn as constituting grain, **§ 23:6**
Costs and expenses
fees and charges, **§ 23:14, 23:19 to 23:22**
holder of chain, costs recoverable by, **§ 23:14 to 23:22**
valuation standards, **§ 23:9, 23:10**
Counterclaim, **§ 23:1**
Crops or proceeds of crops, **§ 23:33**
Date. Time or date, below
Declining real estate market, **§ 23:9**
Decrees. Judgments and decrees, below
Deductions in determining value
cost of sale, **§ 23:9, 23:10**
liens, **§ 23:7**
Default rate of interest, **§ 23:18**
Delay in foreclosure, **§ 23:3**
Discharge injunction, effect on enforcement of liens, **§ 23:26**
Discount rate of interest, **§ 23:17**
Disposition of property as determining value, **§ 23:8**
Dry edible beans as constituting grain, **§ 23:6**
Due process of law provisions of constitution, **§ 23:32**
Election to have collateral secure entire claim, **§ 23:2**
Equities of case in applying prepetition security interest to

SIZE AND NATURE OF CLAIM —Cont'd
postpetition proceeds, **§ 23:38, 23:39**
Equity security holders, **§ 23:13**
Evidence
filing proof of claim. Filing, below
prima facie evidence, **§ 23:4, 23:13**
Examination costs of title, **§ 23:22**
Exception for security interest in property acquired prepetition, **§ 23:40**
Exempted property, **§ 23:28**
Expenses. Costs and expenses, above
Extends to, defined, **§ 23:35**
Fair market value, **§ 23:9**
Farmers and Farm Products (this index)
Federal or state law as applicable, **§ 23:21, 23:39**
Fees and charges, **§ 23:14, 23:19 to 23:22**
Fifth Amendment due process rights, **§ 23:32**
Filing
continuation statement to extend perfection of security interest, **§ 23:39**
proof of claim
time at which valuation is to be made, **§ 23:11**
Flaxseed as constituting grain, **§ 23:6**
Floating lien, **§ 23:39**
Forced sale of debtor's assets, **§ 23:9**
Foreclosure (this index)
Fraudulent transfers, **§ 23:35**
Full faith and credit of debtor municipality, **§ 23:2**
Furniture for house, **§ 23:9**
Going-concern value, **§ 23:9**

SIZE AND NATURE OF CLAIM —Cont'd
Governing law, **§ 23:21, 23:39**
Grain assets cases, **§ 23:6**
Grain sorghum as constituting grain, **§ 23:6**
Grain storage facility, **§ 23:6**
Hearing. Notice and hearing, below
Household goods, **§ 23:9**
Husband, alimony and support claims, **§ 23:23**
Hypothetical sale expenses in determining value, **§ 23:10**
Impairment of obligation of contract, **§ 23:40**
Individual debt adjustment, **§ 23:11, 23:38**
Injunction discharge, effect on enforcement of liens, **§ 23:26**
In rem nature of lien enforcement action, **§ 23:26**
Insurance on title, **§ 23:22**
Interest in property of creditor, defined, **§ 23:10**
Interest on money, **§ 23:14 to 23:18**
Inventory, **§ 23:35**
Judgments and decrees
generally, **§ 23:5**
res judicata, **§ 23:8**
Just compensation clause of constitution, **§ 23:32**
Late charges, **§ 23:22**
Lawyers' fees, **§ 23:19 to 23:22**
Leases (this index)
Liens or other secured interest, generally, **§ 23:1 et seq.**
Liquidation (this index)
Lists as prima facie evidence of value, **§ 23:4, 23:13**
Maintenance and alimony claims, **§ 23:23**
Market rate interest, **§ 23:17**
Market value, **§ 23:9**

SIZE AND NATURE OF CLAIM —Cont'd
Median value between retail and wholesale value, **§ 23:9**
Mortgages (this index)
Motion, determination of matters on, **§ 23:4**
Municipal debt adjustment, **§ 23:2, 23:13, 23:23, 23:40**
Nonconsensual oversecured claims, **§ 23:16**
Notice and hearing
after notice and hearing, defined, **§ 23:35**
confirmation hearing as date of valuation, **§ 23:11**
valuation, **§ 23:12**
Oats as constituting grain, **§ 23:6**
Obligation of contracts, impairment of, **§ 23:40**
Option to have collateral secure entire claim, **§ 23:2**
Oversecured claims, **§ 23:14 to 23:16, 23:22**
Perfection of security interest, **§ 23:36, 23:37, 23:39**
Personal property redemption, **§ 23:27**
Plain meaning of language approach as to lien avoidance, **§ 23:28**
Pleadings or complaint, **§ 23:4**
Possession of perfected security interest, **§ 23:36**
Postpetition claims, generally, **§ 23:14 to 23:22, 23:31 to 23:40**
Preemption of bankruptcy law over state law, **§ 23:21**
Prepetition security interest as affecting property acquired after petition, generally, **§ 23:31 to 23:40**
Prima facie evidence, **§ 23:4, 23:13**
Proceeds, defined, **§ 23:35, 23:39**

SIZE AND NATURE OF CLAIM —Cont'd
Proof. Evidence, above
Proposed disposition or use of property, valuation based on, **§ 23:8**
Protective decree under Securities Investor Protection Act, **§ 23:5**
Purpose of property as determining value, **§ 23:8**
Rate of interest allowable, **§ 23:17, 23:18**
Raw materials converted into inventory, **§ 23:35**
Real estate broker's commission on sale, **§ 23:10**
Real estate market, valuation affected by decline in, **§ 23:9**
Real property redemption, **§ 23:27**
Reasonableness of fees, costs, or charges, **§ 23:19, 23:20**
Redemption, **§ 23:11, 23:27**
Rehabilitative provisions of Chapter 11, **§ 23:38**
Reimbursement, claim for, **§ 23:23**
Rent and rentals, **§ 23:36, 23:37**
Reorganization (this index)
Residence of debtor, **§ 23:30**
Res judicata, **§ 23:8**
Retail value, **§ 23:9**
Revenue bond holders of municipal bonds, **§ 23:2, 23:40**
Revenue pledge by municipalities, **§ 23:2, 23:40**
Rice as constituting grain, **§ 23:6**
Risks of loss of continued operation of business, **§ 23:35**
Rye as constituting grain, **§ 23:6**
Sale of property
bankruptcy administration, sale in, **§ 23:35**
expenses of sale, **§ 23:9, 23:10**

SIZE AND NATURE OF CLAIM —Cont'd
Sale of property—Cont'd
forced sale of debtor's assets, **§ 23:9**
fraudulent transfer or sale, **§ 23:35**
Schedules as prima facie evidence, **§ 23:4, 23:13**
Secured claims, generally, **§ 23:1 et seq.**
Secured creditor distinguished from secured claim, **§ 23:3**
Securities Investor Protection Act, **§ 23:5**
Security cushion, payment of postpetition interest out of, **§ 23:15**
Setoff, **§ 23:1**
Soybeans as constituting grain, **§ 23:6**
Special revenue of municipality, claims payable from, **§ 23:2**
Specific statute as prevailing over general statute, **§ 23:38**
Spouse, support and alimony claims by, **§ 23:23**
Standards used for valuation, **§ 23:9**
State or federal law as applicable, **§ 23:21, 23:39**
Stay of foreclosure, **§ 23:3**
Stockbroker liquidation cases, **§ 23:5, 23:6**
Storage facilities for grain, **§ 23:6**
Stripping down or strip down concept, **§ 23:27 to 23:29**
Successor to creditors and purchasers, trustee in bankruptcy as, **§ 23:35**
Support and alimony claims, **§ 23:23**
Survival of action, **§ 23:23**
Taking of property clause of constitution, **§ 23:32**

SIZE AND NATURE OF CLAIM —Cont'd
Time or date
continuation statement to extend perfection of security interest, **§ 23:39**
filing claim prior to request for lien avoidance, **§ 23:24**
late charges, **§ 23:22**
valuation, determination of, **§ 23:11**
Title, **§ 23:22**
Unadministered property, **§ 23:23, 23:28**
Uniform Commercial Code, **§ 23:35, 23:39**
Unliquidated claims, lists of, **§ 23:13**
Unsecured creditor distinguished from unsecured claim, **§ 23:3**
Use of property
use of property in bankruptcy administration, **§ 23:35**
value based on proposed use of property, **§ 23:8**
Value and valuation
generally, **§ 23:7 to 23:13**
collateral, definition of, **§ 23:7**
creditor's interest, definition of, **§ 23:7**
deductions in determining value, above
definitions, **§ 23:7 to 23:9**
Wheat as constituting grain, **§ 23:6**
Wholesale value, **§ 23:9**
Wife, alimony and support claims, **§ 23:23**

SIZE OF BANKRUPTCY CASE
Small Business Reorganization (this index)

SLANDER
Defamation (this index)

SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION
Administrative regulations, **§ 1:32**

SMALL BUSINESS DEBTOR REORGANIZATION
Small Business Reorganization Act of 2019, **§ 26:69**

SMALL BUSINESSES
Individual debt adjustment, partnerships, **§ 1:65**
Reorganization. Small Business Reorganization (this index)
Sole Proprietors (this index)

SMALL BUSINESS INVESTMENT COMPANIES
Ineligibility for Chapter 7, **§ 1:42**

SMALL BUSINESS REORGANIZATION
Conditional approval of disclosure statement, **§ 27:16**
Creditors' committee, order that no committee be appointed, **§ 6:54**
Disclosure statement approval by court, **§ 27:16**
Duties of debtor, **§ 6:25**
Election, **§ 26:56**
Eligibility to be debtor, **§ 1:47**
Motion, application, or request
change in time for filing plan, **§ 26:56**
creditors' committee in small business reorganization, request that no committee be appointed, **§ 6:54**
Plans
approval of disclosure statement, **§ 27:16**
conditional approval of disclosure statement, **§ 27:16**
disclosure statement hearing and approval, **§ 27:16**

SMALL BUSINESS REORGANIZATION —Cont'd
Plans—Cont'd
objection to disclosure statement, **§ 27:16**
solicitation of plan acceptance or rejection, **§ 27:16, 27:20**
time for filing plan, **§ 26:56**
Reporting requirements of debtor, **§ 6:25**
Returns, filing 2005 amendments, **§ 3:5**
Tax returns, **§ 3:5**
Time for filing election and plan, **§ 26:56**
Withdrawal of election, **§ 26:56**

SMALL CLAIMS
Involuntary cases, petitioning creditors in, **§ 9:32**
Proof of claim, **§ 22:56**

SMALL DIVIDENDS
Distribution, **§ 33:55, 34:193, 34:197**

SNAP-BACK PROVISIONS
Collective bargaining agreements, rejection of, **§ 20:104**

SOCIAL SECURITY
Assignments (this index)
Automatic stay exception, **§ 16:118**
Dischargable debts
generally, **§ 35:207**
anti-assignment rule, **§ 35:167**
Exemptions
generally, **§ 13:102, 13:103, 13:116**
payment be reasonably necessary for support requirement, **§ 13:95**
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:54**

SOCIAL SECURITY—Cont'd
Individual debt adjustment, benefits as income, **§ 1:64**
Petition preparers, **§ 8:13**
Privacy considerations, **§ 1:78**
Voluntary petitions, **§ 8:46**

SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER
Captions, **§ 1:76**
Debtor's notice to creditor to contain taxpayer identification number, **§ 6:6**

SOCIETAL ROLE
Bankruptcy, **§ 1:3**

SOLDIERS' AND SAILORS' CIVIL RELIEF ACT
Generally, **§ 1:33**

SOLE PROPRIETORS
Individual debt adjustment eligibility, **§ 1:55, 1:65**
Proof of claim, **§ 22:1**

SOLE STOCKHOLDER
Preferential transfer, exceptions to avoidability, **§ 18:52, 18:69**

SOLICITATION
Municipal debt adjustment plans, **§ 32:13, 32:16**
Reorganization, election of trustee, **§ 5:34**
Reorganization Plans (this index)

SORGHUM
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:72**

SOUND RECORDINGS
Clerks, **§ 4:55**
Exemptions of equipment, **§ 13:159**
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:88**

SOURCE-OF-INCOME TESTS
Taxation, **§ 3:18**

SOUTH CAROLINA
Opt-out provisions, **§ 13:7**

SOUTH DAKOTA
Opt-out provisions, **§ 13:6**

SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY
Abrogation, **§ 6:78, 6:79**
Automatic stay, **§ 16:3**
Consent. Waiver, below
Constitutionality of section 106(a), **§ 6:79**
Counterclaim, **§ 6:80**
Exemptions, **§ 13:133**
Intervention, **§ 6:82, 6:83**
Municipal debt adjustment, **§ 6:78, 6:83**
Proof of claim, effect of governmental unit's filing, **§ 6:80**
Reorganization, **§ 6:78, 6:84**
Setoff, **§ 6:78, 6:82**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:32, 14:52**
Waiver
generally, **§ 6:78 to 6:82**
counterclaim, **§ 6:80**
intervention, **§ 6:82, 6:83**
municipal debt adjustment, **§ 6:83**
offset of claims, **§ 6:80**
reorganization, **§ 6:84**
states, **§ 6:78**
United States, **§ 6:78**

SOYBEANS
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:72**
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:6**

SPECIAL ADMINISTRATIVE PRIORITY
Loans or credit, **§ 15:70**

SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:28, 33:38**

SPECIAL MEETINGS
Creditors', **§ 10:4**

SPECIAL REVENUES
Municipal Debt Adjustment (this index)

SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIABLE PROPERTY
Commodity broker liquidation, **§ 34:173 to 34:175, 34:177**

SPECIFICITY
Exemptions, **§ 13:32**

SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:22**
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:7, 20:58**

SPECULATIVE INCOME
Individual debt adjustment, **§ 1:60**
Individual debt adjustment plan confirmation, **§ 31:38**

SPEECH AND PRESS FREEDOM
Freedom of Speech and Press (this index)

SPENDTHRIFT TRUSTS
Avoidance, **§ 17:23**
Exclusion from bankruptcy estate, **§ 12:18, 12:24**
Exemptions, **§ 13:92**
Property of estate, **§ 12:10, 12:88, 12:89**

SPILL-OVER EXEMPTIONS
Generally, **§ 13:113, 13:115, 13:153**

SPORTS CARS
Individual debt adjustment plans, confirmation, **§ 31:52**

SPOT FOREIGN EXCHANGE AGREEMENTS
Swap agreements, **§ 20:23**

SPOUSAL SUPPORT
Discharge (this index)

SPOUSES
Husband and Wife (this index)

STABILITY OF INCOME REQUIREMENT
Individual debt adjustment, **§ 1:58**

STACKING
Exemptions, **§ 13:28, 13:29, 13:71**

STAFF
Employment (this index)

STALLED PLAN NEGOTIATIONS
Reorganization plans, cause for extension of exclusivity period, **§ 26:63**

STANDARDIZED DEDUCTIONS
Taxation, **§ 3:36**

STANDING
Interested Persons or Parties (this index)

STANDING TRUSTEES
Generally, **§ 5:11**
Appointment
eligibility and qualification, below
family farmer debt adjustment, **§ 5:1, 5:41**
individual debt adjustment, **§ 5:1, 5:43**
Attorneys (this index)
Compensation and reimbursement
generally, **§ 5:97 to 5:100**
computation of payment, **§ 5:97, 5:98**
court review, **§ 5:100**
impaired claims, **§ 5:99**
Computation of payment, **§ 5:97, 5:98**
Court review, **§ 5:100**

STANDING TRUSTEES—Cont'd
Disinterested requirement, **§ 5:4**
Eligibility and qualification
generally, **§ 5:11**
disinterested requirement, **§ 5:4**
Family farmer debt adjustment, **§ 5:1, 5:41, 5:97 to 5:100**
Impaired claims, **§ 5:99**
Individual debt adjustment, **§ 4:89, 4:90, 5:1, 5:43, 5:97 to 5:100**
Removal of trustee or examiner for cause, **§ 5:79**
United States trustees, **§ 4:63, 4:68, 4:89, 4:90, 5:11, 5:41, 5:44**

STATE
Abrogation of state-law entitlements, scope of congressional bankruptcy power, **§ 1:10**
Abstention, **§ 7:2**
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:34, 24:61**
Alternatives to bankruptcy, state insolvency proceedings, **§ 1:33**
Core proceedings, **§ 7:58, 7:87, 7:95**
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, state law, **§ 20:1, 20:7, 20:9, 20:10, 20:41**
Exemptions (this index)
Foreign Countries or Proceedings (this index)
Fraudulent transfers, option to proceed under state law, **§ 19:90 to 19:92**
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Injunctions, **§ 7:165**
Interested parties, **§ 6:78**
Jurisdiction, generally, **§ 7:14, 7:15, 7:58, 7:87, 7:95, 7:108**
Law of state. State Law (this index)

STATE—Cont'd
Operation of business, **§ 15:2, 15:17**
Opt Out Provision (this index)
Parties, interested parties, **§ 6:78**
Remand (this index)
Sovereign Immunity (this index)
Supreme Court review of state court decisions, **§ 37:86**
Taxation. State and Local Taxes (this index)
Uniformity required by Bankruptcy Clause, **§ 1:9**

STATE, SECRETARY OF
Involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 9:2**

STATE AND LOCAL TAXES
Generally, **§ 3:2**
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:22, 24:28, 24:31, 24:37, 24:47**
Assessment, **§ 3:77, 3:78**
Automatic stay exception for creation or perfection of statutory lien relating to postpetition property taxes, **§ 16:104**
Carryover or carryback, **§ 3:10, 3:58**
Corporations, **§ 3:10, 3:58**
Gross income exclusions, **§ 3:10**
Judicial determination of tax liability, **§ 3:74**
Proof of claim, burden of proof, **§ 22:12**
Sales or transfers, **§ 3:86**
Separate taxable bankruptcy estate, **§ 3:28**
Trustees, **§ 3:70, 3:71**
Withholding taxes, **§ 3:64**

STATE ATTORNEYS GENERAL
Appearance on behalf of consumer creditors, **§ 6:36**
Interested party, **§ 6:85**

STATE LAW
Abandonment, **§ 12:139, 12:140, 12:153**
Abrogation of state-law entitlements, scope of congressional bankruptcy power, **§ 1:10**
Alternatives to bankruptcy, state insolvency proceedings, **§ 1:33**
Governing Law (this index)
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Opt Out Provision (this index)
Preemption (this index)
Proof of claim, burden of proof, **§ 22:12**
Scope of congressional bankruptcy power, **§ 1:10**
Spendthrift Trusts (this index)
Uniformity required by Bankruptcy Clause, **§ 1:9**

STATEMENTS
Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)
Amendment, **§ 8:96 to 8:105**
Appeal, statement of issues to be presented on appeal, **§ 37:58, 37:59**
Copies, creditor's right to receive, **§ 6:39**
Creditors' and equity security holders' committees, verified statement by, **§ 6:46, 6:56, 6:65**
Debtor's duty to file, **§ 6:15**
Disclosure statements. Reorganization Plans (this index)
Dismissal of case for debtor's failure to file, **§ 6:27**
Employer payments and income statements, debtor's filing of evidence of, **§ 6:17, 6:27**
Exemptions, statement of intention, **§ 13:34**

STATEMENTS—Cont'd
Family farmer debt adjustment, **§ 12:157**
Financial Statements (this index)
Income and expenditure statements, debtor's filing of, **§ 6:17**
Indenture trustee, verified statement by, **§ 6:72**
Individual debt adjustment, **§ 12:157**
Intention, Statement of (this index)
Involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 9:79 to 9:82**
Liquidation, **§ 12:159**
Redemption, **§ 12:110, 12:111, 12:114**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Small business debtor's duty to file, **§ 6:25**
Taxation, **§ 3:68**
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:62 et seq.**

STATIONERY
Trustee's compensation for services, **§ 5:87**

STATUS CONFERENCE
Reorganization Plans (this index)

STATUS QUO RESTORATION
Automatic stay, **§ 16:88**

STATUTE OF FRAUDS
Property of estate, **§ 6:9, 12:154**

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS
Abstention, **§ 7:31**
Automatic stay, **§ 16:8, 16:10**
Avoidance powers of trustee, **§ 17:55, 17:56, 17:73**
Causes of action, **§ 12:25**
Crimes and offenses, **§ 12:142**
Debtor in possession, **§ 5:112**

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS —Cont'd
Defenses available to estate, **§ 6:9, 12:154**
Extensions of time, **§ 1:91**
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:90, 19:114**
Proof of claim, **§ 22:44, 22:48**
Property of estate, defenses available to estate, **§ 6:9, 12:154**
Reopening case, **§ 1:169, 36:8**
Taxation
generally, **§ 3:78**
assessment of taxes, **§ 34:71**
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:35, 8:97**

STATUTORY LIENS
Automatic stay exception for creation or perfection of statutory lien relating to postpetition property taxes, **§ 16:104**
Avoiding powers, generally, **§ 13:142, 13:158, 17:33 to 17:38**
Defined, **§ 13:143, 17:34**
Distress of rent, avoidance of liens for, **§ 17:34, 17:38**
Effectiveness of lien on bankruptcy or insolvency, trustee's avoiding powers, **§ 17:35**
Exemptions, **§ 13:143, 13:159**
Preferential transfers, exceptions to avoidability, **§ 18:89, 18:90**
Sovereign immunity abrogated, **§ 6:78**
Unperfected liens, trustee's avoiding powers, **§ 17:36, 17:37**

STAY PENDING APPEAL
Bankruptcy Appellate Panels and district courts, **§ 37:51 to 37:56**
Court of Appeals, **§ 37:83**

STAY PENDING APPEAL —Cont'd
Supersedeas Bonds (this index)

STAYS
Ancillary and other cross-border cases under BAPCPA, **§ 16:223**
Appeal
generally. Appeals (this index)
Stay Pending Appeal (this index)
Automatic Stay (this index)
Codebtor Stay (this index)
Injunctions (this index)
Operations of, conversion or dismissal, **§ 11:86, 11:93**
Pending appeal. Stay Pending Appeal (this index)
Railroad reorganization, suspension of lines, **§ 12:137**
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Taxation (this index)

STEREO SYSTEMS
Exemptions, **§ 13:159**

STIPULATIONS
Adequate protection, **§ 21:27, 21:35**
Core proceedings, **§ 7:77**
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:45**

STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS
Securities (this index)

STOCK BONUSES
Exemptions, **§ 13:102**

STOCKBROKER LIQUIDATION
Agreements. Securities contract, below
Automatic stay
matters insulated from, **§ 16:119 to 16:121**
setoff rights, **§ 25:15**

STOCKBROKER LIQUIDATION —Cont'd
Avoiding power of trustee, generally, **§ 17:6, 17:60, 17:61**
Banks, treatment of customer accounts, **§ 34:146**
Claims, subordination, **§ 34:156**
Contracts. Securities contract, below
Customer
generally, **§ 6:74**
claims, subordination, **§ 34:156**
property. Customer property, below
securities. Customer name securities, below
Customer accounts, **§ 34:146**
Customer name securities
distribution, **§ 34:148**
operation of business, **§ 15:7**
reclamation, **§ 17:86**
Customer property
distribution, **§ 34:150 to 34:156**
operation of business, **§ 15:8**
Date. Time and date, below
Definitions. See lines throughout this topic
Delivery of customer name securities, **§ 34:148**
Distribution
generally, **§ 34:144 to 34:158**
apportionment of equity after liquidation of security interest, **§ 34:153**
customer accounts, **§ 34:146**
customer name securities, **§ 34:148**
customer property, **§ 15:8, 34:150 to 34:156**
delivery of customer name securities, **§ 34:148**
excess customer property, **§ 34:157**
exclusions, customer property, **§ 34:152**

STOCKBROKER LIQUIDATION —Cont'd
Distribution—Cont'd
insufficient customer property, **§ 34:158**
limitations, **§ 34:149**
net equity claims, **§ 34:154 to 34:156**
postpetition transactions, **§ 34:155**
securities, generally, **§ 34:147 to 34:149**
Securities Investor Protection Act, **§ 34:145**
subordination, **§ 34:156**
time and date, net equity claims, **§ 34:155**
valuation, net equity claims, **§ 34:155**
Distribution, generally, **§ 1:162**
Equity
apportioning debtor's equity remaining after liquidation of security interest, **§ 34:153**
distribution of customer property, **§ 34:154 to 34:156**
net equity, distribution of customer property, **§ 34:154 to 34:156**
Excess customer property, distribution, **§ 34:157**
Exclusions, customer property, **§ 34:152**
Executory contracts. Securities contract, below
Limitations, distribution, **§ 34:149**
Liquidation proceeding, **§ 34:153**
Names. Customer name securities, above
Net equity, distribution of customer property, **§ 34:154 to 34:156**
Offset, **§ 16:120, 16:121**
Operation of business
generally, **§ 15:5 to 15:8**

STOCKBROKER LIQUIDATION —Cont'd
Operation of business—Cont'd
distribution of customer property, **§ 15:8**
executory contracts for purchase or sale of securities, **§ 15:6**
property of estate, securities held as, **§ 15:7**
Postpetition transactions, **§ 34:155**
Property of estate
customer property, above
operation of business, **§ 15:7**
Reclamation, **§ 17:86**
Securities contract
customer name securities, above
operation of business, **§ 15:6**
Securities Investor Protection Act (this index)
Securities Investor Protection Corporation (this index)
Security interest, apportioning debtor's equity remaining after liquidation of, **§ 34:153**
Setoff, **§ 16:120, 16:121**
SIPA. Securities Investor Protection Act (this index)
SIPC. Securities Investor Protection Corporation (this index)
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:5, 23:6**
Stay, matters insulated from automatic, **§ 16:119 to 16:121**
Stockholder. Customer, above
Subordination, **§ 34:156**
Time and date
net equity claims, **§ 34:155**
operation of business, **§ 15:6, 15:7**
Trustees
generally, **§ 5:69**
avoiding powers, **§ 17:6, 17:60, 17:61, 18:6**

STOCKBROKER LIQUIDATION —Cont'd
Turnover of property, **§ 14:18**
Valuation, net equity claims, **§ 34:155**
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:38**

STOCKBROKERS
Clerks, **§ 4:48**
Fraud and Deceit (this index)
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:107**
Stockbroker Liquidation (this index)

STOCK-FOR-DEBT EXCHANGES
Taxation, **§ 3:17, 3:54**

STOCK OPTIONS
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:58**

STOCK PURCHASE AGREEMENT
Automatic stay, **§ 16:52**

STONEWALLING
Collective bargaining agreements, rejection, **§ 20:117**

STOP PAYMENT
Trustee's liabilities and duties, **§ 5:47**

STORAGE
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:73**
Avoidance of lien for rent, **§ 17:38**
Fish processing or storage facilities. Fish and Fishermen (this index)
Grain and Grain Storage (this index)
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:6**
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:29**

STRAIGHT BANKRUPTCIES
Liquidation (this index)

STRIKES
Injunctions, **§ 7:167**

STRIPPING DOWN OR STRIP DOWN CONCEPT
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:27 to 23:29**

STRONG ARM CLAUSE
Avoidance, generally, **§ 17:13 to 17:32**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:4**

STUDENT LOANS
Consolidation, **§ 1:33**
Discharges
generally, **§ 35:182 et seq.**
codebtors, **§ 35:185**
contingent obligation loans, **§ 35:184**
dependency obligations, consideration of, **§ 35:191**
discretion of court, **§ 35:187**
factors considered, **§ 35:189 et seq.**
future prospects of debtor, consideration of, **§ 35:193**
good faith repayment efforts, **§ 35:194**
guarantors, **§ 35:185**
HEAL loans, **§ 35:184**
health factors, consideration of, **§ 35:190**
living expenses, consideration of, **§ 35:192**
nature of lender and loan, **§ 35:183**
PSAP loans, **§ 35:184**
repayment, good faith efforts, **§ 35:194**
tests, **§ 35:188**
Discriminatory treatment of debtor, **§ 6:31, 6:32**

STUDENT LOANS—Cont'd
Educational loan consolidation provisions, **§ 1:33**
Government loan insurance, adequate protection, **§ 21:61**
Individual debt adjustment plans confirmation, **§ 31:15**
Property of estate, educational loan eligibility, **§ 12:93**
Sovereign immunity, **§ 6:79**
Tax treatment of discharge, **§ 3:19**

SUA SPONTE
Own Motion of Court (this index)

SUBCONTRACTORS
Trustee's capacity to sue, **§ 5:48**

SUBLEASES
Appeals, **§ 37:7**
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:50, 20:63**

SUBORDINATION
Generally, **§ 34:90 to 34:114**
Agreements, **§ 34:92, 34:93**
Attorney-client privilege, **§ 34:110**
Bankruptcy court, standing to raise equitable subordination claim, **§ 34:114**
Burden of proof, **§ 34:108**
Codebtors, **§ 34:97**
Commodity broker liquidation, **§ 34:171**
Core proceedings, **§ 34:107**
Corporations, **§ 34:104**
Creditors' committee, standing to raise equitable subordination claim, **§ 34:112**
Debtor in possession, standing to raise equitable subordination claim, **§ 34:113**
Declaratory judgments, **§ 7:179**
Disallowance, relationship of equitable subordination to, **§ 34:91**

SUBORDINATION—Cont'd
Distribution, generally, **§ 1:160, 34:90 to 34:114**
Equitable subordination, generally, **§ 34:98 to 34:114**
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:110**
Harm, equitable subordination, **§ 34:101**
Inequitable conduct by claimant, **§ 34:100**
Insiders, equitable subordination, **§ 34:102**
Jurisdiction, **§ 7:76, 7:109, 7:179**
Liens and encumbrances, **§ 12:43**
Limitations, **§ 34:93, 34:96**
Loans or credit, **§ 34:104**
Mandatory subordination, **§ 34:94 to 34:97**
Noninsiders, **§ 34:105, 34:106**
Practice and procedure, **§ 34:107 to 34:114**
Reorganization, generally, **§ 1:160**
Reorganization plans, **§ 26:40**
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, **§ 1:160**
Sale or Transfer (this index)
Securities. Stocks and securities, below
Sovereign immunity, **§ 6:78**
Standing to assert entitlement to equitable subordination, **§ 34:111 to 34:114**
Stockbroker liquidation, **§ 34:156**
Stocks and securities
distribution, **§ 34:94 to 34:96, 34:103**
purchase rescission claims, **§ 34:94 to 34:96**
Time for filing motion to subordinate, **§ 34:108**
Trustee, standing to raise equitable subordination, **§ 34:111**
Undercapitalized corporate debtors, **§ 34:104**

SUBPOENAS
Generally, **§ 1:117**
Jurisdiction, subpoena power of court, **§ 7:169 to 7:171**
Service of Petitions, Process, and Papers (this index)
Third party examination under Rule 2004, **§ 10:38**

SUBROGATION
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:51, 24:105**
Codebtors, tax and custom duties debts, **§ 35:77**
Priorities, generally, **§ 34:8**
Proof of claim, **§ 22:18**

SUBSEQUENT ADVANCE RULE
Preferential transfers, exceptions to avoidability, **§ 18:78 to 18:84**

SUBSEQUENT BANKRUPTCY CASES
Conversion or dismissal, **§ 11:95**

SUBSEQUENT TRANSFEREES
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:101, 19:107**

SUBSIDIARY
Professional persons, employment of, **§ 2:41**
Reorganization plans, modification of exclusivity period, **§ 26:63**

SUBSTANTIAL ABUSE
Notice to U. S. trustee, **§ 4:101, 4:106**

SUBSTANTIAL CONTRIBUTION
Distribution, **§ 34:37**

SUBSTANTIALLY ALL ASSETS
Tax-free corporate reorganizations, **§ 3:48**

SUBSTANTIVE CONSOLIDATION
Consolidation of Cases (this index)

SUBSTITUTION OF JUDGES
Disabled judge, **§ 4:28**

SUBSTITUTION OF OBLIGATIONS
Avoidability of preferences, exceptions to, **§ 18:41**

SUBSTITUTION OF OFFICERS
Disabled judge, **§ 4:28**
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Successor trustees, **§ 5:46**
Trustees, generally, **§ 5:46**

SUCCESSORS OR SUCCESSION
Fraudulent transfers, successor corporation, **§ 19:84**
Individual debt adjustment plans, **§ 31:9, 31:11**
Preferential transfers, trustee as successor to certain creditors and purchasers, **§ 18:99**
Taxation (this index)
Trustee. Successor Trustee (this index)

SUCCESSOR TRUSTEE
Accounting, **§ 4:41, 5:45**
Compensation of trustee, **§ 5:101**
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:114**
Liquidation, **§ 4:86, 5:20, 5:70**
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, **§ 5:19, 5:45**
Substitution, **§ 5:46**
U. S. trustees, **§ 4:70, 4:85, 4:86**

SUMMARIES
Individual debt adjustment plans, **§ 30:5**
Professional persons, record of fees, **§ 2:120**

SUMMARIES—Cont'd
Reorganization plans and disclosure statements, **§ 27:8, 27:17**

SUMMARY JUDGMENT
Appeals, final orders, **§ 37:7, 37:8**
Involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 9:24, 9:55, 9:63**
Preferential transfer giving creditor an advantage, **§ 18:30**

SUMMONS
Clerk of court, **§ 4:49**
Exemptions, **§ 13:164**
Involuntary petition, **§ 9:47**
Service of Petitions, Process and Papers (this index)

SUNDAYS AND HOLIDAYS
Avoidance, statute of limitations as limiting trustee's power, **§ 17:55**
Clerks, **§ 4:43**
Computation of time, **§ 1:90**
Labor Day, **§ 4:43**
"Legal holiday" defined, **§ 1:90**
Memorial Day, **§ 4:43**
New Year's Day, **§ 4:43**
Washington's Birthday, **§ 4:43**

SUNK COSTS
Reorganization plans, settlement or adjustment of claim or interest, **§ 26:26**

SUNSET PROVISION
Family farmer debt adjustment, **§ 1:21, 1:50**

SUPERDISCHARGE
Chapter 13 cases, **§ 35:72**
Individual debt adjustment, **§ 31:13**

SUPERPRIORITY
Adequate protection, **§ 21:36, 21:37**

SUPERPRIORITY—Cont'd
Administrative expenses, **§ 34:15**
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:55, 24:78**
Compensation, **§ 2:105**
Distribution, **§ 34:11 to 34:15**
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:95**
Loans or credit, **§ 15:71**
Reimbursement, **§ 2:105**

SUPERSEDEAS BONDS
Generally, **§ 37:51 to 37:56**
Injunction against execution of bond, **§ 7:165**
Railroad reorganization, **§ 12:137**

SUPERSEDED CASES
Conversion or dismissal, **§ 11:84, 11:88, 11:89**

SUPERVISION
District court, **§ 7:17**
U. S. trustees, **§ 4:78, 4:79**

SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULES
Generally, **§ 12:55**
Exemptions, **§ 13:39**

SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME BENEFITS
Automatic stay, **§ 16:34**

SUPPLEMENTAL STATEMENTS
Attorneys' fees, **§ 2:63**

SUPPLIES
Materialmen's liens. Mechanic's Liens (this index)
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:35**

SUPPLY FEES
U. S. trustees, **§ 4:64**

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS
U. S. trustees, **§ 4:99**

SUPPORT OF PERSONS
Domestic Support Obligations (this index)

SUPREMACY CLAUSE
Automatic stay, **§ 16:3**
Exemptions, **§ 13:16, 13:17**
Reorganization plans, federal law as governing counting of votes approving or disapproving, **§ 27:26**

SUPREME COURT OF UNITED STATES
Appeals, generally, **§ 37:84 to 37:87**
Chief Justice of the United States (this index)
Court of Appeals judgments, decrees, and orders, generally, **§ 37:85**
Disclosure statements, rulemaking power, **§ 27:4, 27:12**
Jurisdiction, **§ 37:84**
Northern Pipeline Decision (this index)
Rules of practice, **§ 1:19**
State court decisions, review of, **§ 37:86**

SURCHARGE
Federal Debt Collection Procedures Act, **§ 1:34**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:1, 14:63, 14:69**
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:29, 15:30**

SURETIES
Allowance of claims or interests, **§ 24:50 to 24:52**
Automatic stay, **§ 16:26, 16:49, 16:63**
Payroll withholding taxes, **§ 3:62, 3:64**
Preferences and Preferential Transfers (this index)

SURETIES—Cont'd
Proof of claim, **§ 22:17, 22:18, 22:25**
Reimbursement of surety, preferential transfer in, **§ 18:98**
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Subrogation rights, tax and custom duties debts, **§ 35:77**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:87**
United States trustees, **§ 4:81 to 4:83**

SURFACE MINING CONTROL AND RECLAMATION ACT OF 1977
Automatic stay, **§ 16:93**

SURFACE TRANSPORTATION BOARD
Abandonment of railroad property, **§ 1:134, 1:173**
Interested party, generally, **§ 6:85**
Property of estate, **§ 12:135**
Railroad reorganization
abandonment of railroad line, **§ 1:134, 1:173, 12:135**
plan transfers or operations requiring Board approval, **§ 26:35**

SURGEONS
Physicians and Surgeons (this index)

SURPLUS
Distribution, surplus to debtor after payment of priority claims, **§ 34:134, 34:143**
Liquidation, surplus to debtor after payment of priority claims, **§ 34:134, 34:143**
Proof of claim, **§ 22:47**
Taxation, **§ 3:44**

SURRENDER OF PROPERTY
Abandonment of Property of Estate (this index)

SURRENDER OF PROPERTY —Cont'd
Debtor's surrender to trustee, **§ 6:23**
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:85**
Exemptions, **§ 13:34**
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:42**
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Liquidation (this index)
Municipal debt adjustment plans, **§ 32:3, 32:12, 32:33**
Turnover of Property (this index)

SURVIVAL
Discharge (this index)

SURVIVING SPOUSE
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:80**

SUSPENSION
Automatic Stay (this index)
Discriminatory treatment of debtor, **§ 6:28, 6:32**
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:25**
Workouts, suspension of proceedings, **§ 1:35**

SWAP AGREEMENTS
Automatic stay, setoff rights, **§ 25:17**
Avoiding powers, **§ 17:62**
Fraudulent transfers, **§ 19:107**
Setoff by swap participants, **§ 16:108**
Spot foreign exchange agreements, **§ 20:23**
Termination or offset of termination values, **§ 20:23**

TAPE RECORDINGS
Sound Recordings (this index)

TAXABLE YEAR
Separate taxable bankruptcy estate, **§ 3:32, 3:34**

TAXATION
Generally, **§ 3:1 to 3:86**
Adequate protection, **§ 21:33, 21:54, 21:58**
Administrative expenses
generally, **§ 3:37, 3:58**
postpetition taxes, **§ 34:31**
priorities, **§ 34:28 to 34:31**
Agreements, distribution, **§ 34:72**
Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)
Annualization of income, **§ 3:34**
Anti-injunction statute, **§ 3:79**
Appointment of trustee, **§ 5:30**
Approval. Consent or approval, below
Assessments
generally, **§ 3:77 to 3:80**
automatic stay, generally, **§ 16:7, 16:101, 16:103**
priorities, **§ 34:70 to 34:73**
Assignment of tax claims, **§ 3:40, 3:73**
Audits, automatic stay exception, **§ 3:78**
Automatic Stay (this index)
Avoiding taxes. Evasion of Taxes (this index)
Bankruptcy Reform Act, **§ 3:1**
BAPCPA, **§ 3:4 to 3:6**
Basis. Tax Treatment of Discharge (this index)
Business expenses, **§ 3:37**
Cancellation, **§ 3:11, 3:12, 3:18, 3:23, 3:32**
Capital Expenditures (this index)
Capital (this index)
Carryover or Carryback (this index)
Changes
assessment, **§ 3:78**
Carryover or Carryback (this index)
reductions, below

TAXATION—Cont'd
Claims
Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)
assignment of tax claims, **§ 3:40, 3:73**
Attorney General, **§ 6:36**
Proof of Claim (this index)
Computation, **§ 3:35**
Confidentiality of returns, **§ 3:6, 3:72**
Consent or approval
assessment, **§ 3:78**
basis adjustment, **§ 3:23**
Contested prepetition determination by competent tribunal, **§ 3:76**
Continuance
assessment, **§ 3:78**
personal holding company, **§ 3:81**
Conversion or Dismissal (this index)
Core proceedings, **§ 7:84**
Corporations (this index)
Costs. Fees and costs, below
Credits Against Taxes (this index)
Date. Time or date, below
Debtor in possession, **§ 3:64, 3:70**
Declaratory judgment, jurisdiction, **§ 7:179**
Deductions from Taxes (this index)
Deficiency. Loss or deficiency, below
Depreciation and Depreciable Property (this index)
Discharge of debts
generally, **§ 35:74 et seq., 35:89, 35:202**
codebtors' subrogation rights, **§ 35:77**
employment tax priorities, **§ 35:85**

TAXATION—Cont'd
Discharge of debts—Cont'd
excise tax priorities, **§ 35:83, 35:84**
fees distinguished, **§ 35:76**
gross receipts tax priorities, **§ 35:80**
income tax priorities, **§ 35:80**
penalties, priorities, **§ 35:87**
policy considerations, **§ 35:75**
priority claims, **§ 35:78 et seq.**
property tax priorities, **§ 35:81**
subrogation rights, **§ 35:77**
surety's subrogation rights, **§ 35:77**
trust fund tax priorities, **§ 35:82, 35:84**
Disclosure, **§ 3:6, 3:72**
Discounts, **§ 3:12, 3:13**
Distributable net income, **§ 3:38**
Distribution
generally, **§ 34:64 to 34:82**
administrative expenses, **§ 34:28 to 34:31**
agreements, **§ 34:72**
customs duties, **§ 34:64 to 34:82**
employment taxes, **§ 34:78**
erroneous refund or credit of tax as affecting status for purpose of priorities, **§ 34:80**
excise taxes, **§ 34:79**
exclusions, **§ 34:73**
filing date, effect on taxes, **§ 34:68, 34:69**
income and gross receipts taxes, **§ 34:67 to 34:73**
liens, **§ 34:119 to 34:124**
liquidation, **§ 34:119 to 34:124**
priorities, generally, **§ 34:28 to 34:31, 34:64 to 34:82**
property taxes, **§ 34:74, 34:75**
Refund (this index)
sales taxes, **§ 34:77**

TAXATION—Cont'd
Distribution—Cont'd
stay of limitations period for assessment, **§ 34:71**
unassessed taxes, **§ 34:70 to 34:73**
water and sewer rents, **§ 34:75**
withholding taxes, **§ 34:76**
Earnings and income
generally, **§ 3:22, 3:49, 3:50, 3:83**
automatic stay, **§ 16:40, 16:69, 16:73**
discharge of indebtedness, income from. Tax Treatment of Debt Discharge (this index)
gross receipts taxes and income, **§ 34:67 to 34:73**
Election or option
basis adjustments, **§ 3:23**
new loss corporation, election not to have bankruptcy exception apply, **§ 3:57**
taxable year of estate, **§ 3:32**
Employment Taxes (this index)
Employment tax priorities, **§ 35:85**
Evasion of Tax (this index)
Excise Taxes (this index)
Excise tax priorities, **§ 35:83, 35:84**
Exclusions, **§ 34:73**
Exemptions
generally, **§ 3:36, 13:24**
business and administrative expenses, **§ 3:37**
personal exemptions, **§ 3:34, 3:36**
reduction of tax attribute, **§ 3:30**
taxable year, **§ 3:32, 3:34**
Expenses. Fees and costs, below
Extensions of time, **§ 3:74, 3:84**
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:9**

TAXATION—Cont'd
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)
Family or Relatives (this index)
Federal unemployment tax credits, **§ 3:82**
Fees and costs
administrative expenses, above
Capital Expenditures (this index)
Fees and debts distinguished, **§ 35:76**
Filing returns. Returns, below
Fines and Penalties (this index)
Foreign Taxes (this index)
Fraud and Deceit (this index)
Fuel use tax, proof of claim regarding, **§ 22:22**
Gains or Losses (this index)
Gift taxes, extension of time to pay, **§ 3:84**
Government agencies, **§ 6:85**
Gross income
generally, **§ 3:29, 3:35**
Tax Treatment of Discharge (this index)
Gross receipts tax priorities, **§ 35:80**
Gross Receipts Tax (this index)
Husband and Wife (this index)
Identification number, privacy considerations regarding, **§ 1:78**
Income. Earnings and income, above
Income tax priorities, **§ 35:80**
Income tax return of debtor provided to trustee, **§ 3:5**
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Individual Debt Adjustment (this index)
Individual debtor's tax liability, **§ 3:40, 3:41**
Injunctions, **§ 3:62, 3:79**

TAXATION—Cont'd
Interest on money, **§ 3:55, 3:63**
Interest (this index)
Internal Revenue Service (this index)
International Fuel Tax Agreement, proof of claim regarding, **§ 22:22**
Intervention in tax court, **§ 3:67**
Inventory, **§ 3:3, 3:23, 3:26**
Investments, **§ 3:18, 3:21, 3:37, 3:39**
Investment Tax Credit (this index)
Involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 3:58, 3:72**
Joint Tax Returns (this index)
Judgments, **§ 3:20, 3:74 to 3:76**
Judicial Code (28 USCA), **§ 1:17**
Judicial determination of tax liability, **§ 3:74 to 3:76**
Jurisdiction
generally, **§ 3:74 to 3:76**
core proceedings, **§ 7:84**
declaratory judgment, **§ 7:179**
Liens. Tax Liens (this index)
Limitations period for assessment, **§ 3:78, 34:71**
Liquidation (this index)
Loss corporations, **§ 3:50 to 3:59**
Loss or deficiency
assessment, **§ 3:77**
automatic stay, **§ 3:78**
corporate earnings and profits, **§ 3:83**
extension of payment time, **§ 3:84**
net operating loss deduction, **§ 3:39, 3:42**
Modification. Changes, above
Municipal Debt Adjustment (this index)
Net operating loss deduction, **§ 3:39, 3:42**
Nondebtor taxpayers, **§ 3:75**

TAXATION—Cont'd
Notice
automatic stay, **§ 3:78**
trustees, **§ 3:65**
withholding taxes, **§ 3:62**
Operating reports, **§ 3:68**
Operation of business, **§ 15:4, 15:13, 15:20**
Options. Election or option, above
Partnership (this index)
Payment
extension of payment time, **§ 3:84**
repayment, **§ 3:19**
separate taxable bankruptcy estate, **§ 3:35**
withholding taxes, **§ 3:63**
Payroll withholding taxes. Withholding Taxes (this index)
Penalties, priorities, **§ 35:87**
Periodic reports, **§ 3:68, 3:70**
Personal exemptions, **§ 3:34, 3:36**
Personal holding companies, **§ 3:81**
Petitions, contested prepetition determination by competent tribunal, **§ 3:76**
Postpetition sale of farmland not attributable to estate, taxes arising from, **§ 33:8**
Postpetition taxes, **§ 34:31**
Preferences and preferential transfers, **§ 18:135, 18:136**
Priorities
generally, **§ 35:78 et seq.**
administrative expenses, **§ 34:28 to 34:31**
agreements, **§ 34:72**
distribution, **§ 34:28 to 34:31, 34:64 to 34:82**
employment taxes, **§ 34:78**
erroneous tax refund or credit, **§ 34:80**
excise taxes, **§ 34:79**
exclusions, **§ 34:73**

TAXATION—Cont'd
Priorities—Cont'd
filing date, effect on taxes, **§ 34:68, 34:69**
income and gross receipts taxes, **§ 34:67 to 34:73**
interest on money, **§ 34:31, 34:81**
property taxes, **§ 34:74, 34:75, 35:81**
sales taxes, **§ 34:77**
stay of limitations period for assessment, **§ 34:71**
unassessed taxes, **§ 34:70 to 34:73**
water and sewer rents, **§ 34:75**
withholding, **§ 34:76**
withholding taxes, **§ 34:77**
Proof of claim regarding fuel tax, **§ 22:22**
Proof of Claim (this index)
Property Taxes (this index)
Property tax priorities, **§ 35:81**
Quickie Refund (this index)
Real property. Property Taxes (this index)
Recapture (this index)
Reductions
Carryover or Carryback (this index)
tax treatment of discharge, **§ 3:20, 3:30**
Refund (this index)
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Reorganization (this index)
Reports, **§ 3:68, 3:70**
Request for prompt tax determination by IRS, **§ 3:66**
Returns
basis adjustment, **§ 3:23**
computation of tax, **§ 3:35**
confidentiality, **§ 3:6, 3:72**
copies
creditor's right to receive, **§ 6:39**

TAXATION—Cont'd
Returns—Cont'd
copies—Cont'd
debtor's providing of copy to court and trustee, **§ 6:21**
deductions and exemptions, **§ 3:36**
demanded, automatic stay exception, **§ 3:78**
family farmer debt adjustment, measure of gross income, **§ 1:51**
filing
generally, **§ 3:71, 5:47**
trustees, below
2005 amendments, **§ 3:5**
individual debtor's liability, **§ 3:40**
joint or co-ownership interests, **§ 12:83**
Joint Tax Returns (this index)
separate taxable bankruptcy estate, **§ 3:32, 3:35, 3:36, 3:40**
small business debtors, duties and reporting requirements of, **§ 6:25**
state and local taxes, **§ 3:5, 3:70**
taxable year, **§ 3:32, 3:34**
Tax Court (this index)
Revocation, **§ 3:23, 3:32**
Sales Tax (this index)
S corporations, **§ 3:9, 3:15**
Securities (this index)
Separate taxable bankruptcy estate
generally, **§ 3:31 to 3:44**
annualization of income, **§ 3:34**
bifurcation of tax year, **§ 3:33**
business and administrative expenses, **§ 3:37**
Carryover or Carryback (this index)
computation and payment, **§ 3:35**
corporations, **§ 3:27, 3:28, 3:34**

TAXATION—Cont'd
Separate taxable bankruptcy estate —Cont'd
creation, **§ 3:27, 3:28**
Credits Against Taxes (this index)
Deductions From Taxes (this index)
dismissal of case, **§ 3:29**
distributable net income, **§ 3:38**
exemptions, **§ 3:36**
husband and wife, **§ 3:32, 3:35, 3:36, 3:40, 3:41**
individual debt adjustment, **§ 3:27, 3:28**
individual debtor's tax liability, **§ 3:40, 3:41**
Liquidation (this index)
partnership, **§ 3:27, 3:28**
reduction of tax attributes, **§ 3:30**
reorganization, **§ 3:27, 3:29, 3:30, 3:43, 3:44**
returns, **§ 3:32, 3:35, 3:36, 3:40**
sale or transfer, **§ 3:31, 3:36, 3:43, 3:44**
state and local taxes, **§ 3:28**
taxable year, **§ 3:32 to 3:34**
Sewer rents, **§ 34:75**
Sovereign immunity abrogated, **§ 6:78**
State and Local Taxes (this index)
Statute of Limitations (this index)
Stays
Automatic Stay (this index)
distribution, limitations period for assessment, **§ 34:71**
injunctions, **§ 3:62, 3:79**
penalties, **§ 3:62**
Subrogation rights of codebtor or surety, **§ 35:77**
Successors or succession
generally, **§ 3:10**
carryover or carryback, **§ 3:50**
trustee's duties, **§ 3:66**

TAXATION—Cont'd
Surplus of estate transferred, **§ 3:44**
Taxable year, **§ 3:32, 3:34**
Tax Court (this index)
Taxpayer identification number, privacy considerations regarding, **§ 1:78**
Tax returns. Returns, above
Tax Treatment of Discharge (this index)
Termination
cancellation, **§ 3:11, 3:12, 3:18, 3:23, 3:32**
revocation, **§ 3:23, 3:32**
transfers, **§ 3:31, 3:44**
Time or date
basis adjustment, **§ 3:24**
carryover or carryback, **§ 3:56**
extensions of time, **§ 3:74, 3:84**
judicial determination of tax liability, **§ 3:74**
payroll withholding taxes, **§ 3:62**
Statute of Limitations (this index)
Trustees
generally, **§ 3:2, 3:65 to 3:73**
appointment of trustee, **§ 5:30**
confidentiality, **§ 3:72**
family farmer debt adjustment, **§ 3:68, 3:71, 5:76**
intervention in tax court, **§ 3:67**
judicial determination of tax liability, **§ 3:74**
liquidation, **§ 3:65 to 3:70, 5:62**
notices, **§ 3:65**
property of estate, **§ 3:73**
Reorganization (this index)
reports, **§ 3:68, 3:70**
request for prompt tax determination by IRS, **§ 3:66**
state and local taxes, **§ 3:70, 3:71**
tax court, **§ 3:67, 3:69**

TAXATION—Cont'd
Trustees—Cont'd
transferee liability, **§ 3:69**
United States trustees, below
withholding taxes, **§ 3:64, 3:70, 3:73**
Trust Fund Taxes (this index)
Trust fund tax priorities, **§ 35:82, 35:84**
Turnover of property
individual debtor's providing of return, **§ 14:16**
withholding of taxes, **§ 14:13, 14:42, 14:43, 14:51**
2005 amendments, **§ 3:4 to 3:6**
Unassessed taxes, **§ 34:70 to 34:73**
United States trustees
generally, **§ 4:63**
notices, **§ 3:65**
operating reports, **§ 3:68**
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:5, 8:37, 8:40**
Water and sewer rents, **§ 34:75**
Withholding Taxes (this index)

TAX COURT
Assessment, **§ 3:77, 3:78**
Automatic stay of proceedings, **§ 16:42**
Judicial determination of tax liability, **§ 3:74**
Trustees, **§ 3:67, 3:69**

TAX EVASION
Evasion of Tax (this index)

TAX IDENTIFICATION NUMBER
Captions, **§ 1:76**
Debtor's notice to creditor to contain, **§ 6:6**

TAXI FARES
Reimbursement, **§ 2:85**

TAX LIENS
Avoidance, **§ 17:29, 17:37, 17:59**
Distribution, effect on, **§ 34:119 to 34:124**
Liquidation (this index)
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:24, 15:29**

TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER
Captions, **§ 1:76**
Debtor's notice to creditor to contain, **§ 6:6**

TAX REFUND
Refund (this index)

TAX RETURNS
Taxation (this index)

TAX TREATMENT OF DISCHARGE
Generally, **§ 3:7 to 3:26**
Adjustments. Basis adjustments, below
Basis adjustments
generally, **§ 3:20 to 3:26**
carryovers, manner of reduction, **§ 3:21**
cash basis stockholder contributing to accrual basis corporation, **§ 3:16**
credits against taxes, **§ 3:20, 3:21**
recapture, **§ 3:25, 3:26**
S corporations, **§ 3:15**
state and local taxes, **§ 3:10**
unamortized premium or discount on canceled debt, **§ 3:12**
Canceled debt, **§ 3:12**
Capital, **§ 3:14 to 3:16**
Carryover or carryback, **§ 3:20, 3:21, 3:24**
Cash basis stockholder contributing to accrual basis corporation, **§ 3:16**

TAX TREATMENT OF DISCHARGE—Cont'd
Corporations, **§ 3:16, 3:18**
Credits against taxes, **§ 3:20, 3:21**
Depreciation and depreciable property, **§ 3:20, 3:22 to 3:26**
Discount on canceled debt, **§ 3:12**
Effective date of basis adjustment, **§ 3:24**
Election to adjust basis, **§ 3:23**
Exclusions from gross income. Gross income exclusions, below
Gross income exclusions
generally, **§ 3:7 to 3:19**
capital contribution, **§ 3:14 to 3:16**
cash basis stockholder contributing to accrual basis corporation, **§ 3:16**
income as not realized to extent of last deduction, **§ 3:11**
partnership indebtedness discharge, **§ 3:8**
real estate investment trusts, **§ 3:18**
related person incurring debt, **§ 3:13**
S corporations, **§ 3:9, 3:15**
state and local taxes, **§ 3:10**
stock-for-debt exchange, **§ 3:17**
student loan indebtedness discharge, **§ 3:19**
unamortized premium or discount on canceled debt, **§ 3:12**
Order of court, **§ 3:20**
Partnership indebtedness discharge, **§ 3:8**
Premiums, **§ 3:12**
Property taxes, **§ 3:3, 3:18, 3:24**
Real estate investment trusts, **§ 3:18**
Recapture, **§ 3:25, 3:26**

TAX TREATMENT OF DISCHARGE—Cont'd
Reduction. Basis adjustments, above
Related person incurring debt, **§ 3:13**
S corporations, **§ 3:9, 3:15**
State and local taxes, **§ 3:10**
Stock, **§ 3:17, 3:26**
Student loan indebtedness discharge, **§ 3:19**
Unamortized premium or discount on canceled debt, **§ 3:12**

TEETH
Armed forces dental officers, discharge, effect on special pay, **§ 1:18**
Automatic stay, dental insurance, **§ 16:63**

TELEPHONES
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:56**
Automatic stay, **§ 16:31**
Fees, **§ 2:84**
Involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 9:44**

TELEVISION
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:26**
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:24**
Exemption of TV sets, **§ 13:159**

TEMPORARY PROCEEDINGS OR MATTERS
Generally. See topics beginning with Interim
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:126**

TEMPORARY RESTRAINING ORDERS
Injunctions (this index)

TEMPORARY SERVICE
Judges, **§ 4:18**

TEMPORARY SERVICE—Cont'd
United States trustees, **§ 4:73**

TENANCY BY ENTIRETY
Closing and reopening cases, **§ 36:21**
Exemption for homestead, **§ 13:67, 13:68**
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:69**
Homestead exemption, **§ 13:67, 13:68**
Joint or co-ownership interests, **§ 12:17**
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:54**

TENNESSEE
Opt-out provision, **§ 13:6, 13:30**

TENURE
Judges, **§ 7:130, 7:143**

TERMINATION
Adequate protection, automatic stay, **§ 21:6**
Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)
Appeals, **§ 37:4**
Automatic Stay (this index)
Closing and Reopening Cases (this index)
Conversion or Dismissal (this index)
Early Termination of Case (this index)
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 19:9, 20:10 to 20:12**
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)
Fraudulent Transfers and Concealment of Assets (this index)
Individual debt adjustment plans, **§ 30:11**
Judges (this index)
Leases (this index)

TERMINATION—Cont'd
Railroad reorganization, **§ 12:137**
Removal (this index)
Reorganization (this index)
Rescission or Cancellation (this index)
Resignation (this index)
Revocation (this index)
Service
examiners, **§ 11:83**
railroad reorganization, **§ 12:137**
trustees, **§ 5:84, 5:86, 11:83**
Severance Pay (this index)
Taxation (this index)
Trustees (this index)
Use, sale, or lease of property, forfeiture or ipso facto clauses, **§ 15:31**

TERM OF OFFICE
Generally, **§ 4:16**
Bankruptcy judges, **§ 4:16, 7:44**
United States trustees and assistants, **§ 4:70**

TERRITORIES
District judges, **§ 4:17**
Guam, jurisdiction of district court of, **§ 1:18**
Virgin Islands, opt-out provision, **§ 13:7**

TESTAMENTARY TRUSTS
After-acquired property, **§ 12:52**

TESTIMONY
Witnesses (this index)

TEXAS
Opt-out provision, **§ 13:7**

THANKSGIVING DAY
Clerks, **§ 4:43**

THEFT
Larceny and Theft (this index)

THIRD PERSONS OR PARTIES
Adequate Protection (this index)
Attorneys' Fees (this index)
Avoidance, trustee's power as to property held in constructive trust, **§ 17:22**
Causes of action, **§ 12:25**
Closing and reopening cases, **§ 36:28**
Complaint, **§ 2:119**
Debtor in possession, **§ 5:106, 5:111**
Discharge (this index)
Examination under Rule 2004, **§ 10:35**
Examination under Rule 2004 (this index)
Fraudulent Transfers and Concealment of Assets (this index)
Interested Persons or Parties (this index)
Interpleader (this index)
Intervention (this index)
Involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 9:39**
Preferences and preferential transfers, non-earmarked funds of third parties, **§ 18:13, 18:14**
Property of estate, **§ 12:5**
Records kept by, debtor discharge denials, **§ 35:15**
Setoffs of transferred claims, **§ 25:32**
Trusts, **§ 12:20, 12:21**
Turnover of Property (this index)

TIME OR DATE
Abandonment of Property of Estate (this index)
Abstention, **§ 7:21, 7:24 to 7:26**
Adequate Protection (this index)
Adjournment (this index)
After-acquired property, **§ 12:50 to 12:70**
Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)

TIME OR DATE—Cont'd
Antecedent debt, preferences, **§ 18:17 to 18:20**
Appeals (this index)
Attorneys' fees, disclosure statement, **§ 2:63**
Automatic Stay (this index)
Avoidance (this index)
BAPCPA extension of time debtor must live in state before being able to claim its exemptions, **§ 13:10**
Birth date, privacy considerations regarding, **§ 1:78**
Clerk of court, **§ 4:43, 4:48**
Closing and reopening cases, **§ 36:1, 36:4, 36:6, 36:8, 36:30, 36:32**
Computation, generally, **§ 1:90 to 1:92**
Concurrent Payment (this index)
Conversion or Dismissal (this index)
Court of Appeals, time for appeal, **§ 37:80**
Court sessions, **§ 4:9 to 4:11**
Creditors' and equity security holders' committees, **§ 6:64, 6:65**
Creditors' committees, **§ 6:44**
Creditor's rights, generally, **§ 6:37 to 6:40**
Delay or Laches (this index)
Discharge (this index)
Disclosure statement and plan or soliciting plan acceptances, status conference order setting date for filing, **§ 7:148**
Distribution (this index)
Dockets (this index)
Effective Dates (this index)
Equity security holders, **§ 6:60, 6:61**
Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)

TIME OR DATE—Cont'd
Exemptions (this index)
Expedited Determination of Interests (this index)
Extension of Time (this index)
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)
Fraudulent Transfers and Concealment of Assets (this index)
Gap Period (this index)
Indenture trustees, **§ 6:71**
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Involuntary Bankruptcy (this index)
Liquidation (this index)
Municipal Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Operation of business, **§ 15:6, 15:7**
Order or Approval of Court (this index)
Petitions (this index)
Preferences and Preferential Transfers (this index)
Prepetition Matters (this index)
Priorities (this index)
Proof of Claim (this index)
Property of Estate (this index)
Reclamation (this index)
Redemption (this index)
Reduction of Time (this index)
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Reorganization (this index)
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Sale or Transfer (this index)
Securities (this index)
Setoff or Offset (this index)
Small business reorganization election and plan, filing of, **§ 26:56**
Statute of Limitations (this index)

TIME OR DATE—Cont'd
Stockbroker Liquidation (this index)
Taxation (this index)
Term of Office (this index)
Tolling of Statute of Limitations (this index)
Turnover of Property (this index)
United States Trustees (this index)
Use, Sale, or Lease of Property (this index)
Utilities (this index)
Voluntary Bankruptcy (this index)

TIME SHARE INTERESTS
Generally, **§ 1:148**
Assumption, rejection, assignment of interests, **§ 20:62 to 20:69**
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:62 to 20:69**
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:18**
Setoffs, rejection power exercises by, **§ 25:24**

TITHES
Individual debt adjustment plans, confirmation of, **§ 31:54**

TITLE 11
Governing Law, **§ 1:12**

TITLE AND OWNERSHIP
Automatic stay, **§ 16:53**
Avoidance, property subject to trustee's avoiding power, **§ 17:21**
Carryover or Carryback (this index)
Closing and reopening cases, **§ 36:23**
Documents of Title (this index)
Executory contracts, title placed in escrow, **§ 20:8**
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:13**

TITLE AND OWNERSHIP —Cont'd
Joint or Co-Ownership Interests (this index)
Liens and encumbrances, **§ 12:40**
Property of estate, **§ 12:124**
Trusts, **§ 12:18**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:21**
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:66**

TITLE INSURANCE
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:22**

TITLE OF CASE
Captions (this index)

TOLLING OF STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS
Automatic stay, **§ 16:9, 16:10**
Causes of action, **§ 12:25**

TOOLS
Avoidance of liens impairing exemptions, **§ 13:129**
Exemptions, **§ 13:78 to 13:82, 13:129, 13:160 to 13:163**

TORTS
Change of venue, **§ 7:198**
Injunctions, codefendants in tort actions, **§ 16:228**
Involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 9:19**
Jurisdiction, **§ 7:29, 7:45, 7:53, 7:173**
Jury trial, **§ 7:173**
Mass Tort Liability (this index)
Personal Injury (this index)
Proof of claim, **§ 22:6, 22:32, 22:56**
Referral of cases, **§ 7:45**
Reorganization plans, classification of trade creditors and tort claimants, **§ 26:39**

TOTALITY OF CIRCUMSTANCES TEST
Family farmer debt adjustment, **§ 1:54**

TOTTEN TRUSTS
Trusts, **§ 12:23**

TOWNS
Municipalities (this index)

TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL ACT
Automatic stay, **§ 16:93**

TOXIC WASTES
Hazardous Wastes (this index)

TRACING
Fraudulent transfers, **§ 19:13**

TRADE CLAIMS
Reorganization plans, claims classification, **§ 26:39**

TRADE EXPENSES
Taxation, **§ 3:37**

TRADEMARKS
Copyrights and Trademarks (this index)

TRADE NAME
Captions, **§ 1:76**

TRADE SECRETS
Protective orders, generally, **§ 6:2**

TRAFFICKING IN CARRYOVERS
Taxation, **§ 3:51**

TRAILERS
Mobile Homes (this index)

TRAINS
Railroads (this index)

TRANSCRIPTS
Clerk of court, **§ 4:55**
Reference of cases, **§ 7:49**
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:88**

TRANSCRIPTS, ACADEMIC
Discriminatory treatment prohibited, **§ 6:31, 6:32**

TRANSFER OF CASES
Removal or Transfer of Cases (this index)

TRANSFER OF CLAIM
Involuntary cases, **§ 9:27**
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, **§ 22:23 to 22:26**

TRANSFER OF PROPERTY
Sale or Transfer (this index)

TRANSFORMATION RULE
Exemptions, **§ 13:152**

TRANSMISSION OF RECORD
Appeals, **§ 37:61, 37:62**

TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT
Generally, **§ 6:85**
Transportation Secretary (this index)

TRANSPORTATION EQUIPMENT
Automatic stay, **§ 16:122, 16:123**

TRANSPORTATION INDUSTRY
Adequate protection, transportation equipment financiers, **§ 21:27**

TRANSPORTATION SECRETARY
Automatic stay, maritime foreclosure actions, **§ 16:124**
Railroad reorganization, abandonment of line, **§ 1:134**
United States trustees, **§ 4:95**

TRAVEL
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:77**
Mileage (this index)
United States trustees, **§ 4:64, 4:95**

TREASURY SECRETARY
Municipal debt adjustment plans, **§ 32:12**
Taxation, trustee's duties, **§ 3:65**

TREATIES
Ancillary and other cross-border cases under BAPCPA, **§ 33A:4**

TRIAL
Debtor in possession, **§ 5:114**
New Trial (this index)
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)

TRIANGULAR RELATIONSHIPS
Setoff mutuality requirement, **§ 25:11**

TRIPARTITE TRANSACTIONS
Fraudulent Transfers and Concealment of Assets (this index)

TRUST DEEDS
Mortgages and Deeds of Trust (this index)

TRUSTEES
Generally, **§ 5:1 et seq., 12:71, 12:76**
Abandonment of Property of Estate (this index)
Accountants (this index)
Accounts and Accounting (this index)
Adverse interests
generally, **§ 5:2, 5:4, 5:5**
compensation, **§ 5:104**
election of trustee, liquidation, **§ 5:16**
eligibility or qualification to serve as trustee, **§ 5:4, 5:5**
removal, **§ 5:81**
Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)

TRUSTEES—Cont'd
Ancillary and other cross-border cases under BAPCPA, **§ 33A:6**
Appeals
compensation of trustee or examiner, **§ 5:100**
order appointing trustee, finality, **§ 37:8, 37:12**
persons entitled to appeal, **§ 37:7**
Appointment
Debtor in Possession (this index)
eligibility or qualification to serve as trustee, below
family farmer debt adjustment, **§ 4:92, 5:1, 5:41, 5:42**
Individual Debt Adjustment (this index)
interim trustees, **§ 5:1, 5:3, 5:13**
jointly administered estates, **§ 5:45**
Liquidation (this index)
municipal debt adjustment, **§ 5:1, 5:22, 5:72**
new trustee. Successor Trustee (this index)
qualification. Eligibility or qualification to serve as trustee, below
railroad reorganization, **§ 5:1, 5:24**
Reorganization (this index)
Standing Trustees (this index)
Successor Trustee (this index)
United States Trustees (this index)
Appraisals and appraisers, **§ 5:51, 5:55**
Approval. Order or approval of court, below
Assignment for benefit of creditors, turnover of property, **§ 1:132**
Attorney General (this index)

TRUSTEES—Cont'd
Attorneys' Fees (this index)
Attorneys (this index)
Auctions and Auctioneers (this index)
Automatic preservation of avoided transfers, **§ 12:73**
Automatic stay, **§ 3:67, 16:8, 16:9, 16:149**
Avoidance (this index)
Bonds and undertakings
capacity to be sued, **§ 5:50**
eligibility or qualification to serve as trustee, **§ 5:7 to 5:9**
interim trustee, **§ 5:13**
notice, **§ 5:6, 5:7**
United States Trustees (this index)
Capacity to be sued, **§ 5:1, 5:48 to 5:50**
Cash. Money or cash, below
Causes of action
generally, **§ 12:26, 12:29, 12:30**
collection of estate property, **§ 5:65**
investigation of debtor by trustee, **§ 5:66**
municipal debt adjustment, **§ 5:72**
removal of trustee or examiner for, **§ 5:79 to 5:82**
reorganization, appointment of trustee for cause, **§ 5:29 to 5:31**
Chapter (b)7 cases. Liquidation (this index)
Chapter 3 provisions, **§ 5:47 to 5:59**
Chapter 9 cases. Municipal Debt Adjustment (this index)
Chapter 11 cases. Reorganization (this index)
Chapter 12 cases. Family Farmer Debt Adjustment (this index)

TRUSTEES—Cont'd
Chapter 13 cases. Individual Debt Adjustment (this index)
Charges. Fees and charges, below
Checklist for qualification, **§ 5:9**
Checks
appointment of trustee, **§ 5:31**
stop payment, **§ 5:47**
Claims
Fee-Splitting (this index)
impairment of, **§ 5:99**
impairment of claims, **§ 5:95**
proof of claim, below
Clerk of court, **§ 4:54**
Closing and reopening cases
generally, **§ 36:1 to 36:7, 36:12, 36:27**
appointment in reopened case, **§ 5:20**
Collection of estate property, **§ 5:65**
Collective bargaining agreement, **§ 5:73**
Collusive sales, avoidance of, **§ 12:72**
Commodity Broker Liquidation (this index)
Compensation (this index)
Concealment by trustee as crime, **§ 5:61**
Conflicts of interest. Adverse interests, above
Consent. Order or approval of court, below
Contracts and Agreements (this index)
Conversion of property, **§ 5:30**
Conversion or Dismissal (this index)
Cooperation with trustee by debtor, **§ 6:23, 6:26**
Corporations (this index)
Costs and expenses
appointment of trustee, **§ 5:28**
collusive sale, **§ 12:72**

TRUSTEES—Cont'd
Costs and expenses—Cont'd
Compensation (this index)
domestic support obligations, **§ 34:17**
reimbursement, **§ 2:94, 5:87, 5:88**
Co-trustees. Multiple trustees, below
Creditors' and Equity Security Holders Committees (this index)
Creditors' Meetings (this index)
Crimes and offenses, **§ 5:61, 12:142, 12:145**
Custodian, recovery of property held by, **§ 12:75**
Damages, **§ 5:51, 12:72**
Death (this index)
Debtor identification, request for, **§ 6:22**
Debtor in Possession (this index)
De facto trustee, **§ 5:7**
Definitions
after notice and hearing, **§ 5:26**
disinterested person, **§ 5:4**
notice and hearing, **§ 5:87**
Delay or laches, **§ 5:80, 5:81**
Delivery of property held by custodian to trustee, **§ 12:75**
Deposits, **§ 5:54**
Direct payment, **§ 5:98, 5:99**
Discharge
from office. Removal from office, below
of debtor. Discharge (this index)
Disclosure
appointment of trustee, **§ 5:23, 5:30**
eligibility or qualification to serve as trustee, **§ 5:5**
Disclosure statements, **§ 27:11, 27:13**
Discrimination
appointment, **§ 5:11, 5:12**

TRUSTEES—Cont'd
Discrimination—Cont'd
plan payments, **§ 5:98**
Disinterestedness. Adverse interests, above
Dismissal. Conversion or Dismissal (this index)
Distribution (this index)
Domestic support obligations, costs and expenses of administering assets to pay, **§ 34:17**
Duties and liabilities, generally, **§ 5:47 to 5:77**
Election or Vote (this index)
Eligibility of creditors to vote for trustee, **§ 5:15 to 5:17**
Eligibility or qualification to serve as trustee
generally, **§ 5:3 to 5:11**
adverse interests, **§ 5:4, 5:5**
bond requirements, **§ 5:7 to 5:9**
checklist, **§ 5:9**
Corporations (this index)
disinterested requirement, **§ 5:4, 5:5**
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)
liquidation, **§ 5:10**
notice of rejection or acceptance, **§ 5:6, 5:8**
panels of trustees, **§ 5:10**
reorganization, **§ 5:5**
Standing Trustees (this index)
United States Trustees (this index)
Embezzlement, **§ 5:61, 12:147**
Equity security holders, **§ 5:4, 5:15, 5:78**
Examiners (this index)
Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)
Exemptions (this index)

TRUSTEES—Cont'd
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)
Family or relative
election of trustee, **§ 5:17**
eligibility or qualification to serve as trustee, **§ 5:5, 5:10**
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)
judge's relatives, **§ 5:5**
United States trustee's relatives, **§ 5:10**
Fees and charges
Compensation (this index)
fee application not representing compensable services, **§ 5:87**
fee-splitting, **§ 5:103**
plan payments made directly to creditors, below
Fiduciary duty, breach of, generally, **§ 5:105**
Filing, **§ 5:7, 5:15, 5:47, 22:19, 22:51**
Final report, **§ 36:4**
Fines and Penalties (this index)
Fixed liens, **§ 12:71, 12:73**
Forfeitures (this index)
Fraud and Deceit (this index)
Fraudulent Transfers and Concealment of Assets (this index)
Hearing. Notice, below
Husband and wife
disinterested requirement, **§ 5:4**
vacancy in office, **§ 5:46**
Immunity from liability, generally, **§ 5:51 to 5:53**
Impairment of claims, **§ 5:99**
Improper setoff, recovery of property as subject of avoided transfer, **§ 12:71**
Indenture Trustees (this index)

TRUSTEES—Cont'd
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Individual Debt Adjustment (this index)
Insiders
disinterested requirement, **§ 5:4**
election of trustee, **§ 5:17**
Insurance and Insurance Companies (this index)
Intention, debtor's statement of, **§ 8:84**
Interested persons or parties. Adverse interests, above
Interest on money, **§ 5:30**
Interim compensation, **§ 5:89**
Interim trustees
appointment, **§ 5:1, 5:3, 5:13**
compensation, **§ 5:88, 5:89, 5:101**
election of trustee, **§ 5:14**
eligibility and qualification, bond requirements, **§ 5:7**
Liquidation (this index)
powers and duties, generally, **§ 5:70**
removal of trustee for cause, **§ 5:82**
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
termination of interim trustee's services, **§ 5:84**
U. S. trustees, **§ 4:85, 4:87, 4:107, 5:13**
Inventory, generally, **§ 5:59**
Investigation of debtor by trustee, **§ 5:66**
Investments, powers of trustees, **§ 5:54**
Jointly administered estates, **§ 5:45**
Judges, **§ 4:27**
Judicial Code (28 USCA), **§ 1:17**
Leases (this index)

TRUSTEES—Cont'd
Liabilities and duties, generally, **§ 5:47 to 5:77, 15:47 to 15:75, 36:5**
Liens and Encumbrances (this index)
Life Insurance (this index)
Liquidation (this index)
Loans or Credit (this index)
Minimum compensation, **§ 5:90**
Misconduct. Removal from office, below
Mismanagement (this index)
Money or cash
compensation of trustee, **§ 5:93**
duty to collect and reduce estate property to money, **§ 5:65**
Multiple trustees
bond, **§ 5:7**
compensation, **§ 5:101**
limitation on compensation, **§ 5:101**
Municipal Debt Adjustment (this index)
Notice
appointment of trustee, **§ 5:29, 5:85**
bonds and undertakings, **§ 5:6, 5:7**
compensation of trustee, **§ 5:89, 5:104**
defined, **§ 5:87**
delivery of property held by custodian to trustee, **§ 12:75**
election of trustee, **§ 5:34**
individual debt adjustment, **§ 5:78**
interim trustee, **§ 5:13**
liquidation, trustee's powers and duties, **§ 5:62**
rejection or acceptance of office, notice of, **§ 5:7**
removal of trustee, **§ 5:79**

TRUSTEES—Cont'd
Notice—Cont'd
reorganization, trustee appointment, **§ 5:26**
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, **§ 5:59**
trustee eligibility and qualification, **§ 5:6, 5:8**
U. S. trustees, **§ 4:101, 4:107**
Objections and exceptions
compensation of trustee, **§ 5:95**
motion to dismiss, **§ 5:68, 11:43**
Operation of debtor's business
generally, **§ 15:1 to 15:20**
Reorganization (this index)
United States trustees, **§ 15:4, 15:11, 15:19**
Order or approval of court
appointment of trustee, **§ 5:23, 5:30, 5:85**
compensation of trustee, **§ 5:105**
jointly administered estates, **§ 5:45**
personal liability, **§ 5:51**
professionals, employment of, **§ 5:55**
removal of trustee or examiner for cause, **§ 5:81**
Outside the plan. Plan payments made directly to creditors, below
Panels
also see more specific lines in this topic
appointment or election of trustees, **§ 5:12**
eligibility and qualification to serve as trustee, **§ 5:10**
Partnership
dismissal, standing of trustee to oppose motion for, **§ 5:68**
election of trustee, **§ 5:15, 5:17**
eligibility and qualifications of trustee, disinterested

TRUSTEES—Cont'd
Partnership—Cont'd
requirement, **§ 5:4, 5:5**
interim trustee appointment, **§ 5:13**
panels of trustees, **§ 5:10**
recovery of property from partner, **§ 12:76**
standing trustees, **§ 5:11**
tax returns, **§ 5:47**
Payment
direct payment, **§ 5:98, 5:99**
fees and charges, above
individual debt adjustment, **§ 5:77**
plan payments made directly to creditors, below
Personal liability, generally, **§ 5:51 to 5:53, 15:51 to 15:58, 36:5**
Personal property leases, grace period for trustee's performance of debtor's obligations under unexpired, **§ 20:145**
Petition preparers, motion seeking damages, fees, costs or injunction, **§ 2:48**
Plan payments made directly to creditors
family farmer debt adjustment cases, **§ 5:98, 5:99, 33:30, 33:38, 33:56, 33:58**
individual debt adjustment cases, **§ 5:95, 5:99, 30:8**
Postpetition Matters (this index)
Powers, rights, duties, and liabilities, generally, **§ 5:47 to 5:77, 12:71 to 12:73**
Preferences and Preferential Transfers (this index)
Preservation of avoided transfers, **§ 12:73**
Privileges and immunities, immunity from suit, **§ 5:51 to 5:53**
Professional Persons (this index)

TRUSTEES—Cont'd
Proof of claim
examination by trustee, **§ 5:67**
family farmer debt adjustment, **§ 5:76**
filing, **§ 5:15, 22:19, 22:51**
individual debt adjustment, **§ 5:77**
Liquidation (this index)
place of filing, **§ 22:35**
Property of estate
collection and reduction to money, **§ 5:65**
compensation of trustee, **§ 5:106**
debtor's surrender of, **§ 6:23**
eminent danger, duty to protect public health and safety, **§ 12:141**
implied power of abandonment, **§ 12:116, 12:140**
indenture trustee, **§ 12:129**
instigation of abandonment of property, **§ 12:116**
interests recoverable by trustee, **§ 12:71 to 12:76**
investigation, presence of hazardous wastes, **§ 12:141**
investments, powers of trustees, **§ 5:54**
joint administration, **§ 5:45**
Mismanagement (this index)
notice and hearing, **§ 12:125, 12:129**
release from responsibilities for abandoned property, **§ 12:125**
Protective orders regarding confidential or defamatory matter, **§ 6:2**
Proxies, **§ 5:18, 5:34**
Purchase. Sale or Transfer (this index)
Qualification. Eligibility or qualification to serve as trustee, above

TRUSTEES—Cont'd
Quantum meruit, **§ 5:106**
Railroad Reorganization (this index)
Records and reports
appointment of trustees, **§ 5:30**
compensation of trustee, **§ 5:87**
debtor's surrender to trustee, **§ 6:23**
elections, **§ 5:19, 5:35, 5:36**
filing, **§ 5:7, 5:15, 5:47**
final report, **§ 36:4**
individual debt adjustment, **§ 5:77, 5:78**
interim trustee, **§ 5:13, 5:70**
personal liability of trustees, **§ 5:51**
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, **§ 5:59**
waiver of attorney-client privilege, **§ 5:56**
Reimbursement, **§ 2:94, 5:87, 5:88**
Removal from office
adverse interests, **§ 5:81**
cause, removal of trustee or examiner for, **§ 5:79 to 5:82**
closing and reopening cases, **§ 36:1, 36:2, 36:7**
fraud and deceit, **§ 5:80**
notice and hearing, **§ 5:79**
resignation, **§ 4:95, 5:46**
substitution of successor trustee, **§ 5:46**
vacancy, United States trustees, **§ 4:73, 5:46**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Reorganization (this index)
Reports. Records and reports, above
Residence requirements, **§ 5:3, 5:4**
Resignation, **§ 4:95, 5:46**
Returned fees, excess payment to attorney, **§ 12:74**

TRUSTEES—Cont'd
Rights, powers, and duties, **§ 5:47 to 5:77, 12:71 to 12:73**
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Sale or Transfer (this index)
Securities and Exchange Commission, **§ 6:86**
Securities (this index)
Setoff or offset, **§ 12:71**
Setoff or Offset (this index)
Several trustees. Multiple trustees, above
Sexual harassment, removal for cause, **§ 5:77, 5:81**
Sovereign immunity abrogated, **§ 6:78**
Standing Trustees (this index)
Statute of Limitations (this index)
Stockbroker Liquidation (this index)
Stock ownership, adverse interest, **§ 5:2**
Strong arm clause, **§ 17:13 to 17:32**
Substitution of successor trustee, **§ 5:46**
Successor Trustee (this index)
Surety. Bonds and undertakings, above
Taxation (this index)
Tax returns, inspection and copying of debtor's federal, **§ 6:21**
Termination
conversion of case as terminating service of trustee, **§ 11:83**
family farmer debt adjustment, **§ 5:82, 5:86**
interim trustees, **§ 5:84**
removal from office, above
United States Trustees (this index)
Title 18 provisions, **§ 5:62**
Title 28 provisions, **§ 5:61**

TRUSTEES—Cont'd
Transfer. Sale or Transfer (this index)
Turnover of Property (this index)
United States Trustees (this index)
Use, Sale, or Lease of Property (this index)
Vacancy, U. S. trustees, **§ 4:73, 5:46**
Voluntary bankruptcy
indenture trustees, **§ 8:37, 8:77**
intention, debtor's statement of, **§ 8:84**
joint cases and joint plans, **§ 8:56**
liquidation, **§ 8:38**
lists, schedules, and statements, **§ 8:77, 8:79, 8:100**
notice of order, **§ 8:41**
United States Trustees (this index)
Voting for trustee. Election or Vote (this index)
Waiver of attorney-client privilege, **§ 5:56**
Words and phrases
after notice and hearing, **§ 5:26**
disinterested person, **§ 5:4**
notice and hearing, **§ 5:87**

TRUST FUND TAXES
Generally, **§ 3:59 to 3:62**
Automatic stay, **§ 16:40**
Discharge of indebtedness, **§ 3:18**
Property of estate, **§ 12:22**
Reorganization plan provisions for allocation of tax payments, **§ 26:32**

TRUST INDENTURE ACT
Reorganization plans, **§ 28:77**

TRUSTS
Generally, **§ 12:18 to 12:24**
After-acquired property, **§ 12:52**

TRUSTS—Cont'd
Anti-alienation clause, spendthrift trusts, **§ 12:24**
Automatic stay, **§ 16:53**
Beneficial interest in spendthrift trust, exclusion from bankruptcy estate, **§ 12:24**
Burden of proof, constructive trusts, **§ 12:20**
Business trusts, eligibility to file bankruptcy, **§ 1:48**
Commingling of funds, third party claims of constructive trust relationship, **§ 12:20, 12:21**
Constructive Trusts (this index)
Creditors' and equity security holders' committees, **§ 6:46, 6:64**
Dissipation of trust fund, **§ 12:21**
Distribution of assets, non-statutory priority over creditors, constructive trusts, **§ 12:19**
Equitable interest in trust fund, inclusion in bankruptcy estate, **§ 12:18, 12:21, 12:23**
Equitable powers of court, existence of constructive trust relationship, **§ 12:20**
Evidence, existence of constructive trust relationship, **§ 12:20, 12:21**
Exclusion, commingled trust funds, **§ 12:21**
Ex mal cio trusts, **§ 35:141**
Express trusts, **§ 35:139**
Family farmer debt adjustment, filing of reports and summaries, **§ 12:22**
Federal withholding taxes, funds withheld from employee's wages for, **§ 12:22**
Fiduciaries, prohibition from use of trust property for own benefit, **§ 12:18**
Filing, reports and summaries of amount of deduction for taxes

TRUSTS—Cont'd
withheld, **§ 12:22**
Fraudulent Transfers and Concealment of Assets (this index)
Identification of trust fund, third party claims of constructive trust relationship, **§ 12:20**
Indenture trustees, **§ 6:72**
Individual debt adjustment, filing reports and summaries, **§ 12:22**
Internal Revenue Service, funds withheld from employee's wages as held in trust for, **§ 12:22**
Involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 9:10**
Land trusts, eligibility for bankruptcy, **§ 1:38**
Legal and equitable interest in property, Totten trust, **§ 12:23**
Lowest intermediate balance test, determination of exclusion of commingled trust funds, **§ 12:21**
Non-statutory priority over creditors in distribution of assets, constructive trusts, **§ 12:19**
Preferences and preferential transfers, tax payments from funds held in trust, **§ 18:136**
Real estate investment trusts, **§ 3:18**
Reorganization plan involving transfer of property by non-business corporation or trust, confirmation of, **§ 28:19**
Restrictions and limitations, transfer of beneficial interest, **§ 12:24**
Spendthrift Trusts (this index)
State trust law, **§ 35:140**
Taxes. Trust Fund Taxes (this index)
Technical trusts, **§ 35:139**
Third party claims, constructive trust relationship, **§ 12:20, 12:21**

TRUSTS—Cont'd
Title of debtor to trust property, exclusion from bankruptcy estate, **§ 12:18**
Totten trusts, inclusion in bankruptcy estate, **§ 12:23**
Tracing of trust fund, third party claiming constructive trust relationship, **§ 12:20, 12:21**
Unsecured creditor, treatment of beneficiary for lack of proof of existence of constructive trust relationship, **§ 12:20**
Withdrawal of funds on deposit after commingling equitable interest in trust fund, **§ 12:21**
Withheld taxes as in trust for United States, **§ 12:22**

TRUTH IN LENDING
Exemptions, **§ 13:115**

TRUTH IN LENDING ACT
Credit card debt, discharge of, **§ 35:126**
Reaffirmation of debts, **§ 35:243**

TUITION
Individual debt adjustment plans, confirmation, **§ 31:50**

TURNOVER OF PROPERTY
Generally, **§ 1:132, 14:1 et seq.**
Abandonment of property, expedited procedures, **§ 14:85**
Accountability for property
custodians, **§ 14:1, 14:63, 14:79**
third parties, **§ 14:31 to 14:44**
trustee or debtor in possession, **§ 14:12, 14:20, 14:21, 14:26**
Accountant-client privilege, **§ 14:53 to 14:56**
Accounts and accounting, **§ 1:132, 14:49, 14:82**

TURNOVER OF PROPERTY —Cont'd
Address
change of debtor's address, **§ 14:16**
persons holding money or property controlled by debtor, **§ 14:15**
Adequate protection of liens, **§ 14:37, 14:38, 14:56**
Adversary proceedings, core proceedings, **§ 14:79, 14:80**
Alter ego, turnover or property held by, **§ 14:39**
Armed services retirement benefits, exclusion from turnover, **§ 14:42**
Assignee for benefit of creditors, **§ 1:132, 14:78**
Attachment order, creditor in possession of property as custodian pursuant to, **§ 14:65**
Attorney-client privilege, **§ 14:54, 14:55**
Attorneys' fees, recovery of fees incurred to obtain turnover of property, **§ 14:33**
Automatic preservation of avoided transfer
generally, **§ 14:3 to 14:8**
benefit of estate, transfer preserved for, **§ 14:4**
costs and expenses, recovery from secured property, **§ 14:4, 14:9**
exempted transfers, avoidance, **§ 14:3, 14:4**
fixed statutory liens, avoidance, **§ 14:3**
fraudulent petition transfers and obligations, avoidance of, **§ 14:3**
inferiority of estate's interest to competing interests, **§ 14:6**

TURNOVER OF PROPERTY —Cont'd
Automatic preservation of avoided transfer—Cont'd
junior lienholders, effect on, **§ 14:8**
liens and encumbrances, **§ 14:3, 14:4, 14:7, 14:8**
limitations, **§ 14:5, 14:9**
marshaling of assets, doctrine of, **§ 14:7**
postpetition transfers, avoidance of, **§ 14:3**
preferences and preferential transfers, avoidance of, **§ 14:3**
priority interests, **§ 14:4, 14:6**
secured property, recovery of trustee's costs and expenses from, **§ 14:9**
senior lienholders, effect on, **§ 14:7, 14:8**
statutory liens, avoidance of fixed, **§ 14:3**
strong-arm clause, avoidance by, **§ 14:4**
transferee, priority interest, **§ 14:6**
trustee or debtor in possession, **§ 14:3**
unsecured creditors, priority of interests, **§ 14:4**
voluntary transfer, exemption of property recovered by trustee, **§ 14:4**
windfall upon avoidance of senior lien, prevention of junior lienholder's, **§ 14:8**
Banks
good-faith transfers or payments, **§ 14:19, 14:50, 14:60**
statements of debtor's depository and investment accounts, filing of, **§ 14:16**

TURNOVER OF PROPERTY —Cont'd
Benefit of estate, transfer preserved for, **§ 14:4, 14:17**
Best interests of creditors, **§ 14:75 to 14:78**
Books, turnover of, **§ 14:13, 14:53, 14:89**
Building and loan associations, notice to, **§ 14:19**
Burden of proof, cause for failure to turnover property, **§ 14:14, 14:83**
Cash or cash equivalents, **§ 14:21, 14:38, 14:56**
Charge for value of property not turned over, **§ 14:17**
Checks honored postpetition, **§ 14:36**
Classification of documents, proof of possibility of self-incrimination, **§ 14:14**
Coercion, payment of one creditor before others, prevention of, **§ 14:53, 14:56**
Collection of property of estate, **§ 14:17, 14:82**
Comity, economical and expeditious administration of estate, **§ 14:11, 14:74**
Commencement of action
generally, **§ 14:2, 14:13**
notice to parties, **§ 14:19, 14:63, 14:68, 14:70**
Commingled security deposit, postpetition, turnover of, **§ 14:41**
Compensation
custodian, payment to, **§ 14:63, 14:73, 14:74**
devaluation of lienholder's interests, **§ 14:4, 14:38, 14:56**
Complaint, filing, **§ 14:1, 14:63, 14:86**

TURNOVER OF PROPERTY —Cont'd
Computer stored data, turnover of, **§ 14:13**
Constructive trust, turnover of partial, **§ 14:40**
Contempt, violation of turnover requirements, **§ 14:33, 14:84**
Contested matters, **§ 14:79**
Contingent debts, turnover of, **§ 14:34, 14:37, 14:48**
Conversion or dismissal, **§ 14:11, 14:27, 14:28**
Cooperation with trustee, **§ 14:16**
Core proceedings, **§ 7:62, 7:72, 7:88, 7:91 to 7:93, 14:79 to 14:82**
Corporations, fiduciary duty to deliver property, **§ 14:12, 14:27**
Costs and expenses
attorneys' fees, **§ 14:33**
custodian reimbursement, **§ 14:1, 14:63, 14:73, 14:74**
evidence of debtor's income and expenses, filing of evidence of, **§ 14:16**
secured property, recovery from, **§ 14:4, 14:9**
Court authorization, **§ 14:37, 14:75 to 14:78**
Crimes, **§ 14:90**
Custodians
generally, **§ 14:63 to 14:67**
accountability for property in possession or control, **§ 14:1, 14:63**
assignment, benefit of debtor's creditors, **§ 14:78**
attachment order, creditor in possession as custodian pursuant to, **§ 14:65**
best interests of creditors, **§ 14:75 to 14:78**

TURNOVER OF PROPERTY —Cont'd
Custodians—Cont'd
comity, presumption of reasonableness, **§ 14:74**
compensation, **§ 14:63, 14:73, 14:74**
costs and expenses, **§ 14:1, 14:63, 14:73, 14:74**
court authorization, exemption from turnover provisions, **§ 14:75 to 14:78**
definition, **§ 14:64**
delivery of property of estate, **§ 14:1, 14:63, 14:70**
disbursement of property, prohibition against postpetition, **§ 14:68, 14:69**
divestment of authority to act, **§ 14:63**
duties, generally, **§ 14:68 to 14:71**
equitable interest in property, threshold element in turnover proceedings, **§ 14:67**
equity security holders, **§ 14:76, 14:77**
examination, administration of estate, **§ 14:79**
exclusion from turnover provisions, **§ 14:1, 14:32, 14:75 to 14:78**
hearing, **§ 14:71**
interim trustee, division of compensation between case trustee and, **§ 14:73**
itemization of services rendered, **§ 14:74**
legal interest in property, threshold element in turnover proceeding, **§ 14:67**
limitations, generally, **§ 14:68 to 14:71**
mismanagement by debtor, exception from turnover of property requirements, **§ 14:76**
nonbankruptcy custodianship, termination upon commencement of case, **§ 14:63**
notice, below
obligations to entities, **§ 14:72**
preservation of property of estate, **§ 14:1, 14:63, 14:68**
protections, **§ 14:1, 14:63, 14:72 to 14:78**
recorded information, turnover to estate, below
reports by, **§ 14:1, 14:63, 14:71**
retention of property, **§ 14:84**
services rendered, compensation, **§ 14:1, 14:63, 14:73, 14:74**
sovereign immunity abrogated, **§ 6:78**
surcharge, improper or excessive disbursement, **§ 14:1, 14:63, 14:69**
use, sale, or lease of property, generally, **§ 14:70, 14:71**
Customer name securities, reduction to money, **§ 14:18**
Damages, failure to surrender property to estate, **§ 14:12**
Debtor in possession. Trustee or debtor in possession, below
Default of turnover duty, accountability for value of property, **§ 14:12**
Defense proceedings, **§ 14:2**
Deficiency payment, recovery from nondebtor partner, **§ 14:10**
Delivery of property of estate, **§ 14:26, 14:30 to 14:44, 14:63, 14:70**

TURNOVER OF PROPERTY —Cont'd
Deposits, **§ 14:21, 14:87**
Devaluation of lienholders interest, **§ 14:4, 14:38, 14:56**
Disbursement of property of estate, **§ 14:1, 14:11, 14:63, 14:68, 14:69**
Discharge, withholding recorded information, **§ 14:89**
Dismissal or conversion, **§ 14:11, 14:27, 14:28**
Disposition of property, record of, **§ 14:22**
Dispute of debts, **§ 14:48, 14:81**
Divestment of power or authority, **§ 14:34, 14:63**
Document production, **§ 14:13, 14:14, 14:16, 14:21, 14:53, 14:89**
Economical and expeditious administration of estate, **§ 14:11, 14:17, 14:74, 14:85**
Employee stock ownership plan, turnover of earnings from, **§ 14:42**
Encumbrances. Liens and encumbrances, below
Entity having custody, turnover of property to estate by, **§ 14:32**
Equitable interest in property, threshold element in turnover proceedings, **§ 14:67, 14:83**
Equity security holders, best interests of, **§ 14:76, 14:77**
Erroneous filing of papers, **§ 14:86**
Evidence, **§ 14:14, 14:83**
Examination, custodial administration of property, **§ 14:79**
Exceptions, turnover requirements, **§ 14:45, 14:47, 14:58 to 14:63, 14:76, 14:78**
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, expedited procedures, **§ 14:85**

TURNOVER OF PROPERTY —Cont'd
Exemptions, **§ 14:3, 14:4, 14:29, 14:32, 14:75 to 14:78**
Expenses. Costs and expenses, above
Family Farmer Debt Adjustment cases, **§ 14:12, 14:19, 14:20, 14:22, 14:23**
Farm Credit Act provision, ownership of stock to Farm Credit Association, **§ 14:44**
Federal questions, applicability of federal common law, **§ 14:54**
Fifth Amendment, effect, **§ 14:14**
Filing
complaints, motions, other papers, **§ 14:1, 14:63, 14:86**
erroneous filing of papers, **§ 14:56**
final report and account by interim trustee, **§ 14:26**
inventory of property, **§ 14:16, 14:23, 14:24, 14:26**
payment due as of date of petition, **§ 14:45**
schedule of assets and liabilities, **§ 14:15**
Fines and penalties, **§ 14:90**
Fixed statutory liens, trustee avoidance of, **§ 14:3**
Foreign claims process, protection of U.S. claimholders from, **§ 14:11**
Form of action, adversary proceeding or contested matter, **§ 14:79**
Forwarding of redirected nonbusiness mail to debtor, **§ 14:57**
Fraudulent transfers or obligations, avoidance, **§ 14:3**
Fresh start, expeditious administration of estate, **§ 14:11**
Full faith and credit, **§ 14:87**

TURNOVER OF PROPERTY —Cont'd
Good-faith transfers and payments, **§ 14:1, 14:19, 14:29, 14:50, 14:58 to 14:62**
Governmental unit, assertion of claim against, **§ 14:32, 14:52**
Government obligations, use of, **§ 14:87**
Grain assets, expedited procedures for turnover, **§ 14:85**
Immunity provisions, **§ 14:12, 14:52**
Imprisonment, **§ 14:90**
Income of debtor, filing of evidence of, **§ 14:16**
Income tax refunds, turnover of, **§ 14:13, 14:43, 14:51**
Inconsequential value or benefit to estate, property subject to turnover, **§ 14:35**
Indemnity for deficiency recoverable from nondebtor partner, **§ 14:10**
Individual debt adjustment cases, third parties, **§ 14:30, 14:37**
Indubitable equivalent of lienholder's interests, **§ 14:38, 14:56, 14:62**
Inferiority of interest to competing interests, **§ 14:6, 14:7**
Insurance companies, **§ 14:19, 14:58, 14:62**
Intangible property, applicability of turnover provisions, **§ 14:37**
Interim trustee, **§ 14:26, 14:73**
Internal Revenue Service, **§ 14:32, 14:37, 14:52**
Inventory, preparation and filing, **§ 14:16, 14:23, 14:24, 14:26**
Investment, money of estate, **§ 14:87**
Itemization of services rendered, **§ 14:74**

TURNOVER OF PROPERTY —Cont'd
Junior lienholders, effect on, **§ 14:8**
Jurisdiction, **§ 7:62, 7:72, 7:88, 7:91 to 7:93, 14:80**
Laches and delay, preclusion of recovery of property, **§ 14:31**
Landlord of debtor, notice to, **§ 14:19**
Lease agreement, **§ 14:41**
Legal interest in property, threshold element, **§ 14:67**
Letters of credit, exclusion of transfers to beneficiary under, **§ 14:44**
Liens and encumbrances
  adequate protection, **§ 14:37, 14:38, 14:56**
  automatic preservation of avoided transfers, **§ 14:3, 14:4, 14:7, 14:8**
  compensation for devaluation of lienholder's interests, **§ 14:56**
  recorded information, turnover to estate, **§ 14:56, 14:62**
  third parties, **§ 14:37, 14:38, 14:56**
Life insurance companies, **§ 14:62**
Limitations, **§ 14:5, 14:9, 14:59, 14:68 to 14:71**
Limited partnerships, liability for noncompliance, **§ 14:10**
Liquidation (this index)
Location of property and persons, **§ 14:15**
Machine readable forms, **§ 14:13**
Mail, redirection of, **§ 14:13, 14:57**
Marshaling of assets, doctrine of, **§ 14:7**
Maximization of value of estate, duty of, **§ 14:17**
Mismanagement by debtor, exception to turnover of property, **§ 14:76**

TURNOVER OF PROPERTY —Cont'd
Motions, location of filing, **§ 14:1, 14:34, 14:63, 14:79, 14:86**
Names of persons holding money or property, duty to supply, **§ 14:15**
Negotiable instruments, segregation of cash collateral, **§ 14:21**
Nonbankruptcy custodianship, termination, **§ 14:63**
Noncore proceedings, liability under state law, **§ 14:81, 14:82**
Nondebtor
motion to compel turnover of property, **§ 14:10, 14:34, 14:79**
partnership as alter ego, **§ 14:39**
Notice
administration of property, **§ 14:71**
commencement of case, **§ 14:19, 14:68, 14:70**
compensation for expenses and services rendered, **§ 14:73**
criminal acts, **§ 14:90**
custodial retention of property, **§ 14:84**
debtor's notice to creditors, effect of
6:8
entities holding money or property, **§ 14:19**
exceptions to turnover provisions, **§ 14:63, 14:76, 14:78**
good faith transfers, **§ 14:58 to 14:62**
obligations to entities, protection of, **§ 14:72**
recorded information, turnover after hearing, **§ 14:53**
redirection of mail, **§ 14:57**

TURNOVER OF PROPERTY —Cont'd
Notice—Cont'd
self-incrimination privilege requirements, **§ 14:14**
surcharge, improper disbursement, **§ 14:69**
third party liability for value of property not delivered, **§ 14:30**
withholding information, **§ 14:89**
Objections, redirection of mail, **§ 14:57**
Obligations to entities, **§ 14:72**
Offset, payment of debt that is property of estate, **§ 14:1, 14:45, 14:47, 14:60, 14:83**
Orders, forms, **§ 14:79**
Partnership trustee, rights against general partners, **§ 14:10**
Payment of debts to estate
generally, **§ 14:45 to 14:52**
accounts receivable, applicability of turnover provisions, **§ 14:49**
bank, refusal of payment of checks presented postpetition, **§ 14:50**
contingent debts, **§ 14:48**
disputed debts, turnover of, **§ 14:48**
federal government, preclusion of monetary recovery from, **§ 14:52**
filing of petition, payment due as of date of, **§ 14:45**
governmental unit, defined, **§ 14:52**
income tax refunds, **§ 14:51**
Internal Revenue Service, subjection to turnover property, **§ 14:52**
postpetition offsets, creditor's retention of funds subject to, **§ 14:47**

TURNOVER OF PROPERTY —Cont'd
Payment of debts to estate —Cont'd
reorganization, recovery of debt incurred during, **§ 14:46**
setoff of claim, exception to turnover provisions, **§ 14:45, 14:47**
state government, preclusion of monetary recovery from, **§ 14:52**
unliquidated debts, **§ 14:48**
waiver of sovereign immunity, **§ 14:52**
Payor, protection limited to, **§ 14:59**
Personal records, Fifth Amendment coverage, **§ 14:14**
Petition preparer's excessive fees, **§ 2:61**
Postal Service, authorization of redirection of mail, **§ 14:57**
Postpetition matters
offsets, retention of funds subject to, **§ 14:47**
transfers, avoidance of, **§ 14:3, 14:29, 14:36, 14:59**
Preferences and preferential transfers, avoidance, **§ 14:3, 14:11**
Prepetition earnings or refunds, **§ 14:13, 14:43**
Preponderance of evidence, bankruptcy crimes, **§ 14:89**
Preservation of property by custodian, **§ 14:1, 14:63, 14:68**
Priority of interests, **§ 14:4, 14:6**
Production of documents, self-incrimination from, **§ 14:13, 14:14, 14:21, 14:53**
Proof beyond reasonable doubt, bankruptcy crimes, **§ 14:89**
Property subject to turnover, generally, **§ 14:34 to 14:44**

TURNOVER OF PROPERTY —Cont'd
Protections, **§ 14:11, 14:59, 14:63, 14:72 to 14:78**
Public utility company, notice to, **§ 14:19**
Reasonable compensation, **§ 14:1, 14:63, 14:74**
Receipts for money and property received, **§ 14:22**
Reconversion, **§ 14:27**
Recorded information
generally, **§ 14:12 to 14:14, 14:26, 14:29, 14:53 to 14:62**
accountant-client privilege, **§ 14:53 to 14:56**
adequate protection of liens, prerequisite to turnover, **§ 14:56**
attorney-client privilege, **§ 14:54, 14:55**
automatic premium loan by insurance company, exception to turnover, **§ 14:58, 14:62**
bank, refusal to pay checks presented postpetition, **§ 14:60**
books, **§ 14:53, 14:89**
cash or periodic cash payment, devaluation of lienholder's interest, **§ 14:56**
coercion, payment of debts ahead of other creditors, **§ 14:53, 14:56**
conversion of case, turnover to upon, **§ 14:27, 14:28**
custodians, reports by, **§ 14:1, 14:63, 14:71**
discharge, withholding information, **§ 14:89**
documents, **§ 14:53**
federal questions, applicability of federal common law, **§ 14:54**

TURNOVER OF PROPERTY —Cont'd
Recorded information—Cont'd
forwarding nonbusiness mail to debtor, **§ 14:57**
good-faith transactions, exception to turnover, **§ 14:62**
insurance company, exception of automatic premium loan, **§ 14:58, 14:62**
liens and encumbrances, **§ 14:56, 14:62**
mail of debtor, redirection, **§ 14:57**
notice and hearing, **§ 14:53**
objections, redirection of mail, **§ 14:57**
payor, protection limited to, **§ 14:59**
Postal Service, authorization of mail redirection, **§ 14:57**
postpetition transfers, avoidance, **§ 14:59**
redirection of debtor's mail, **§ 14:57**
setoff by bank, **§ 14:60**
state questions, applicability of state law of provisions, **§ 14:54**
third party appointment to receive mail, **§ 14:57**
transferor, protection limited to, **§ 14:59**
waiver, attorney-client privilege, **§ 14:55**
Redirection of debtor's mail, **§ 14:13, 14:57**
Reorganization cases
recovery of debts incurred during, **§ 14:46**
trustee or debtor in possession, below
Replacement lien, compensation for devaluation of lienholder's interests, **§ 14:4, 14:38, 14:56**

TURNOVER OF PROPERTY —Cont'd
Reports. Recorded information, above
Repossessed property, turnover of, **§ 14:37, 14:38**
Restricted securities, **§ 14:18**
Retirement benefits, turnover of, **§ 14:42**
Reverse piercing of corporate veil, **§ 14:39**
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Salary, turnover of, **§ 14:42**
Savings and loan associations, notice to, **§ 14:19**
Schedule of assets and liabilities, filing, **§ 14:15**
Secured property, recovery of costs and expenses from, **§ 14:9**
Securities, **§ 14:18, 14:21**
Segregation of cash collateral, **§ 14:21**
Seized property, turnover of, **§ 14:37, 14:38**
Self-incrimination, privilege against, **§ 14:12 to 14:14, 14:21, 14:53, 14:55**
Senior lienholders rights, **§ 14:7, 14:8**
Services rendered, compensation for, **§ 14:1, 14:63, 14:73, 14:74**
Setoff, **§ 14:1, 14:45, 14:47, 14:60, 14:83**
Show cause proceedings, **§ 14:84**
Sovereign immunity, **§ 6:78, 14:32, 14:52**
State questions, applicability of state law of provisions, **§ 14:54**
Statutory liens, avoidance of fixed, **§ 14:3**
Stockbroker liquidation, **§ 14:18**
Strong-arm clause, **§ 14:4**

TURNOVER OF PROPERTY —Cont'd
Sua sponte invocation of expedited procedures, **§ 14:86**
Surcharge, excessive disbursement of property by custodian, **§ 14:1, 14:63, 14:69**
Surety bonds, use of government obligations instead of, **§ 14:87**
Surrender of property of estate and recorded information to trustee, **§ 14:12 to 14:14**
Tangible personal property, limitations, **§ 14:34**
Taxes
individual debtor's providing of return, **§ 14:16**
withholding, **§ 14:13, 14:42, 14:43, 14:51**
Testimony, classification of property as, **§ 14:14**
Third parties
generally, **§ 14:12, 14:29 to 14:44**
accountability, **§ 14:31 to 14:44**
adequate protection of lienholders' rights, **§ 14:37, 14:38**
alter ego, turnover of property held by, **§ 14:39**
appointment to receive redirected mail of debtor, **§ 14:13, 14:57**
armed services retirement benefits, **§ 14:42**
attorneys' fees, recovery of fees incurred to obtain turnover of property, **§ 14:33**
cash or periodic cash payments, compensation for devaluation of lienholder's interests, **§ 14:38**
commingled security deposit, postpetition, turnover of, **§ 14:41**

TURNOVER OF PROPERTY —Cont'd
Third parties—Cont'd
constructive possession of property, **§ 14:32**
contempt, failure to deliver property, **§ 14:33**
contingent possessory interest in property, **§ 14:34, 14:37**
court authorized retention of property, **§ 14:32**
custodians, above
delivery of property to estate, **§ 14:30 to 14:44**
divestment of property, **§ 14:34**
employee stock ownership plan, turnover of earnings from, **§ 14:42**
entities subject to turnover duty, generally, **§ 14:32**
exemptible property, turnover, **§ 14:29**
Farm Credit Act provision, ownership of stock to Farm Credit Association, **§ 14:44**
good-faith transfers and payments, **§ 14:29**
governmental unit, defined, **§ 14:32**
income tax refund on prepetition earnings, **§ 14:43**
inconsequential value or benefit to estate, turnover of property of, **§ 14:35**
individual debt adjustment, **§ 14:30, 14:37**
indubitable equivalent of lienholders interest, **§ 14:38**
intangible property, **§ 14:37**
Internal Revenue Service, turnover by, **§ 14:32, 14:37**
laches and delay, preclusion of recovery of turnover of property, **§ 14:31**

TURNOVER OF PROPERTY —Cont'd
Third parties—Cont'd
lease agreement, rights under, **§ 14:41**
letters of credit, exclusion of monies transferred to beneficiary under, **§ 14:44**
liability for property no longer in possession, **§ 14:32**
liens and encumbrances, **§ 14:37, 14:38, 14:56**
nondebtor assets, exclusion from property of estate, **§ 14:34**
nondebtor partnership as alter ego, turnover of property on ground of, **§ 14:39**
notice and knowledge, **§ 14:30**
partial constructive trust, **§ 14:40**
postpetition transfer of property, **§ 14:36**
prepetition withheld taxes, **§ 14:43**
property subject to turnover, generally, **§ 14:34 to 14:44**
recorded information, **§ 14:57**
redirected mail, appointment to receive, **§ 14:13, 14:57**
replacement lien, compensation for devaluation of lienholder's interests, **§ 14:38**
repossessed property, turnover of, **§ 14:37, 14:38**
retirement benefits, turnover of, **§ 14:42**
seized property, turnover of, **§ 14:37, 14:38**
sovereign immunity, Internal Revenue Service exclusion from, **§ 14:32**
tangible personal property, limitations, **§ 14:34**

TURNOVER OF PROPERTY —Cont'd
Third parties—Cont'd
tax refunds and payments, turnover of, **§ 14:43**
trust, turnover of property held in, **§ 14:40**
use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 14:29, 14:31, 14:32, 14:34**
voluntary transfers, exclusion from turnover, **§ 14:29, 14:36**
wages, turnover of, **§ 14:42**
waiver of sovereign immunity, **§ 14:32**
withheld taxes or wages, turnover of, **§ 14:42**
Time or date
commencement of case, **§ 14:13**
completion of expedited procedures, **§ 14:85**
controversion of petition for ancillary case, **§ 14:11**
duty of turnover, effective date, **§ 14:32**
erroneous filing of papers, **§ 14:86**
filing, above
stop payment on unpaid checks, **§ 14:88**
transfer to custodian, **§ 14:70**
Title documents, segregation of cash collateral, **§ 14:21**
Transferee, priority interest, **§ 14:6**
Transferor, protection limited to, **§ 14:59**
Transfers by bank, applicability of exception of good-faith transfers or payments, **§ 14:60**
Trustee or debtor in possession
generally, **§ 1:132**
accountability for property delivered, **§ 14:12, 14:20, 14:21, 14:26**

TURNOVER OF PROPERTY —Cont'd
Trustee or debtor in possession —Cont'd
address, persons holding money or property, **§ 14:15**
attorneys, turnover of property, **§ 14:27**
automatic preservation of avoided transfer, above
bank, notice to, **§ 14:19**
books, turnover of, **§ 14:13**
building and loan associations, notice of case, **§ 14:19**
burden of proof, reasonable cause for fear of self-incrimination, **§ 14:14**
cash or cash equivalents, segregation of cash collateral, **§ 14:21**
cause of action beneficial to estate, **§ 14:17**
charge for value of property not turned over, **§ 14:17**
classification of documents, proof of self-incrimination possibility, **§ 14:14**
collection of property of estate, **§ 14:17**
computer stored data, turnover of, **§ 14:13**
conversion of case, turnover of property to upon, **§ 14:27, 14:28**
corporations, fiduciary duty to deliver property, **§ 14:12, 14:27**
costs and expenses, recovery from secured property, **§ 14:9**
customer name securities, exemption from reduction to money, **§ 14:18**
damages, failure to surrender property to estate, **§ 14:12**

TURNOVER OF PROPERTY —Cont'd
Trustee or debtor in possession —Cont'd
default of turnover duty, accountability for value of property, **§ 14:12**
delivery of records and property to interim trustee, **§ 14:26**
deposits, **§ 14:21**
disposition of property, record of, **§ 14:22**
documents, turnover of, **§ 14:13, 14:21**
family farmer debt adjustment cases, **§ 14:12, 14:19, 14:20, 14:22, 14:23**
Fifth Amendment, effect, **§ 14:14**
filing, above
fixed statutory liens, avoidance, **§ 14:3**
fraudulent transfers or obligations, avoidance, **§ 14:3**
immunity provisions, **§ 14:12**
income tax refunds, turnover, **§ 14:13**
inferiority of interest to senior lienholder, **§ 14:7**
insurance company, notice to, **§ 14:19**
interim trustee, **§ 14:26**
inventory, preparation and filing, **§ 14:16, 14:23, 14:24**
landlord of debtor, notice to, **§ 14:19**
liability for property no longer in possession, **§ 14:32**
lien creditor and successor, **§ 14:3**
location of property and persons, **§ 14:15**
machine readable forms, turnover, **§ 14:13**
mail, redirection of, **§ 14:13**

TURNOVER OF PROPERTY —Cont'd
Trustee or debtor in possession —Cont'd
maximization of value of estate, duty of, **§ 14:17**
names, persons holding money or property, **§ 14:15**
negotiable instruments, segregation of cash collateral, **§ 14:21**
notice, above
personal records, applicability of Fifth Amendment, **§ 14:14**
prepetition earnings and refunds, turnover of, **§ 14:13**
priority interest, **§ 14:6**
production of documents, self-incrimination from, **§ 14:14**
public utility company, notice to, **§ 14:19**
receipts for money and property, **§ 14:22**
reconversion of case, turnover of property upon, **§ 14:27**
redirection of mail, **§ 14:13**
reorganization cases, **§ 14:12, 14:15, 14:16, 14:20, 14:23**
savings and loan associations, notice to, **§ 14:19**
securities, **§ 14:18, 14:21**
segregation of cash collateral, **§ 14:21**
self-incrimination, privilege against, **§ 14:12, 14:14**
senior lienholder, assertion of rights, **§ 14:8**
stockbroker liquidation, **§ 14:18**
surrender of property to trustee, **§ 14:12 to 14:14**
testimony, classification of property as, **§ 14:14**

TURNOVER OF PROPERTY —Cont'd
Trustee or debtor in possession —Cont'd
title documents, segregation of cash collateral, **§ 14:21**
United States trustee, supervision of administration of estate, **§ 14:23 to 14:25**
use, sale, or lease of property by debtor, generally, **§ 14:21, 14:29, 14:31, 14:32, 14:34**
voluntary transfer, exemption, **§ 14:4**
waiver of debtor's privilege against self-incrimination, **§ 14:55**
Unclaimed property, **§ 14:88**
United States trustee, supervision of administration of case, **§ 14:23 to 14:25, 14:87**
Unliquidated debts, scope of general turnover provisions, **§ 14:48**
Unsecured creditors, priority of interests, **§ 14:4**
Use, sale, or lease of property
custodians, above
trustee or debtor in possession, above
Utilities, notice to, **§ 14:19**
Venue, **§ 7:186**
Voluntary transfers, **§ 14:1, 14:4, 14:29, 14:36**
Wages, turnover of, **§ 14:42**
Waiver of privileges, **§ 6:78, 14:32, 14:52, 14:55**
Windfall upon avoidance of senior lien, prevention of junior lienholder's, **§ 14:8**
Withholding of recorded information, denial of discharge for debtor's, **§ 14:89**

TWIST CAP
Letters of credit, **§ 18:11**

2, 4, 6 CLAIMS
Unlisted and unscheduled debt discharge exceptions, **§ 35:128**

TYPE G REORGANIZATIONS
Taxation, **§ 3:46 to 3:49**

UEA
Uniform Exemptions Act (this index)

UNAMORTIZED PREMIUM AND DISCOUNT
Amortization (this index)

UNCLAIMED PROPERTY
Chapter 9 or 11 cases, **§ 34:183, 34:186**
Chapter 13 cases, **§ 34:198**
Distribution, **§ 34:183, 34:186, 34:194, 34:198**
Family farmer debt adjustment proceedings, **§ 34:194**
Individual debt adjustment, **§ 34:198**
Municipal debt adjustment, **§ 34:183**
Reorganization, **§ 34:186**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:88**

UNDERCAPITALIZED CORPORATE DEBTORS
Subordination, **§ 34:104**

UNDERSECURED CLAIMS
Individual debt adjustment, **§ 1:57**
Valuation, **§ 1:155**

UNDERTAKINGS
Bonds and Undertakings (this index)

UNDERWRITER
Insurance and insurance companies, **§ 12:32**
Reorganization (this index)

UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:47**
Exemptions, **§ 13:102, 13:107**
Federal tax credits, **§ 3:82**
Individual debt adjustment, benefits as income, **§ 1:63**
Lien for taxes, limitations on trustee's avoiding power, **§ 17:59**

UNEXPIRED LEASES
Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)

UNFAIR LABOR PRACTICES
Creditors' committees, **§ 6:49**

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Commercial Paper (this index)
Reclamation right, relation of Bankruptcy Code and UCC remedies, **§ 17:76**
Secured and Unsecured Claims (this index)
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:35, 23:39**
Warehouse receipts, proof of claim, **§ 22:11**

UNIFORM FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCE ACT
Generally, **§ 19:91**

UNIFORM FRAUDULENT TRANSFER ACT
Generally, **§ 19:92**
Preferential transfer, trustee as lien creditor, **§ 18:99**

UNILATERAL TERMINATION OR MODIFICATION
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:98**

UNIMPAIRED CREDITORS
Municipal debt adjustment plans, **§ 1:158, 32:5**
Notice, Chapter 9 and 11 cases, **§ 1:158**
Reorganization, notice to unimpaired classes, **§ 1:158**
Reorganization Plans (this index)

UNINCORPORATED ASSOCIATIONS
Eligibility to file bankruptcy, **§ 1:38**
Reorganization, **§ 1:46**

UNIONS
Credit Unions (this index)
Labor Unions or Employees' Associations (this index)

UNIQUE CIRCUMSTANCES DOCTRINE
Appeals, **§ 37:43**

UNITED STATES
Generally. Federal Government (this index)

UNITED STATES ATTORNEYS
Immunity from criminal prosecution, **§ 6:3**
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:37**

UNITED STATES SUPREME COURT
Supreme Court of United States (this index)

UNITED STATES TAX COURT
Tax Court (this index)

UNITED STATES TERRITORIES
Territories (this index)

UNITED STATES TRUSTEES
Generally, **§ 4:56 to 4:107**
Abandonment of property, notice, **§ 4:107**
Alabama, pilot project, **§ 4:60**

UNITED STATES TRUSTEES —Cont'd
Appeals, **§ 4:107, 37:1**
Appearance, **§ 4:77**
Application for employment and compensation, **§ 4:79, 4:101, 4:103**
Appointment of creditors' committee, **§ 4:96**
Appointment of trustee or examiner
generally, **§ 4:70, 5:1, 5:37**
bond requirements, **§ 5:7**
checklist for qualifying as trustee, **§ 5:9**
compensation of trustee or examiner, **§ 5:100**
disinterested requirement, **§ 5:4, 5:5**
eligibility and qualification, generally, **§ 5:3**
family farmer debt adjustment proceedings, **§ 4:9**
individual debt adjustment proceedings, **§ 4:92**
interim trustee, **§ 5:13**
liquidation proceedings, **§ 4:85, 4:86, 5:12**
notice, **§ 4:101, 5:6**
panels of trustees, **§ 5:10**
reorganization, **§ 4:85, 4:95, 4:96, 5:5, 5:23, 5:85**
standing trustees, **§ 5:11, 5:41, 5:44**
supervision of cases, **§ 4:79**
termination, below
Assistants, **§ 4:72, 4:74, 4:75, 5:5**
Attorney General, **§ 4:56, 4:70, 4:89, 4:101, 4:103**
Authority to appear and be heard, **§ 4:77**
Blanket bonds, **§ 4:82**
Bonds and undertakings
generally, **§ 4:81 to 4:83, 5:7**
blanket bonds, **§ 4:82**

UNITED STATES TRUSTEES —Cont'd
Cash collateral, **§ 4:102**
Chapter 7. Liquidation (this index)
Chapter 11. Reorganization (this index)
Chapter 12. Family Farmer Debt Adjustment (this index)
Chapter 13. Individual Debt Adjustment (this index)
Checklist for qualifying as trustee, **§ 5:9**
Clerk of Court (this index)
Close connections to U.S. trustee, employment of professional persons or agents with, **§ 2:43, 2:44, 2:112**
Closing and reopening cases, **§ 36:4**
Compensation
generally, **§ 4:72, 4:81, 4:107, 5:87, 5:97, 5:98, 5:100**
application for compensation, **§ 4:79, 4:103**
family farmer debt adjustment, **§ 4:90, 4:92**
Fund for United States Trustee System, **§ 4:63, 4:64, 4:67**
individual debt adjustment proceedings, **§ 4:90, 4:92**
notice and hearing, **§ 2:68, 4:101, 4:103**
Compromise or settlement, notice, **§ 4:101, 4:107**
Concealment of estate property, documents or accounts as crime, **§ 2:53**
Confirmation of plan, **§ 4:95, 4:101, 4:104**
Consumer privacy ombudsman, appointment of, **§ 6:92**
Contracts, **§ 4:74**
Conversion or dismissal
generally, **§ 4:106**
family farmer debt adjustment proceedings, **§ 4:93**

UNITED STATES TRUSTEES —Cont'd
Conversion or dismissal—Cont'd
fund for United States Trustee System, **§ 4:63, 4:65, 4:66**
individual debt adjustment proceedings, **§ 4:93**
liquidation, **§ 4:88, 4:93, 4:97**
notice and pleadings, **§ 4:101, 4:106**
reorganization proceedings, **§ 4:97**
Copies, **§ 4:98, 4:99, 4:101 to 4:107**
Costs. Fees and costs, below
Credit, authority to obtain, **§ 4:101**
Creditors' and equity security holders' committees, **§ 4:80, 4:94, 4:96, 4:99, 4:107, 6:68**
Custodian, report, **§ 4:107**
Date. Time and date, below
Death, **§ 4:58, 4:86, 4:95**
Debtor identification, request for, **§ 6:22**
Discharge of indebtedness, **§ 4:88, 4:101, 4:105**
Disclosure statements, **§ 4:94, 4:101, 4:104**
Disinterested requirement, **§ 5:4, 5:5**
Dismissal. Conversion or dismissal, above
Disposition of property, notice, **§ 4:107**
Disqualification, **§ 4:75, 4:86, 4:92, 4:95**
Duty stations, **§ 4:71**
Election of trustee, **§ 5:15, 5:34 to 5:36**
Employment
generally, **§ 4:72, 4:74, 4:75, 4:79, 4:101, 4:103**
compensation, above
Estate administrators, pilot project, **§ 4:58**

UNITED STATES TRUSTEES —Cont'd
Examiners. Appointment of trustee or examiner, above
Excess amounts, United States Trustee System Fund, **§ 4:68, 4:69**
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 4:107**
Ex parte contracts, **§ 4:74**
Expenses. Fees and costs, below
Family and relatives, **§ 2:43, 2:44, 2:112**
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)
Fees and costs
generally, **§ 4:72**
family farmer debt adjustment cases, **§ 4:90, 4:92**
fund for United States Trustee System, **§ 4:63 to 4:67**
individual debt adjustment cases, **§ 4:90, 4:92**
supervision of cases, **§ 4:78**
Final account, **§ 4:100, 4:101, 4:106**
Fund for United States Trustee System
generally, **§ 4:63 to 4:69**
compensation, **§ 4:63, 4:64, 4:67**
conversion or dismissal, **§ 4:63, 4:65, 4:66**
excess fund amounts, **§ 4:68, 4:69**
family farmer debt adjustment, **§ 4:63, 4:65**
individual debt adjustment, **§ 4:63, 4:65**
liquidation, **§ 4:63, 4:65**
quarterly fees, **§ 4:63, 4:66, 4:67**
reorganization, **§ 4:63, 4:65 to 4:67**
reports, **§ 4:69**

UNITED STATES TRUSTEES —Cont'd
Fund for United States Trustee System—Cont'd
uses, **§ 4:64**
Guarantees, **§ 4:69, 4:81 to 4:83**
Hearings, **§ 4:101 to 4:104, 4:106, 4:107**
Incidents of office, generally, **§ 4:70 to 4:75**
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Individual Debt Adjustment (this index)
Information to be furnished to U. S. trustee, generally, **§ 4:98 to 4:107**
Interested party, generally, **§ 6:87**
Interim trustee, **§ 4:85, 4:87, 4:107, 5:13**
Inventories of property transmitted to, **§ 14:24**
Inventory, **§ 4:100, 14:24**
Involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 9:41, 15:11**
Judgment, notice, **§ 4:107**
Judicial Code (28 USCA), **§ 1:17**
Justice Department, **§ 4:61, 4:69, 4:70, 4:89**
Leases, **§ 4:64, 4:101, 4:107**
Liquidation (this index)
Mail, notice by, **§ 1:82, 1:84, 1:85**
Meeting of creditors
convening of, **§ 4:80**
examination of debtor at, **§ 4:80**
Monitoring plans, **§ 4:91**
Nationwide system, pilot project, **§ 4:59**
North Carolina, pilot project, **§ 4:60**
Notice
generally, **§ 1:82, 1:84, 1:85, 4:82, 4:98, 4:101 to 4:107, 5:6**
appeal, **§ 4:107**

UNITED STATES TRUSTEES —Cont'd
Notice—Cont'd
application for employment and compensation, **§ 4:102, 4:103**
compensation, **§ 4:101, 4:103**
conversion or dismissal, **§ 4:101, 4:106**
discharge, **§ 4:101, 4:105**
liquidation, **§ 4:82**
manner of transmittal, **§ 4:102**
miscellaneous matters, **§ 4:107**
plans and disclosure statements, **§ 4:101, 4:104**
reorganization, **§ 4:95**
selection notice, **§ 5:6**
time and date, **§ 4:101 to 4:107**
Oath of office, **§ 4:70, 4:80**
Objections, **§ 4:83, 4:101 to 4:106**
Operation of business, **§ 15:4, 15:11, 15:19**
Operations reports, **§ 4:100**
Order for relief, **§ 4:101**
Order or approval of court, **§ 4:83, 4:101 to 4:107**
Panels of trustees, **§ 5:10**
Patient care ombudsman, appointment of, **§ 6:93**
Petition of bankruptcy, **§ 4:99**
Petition preparers, motion seeking damages, fees, costs or injunction, **§ 2:48**
Pilot program
generally, **§ 4:56 to 4:62**
estate administrators, **§ 4:58**
governing provisions, **§ 4:62**
Justice Department, **§ 4:61**
nationwide system, **§ 4:59**
opt-in for North Carolina and Alabama, **§ 4:60**
phase-in, **§ 4:59**
term of office, **§ 4:70**
Plans, **§ 4:101, 4:104, 26:59**
Pleadings, **§ 4:101 to 4:107**

UNITED STATES TRUSTEES —Cont'd
Powers and duties, generally, **§ 4:76 to 4:97**
Professional persons, employment of, **§ 2:24, 2:36, 2:68, 4:79, 4:101, 4:103**
Proxies, **§ 4:107**
Quarterly fees, **§ 4:63, 4:66, 4:67, 34:39**
Railroad reorganizations, **§ 4:65, 4:95**
Records and reports, **§ 4:69, 4:100**
Reimbursement, **§ 4:90, 4:101, 4:103**
Relatives, employment of professional persons or agents, **§ 2:43, 2:44, 2:112**
Removal from office
generally, **§ 4:75, 4:86, 4:88**
dismissal from office, **§ 4:93, 4:97**
ex parte contracts, **§ 4:74**
individual or family farmer debt adjustment, **§ 4:93**
liquidation, **§ 4:86, 4:88**
reorganization, **§ 4:97**
Reorganization (this index)
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Sales and transfers, **§ 4:101, 4:107**
Service as trustee, **§ 4:81, 4:87, 4:92**
Standing trustees, **§ 4:63, 4:68, 4:89, 4:90, 5:11, 5:41, 5:44**
Substantial abuse dismissals, **§ 4:101, 4:106**
Successor trustee, **§ 4:70, 4:85, 4:86**
Supervision of cases and trustees, **§ 4:78, 4:79**
Supporting documents, **§ 4:99**
Taxation (this index)
Tax returns, inspection and copying of debtor's federal, **§ 6:21**

UNITED STATES TRUSTEES —Cont'd
Term of office, **§ 4:70**
Time and date
appointment and term of office, **§ 4:70**
conversion or dismissal, **§ 4:66**
creditors' or equity security holders' meeting, **§ 4:80**
notice, **§ 4:101 to 4:107**
Travel and transportation, **§ 4:64, 4:95**
Trustee's acceptance or qualification for office, **§ 4:107**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:87**
Undertakings. Bonds and undertakings, above
Use, sale, or lease of property, notice, **§ 4:101, 4:107**
Vacancy in office, **§ 4:73, 5:46**
Voluntary bankruptcy
conversion or dismissal, **§ 8:91, 8:92, 8:95**
copies of petition, **§ 8:20**
filing fees, **§ 8:91**
lists, schedules, and statements, **§ 8:72, 8:79, 8:82, 8:89, 8:92, 8:97, 8:99**
notice of petition, **§ 8:41**
Voluntary conversion of case, **§ 4:63, 4:65**

UNIVERSITIES
Colleges and Universities (this index)

UNLIQUIDATED CLAIMS
Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:13**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:48**

UNMATURED CLAIMS
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:21, 24:33, 24:36, 24:50**

UNSCHEDULED DEBTS
Discharge (this index)

UNSECURED CLAIMS
Secured or Unsecured Claims (this index)

UPSTREAM GUARANTIES
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, tripartite transactions, **§ 19:52**

URBAN HOMESTEADS
Homestead exemption, **§ 13:69**

USE, SALE, OR LEASE OF PROPERTY
Generally, **§ 1:139 to 1:144, 15:21 to 15:67**
Adequate assurance. Cash collateral, below
Adequate protection
generally, **§ 1:144, 15:22, 15:23, 15:32, 15:44, 15:47, 21:7, 21:19**
approval and objections to agreement, **§ 1:151**
burden of proof, **§ 21:69**
cash payment or periodic cash payments, **§ 21:52, 21:53**
municipal debt adjustment, **§ 21:28**
time and expenses of repossession and sale, **§ 21:32**
Administrative expenses, **§ 15:28, 15:30**
After-acquired property, **§ 15:24**
Agreement
cash collateral agreement, ordinary course of business, **§ 15:45**
Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)
Aircraft, **§ 15:25**
Amount of property used, sold, or leased other than in ordinary

USE, SALE, OR LEASE OF PROPERTY—Cont'd
course of business, **§ 15:35**
Appeals
good-faith purchasers protected from reversal or modification on appeal, **§ 15:61**
notice and hearing, transactions other than in ordinary course of business, **§ 15:36**
stay pending appeal, **§ 15:21, 15:32, 15:66**
Appraisals, **§ 15:22**
Auctions and Auctioneers (this index)
Authorization to sell property free and clear, **§ 15:58**
Automatic stay, **§ 15:25, 15:32, 15:43**
Bankruptcy rule 9019 and section 363(b), **§ 15:64**
Bids, collusive, **§ 15:62**
Bona fide purchasers, protection of sale from reversal or modification on appeal, **§ 15:61**
Breach of Contract or Lease (this index)
Breakup fees, **§ 15:32, 15:41, 15:42**
Brokers and Dealers (this index)
Burden of proof, **§ 15:22, 15:23, 15:28, 15:38, 15:47**
Business justification requirement, **§ 15:42**
Cash collateral
generally, **§ 1:141, 15:22, 15:23, 15:32, 15:44, 15:47**
definition, **§ 1:141, 15:24**
hotel, motel, and lodging charges, **§ 1:141, 15:24, 15:44**
notice, **§ 15:44, 15:46, 15:47**
ordinary course of business, **§ 15:43 to 15:48**

USE, SALE, OR LEASE OF PROPERTY—Cont'd
Cash collateral—Cont'd
service and content of notice, **§ 15:34**
Change or modification, **§ 15:31, 15:61**
Clayton Act antitrust waiting period, **§ 1:139**
Collateral. Cash collateral, above
Collusive bidding, **§ 15:62**
Commercial fishing property, **§ 15:50**
Compensation, valuation and appraisal, **§ 15:22**
Consumer privacy ombudsman, **§ 6:92**
Contract or agreement
cash collateral agreement, ordinary course of business, **§ 15:45**
Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)
Co-owner or spouse
costs for preservation or disposal of property, **§ 15:30**
sale free and clear, **§ 12:30**
Costs and expenses
administrative expenses, **§ 15:28, 15:30**
ordinary course of business, transactions other than in, **§ 15:34**
preserving or disposing of assets, **§ 15:28 to 15:30**
Credit bidding, setoff of claim against purchase price by lienholder, **§ 15:60**
Debtor in possession, generally, **§ 15:21 to 15:67**
Dower or curtesy, **§ 15:55**
Encumbrances. Liens and encumbrances, below
Exceptions and objections, **§ 15:33, 15:37, 15:38, 15:45**

USE, SALE, OR LEASE OF PROPERTY—Cont'd
Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)
Exemption from transfer tax, **§ 15:63**
Exemptions
generally, **§ 13:23**
avoidance of security interest, **§ 13:161**
homestead exemption, **§ 13:61**
motor vehicles, **§ 13:74**
personal, family, or household use of items, **§ 13:75 to 13:77**
Ex parte proceedings, **§ 15:23, 15:47**
Expedited determination of disposition of grain assets, **§ 15:27**
Expenses. Costs and expenses, above
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:17, 33:20**
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)
Farmers and farm products, **§ 15:52**
Finance agreements, **§ 15:25, 15:26**
First refusal right of co-owner or debtor's spouse, **§ 15:56**
Fishing property, commercial, **§ 15:50**
Foreclosure, **§ 15:25, 15:30**
Forfeiture, **§ 15:31**
Free and clear sale, **§ 1:142, 15:51 to 15:58**
Good-faith purchasers protected from reversal or modification on appeal of sale authorizations, **§ 15:61**
Homestead exemption, **§ 13:61**
Husband and wife. Co-owner or spouse, above

USE, SALE, OR LEASE OF PROPERTY—Cont'd
Individual Debt Adjustment (this index)
Ipso facto or bankruptcy clauses, effect of, **§ 15:31**
Joint or co-ownership interests. Co-owner or spouse, above
Jurisdiction, **§ 7:105**
Jurisdiction retention, **§ 15:65**
Liens and encumbrances
generally, **§ 1:142**
prepetition security interests in after-acquired property, **§ 15:24**
preservation of property, costs for, **§ 15:29**
sale free and clear of liens, **§ 1:142, 15:51 to 15:58**
setoff of allowed claims against purchase price, **§ 15:60**
tax liens, **§ 15:24, 15:29**
Limitations, **§ 15:23**
Liquidation, **§ 15:22, 15:35, 15:43, 15:49**
Mail and mailing, **§ 15:34, 15:46**
Mortgages and deeds of trust, **§ 15:31**
Motion for authorization of cash collateral, ordinary course of business, **§ 15:46**
Municipal debt adjustment
generally, **§ 15:32, 15:45**
adequate protection, **§ 21:28**
Municipal debt adjustment, adequate protection, **§ 21:28**
Negotiated Rates Act, **§ 15:31**
Notice and hearing
adequate protection, **§ 15:23**
all or substantially all of reorganization debtor's assets, **§ 15:40**
business justification requirement, **§ 15:42**

USE, SALE, OR LEASE OF PROPERTY—Cont'd
Notice and hearing—Cont'd
cash collateral, **§ 15:44, 15:46, 15:47**
family farmer debt adjustment, **§ 15:52**
free and clear sale of property, **§ 15:58**
individual debt adjustment, **§ 15:32**
objections, **§ 15:37**
other than in ordinary course of business, use, sale, or lease, **§ 15:33 to 15:36**
Objections and exceptions, **§ 15:33, 15:37, 15:38, 15:45**
Offset. Setoff or offset, below
Operating debtors' business, generally, **§ and see specific lines throughout this topic, 15:21 et seq.**
Order or approval of court, **§ 15:22, 15:48**
Ordinary course of business or financial affairs
generally, **§ 1:140, 15:43 to 15:48**
cash collateral, **§ 15:43 to 15:48**
other than in ordinary course of business, **§ 1:139, 15:32 to 15:42**
Postpetition matters, **§ 12:14**
Prepetition matters, **§ 15:24, 15:29**
Preserving or disposing of assets, costs of, **§ 15:28 to 15:30**
Procedure for sale, **§ 15:59 to 15:67**
Proportionate share of proceeds of sale, co-owner or spouse's right to, **§ 15:57**
Protection of interests of bankruptcy estate
generally, **§ 15:28 to 15:31**
adequate protection, above

USE, SALE, OR LEASE OF PROPERTY—Cont'd
Railroad Reorganization (this index)
Railroad rolling stock, **§ 15:26**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Reorganization (this index)
Resale (this index)
Res judicata effect of sale order, **§ 15:67**
Review. Appeals, above
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
Sale free and clear of certain interests, **§ 1:142, 15:51 to 15:58**
Secured or unsecured claims, **§ 15:24, 15:44**
Security interest
cash collateral, above
prepetition security interests in after-acquired property, **§ 15:24**
Service of petitions, process, and papers, **§ 15:23, 15:34, 15:37, 15:46**
Setoff or offset
lienholder, setoff of claim against purchase price by, **§ 15:60**
Ships and vessels, **§ 15:25**
Size and Nature of Claim (this index)
Sovereign immunity abrogated, **§ 6:78**
Spouse. Co-owner or spouse, above
Stipulations for use of cash collateral in ordinary course of business, **§ 15:45**
Surcharge, **§ 15:29, 15:30**
Tax liens, **§ 15:24, 15:29**
Tenancy by the entireties, **§ 15:54**
Termination, forfeiture or ipso facto clauses, **§ 15:31**

USE, SALE, OR LEASE OF PROPERTY—Cont'd
Time and date
aircraft and vessels subject to financing agreements, **§ 15:25**
cash collateral, **§ 15:45, 15:47**
notice and hearing requirement, transactions other than in ordinary course of business, **§ 15:34**
objections, transactions other than in ordinary course of business, **§ 15:37**
railroad rolling stock subject to financing agreement, **§ 15:26**
Trustees, generally, **§ 15:21 to 15:67**
Turnover of Property (this index)
U. S. trustees, **§ 4:101, 4:107**
Unauthorized use of cash collateral, ordinary course of business, **§ 15:48**
Value of property, **§ 1:143, 15:22**

USURY
Allowance of claims or interests, unenforceable claims, **§ 24:33**
Property of estate, defenses available to estate, **§ 6:9, 12:154**

UTAH
Opt-out provision, **§ 13:6**

UTILITIES
Generally, **§ 16:233 to 16:246**
Adequate assurance of payment
generally, **§ 16:237 to 16:246**
administrative expense priority guaranteed, **§ 16:241**
deposit, **§ 16:239**
hearing to modify amount of security necessary to provide adequate assurance, **§ 16:244**

UTILITIES—Cont'd
Adequate assurance of payment —Cont'd
modification of security, **§ 16:244**
other security, **§ 16:240, 16:241**
place to file motions and other papers, **§ 16:246**
request for adequate assurance by utility, **§ 16:243**
termination of service, **§ 16:245**
trustee or debtor to provide adequate assurance of payment, **§ 16:242**
what constitutes adequate assurance, **§ 16:238**
Administrative expenses, **§ 16:241**
Assurance of payment. Adequate assurance of payment, above
Change or modification, hearing to modify amount of security, **§ 16:244**
Citizens groups as interested parties, **§ 6:88**
Closing and reopening cases, **§ 36:26, 36:28**
Creditors' and equity security holders' committees, **§ 6:58**
Deposit, adequate assurance of payment, **§ 16:239**
Discontinuance of service
generally, **§ 1:147**
grounds for, **§ 16:236**
Discrimination, **§ 6:11, 6:13, 16:233 to 16:236**
Discriminatory treatment of debtor, **§ 6:32, 6:34**
Filing of motion, **§ 16:246**
Hearing and request to modify amount of security, **§ 16:244**
Modification of amount of security, hearing for, **§ 16:244**
Motion, application, or request, **§ 16:243, 16:244**
Municipal debt adjustment, **§ 1:45**

UTILITIES—Cont'd
Payments. See more specific entries throughout this topic
Place to file motions and other papers, adequate assurance of payment, **§ 16:246**
Preferential transfers, new value advanced, **§ 18:82**
Priorities, administrative expense priority guaranteed, **§ 16:241**
Reorganization plans
rate changes, regulatory approval of, **§ 28:10**
transfer from state to federal regulatory authority, **§ 26:13**
Sale free and clear of liens and other interests, **§ 1:142**
Security. Adequate assurance of payment, above
Sovereign immunity, **§ 6:78, 6:83**
Telephones (this index)
Termination of service, adequate assurance or security, **§ 16:245**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:19**
Types of acts affected, **§ 16:235**
Types of utilities affected, **§ 16:234**
U. S. trustees, utility fees, **§ 4:64**
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:29**
Waiver of sovereign immunity, **§ 6:78, 6:83**

VACANCY
Adequate protection, **§ 21:21**
Judges, **§ 4:13, 4:15**
Trustees, **§ 2;73, 5:46**
U. S. trustees, **§ 4:73, 5:46**

VACATING AND SETTING ASIDE
Closing and reopening cases, **§ 36:7, 36:9**
Conversion or dismissal, **§ 11:96**

VACATING AND SETTING ASIDE—Cont'd
Exemptions, avoidance of liens, **§ 13:133**
Fraudulent transfers, **§ 19:18, 19:70**
Involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 9:64**
Petitions, **§ 8:34, 8:35**
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:34, 8:35, 8:48**

VACATION PAY
After-acquired property, **§ 12:62**
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:58**
Priorities, **§ 34:51, 34:52**

VALUE AND VALUATION
Abandonment of property of inconsequential value, **§ 12:118, 12:120**
Adequate Protection (this index)
Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)
Appraisals and Appraisers (this index)
Automatic stay, **§ 16:145, 16:175 to 16:178**
Change of venue, value of real estate, **§ 7:196**
Closing and reopening cases, **§ 36:1, 36:5, 36:6**
Defined, **§ 13:124**
Exemptions, objections based on value of property, **§ 13:46, 13:162**
Fair Market Value (this index)
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)
Fraudulent Transfers and Concealment of Assets (this index)
Going Concern Valuation (this index)

VALUE AND VALUATION —Cont'd
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Municipal debt adjustment plans, **§ 32:9**
New Value (this index)
Operation of business, **§ 15:4**
Preferences and Preferential Transfers (this index)
Property of estate, see more specific entries throughout this topic
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Sale of property, **§ 1:143**
Size and Nature of Claim (this index)
Unsecured claim, **§ 1:155**
Use, sale, and lease of property, **§ 1:143, 15:22**

VEHICLES
Motor Vehicles (this index)

VENDOR AND PURCHASER
Sale or Transfer (this index)

VENUE
Generally, **§ 7:182 to 7:198**
Affiliates, **§ 2:35**
Appeals, **§ 37:7**
Avoidance actions, **§ 17:88**
Change of Venue (this index)
Checklist, **§ 7:185, 7:188**
Contractual forum selection clauses, **§ 7:189**
Domicile and residence, **§ 7:182**
Exemptions, **§ 13:10**
Foreign proceedings, cases ancillary to, **§ 7:190, 7:196**
Forum selection clauses, **§ 7:189**
Judicial Code (28 USCA), **§ 1:17**
Operation of debtor's business, **§ 7:187**

VENUE—Cont'd
Postpetition claim arising from operation of debtor's business, **§ 7:187**
Principal place of assets, **§ 7:184**
Principal place of business, **§ 7:183**
Proof of claim, place of filing, **§ 22:35**
Questions of law and fact, **§ 7:183, 7:184**
Reclamation actions, **§ 17:88**
Reference of cases, **§ 7:53**
Reorganization plans, **§ 26:52**
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)

VERIFICATION
Generally, **§ 1:73**
Creditors' and equity security holders' committees, **§ 6:46, 6:56, 6:65**
Fines and penalties, verification requirements, **§ 7:158**
Involuntary bankruptcy, **§ 9:43, 9:45**
Professionals, employment, **§ 2:23**
Reorganization plans, representative voting for creditor or interest holder, **§ 27:29**
Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (this index)
U. S. trustee, transmittals to, **§ 4:102, 4:103**
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:22, 8:46, 8:73**

VERMONT
Opt-out provision, **§ 13:7**

VERTICAL DIMENSION TEST
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:39**

VESSELS
Avoidance of unperfected security interest in vessels, **§ 17:26**

VESSELS—Cont'd
Priorities, claim based on, **§ 34:89**
Reorganization (this index)

VESTED RIGHTS OR INTERESTS
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:21**
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)
Individual debt adjustment plans, **§ 31:67 to 31:69**

VESTING OF PROPERTY OF ESTATE
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, generally, **§ 33:21**

VETERANS' BENEFITS
Adequate protection, VA insurance, **§ 21:61**
Dismissal or conversion under BAPCPA for abuse of Chapter 7, **§ 11:30**
Exemptions, **§ 13:105, 13:116**

VETERANS DAY
Clerks holiday, **§ 4:43**

VETO OF CONFIRMATION
Individual debt adjustment plans, **§ 31:26**

VICTIM OF CRIME
Exemptions, **§ 13:110**

VIDEOTAPES
Exemptions, **§ 13:159**

VIRGINIA
Opt-out provision, **§ 13:6**

VIRGIN ISLANDS
Opt-out provision, **§ 13:7**

VOIDABLE TRANSFERS
Avoidance (this index)

VOLUNTARINESS
Payroll withholding taxes, **§ 3:61, 3:63**
Turnover of property, **§ 14:1, 14:4, 14:29, 14:36**
Voluntary Bankruptcy (this index)

VOLUNTARY BANKRUPTCY
Generally, **§ 8:1 to 8:121**
Abuse of process, **§ 8:23**
Adequacy of notice, **§ 8:42, 8:43**
Amendments, **§ 8:22, 8:46, 8:96 to 8:105**
Attorneys, **§ 8:22, 8:73**
Automatic stay, **§ 8:23, 8:29, 8:45, 8:90**
Avoidance, **§ 8:23, 8:32**
Captions, **§ 8:21, 8:46**
Change or modification, **§ 8:31, 8:66, 8:80**
Checklists, **§ 8:18, 8:71**
Children, **§ 8:47, 8:48**
Claims. Consumer claims and debts, below
Clerk of court
joint cases and joint plans, **§ 8:45**
lists, schedules, and statements, **§ 8:83, 8:85, 8:88, 8:99**
reorganization, **§ 8:40**
Consent or approval, **§ 8:4, 8:47**
Consolidation of Cases (this index)
Constitutional Law (this index)
Consumer claims and debts
lists, schedules, and statements, **§ 8:72, 8:81, 8:84**
petitions, **§ 8:2**
timeliness of notice, **§ 8:41**
Copies
lists, schedules, and statements, **§ 8:72, 8:88, 8:97, 8:99**
petition, **§ 8:20, 8:22, 8:44**

VOLUNTARY BANKRUPTCY —Cont'd
Corporations
interrelated corporate entities, **§ 8:59**
joint cases and joint plans, **§ 8:50, 8:55**
lists, schedules, and statements, **§ 8:68**
officers and directors, **§ 8:7, 8:8, 8:34**
petition for voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:6 to 8:10**
Crimes and offenses, **§ 8:50, 8:75**
Death, **§ 8:80**
Defaults, **§ 8:84, 8:89**
Delays or laches, **§ 8:31, 8:101**
Discharge of indebtedness, **§ 8:83, 8:105**
Disclosure of security holders, **§ 8:76**
Distressed property, **§ 8:28, 8:30**
Due process, **§ 8:42, 8:43**
Eligibility to be a debtor. Qualification or Eligibility (this index)
Equity security holders, **§ 8:36, 8:40**
Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)
Exemptions
joint cases, **§ 8:49**
lists, schedules, and statements, **§ 8:63, 8:74, 8:80, 8:96, 8:104**
Extension of time, **§ 8:79, 8:81, 8:93**
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, generally, **§ 33:24**
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)
Fees and charges
filing fees, below

VOLUNTARY BANKRUPTCY —Cont'd
Fees and charges—Cont'd
lists, schedules, and statements, **§ 8:82**
United States trustee system fees, **§ 8:93**
Filing
fees. Filing fees, below
lists, schedules, and statements, **§ 8:62, 8:64, 8:66**
Petitions (this index)
Filing fees
generally, **§ 8:85 to 8:95**
Petitions (this index)
United States trustee system fees, **§ 8:93**
Foreclosure, **§ 8:27, 8:29**
Fraud and deceit, **§ 8:11, 8:35, 8:102**
Good faith
generally, **§ 8:23 to 8:32, 8:44**
amendment to petitions, lists, schedules and statements, **§ 8:101, 8:102**
Hearing. Notice and hearing, below
Husband and wife, **§ 8:21, 8:45 to 8:49, 8:80**
Impoundment of lists, **§ 8:77**
Indenture trustees, **§ 8:37, 8:77**
Indigents, **§ 8:89, 8:93, 8:94**
Individual Debt Adjustment (this index)
Injunctions, **§ 8:9, 8:90**
Installment Obligations and Payments (this index)
Interested persons or parties, **§ 8:77, 8:100**
Interrelated corporate entities, **§ 8:59**
Joinder of parties, **§ 8:48**
Joint administration, **§ 8:50, 8:51**
Joint cases and joint plans
consolidation of cases, **§ 8:45 to 8:49, 8:53**

VOLUNTARY BANKRUPTCY —Cont'd
Joint cases and joint plans —Cont'd
corporations, **§ 8:50, 8:55**
lists, schedules, and statements, **§ 8:69**
notice and knowledge, **§ 8:47, 8:49**
partnership, **§ 8:50, 8:55, 8:56, 8:58**
reorganization, **§ 8:48, 8:57, 8:58**
U. S. trustee system fees, **§ 8:92**
Judicial Conference, **§ 8:19, 8:61, 8:88**
Jurisdiction, **§ 8:11**
Liens and encumbrances, **§ 8:23, 8:44**
Liquidation (this index)
Lists. Schedules, lists, and statement of affairs, below
Mail and mailing, **§ 8:36**
Multiple debtors, **§ 8:54 to 8:61**
Municipal Debt Adjustment (this index)
New debtor syndrome, **§ 8:26, 8:27, 8:30**
Notice and hearing
generally, **§ 8:36 to 8:43**
consolidation of cases, **§ 8:60**
joint cases and joint plans, **§ 8:47, 8:49**
lists, schedules, and statements, generally, **§ 8:61, 8:79, 8:80, 8:83, 8:88, 8:100, 8:105**
Petitions (this index)
reorganization, **§ 8:36, 8:40**
security holders, disclosure of, **§ 8:76**
time and date, **§ 8:39, 8:41**
Number of copies, **§ 8:72**
Objections and exceptions, **§ 8:63, 8:100, 8:102, 8:104**

VOLUNTARY BANKRUPTCY —Cont'd
Optional statement of exempt property, **§ 8:63**
Orders
generally, **§ 8:33 to 8:44**
show cause orders, **§ 8:66, 8:76**
Own motion of court, **§ 8:25, 8:82**
Partnership (this index)
Petitions (this index)
Pooling of assets, **§ 8:55**
Power of attorney, **§ 8:3, 8:47**
Preferences and preferential transfers, **§ 8:61**
President of corporation, **§ 8:8**
Presumptions and burden of proof, **§ 8:10, 8:26, 8:27, 8:57**
Proof of claim, **§ 8:36, 8:83, 8:105**
Publication, **§ 8:36, 8:39**
Receivers, **§ 8:9, 8:29**
Removal or transfer of cases, **§ 8:44, 8:52**
Reorganization (this index)
Sale or transfer, **§ 8:30**
Schedules, lists, and statements of affairs
generally, **§ 8:62 to 8:84**
amendments, **§ 8:96 to 8:105**
checklists, **§ 8:71**
clerk of court, **§ 8:83, 8:85, 8:88, 8:99**
constitutional privilege, **§ 8:75, 8:90**
consumer claims and debts, **§ 8:72, 8:81, 8:84**
conversion or dismissal, **§ 8:89**
copies, **§ 8:72, 8:88, 8:97, 8:99**
defaults, **§ 8:84**
disclosure of security holders, **§ 8:76**
Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (this index)

VOLUNTARY BANKRUPTCY —Cont'd
Schedules, lists, and statements of affairs—Cont'd
exemptions, **§ 8:63, 8:74, 8:80, 8:96, 8:104**
extension of filing time, **§ 8:79, 8:81**
Family Farmer Debt Adjustment, **§ 8:61, 8:68, 8:81, 8:82, 8:87**
fees and charges, **§ 8:82**
filing, **§ 8:62, 8:64, 8:66**
impoundment of lists, **§ 8:77**
inaccuracies or omissions, **§ 8:83**
individual debt adjustment, **§ 8:69**
liquidation, **§ 8:61 et seq.**
municipal debt adjustment, **§ 8:64, 8:66, 8:77 to 8:79, 8:87**
notice and knowledge, **§ 8:61, 8:79, 8:80, 8:83, 8:88, 8:100, 8:105**
number of copies, **§ 8:72**
partnership, **§ 8:68, 8:70**
reorganization, **§ 8:61 et seq.**
standard of compliance, **§ 8:74**
statements, **§ 8:62 et seq.**
supplemental schedules, **§ 8:80**
time and date, **§ 8:62, 8:78, 8:79, 8:84, 8:97**
trustees, **§ 8:77, 8:79, 8:100**
U. S. trustees, **§ 8:72, 8:79, 8:82, 8:89, 8:97, 8:99**
unsecured claims, **§ 8:64**
verification, **§ 8:73**
Secured or unsecured claims, **§ 8:64**
Security holders, **§ 8:76**
Show cause orders, **§ 8:66, 8:76**
Signatures, **§ 8:22, 8:73**
Statements, **§ 8:62 et seq.**
Statute of limitations, **§ 8:35, 8:97**

VOLUNTARY BANKRUPTCY —Cont'd
Suspension, **§ 8:25**
Taxation, **§ 8:5, 8:37, 8:40**
Time and date
commencement of case, generally, **§ 8:1**
delays or laches, **§ 8:31, 8:101**
extension of time, **§ 4:106, 8:79, 8:81, 8:93**
filings, **§ 8:93**
notice, **§ 8:39, 8:41**
schedules, lists, and statements of affairs, **§ 8:62, 8:78, 8:79, 8:84, 8:97**
statute of limitations, **§ 8:35, 8:97**
Title and ownership, **§ 8:66**
Trustees (this index)
United States Trustees (this index)
Vacating and setting aside, **§ 8:34, 8:35, 8:48**
Verification, **§ 8:22, 8:46, 8:73**

VOTERS AND VOTING
Election or Vote (this index)

WAGE EARNERS
Attachment and Garnishment (this index)
Individual debt adjustment, **§ 1:61**

WAGERING LOSSES
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:40**

WAGES, SALARIES, OR OTHER COMPENSATION
Compensation (this index)

WAIVER AND ESTOPPEL
Allowance of Claims or Interests (this index)
Appeals (this index)
Attorney-client privilege, **§ 5:56**
Attorneys' fees, **§ 2:117**

WAIVER AND ESTOPPEL —Cont'd
Automatic stay, **§ 16:3, 16:5, 16:132, 16:198**
Avoidance (this index)
Client's rights as ''assisted person,'' **§ 2:55**
Collateral Estoppel (this index)
Counterclaims, waiver of sovereign immunity, **§ 6:80**
Debtor discharge, **§ 35:34**
Executory contracts and unexpired leases, **§ 20:54, 20:75, 20:86 to 20:89**
Exemptions (this index)
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Family Farmer or Fisher Debt Adjustment (this index)
Filing fees, **§ 1:111**
Fraudulent transfers and concealment of assets, **§ 19:73**
Indenture trustees, **§ 6:72**
Individual Debt Adjustment Plans (this index)
Intervention, **§ 6:82, 6:83**
Involuntary Bankruptcy (this index)
Judge's disqualification, **§ 4:37**
Jurisdiction (this index)
Jury trial, **§ 7:176**
Liens, waiver of, **§ 13:35, 13:120, 13:142, 13:147, 13:167**
Liquidation (this index)
Municipal debt adjustment, waiver of sovereign immunity, **§ 6:83**
Municipal debt adjustment plans, **§ 32:3**
Petitions. Involuntary Bankruptcy (this index)
Proof of claim, estoppel as to informal, **§ 22:32**
Property of estate, **§ 6:9, 12:154**
Redemption, **§ 12:115**

WAIVER AND ESTOPPEL —Cont'd
Reference of cases, **§ 7:42, 7:51**
Reorganization Plans (this index)
Reorganization (this index)
Setoff right waivers, **§ 25:44**
Sovereign Immunity (this index)
Trustees, waiver of attorney-client privilege, **§ 5:56**
Turnover of property, **§ 6:78, 14:32, 14:52, 14:55**
U. S. trustees, **§ 4:101, 4:104, 4:105**
Use, sale, or lease of property, **§ 15:37**
Voluntary bankruptcy, **§ 8:4**

WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS
Proof of claim, **§ 22:11**

WAREHOUSE SCALE TICKET
Proof of claim, **§ 22:11**

WARRANTS
Automatic stay, **§ 16:29, 16:103**
Creditors' and equity security holders' committees, **§ 6:46**
Indenture trustees, **§ 6:72**

WAR RISK HAZARDS
Alternative nonbankruptcy exemptions, **§ 13:116**

WAR ZONES
Taxation, **§ 3:84**

WASHINGTON
Opt-out provision, **§ 13:7**

WASHINGTON DC
District of Columbia (this index)

WASHINGTON'S BIRTHDAY
Clerks holiday, **§ 4:43**

WASTES
Hazardous Wastes (this index)

WATER AND WATERWAYS
Priorities, **§ 34:75**

WEAPONS
Exemptions, **§ 13:77**

WEARING APPAREL
Exemptions
generally, **§ 13:76**
avoidance of liens, **§ 13:154**

WEATHER
Family farmer debt adjustment, risk test, **§ 1:53**
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:41, 33:44**

WELFARE RECIPIENTS
Aid to Families with Dependent Children (this index)
Discharge, AFDC assignments, **§ 35:166**
Exemptions, **§ 13:102, 13:104**
Individual debt adjustment, benefits as income, **§ 1:63**

WEST VIRGINIA
Opt-out provision, **§ 13:6**

WHEAT
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:72**
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:6**

WHOLESALE PRICES
Adequate protection, **§ 21:23**
Redemption, **§ 12:106**
Size and nature of claim, **§ 23:9**

WIDE REACH
Bankruptcy, **§ 1:1**

WIDOWS
Lighthouse Service personnel, federal nonbankruptcy exemptions, **§ 13:116**

WIFE
Husband and Wife (this index)

WILD CARD EXEMPTIONS
Generally, **§ 13:113, 13:115, 13:153**

WILLFULNESS
Automatic stay, **§ 16:1, 16:142, 16:209 to 16:214**
Crimes and offenses, **§ 12:149**
Definition, **§ 35:89, 35:169**
Discharge (this index)
Payroll withholding taxes, **§ 3:61**

WINDING UP
Core proceedings, **§ 7:105**

WINDOWS
Avoidance of unperfected lien or security interest, **§ 17:25**

WIRE TRANSFER OF FUNDS
Avoidability of preferences, payments in ordinary course of business, **§ 18:66, 18:67**

WISCONSIN
Opt-out provision, **§ 13:7**

WITHDRAWAL
Claims and interests, **§ 1:154**
Employment of professional persons, **§ 2:7**
Involuntary proceedings, **§ 9:34**
Judges, **§ 4:3, 4:24**
Municipal debt adjustment plans, **§ 32:13 to 32:16**
Proof of claim, **§ 22:37**
Reference of Cases (this index)
Small business reorganization election, **§ 26:56**
Trusts, **§ 12:21**

WITHHOLDING TAXES
Generally, **§ 3:59 to 3:64**
Allocation of payment doctrine, **§ 3:63**
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:47, 24:64**
Bonds and undertakings, **§ 3:62, 3:64**
Distribution, see lines throughout this topic
Fines and penalties, **§ 3:59 to 3:63**

WITHHOLDING TAXES —Cont'd
Officer of corporation, **§ 3:59, 3:60**
Priorities, **§ 34:76, 34:77**
Sales, **§ 34:77**
State and local taxes, **§ 3:64**
Staying collection, **§ 3:62**
Trustees, **§ 3:64, 3:70, 3:73**
Trust fund taxes, personal liability for, **§ 3:59 to 3:62, 12:22**
Voluntariness, **§ 3:61, 3:63**

WITNESSES
Change of venue, **§ 7:196**
Clerks, **§ 4:55**
Convenience of Parties or Witnesses (this index)
Credibility, jurisdiction, constitutional questions, **§ 7:147**
Discharge objection hearings, **§ 35:49**
Examination under Rule 2004 (this index)
Expert Testimony (this index)
Fees Witness' Fees (this index)
Judges, **§ 4:35**
Mileage (this index)
Privileges and Immunities (this index)
Self-Incrimination (this index)
Subpoenas (this index)
Turnover of property, **§ 14:14**

WITNESS' FEES
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:77**

WORD PROCESSING
Computers (this index)

WORDS AND PHRASES
Abstention, distinctions between types of abstention, **§ 7:20**
Accountants, **§ 2:18**
Actual intent, **§ 19:22**

WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd
Adequate protection, **§ 21:1**
Administrative expenses, **§ 34:19**
Advertisement, **§ 2:57**
Affected air carrier, **§ 20:27, 20:51**
After notice and a hearing, **§ 1:87, 5:26, 23:35**
Antecedent debt, **§ 18:17**
Assisted person, **§ 2:54**
Attorneys, **§ 2:17**
Bankruptcy assistance, **§ 2:54**
Bankruptcy Court, **§ 4:1**
Bankruptcy petition preparer, **§ 2:48, 2:53**
Cash collateral, **§ 15:44**
Claim, **§ 22:2**
Claim against the debtor, **§ 22:3**
Claims, **§ 9:16**
Clerk, **§ 4:40**
Clerk of court, **§ 4:40**
Consumer creditor, **§ 6:36**
Consumer debt, **§ 18:92**
Cost of comparable services, **§ 2:69**
Court, **§ 4:1**
Creditor, **§ 6:14**
Creditors, **§ 2:31**
Cross-collateralization, **§ 15:72**
Custodian, **§ 6:75, 9:78**
Customer name security, **§ 17:86**
Customer property, **§ 15:8**
Customers, **§ 6:74**
Debtor, **§ 6:4, 8:6, 13:26, 33A:3**
Debt relief agency, **§ 2:54**
Dependent, **§ 8:63**
Disinterested persons, **§ 2:30, 5:4**
Disposable income, **§ 31:47**
Document for filing, **§ 2:48, 2:53**
Earliest practicable time, **§ 9:62**
Earmarked, **§ 18:9**
Equipment, **§ 15:25**
Equity cushion, **§ 21:39**

WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd
Equity security holders, **§ 2:33, 6:14**
Excusable neglect, **§ 8:93**
Executory contracts, **§ 20:1 to 20:6**
Extends to, **§ 23:35**
Fair valuation, **§ 17:77**
Family farmers, **§ 9:8**
Farmer, **§ 9:6**
Farming operation, **§ 1:52 to 1:54, 9:9**
Farmout agreement, **§ 12:94**
Fiduciary, **§ 35:136**
Financial interest, **§ 4:36**
Fraudulent transfers, **§ 19:3**
Gap creditors, **§ 6:14**
Good faith, **§ 15:61**
Governmental unit, **§ 6:78**
Grain, **§ 17:85**
Grain storage facility, **§ 17:85**
Gross value, **§ 15:35**
Household goods, **§ 13:142**
Hypothetical reasonable investor, **§ 27:7**
Impair an exemption, **§ 13:126**
Improper, **§ 5:5**
Improvement, **§ 17:72**
Incurring of debt, **§ 18:102**
Individual, **§ 1:39**
Insider, **§ 2:34, 18:70**
Insolvency, **§ 17:77, 18:21**
Insolvent, **§ 19:60, 19:65**
Inventory, **§ 18:85**
Jingle rule, **§ 24:23**
Judge, **§ 4:1**
Judgment, **§ 1:101**
Judicial lien, **§ 13:142**
Jurisdiction, distinction between case and proceeding, **§ 7:9**
Knowledge, **§ 17:67**
Lease, **§ 7:168, 15:25**
Legal holiday, **§ 1:90**
Lessee, **§ 20:62**

WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd
Lien, **§ 23:3, 23:23**
Liens, **§ 13:142**
Malice, **§ 35:170**
Margin payment, **§ 17:60**
New value, **§ 18:37**
Noncore proceedings, **§ 4:7**
Notice and hearing, **§ 5:87**
Objection, **§ 24:7**
Order for relief, **§ 11:79**
Ordinary, **§ 18:59**
Person, **§ 1:37, 9:1, 13:26**
Possession, **§ 18:76, 20:63**
Preference, **§ 18:1**
Proceeds, **§ 23:35, 23:39**
Producer, **§ 17:85**
Production payment, **§ 12:94**
Professional associations, **§ 2:59**
Professional persons, **§ 2:16**
Property, **§ 18:7**
Property of estate, **§ 12:4**
Racketeering activity, **§ 12:150**
Receivable, **§ 18:85**
Regular associate, **§ 2:26**
Relative, **§ 2:43**
Repo participant, **§ 17:61**
Repurchase agreement, **§ 17:61**
Right to payment, **§ 22:2**
Rolling stock equipment, **§ 7:168**
Settlement payment, **§ 17:60**
Similar instrument, **§ 26:10**
Single asset real estate, **§ 16:189**
Small business, **§ 26:56, 27:11**
Statutory lien, **§ 13:143**
Student loan program, **§ 6:31**
Swap agreement, **§ 16:105, 20:23**
Swap participant, **§ 16:105, 17:62**
Termination event, **§ 20:51**
Term overriding royalty, **§ 12:94**
Timeshare plan, **§ 20:66**
Transfer, **§ 18:6, 18:120, 19:6**
Transferee, **§ 17:65**
Unexpired lease, **§ 20:9**

WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd
Value, **§ 13:124, 17:67, 19:32, 23:8, 23:9**
Value of collateral, **§ 23:7**
Value of creditor's interest, **§ 23:7**
Willfulness, **§ 35:89, 35:169**

WORKERS' COMPENSATION
Automatic stay, **§ 16:92**
Disposable income for Chapter 13 plan, **§ 31:47**
Exemption of benefits, **§ 13:108**
Reorganization plans, **§ 26:9, 26:39**

WORKOUTS
Alternatives to bankruptcy, **§ 1:35**

WORK PRODUCT
Compensation, **§ 2:80**

WRITING
Municipal debt adjustment plans, **§ 32:17**
Proof of claim, **§ 22:28, 22:31**
Signatures (this index)
Statute of frauds, **§ 6:9, 12:154**
Waiver and Estoppel (this index)

WRITS
All Writs Act, generally, **§ 7:149**
Executions (this index)

WRITS—Cont'd
Habeas corpus, jurisdiction, **§ 7:172**
Service of Petitions, Process, and Papers (this index)

WRONGFUL DEATH
Abstention, **§ 7:29**
Change of venue, **§ 7:198**
Exemptions, **§ 13:111**
Jurisdiction, generally, **§ 7:53**
Jury trial, **§ 7:173**
Reference of cases, **§ 7:45, 7:53**

WRONGFUL DISCHARGE
Allowance of claims or interest, **§ 24:29, 24:44 to 24:46**

WYOMING
Opt-out provision, **§ 13:6**

YOUNGER DOCTRINE
Jurisdiction, **§ 7:19, 7:166**

ZERO REPAYMENT TO UNSECURED CREDITORS
Family farmer debt adjustment plans, **§ 33:28**
Individual debt readjustment plans, **§ 31:9, 31:10**

ZONING LAWS
Automatic stay, **§ 16:27**